

## The King James Version in English

## The Louis Second Bible translated into English

## OLD TESTAMENT

## OLD TESTAMENT

## Deuteronomy

## Deuteronomy

## Deuteronomy Chapter 1

## Deuteronomy Chapter 1

Deuteronomy 1:1 ¶ These [be] the words which Moses spake unto all Israel on this side Jordan in the wilderness, in the plain over against the Red [sea], between Paran, and Tophel, and Laban, and Hazeroth, and Dizahab.

1 These are the words which Moses spoke to all Israel across the Jordan, in the wilderness, in the plain, opposite Suph, between Paran, Tophel, Laban, Hatzeroth, and Di Zahab.

Deuteronomy 1:2 ([There are] eleven days' [journey] from Horeb by the way of mount Seir unto Kadeshbarnea.)

2 It is eleven days from Horeb by the Mount Seir way to Kadesh Barnea.

Deuteronomy 1:3 And it came to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first [day] of the month, [that] Moses spake unto the children of Israel, according unto all that the LORD had given him in commandment unto them;

3 In the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, the first of the month, Moses spoke to the children of Israel according to all that the LORD had commanded him to speak to them.

Deuteronomy 1:4 After he had slain Sihon the king of the Amorites, which dwelt in Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, which dwelt at Astaroth in Edrei:

4 It was after he had defeated Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived in Heshbon, and Og, king of Bashan, who lived in Ashtaroth and Edrei.

Deuteronomy 1:5 On this side Jordan, in the land of Moab, began Moses to declare this law, saying,

5 On the other side of the Jordan, in the land of Moab, Moses began to explain this law, and said:

Deuteronomy 1:6 The LORD our God spake unto us in Horeb, saying, Ye have dwelt long enough in this mount:

6 Yahweh our God spoke to us at Horeb, saying, You have lived long enough in this mountain.

Deuteronomy 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all [the places] nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

7 Turn and go; go to the mountain of the Amorites and to all the neighborhood, to the plain, to the mountain, to the valley, to the south, to the coast of the sea, to the land of the Canaanites and to Lebanon, even to the great river, to the Euphrates river.

Deuteronomy 1:8 Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give unto them and to their seed after them.

8 See, I have set the land before you; go, and take possession of the land which the Lord swore to your fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, to give to them and to their seed after them.

Deuteronomy 1:9 ¶ And I spake unto you at that time, saying, I am not able to bear you myself alone:

9 At that time I say to you, I alone cannot carry you.

Deuteronomy 1:10 The LORD your God hath multiplied you, and, behold, ye [are] this day as the stars of heaven for multitude.

10 The LORD your God has multiplied you, and today you are as numerous as the stars of heaven.

de1.11	Deuteronomy 1:11 <b>(The LORD God of your fathers make you a thousand times so many more as ye [are], and bless you, as he hath promised you!)</b>	11 May the LORD, the God of your fathers, increase you a thousand times, and bless you as he promised you.
de1.12	Deuteronomy 1:12 <b>How can I myself alone bear your cumbrance, and your burden, and your strife?</b>	12 How shall I alone bear your load, your burden, and your strife?
de1.13	Deuteronomy 1:13 <b>Take you wise men, and understanding, and known among your tribes, and I will make them rulers over you.</b>	13 Take from your tribes wise, understanding and well-known men, and I will put them over you.
de1.14	Deuteronomy 1:14 <b>And ye answered me, and said, The thing which thou hast spoken [is] good [for us] to do.</b>	14 You answered me, saying: What you propose to do is a good thing.
de1.15	Deuteronomy 1:15 <b>So I took the chief of your tribes, wise men, and known, and made them heads over you, captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, and captains over fifties, and captains over tens, and officers among your tribes.</b>	15 Then I took the chiefs of your tribes, wise and known men, and put them over you as chiefs of a thousand, chiefs of a hundred, chiefs of fifty, and chiefs of ten.
de1.16	Deuteronomy 1:16 <b>And I charged your judges at that time, saying, Hear [the causes] between your brethren, and judge righteously between [every] man and his brother, and the stranger [that is] with him.</b>	16 At the same time I gave this command to your judges: Listen to your brothers, and judge according to justice the differences of each one with his brother or with the stranger.
de1.17	Deuteronomy 1:17 <b>Ye shall not respect persons in judgment; [but] ye shall hear the small as well as the great; ye shall not be afraid of the face of man; for the judgment [is] God's: and the cause that is too hard for you, bring [it] unto me, and I will hear it.</b>	17 You will not respect the appearance of people in your judgments; you will listen to the young as well as the big; you will fear no man, for it is God who administers justice. And when you find a cause too difficult, you will bring it before me, so that I can hear it.
de1.18	Deuteronomy 1:18 <b>And I commanded you at that time all the things which ye should do.</b>	18 So I commanded you at that time all that you had to do.
de1.19	Deuteronomy 1:19 ¶ <b>And when we departed from Horeb, we went through all that great and terrible wilderness, which ye saw by the way of the mountain of the Amorites, as the LORD our God commanded us; and we came to Kadeshbarnea.</b>	19 We set out from Horeb, and we went through the whole of that great and awful desert which you saw; We took the road to the hill country of the Amorites, as the LORD our God had commanded us, and we came to Kadesh Barnea.
de1.20	Deuteronomy 1:20 <b>And I said unto you, Ye are come unto the mountain of the Amorites, which the LORD our God doth give unto us.</b>	20 I tell you, You have come to the hill country of the Amorites, which the LORD our God is giving us.
de1.21	Deuteronomy 1:21 <b>Behold, the LORD thy God hath set the land before thee: go up [and] possess [it], as the LORD God of thy fathers hath said unto thee; fear not, neither be discouraged.</b>	21 Behold, the LORD your God sets the land before you; go up, take possession of it, as the LORD, the God of your fathers, has spoken to you; do not be afraid, and do not be dismayed.
de1.22	Deuteronomy 1:22 ¶ <b>And ye came near unto me every one of you, and said, We will send men before us, and they shall search us out the land, and bring us word again by what way we must go up, and into what cities we shall come.</b>	22 Ye all came near me, and said, Let us send men ahead of us, to explore the land, and to report to us the way by which we shall go up there, and the towns where we shall come.
de1.23	Deuteronomy 1:23 <b>And the saying pleased me well: and I took twelve men of you, one of a tribe:</b>	23 This advice seemed good to me; and I took twelve men from among you, one man from each tribe.
de1.24	Deuteronomy 1:24 <b>And they turned and went up into the mountain, and came unto the valley of Eshcol, and searched it out.</b>	24 They set out, crossed the mountain, and came to the valley of Eschol, which they explored.

de1.25  
de1.26  
de1.27  
de1.28  
de1.29  
de1.30  
de1.31  
de1.32  
de1.33  
de1.34  
de1.35  
de1.36  
de1.37  
de1.38  
de1.39

Deuteronomy 1:25 **And they took of the fruit of the land in their hands, and brought [it] down unto us, and brought us word again, and said, [It is] a good land which the LORD our God doth give us.**

Deuteronomy 1:26 **Notwithstanding ye would not go up, but rebelled against the commandment of the LORD your God:**

Deuteronomy 1:27 **And ye murmured in your tents, and said, Because the LORD hated us, he hath brought us forth out of the land of Egypt, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us.**

Deuteronomy 1:28 **Whither shall we go up? our brethren have discouraged our heart, saying, The people [is] greater and taller than we; the cities [are] great and walled up to heaven; and moreover we have seen the sons of the Anakims there.**

Deuteronomy 1:29 **Then I said unto you, Dread not, neither be afraid of them.**

Deuteronomy 1:30 **The LORD your God which goeth before you, he shall fight for you, according to all that he did for you in Egypt before your eyes;**

Deuteronomy 1:31 **And in the wilderness, where thou hast seen how that the LORD thy God bare thee, as a man doth bear his son, in all the way that ye went, until ye came into this place.**

Deuteronomy 1:32 **Yet in this thing ye did not believe the LORD your God,**

Deuteronomy 1:33 **Who went in the way before you, to search you out a place to pitch your tents [in], in fire by night, to show you by what way ye should go, and in a cloud by day.**

Deuteronomy 1:34 **And the LORD heard the voice of your words, and was wroth, and sware, saying,**

Deuteronomy 1:35 **Surely there shall not one of these men of this evil generation see that good land, which I sware to give unto your fathers,**

Deuteronomy 1:36 **Save Caleb the son of Jephunneh; he shall see it, and to him will I give the land that he hath trodden upon, and to his children, because he hath wholly followed the LORD.**

Deuteronomy 1:37 **Also the LORD was angry with me for your sakes, saying, Thou also shalt not go in thither.**

Deuteronomy 1:38 **[But] Joshua the son of Nun, which standeth before thee, he shall go in thither: encourage him: for he shall cause Israel to inherit it.**

Deuteronomy 1:39 **Moreover your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, and your children, which in that day had no knowledge between good and evil, they shall go in thither, and unto them will I give it, and they shall possess it.**

**25 They took some of the fruit of the land in their hands, and presented it to us; and they reported to us, saying, It is a good land which the LORD our God is giving us.**

**26 But you would not go up there, and you disobeyed the commandment of the LORD your God.**

**27 You murmured in your tents, and said, Because the LORD hates us, he brought us out of the land of Egypt, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites and destroy us.**

**28 Where would we ride? Our brethren have made us faint, saying: They are a greater and taller people than we; they are large and fortified cities up to the sky; we even saw Anak's children there.**

**29 I tell you, do not be dismayed, nor be afraid of them.**

**30 The LORD your God, who goes before you, will himself fight for you, according to all that he did for you before your eyes in Egypt,**

**31 then in the wilderness, where you saw that the LORD your God carried you as a man carries his son, all the way you traveled until you came to this place.**

**32 Despite this, you did not trust in the LORD your God,**

**33 who went ahead of you on the road to find you a place to camp, by night in a fire to show you the way where you were to walk, and by day in a cloud.**

**34 The LORD heard the sound of your words. He grew angry, and swore, saying:**

**35 None of this wicked generation will see the good land which I have sworn to give to your fathers,**

**36 except Caleb the son of Jephunneh; he will see him, and I will give to him and to his children the land over which he walked, because he walked fully in the way of the Lord.**

**37 Yahweh was also angry with me for your sake, and said, You also shall not enter it.**

**38 Joshua son of Nun your servant shall enter it; strengthen him, for he will bring Israel into possession of this land.**

**39 And your little children, of whom you said: They will become prey! and your sons, who today know neither good nor evil, they are the ones who will enter it, it is to them that I will give it, and they are the ones who will possess it.**

de1.40	Deuteronomy 1:40 <b>But [as for] you, turn you, and take your journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea.</b>	40 <b>But you, turn around and go into the wilderness towards the Red Sea.</b>
de1.41	Deuteronomy 1:41 <b>Then ye answered and said unto me, We have sinned against the LORD, we will go up and fight, according to all that the LORD our God commanded us. And when ye had girded on every man his weapons of war, ye were ready to go up into the hill.</b>	41 <b>You answered, saying to me, We have sinned against the LORD; we will go up and fight, as the LORD our God commanded us. And you each girded your weapons, and you made the rash plan to climb the mountain.</b>
de1.42	Deuteronomy 1:42 <b>And the LORD said unto me, Say unto them, Go not up, neither fight; for I [am] not among you; lest ye be smitten before your enemies.</b>	42 <b>The LORD said unto me, Say unto them, Go not up, neither fight, for I am not among you; don't get beaten by your enemies.</b>
de1.43	Deuteronomy 1:43 <b>So I spake unto you; and ye would not hear, but rebelled against the commandment of the LORD, and went presumptuously up into the hill.</b>	43 <b>I spoke to you, but you did not listen; ye disobeyed the commandment of the LORD, and went up boldly into the mountain.</b>
de1.44	Deuteronomy 1:44 <b>And the Amorites, which dwelt in that mountain, came out against you, and chased you, as bees do, and destroyed you in Seir, [even] unto Hormah.</b>	44 <b>Then the Amorites, who dwell in that mountain, came out against you, and pursued you as bees do; they defeated you in Seir, as far as Hormah.</b>
de1.45	Deuteronomy 1:45 <b>And ye returned and wept before the LORD; but the LORD would not hearken to your voice, nor give ear unto you.</b>	45 <b>When you returned, you wept before the LORD; but the LORD did not listen to your voice, nor give ear to you.</b>
de1.46	Deuteronomy 1:46 <b>So ye abode in Kadesh many days, according unto the days that ye abode [there].</b>	46 <b>You stayed in Kadesh, where your time there was long.</b>
	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 2</b>	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 2</b>
de2.1	Deuteronomy 2:1 ¶ <b>Then we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea, as the LORD spake unto me: and we compassed mount Seir many days.</b>	1 <b>We turned and departed for the wilderness by the way of the Red Sea, as the LORD had commanded me; for a long time we followed the contours of Mount Seir.</b>
de2.2	Deuteronomy 2:2 <b>And the LORD spake unto me, saying,</b>	2 <b>The Lord said to me:</b>
de2.3	Deuteronomy 2:3 <b>Ye have compassed this mountain long enough: turn you northward.</b>	3 <b>You have followed the contours of this mountain long enough. Turn north.</b>
de2.4	Deuteronomy 2:4 <b>And command thou the people, saying, Ye [are] to pass through the coast of your brethren the children of Esau, which dwell in Seir; and they shall be afraid of you: take ye good heed unto yourselves therefore:</b>	4 <b>Give this command to the people: You are going to cross over to the border of your brothers, the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir. They will fear you; but be on your guard.</b>
de2.5	Deuteronomy 2:5 <b>Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as a foot breadth; because I have given mount Seir unto Esau [for] a possession.</b>	5 <b>Do not attack them; for I will not give you in their land even wherewithal to lay the sole of your foot: I have given Mount Seir a possession to Esau.</b>
de2.6	Deuteronomy 2:6 <b>Ye shall buy meat of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also buy water of them for money, that ye may drink.</b>	6 <b>You shall buy from them with money the food that you eat, and you shall buy from them with money even the water that you drink.</b>
de2.7	Deuteronomy 2:7 <b>For the LORD thy God hath blessed thee in all the works of thy hand: he knoweth thy walking through this great wilderness: these forty years the LORD thy God [hath been] with thee; thou hast lacked nothing.</b>	7 <b>For the LORD your God hath blessed you in all the work of your hands; he has known your walk in this great wilderness. The Lord your God has been with you for forty years; you lacked nothing.</b>
de2.8	Deuteronomy 2:8 <b>And when we passed by from our brethren the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, through the way of the plain from Elath, and from Eziongaber, we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.</b>	8 <b>We passed away from our brethren, the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir, and from the plain way, from Elath, and from Etzjon Geber, and then we turned and went toward the wilderness. of Moab.</b>

de2.9	Deuteronomy 2:9 <b>And the LORD said unto me, Distress not the Moabites, neither contend with them in battle: for I will not give thee of their land [for] a possession; because I have given Ar unto the children of Lot [for] a possession.</b>	9 The LORD said unto me, Attack not Moab, neither fight with him; for I will give you nothing to possess in his land: unto the children of Lot I have given Ar a possession.
de2.10	Deuteronomy 2:10 <b>The Emims dwelt therein in times past, a people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims;</b>	10 (The Emim dwelt there before; they were a people great, numerous, and tall, like the Anakim.
de2.11	Deuteronomy 2:11 <b>Which also were accounted giants, as the Anakims; but the Moabites call them Emims.</b>	11 They were also said to be Rephaim, like the Anakim; but the Moabites called them Emim.
de2.12	Deuteronomy 2:12 <b>The Horims also dwelt in Seir beforetime; but the children of Esau succeeded them, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Israel did unto the land of his possession, which the LORD gave unto them.</b>	12 Seir was once inhabited by the Horites; the children of Esau drove them out, destroyed them before them, and settled in their place, as Israel did in the land which they possess and which the Lord has given them.)
de2.13	Deuteronomy 2:13 <b>Now rise up, [said I], and get you over the brook Zered. And we went over the brook Zered.</b>	13 Now arise, and pass the stream of Zered. We passed the Zéred torrent.
de2.14	Deuteronomy 2:14 <b>And the space in which we came from Kadeshbarnea, until we were come over the brook Zered, [was] thirty and eight years; until all the generation of the men of war were wasted out from among the host, as the LORD sware unto them.</b>	14 The time that our marches lasted from Kadesh Barnea to the crossing of the Stream of Zered was thirty and eight years, until all the generation of men of war had disappeared from the midst of the camp, as the LORD had sworn to them. .
de2.15	Deuteronomy 2:15 <b>For indeed the hand of the LORD was against them, to destroy them from among the host, until they were consumed.</b>	15 The hand of the LORD was also upon them to destroy them from the midst of the camp, until they were gone.
de2.16	Deuteronomy 2:16 ¶ <b>So it came to pass, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people,</b>	16 When all the men of war had died out from among the people,
de2.17	Deuteronomy 2:17 <b>That the LORD spake unto me, saying,</b>	17 Yahweh spake unto me, and said,
de2.18	Deuteronomy 2:18 <b>Thou art to pass over through Ar, the coast of Moab, this day:</b>	18 Today you will cross the border from Moab to Ar,
de2.19	Deuteronomy 2:19 <b>And [when] thou comest nigh over against the children of Ammon, distress them not, nor meddle with them: for I will not give thee of the land of the children of Ammon [any] possession; because I have given it unto the children of Lot [for] a possession.</b>	19 and you shall approach the children of Ammon. Do not attack them, and do not engage in combat with them; for I will give you nothing to possess in the land of the children of Ammon: to the children of Lot I have given it for possession.
de2.20	Deuteronomy 2:20 <b>(That also was accounted a land of giants: giants dwelt therein in old time; and the Ammonites call them Zamzummims;</b>	20 (This land was also said to be a land of Rephaim; Rephaim dwelt there before, and the Ammonites called them Zamzummim:
de2.21	Deuteronomy 2:21 <b>A people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims; but the LORD destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead:</b>	21 They were a great people, numerous and tall, like the Anakim. The Lord destroyed them before the Ammonites, who drove them out and settled in their place.
de2.22	Deuteronomy 2:22 <b>As he did to the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, when he destroyed the Horims from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead even unto this day:</b>	22 Thus did the LORD for the children of Esau which dwelt in Seir, when he destroyed the Horites before them; they drove them out and settled in their place, to this day.

de2.23	Deuteronomy 2:23 <b>And the Avims which dwelt in Hazerim, [even] unto Azzah, the Caphtorims, which came forth out of Caphtor, destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.)</b>	<b>23 The Avvians, who dwelt in villages as far as Gaza, were destroyed by the Caphtorim, who came out of Caphtor, and settled in their place.)</b>
de2.24	Deuteronomy 2:24 ¶ <b>Rise ye up, take your journey, and pass over the river Arnon: behold, I have given into thine hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and his land: begin to possess [it], and contend with him in battle.</b>	<b>24 Get up, go, and cross the Arnon torrent. Behold, I deliver Sihon, king of Hesbon, the Amorite and his country into your hands. Start the conquest, make war on him!</b>
de2.25	Deuteronomy 2:25 <b>This day will I begin to put the dread of thee and the fear of thee upon the nations [that are] under the whole heaven, who shall hear report of thee, and shall tremble, and be in anguish because of thee.</b>	<b>25 From this day on I will spread fear and fear of you on all the peoples under heaven; and at the sound of your fame they will tremble and be seized with anguish because of you.</b>
de2.26	Deuteronomy 2:26 ¶ <b>And I sent messengers out of the wilderness of Kedemoth unto Sihon king of Heshbon with words of peace, saying,</b>	<b>26 I sent messengers from the wilderness of Chedemoth to Sihon king of Heshbon with words of peace. I made him say:</b>
de2.27	Deuteronomy 2:27 <b>Let me pass through thy land: I will go along by the high way, I will neither turn unto the right hand nor to the left.</b>	<b>27 Let me pass through your country; I will follow the main road, without deviating either to the right or to the left.</b>
de2.28	Deuteronomy 2:28 <b>Thou shalt sell me meat for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may drink: only I will pass through on my feet;</b>	<b>28 Thou shalt sell me for money the food that I shall eat, and thou shalt give me for money the water that I shall drink; I will only pass with my feet.</b>
de2.29	Deuteronomy 2:29 <b>(As the children of Esau which dwell in Seir, and the Moabites which dwell in Ar, did unto me;) until I shall pass over Jordan into the land which the LORD our God giveth us.</b>	<b>29 This is what the children of Esau who dwell in Seir have granted me, and the Moabites who dwell in Ar. Grant it also, until I cross the Jordan into the land which the LORD , our God, gives us.</b>
de2.30	Deuteronomy 2:30 <b>But Sihon king of Heshbon would not let us pass by him: for the LORD thy God hardened his spirit, and made his heart obstinate, that he might deliver him into thy hand, as [appeareth] this day.</b>	<b>30 But Sihon king of Hesbon would not let us pass to his house; for the LORD your God made his spirit inflexible and hardened his heart, to deliver him into your hands, as you see him today.</b>
de2.31	Deuteronomy 2:31 <b>And the LORD said unto me, Behold, I have begun to give Sihon and his land before thee: begin to possess, that thou mayest inherit his land.</b>	<b>31 And the LORD said unto me, See, I deliver Sihon and his land unto thee from now on.</b>
de2.32	Deuteronomy 2:32 <b>Then Sihon came out against us, he and all his people, to fight at Jahaz.</b>	<b>32 Sihon came out to meet us with all his people to fight us at Jahats.</b>
de2.33	Deuteronomy 2:33 <b>And the LORD our God delivered him before us; and we smote him, and his sons, and all his people.</b>	<b>33 The LORD our God delivered him up to us, and we defeated him, and his sons, and all his people.</b>
de2.34	Deuteronomy 2:34 <b>And we took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed the men, and the women, and the little ones, of every city, we left none to remain:</b>	<b>34 We then took all its cities, and we desecrated them by interdict, men, women and little children, without letting one escape.</b>
de2.35	Deuteronomy 2:35 <b>Only the cattle we took for a prey unto ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we took.</b>	<b>35 Only we plundered for ourselves the cattle and the spoil of the cities we had captured.</b>
de2.36	Deuteronomy 2:36 <b>From Aroer, which [is] by the brink of the river of Arnon, and [from] the city that [is] by the river, even unto Gilead, there was not one city too strong for us: the LORD our God delivered all unto us:</b>	<b>36 From Aroer by the brook of Arnon, and the city that is in the valley, even to Gilead, there was no city too strong for us: the LORD our God gave us all .</b>

de2.37  
de3.1  
de3.2  
de3.3  
de3.4  
de3.5  
de3.6  
de3.7  
de3.8  
de3.9  
de3.10  
de3.11  
de3.12  
de3.13

Deuteronomy 2:37 **Only unto the land of the children of Ammon thou camest not, [nor] unto any place of the river Jabbok, nor unto the cities in the mountains, nor unto whatsoever the LORD our God forbad us.**

### Deuteronomy Chapter 3

Deuteronomy 3:1 ¶ **Then we turned, and went up the way to Bashan: and Og the king of Bashan came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at Edrei.**

Deuteronomy 3:2 **And the LORD said unto me, Fear him not: for I will deliver him, and all his people, and his land, into thy hand; and thou shalt do unto him as thou didst unto Sihon king of the Amorites, which dwelt at Heshbon.**

Deuteronomy 3:3 **So the LORD our God delivered into our hands Og also, the king of Bashan, and all his people: and we smote him until none was left to him remaining.**

Deuteronomy 3:4 **And we took all his cities at that time, there was not a city which we took not from them, threescore cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.**

Deuteronomy 3:5 **All these cities [were] fenced with high walls, gates, and bars; beside unwall'd towns a great many.**

Deuteronomy 3:6 **And we utterly destroyed them, as we did unto Sihon king of Heshbon, utterly destroying the men, women, and children, of every city.**

Deuteronomy 3:7 **But all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we took for a prey to ourselves.**

Deuteronomy 3:8 **And we took at that time out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorites the land that [was] on this side Jordan, from the river of Arnon unto mount Hermon;**

Deuteronomy 3:9 **([Which] Hermon the Sidonians call Sirion; and the Amorites call it Shenir;)**

Deuteronomy 3:10 **All the cities of the plain, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, unto Salchah and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan.**

Deuteronomy 3:11 **For only Og king of Bashan remained of the remnant of giants; behold, his bedstead [was] a bedstead of iron; [is] it not in Rabbath of the children of Ammon? nine cubits [was] the length thereof, and four cubits the breadth of it, after the cubit of a man.**

Deuteronomy 3:12 **And this land, [which] we possessed at that time, from Aroer, which [is] by the river Arnon, and half mount Gilead, and the cities thereof, gave I unto the Reubenites and to the Gadites.**

Deuteronomy 3:13 **And the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, [being] the kingdom of Og, gave I unto the half tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, with all Bashan, which was called the land of giants.**

37 **But you did not come near the land of the children of Ammon, to all the sides of the Jabbok brook, to the mountain towns, to all the places which the LORD our God had forbidden you to attack.**

### Deuteronomy Chapter 3

1 **We turned and went up the way to Bashan. Og king of Bashan came out to meet us with all his people to fight us at Edrei.**

2 **The LORD said unto me, Fear him not; for into your hand I deliver him, and all his people, and his land; treat him as you treated Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived in Heshbon.**

3 **And the LORD our God again delivered Og king of Bashan into our hands with all his people; we defeated him, without allowing any of his people to escape.**

4 **So we took all its cities, and there was not one that did not fall into our power: sixty cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.**

5 **All these cities were fortified with high walls, gates and bars; there were also cities without walls in great number.**

6 **We devoted them by interdict, as we had done to Sihon king of Heshbon; we devoted all the cities by interdict, men, women and small children.**

7 **But we plundered for ourselves all the cattle and the spoil of the cities.**

8 **So it was that at that time we conquered from the two kings of the Amorites the land across the Jordan, from the Arnon stream to Mount Hermon**

9 **(the Sidonians call Hermon Sirion, and the Amorites Senir,)**

10 **all the cities of the plain, all Gilead and all Bashan as far as Salchah and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan.**

11 **(Og, king of Bashan, was left alone of the seed of the Rephaim. Behold, his bed, a bed of iron, is it not in Rabbath, the city of the children of Ammon? Its length is nine cubits, and its width four cubits, in cubits of a man.)**

12 **We then took possession of this land. I gave to the Reubenites and the Gadites the territory from Aroer on the torrent of Arnon and half of the mountain of Gilead with its cities.**

13 **I gave half of the tribe of Manasseh the remnant of Gilead and all the kingdom of Og in Bashan: all the region of Argob, with all Bashan, this was called the land of Rephaim.**

de3.14  
de3.1  
5  
de3.16  
de3.17  
de3.18  
de3.19  
de3.20  
de3.21  
de3.2  
2  
de3.2  
3  
de3.24  
de3.25  
de3.26  
de3.27

Deuteronomy 3:14 **Jair the son of Manasseh took all the country of Argob unto the coasts of Geshuri and Maachathi; and called them after his own name, Bashanhavothjair, unto this day.**

Deuteronomy 3:15 **And I gave Gilead unto Machir.**

Deuteronomy 3:16 **And unto the Reubenites and unto the Gadites I gave from Gilead even unto the river Arnon half the valley, and the border even unto the river Jabbok, [which is] the border of the children of Ammon;**

Deuteronomy 3:17 **The plain also, and Jordan, and the coast [thereof], from Chinnereth even unto the sea of the plain, [even] the salt sea, under Ashdothpishgah eastward.**

Deuteronomy 3:18 ¶ **And I commanded you at that time, saying, The LORD your God hath given you this land to possess it: ye shall pass over armed before your brethren the children of Israel, all [that are] meet for the war.**

Deuteronomy 3:19 **But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, ([for] I know that ye have much cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you;**

Deuteronomy 3:20 **Until the LORD have given rest unto your brethren, as well as unto you, and [until] they also possess the land which the LORD your God hath given them beyond Jordan: and [then] shall ye return every man unto his possession, which I have given you.**

Deuteronomy 3:21 ¶ **And I commanded Joshua at that time, saying, Thine eyes have seen all that the LORD your God hath done unto these two kings: so shall the LORD do unto all the kingdoms whither thou passest.**

Deuteronomy 3:22 **Ye shall not fear them: for the LORD your God he shall fight for you.**

Deuteronomy 3:23 **And I besought the LORD at that time, saying,**

Deuteronomy 3:24 **O Lord GOD, thou hast begun to show thy servant thy greatness, and thy mighty hand: for what God [is there] in heaven or in earth, that can do according to thy works, and according to thy might?**

Deuteronomy 3:25 **I pray thee, let me go over, and see the good land that [is] beyond Jordan, that goodly mountain, and Lebanon.**

Deuteronomy 3:26 **But the LORD was wroth with me for your sakes, and would not hear me: and the LORD said unto me, Let it suffice thee; speak no more unto me of this matter.**

Deuteronomy 3:27 **Get thee up into the top of Pisgah, and lift up thine eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and behold [it] with thine eyes: for thou shalt not go over this Jordan.**

**14 Jair the son of Manasseh took all the region of Argob as far as the border of the Geschurians and the Maacathites, and he gave his name to the towns of Bashan, which are still called the towns of Jair.**

**15 I gave Gilead to Makir.**

**16 To the Reubenites and to the Gadites I gave a part of Gilead as far as the brook Arnon, the middle of which is a border, and as far as the brook Jabbok, the border of the children of Ammon;**

**17 I also gave them the plain bounded by the Jordan, from Kinnereth to the sea of the plain, the Salt Sea, at the foot of Pisgah eastward.**

**18 At that time I gave you this order. The Lord your God is delivering this land to you to inherit. All of you soldiers will march in arms before the children of Israel.**

**19 Only your wives, your little children and your flocks-I know that you have many flocks-will remain in the cities that I have given you,**

**20 until the LORD gives rest to your brothers as to you, and they also inherit the land which the LORD your God is giving them beyond the Jordan. And you will each return to the inheritance that I have given you.**

**21 At that time I commanded Joshua, saying, Your eyes have seen all that the LORD your God has done to these two kings: so will the LORD to all the kingdoms against which you are going to walk.**

**22 Do not be afraid of them; for the Lord your God himself will fight for you.**

**23 At that time I implored the mercy of the LORD, saying:**

**24 Lord LORD, you have begun to show your servant your greatness and your mighty hand; for what god is there in heaven or on earth who can imitate your works and your mighty deeds?**

**25 Please let me pass, let me see that good land beyond the Jordan, those beautiful mountains and Lebanon.**

**26 But the LORD was angry with me for your sake, and he would not listen to me. The Lord said unto me, It is enough, speak no more of this matter to me.**

**27 Go up to the top of Pisgah, look westward, northward, southward, and eastward, and behold with your eyes; for you will not cross this Jordan.**



de3.28  
de3.2  
9  
de4.1  
de4.2  
de4.3  
de4.4  
de4.5  
de4.6  
de4.7  
de4.8  
de4.9  
de4.10

Deuteronomy 3:28 **But charge Joshua, and encourage him, and strengthen him: for he shall go over before this people, and he shall cause them to inherit the land which thou shalt see.**

Deuteronomy 3:29 **So we abode in the valley over against Bethpeor.**

#### Deuteronomy Chapter 4

Deuteronomy 4:1 ¶ **Now therefore hearken, O Israel, unto the statutes and unto the judgments, which I teach you, for to do [them], that ye may live, and go in and possess the land which the LORD God of your fathers giveth you.**

Deuteronomy 4:2 **Ye shall not add unto the word which I command you, neither shall ye diminish [ought] from it, that ye may keep the commandments of the LORD your God which I command you.**

Deuteronomy 4:3 **Your eyes have seen what the LORD did because of Baalpeor: for all the men that followed Baalpeor, the LORD thy God hath destroyed them from among you.**

Deuteronomy 4:4 **But ye that did cleave unto the LORD your God [are] alive every one of you this day.**

Deuteronomy 4:5 **Behold, I have taught you statutes and judgments, even as the LORD my God commanded me, that ye should do so in the land whither ye go to possess it.**

Deuteronomy 4:6 **Keep therefore and do [them]; for this [is] your wisdom and your understanding in the sight of the nations, which shall hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation [is] a wise and understanding people.**

Deuteronomy 4:7 **For what nation [is there so] great, who [hath] God [so] nigh unto them, as the LORD our God [is] in all [things that] we call upon him [for]?**

Deuteronomy 4:8 **And what nation [is there so] great, that hath statutes and judgments [so] righteous as all this law, which I set before you this day?**

Deuteronomy 4:9 **Only take heed to thyself, and keep thy soul diligently, lest thou forget the things which thine eyes have seen, and lest they depart from thy heart all the days of thy life: but teach them thy sons, and thy sons' sons;**

Deuteronomy 4:10 **[Specially] the day that thou stoodest before the LORD thy God in Horeb, when the LORD said unto me, Gather me the people together, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that they shall live upon the earth, and [that] they may teach their children.**

28 **Command Joshua, strengthen him, and strengthen him; for it is he who will go before this people and who will give them possession of the land which you will see.**

29 **We stayed in the valley opposite Beth Peor.**

#### Deuteronomy Chapter 4

1 **Now, Israel, listen to the statutes and ordinances that I teach you. Put them into practice, that you may live and inherit the land which the Lord, the God of your fathers, gives you.**

2 **You shall not add anything to what I command you, nor take anything away from it; but you shall observe the commandments of the Lord your God, as I command them to you.**

3 **Your eyes have seen what the LORD has done on the occasion of Baal Peor: the LORD your God has destroyed from among you all those who went after Baal Peor.**

4 **And you who cleave to the Lord your God are all alive today.**

5 **Behold, I have taught you statutes and ordinances, as the LORD my God commanded me, that you should do them in the land which you are about to take possession of.**

6 **You will observe them and put them into practice; for this will be your wisdom and your intelligence in the eyes of the people, who will hear of all these laws and who will say: This great nation is an absolutely wise and intelligent people!**

7 **For what great nation is there that has gods as near as the LORD our God is to us whenever we call on him?**

8 **And what great nation has righteous laws and ordinances, like all this law that I present to you today?**

9 **Only take heed to yourself and watch carefully over your soul all the days of your life, lest you forget the things that your eyes have seen, and they go out of your heart; teach them to your children and your children's children.**

10 **Remember the day when you stood before the Lord your God at Horeb, when the Lord said to me, Gather the people to me. I want them to hear my words, so that they learn to fear me all the time they will live on earth; and that they teach them to their children.**

de4.11  
de4.12  
de4.13  
de4.14  
de4.15  
de4.16  
de4.17  
de4.18  
de4.19  
de4.20  
de4.21  
de4.22  
de4.23  
de4.24

Deuteronomy 4:11 **And ye came near and stood under the mountain; and the mountain burned with fire unto the midst of heaven, with darkness, clouds, and thick darkness.**

Deuteronomy 4:12 **And the LORD spake unto you out of the midst of the fire: ye heard the voice of the words, but saw no similitude; only [ye heard] a voice.**

Deuteronomy 4:13 **And he declared unto you his covenant, which he commanded you to perform, [even] ten commandments; and he wrote them upon two tables of stone.**

Deuteronomy 4:14 ¶ **And the LORD commanded me at that time to teach you statutes and judgments, that ye might do them in the land whither ye go over to possess it.**

Deuteronomy 4:15 **Take ye therefore good heed unto yourselves; for ye saw no manner of similitude on the day [that] the LORD spake unto you in Horeb out of the midst of the fire:**

Deuteronomy 4:16 **Lest ye corrupt [yourselves], and make you a graven image, the similitude of any figure, the likeness of male or female,**

Deuteronomy 4:17 **The likeness of any beast that [is] on the earth, the likeness of any winged fowl that flieth in the air,**

Deuteronomy 4:18 **The likeness of any thing that creepeth on the ground, the likeness of any fish that [is] in the waters beneath the earth:**

Deuteronomy 4:19 **And lest thou lift up thine eyes unto heaven, and when thou seest the sun, and the moon, and the stars, [even] all the host of heaven, shouldest be driven to worship them, and serve them, which the LORD thy God hath divided unto all nations under the whole heaven.**

Deuteronomy 4:20 **But the LORD hath taken you, and brought you forth out of the iron furnace, [even] out of Egypt, to be unto him a people of inheritance, as [ye are] this day.**

Deuteronomy 4:21 **Furthermore the LORD was angry with me for your sakes, and sware that I should not go over Jordan, and that I should not go in unto that good land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance:**

Deuteronomy 4:22 **But I must die in this land, I must not go over Jordan: but ye shall go over, and possess that good land.**

Deuteronomy 4:23 **Take heed unto yourselves, lest ye forget the covenant of the LORD your God, which he made with you, and make you a graven image, [or] the likeness of any [thing], which the LORD thy God hath forbidden thee.**

Deuteronomy 4:24 **For the LORD thy God [is] a consuming fire, [even] a jealous God. [he12:29]**

11 **You approached and stood at the foot of the mountain. The mountain was ablaze, and the flames rose up to the middle of the sky. There was darkness, clouds, darkness.**

12 **And the LORD spake unto you out of the midst of the fire; you heard the sound of words, but you saw no face, you only heard a voice.**

13 **He published his covenant, which he commanded you to observe, the ten commandments; and he wrote them on two tablets of stone.**

14 **At that time the LORD commanded me to teach you statutes and ordinances, that you might do them in the land which you are about to take possession of.**

15 **Since you saw no figure on the day that the LORD spoke to you out of the midst of the fire at Horeb, watch carefully over your souls,**

16 **lest you corrupt yourselves and make for yourselves a graven image, an image of any idol, the likeness of a man or a woman,**

17 **the likeness of an animal that is on the earth, the likeness of a bird that flies in the heavens,**

18 **the figure of a beast that crawls on the ground, the figure of a fish that lives in the waters beneath the earth.**

19 **Watch over thine soul, lest, lifting up thine eyes unto heaven, and seeing the sun, the moon, and the stars, all the host of heaven, thou be drawn to bow down unto them, and render unto them a worship: these are things which the LORD your God has given to all peoples under all heaven.**

20 **But you the LORD took you, and brought you out of the iron furnace of Egypt, that you should be his own people, as you are today.**

21 **And the LORD was angry with me for your sake; and he swore that I would not cross the Jordan, nor enter the good land which the LORD your God is giving you as an inheritance.**

22 **So I will die in this land, I will not cross the Jordan; but you will pass it, and you will possess this good land.**

23 **Watch over yourselves, lest you forget the covenant which the LORD your God made with you, and make you no graven image, any likeness, which the LORD your God, defended you.**

24 **For the LORD your God is a consuming fire, a jealous God.**

de4.25  
de4.26  
de4.27  
de4.28  
de4.29  
de4.30  
de4.31  
de4.32  
de4.33  
de4.34  
de4.35  
de4.36

Deuteronomy 4:25 ¶ When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have remained long in the land, and shall corrupt [yourselves], and make a graven image, [or] the likeness of any [thing], and shall do evil in the sight of the LORD thy God, to provoke him to anger:

Deuteronomy 4:26 I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that ye shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto ye go over Jordan to possess it; ye shall not prolong [your] days upon it, but shall utterly be destroyed.

Deuteronomy 4:27 And the LORD shall scatter you among the nations, and ye shall be left few in number among the heathen, whither the LORD shall lead you.

Deuteronomy 4:28 And there ye shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.

Deuteronomy 4:29 But if from thence thou shalt seek the LORD thy God, thou shalt find [him], if thou seek him with all thy heart and with all thy soul. *[Deuteronomy 6:5, 30:2 6 10; Jeremiah 29:13; Matthew 22:37; Mark 12:30; Luke 10:27]*

Deuteronomy 4:30 When thou art in TRIBULATION, and all these things are come upon thee, [even] in the latter days, if thou turn to the LORD thy God, and shalt be obedient unto his voice;

Deuteronomy 4:31 (For the LORD thy God [is] a merciful God;) he will not forsake thee, neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he sware unto them.

Deuteronomy 4:32 For ask now of the days that are past, which were before thee, since the day that God created man upon the earth, and [ask] from the one side of heaven unto the other, whether there hath been [any such thing] as this great thing [is], or hath been heard like it?

Deuteronomy 4:33 Did [ever] people hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as thou hast heard, and live?

Deuteronomy 4:34 Or hath God assayed to go [and] take him a nation from the midst of [another] nation, by temptations, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a mighty hand, and by a stretched out arm, and by great terrors, according to all that the LORD your God did for you in Egypt before your eyes?

Deuteronomy 4:35 Unto thee it was showed, that thou mightest know that the LORD he [is] God; [there is] none else beside him.

Deuteronomy 4:36 Out of heaven he made thee to hear his voice, that he might instruct thee: and upon earth he showed thee his great fire; and thou heardest his words out of the midst of the fire.

25 When you have children, and children of your children, and you have been a long time in the land, if you corrupt yourselves, if you make graven images, representations of anything, if you do what is evil in the sight of the LORD your God, to anger him,

26 I call heaven and earth to witness against you today, you will quickly die of the land which you are going to take possession of beyond the Jordan, you will not prolong your days there, for you will be utterly destroyed. .

27 Yahweh will scatter you among the peoples, and you will be left few in number among the nations where Yahweh will lead you.

28 And there you shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, of wood and stone, which can neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.

29 From there also you will seek the LORD your God, and you will find him, if you seek him with all your heart and with all your soul.

30 In the midst of your distress, all these things will happen to you. Then in the future you will return to the Lord your God and you will listen to his voice;

31 for the LORD your God is a God of mercy, who will not forsake you, nor destroy you; he will not forget the covenant of your fathers, which he swore to them.

32 Ask the ancient times that preceded you, from the day when God created man on earth, and from one extremity of heaven to the other: was there ever such a great event, and have you ever heard of anything like it?

33 Was there ever a people who heard the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as you heard it, and remained alive?

34 Was there ever a god who tried to come and take a nation unto himself from the midst of a nation, by trials, signs, wonders, and battles, with mighty hand and with outstretched arm, and with wonders of terror? , as the LORD your God did to you in Egypt and before your eyes?

35 You have been made witness of these things, that you may know that the LORD is God, that there is no other.

36 From heaven he made you hear his voice to instruct you; and on earth he showed you his great fire, and you heard his words out of the midst of the fire.

de4.37	Deuteronomy 4:37 <b>And because he loved thy fathers, therefore he chose their seed after them, and brought thee out in his sight with his mighty power out of Egypt;</b>	37 He loved your fathers, and chose their descendants after them; he himself brought you out of Egypt by his great power;
de4.38	Deuteronomy 4:38 <b>To drive out nations from before thee greater and mightier than thou [art], to bring thee in, to give thee their land [for] an inheritance, as [it is] this day.</b>	38 he drove out nations before you, superior in number and in strength, to bring you into their land, to give you possession of it, as you see it today.
de4.39	Deuteronomy 4:39 <b>Know therefore this day, and consider [it] in thine heart, that the LORD he [is] God in heaven above, and upon the earth beneath: [there is] none else.</b>	39 Know therefore this day, and keep in your heart that the LORD is God, in heaven above and on earth below, and that there is no other.
de4.40	Deuteronomy 4:40 <b>Thou shalt keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee this day, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong [thy] days upon the earth, which the LORD thy God giveth thee, for ever.</b>	40 And observe his statutes and his commandments which I command you this day, that you may be happy, you and your children after you, and henceforth you may prolong your days in the land which the LORD your God is giving you.
de4.41	Deuteronomy 4:41 ¶ <b>Then Moses severed three cities on this side Jordan toward the sun rising;</b>	41 Then Moses chose three cities across the Jordan to the east,
de4.42	Deuteronomy 4:42 <b>That the slayer might flee thither, which should kill his neighbour unawares, and hated him not in times past; and that fleeing unto one of these cities he might live:</b>	42 so that they serve as a refuge for the murderer who would have involuntarily killed his neighbor, without having previously been his enemy, and so that he can save his life by fleeing to one of these cities.
de4.43	Deuteronomy 4:43 <b>[Namely], Bezer in the wilderness, in the plain country, of the Reubenites; and Ramoth in Gilead, of the Gadites; and Golan in Bashan, of the Manassites.</b>	43 They were: Bezer, in the wilderness, in the plain, among the Reubenites; Ramoth in Gilead among the Gadites, and Golan in Bashan among the Manassites.
de4.44	Deuteronomy 4:44 ¶ <b>And this [is] the law which Moses set before the children of Israel:</b>	44 This is the law that Moses presented to the children of Israel.
de4.45	Deuteronomy 4:45 <b>These [are] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which Moses spake unto the children of Israel, after they came forth out of Egypt,</b>	45 These are the precepts, the laws, and the ordinances that Moses gave to the children of Israel after they came out of Egypt.
de4.46	Deuteronomy 4:46 <b>On this side Jordan, in the valley over against Bethpeor, in the land of Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon, whom Moses and the children of Israel smote, after they were come forth out of Egypt:</b>	46 It was across the Jordan in the valley opposite Beth Peor, in the land of Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt in Heshbon, and who was defeated by Moses and the children of Israel, after their exodus from Egypt.
de4.47	Deuteronomy 4:47 <b>And they possessed his land, and the land of Og king of Bashan, two kings of the Amorites, which [were] on this side Jordan toward the sun rising;</b>	47 They captured his land and that of Og king of Bashan. These two kings of the Amorites were on the other side of the Jordan, on the east.
de4.48	Deuteronomy 4:48 <b>From Aroer, which [is] by the bank of the river Arnon, even unto mount Sion, which [is] Hermon,</b>	48 Their territory extended from Aroer on the banks of the Arnon torrent to Mount Zion, which is Hermon,
de4.49	Deuteronomy 4:49 <b>And all the plain on this side Jordan eastward, even unto the sea of the plain, under the springs of Pishgah.</b>	49 and encompassed the whole plain beyond the Jordan eastward, as far as the sea of the plain at the foot of Pishgah.

de5.1  
de5.2  
de5.3  
de5.4  
de5.5  
de5.6  
de5.7  
de5.8  
de5.9  
de5.10  
de5.11  
de5.12  
de5.13  
de5.14  
de5.15

Deuteronomy 5:1 ¶ **And Moses called all Israel, and said unto them, Hear, O Israel, the statutes and judgments which I speak in your ears this day, that ye may learn them, and keep, and do them.**

Deuteronomy 5:2 **The LORD our God made a covenant with us in Horeb.**

Deuteronomy 5:3 **The LORD made not this covenant with our fathers, but with us, [even] us, who [are] all of us here alive this day.**

Deuteronomy 5:4 **The LORD talked with you face to face in the mount out of the midst of the fire,**

Deuteronomy 5:5 **(I stood between the LORD and you at that time, to show you the word of the LORD: for ye were afraid by reason of the fire, and went not up into the mount;) saying,**

Deuteronomy 5:6 ¶ **I [am] the LORD thy God, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.**

Deuteronomy 5:7 **Thou shalt have none other gods before me.**

Deuteronomy 5:8 **Thou shalt not make thee [any] graven image, [or] any likeness [of any thing] that [is] in heaven above, or that [is] in the earth beneath, or that [is] in the waters beneath the earth:**

Deuteronomy 5:9 **Thou shalt not bow down thyself unto them, nor serve them: for I the LORD thy God [am] a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth [generation] of them that hate me,**

Deuteronomy 5:10 **And showing mercy unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.**

Deuteronomy 5:11 **Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain: for the LORD will not hold [him] guiltless that taketh his name in vain.**

Deuteronomy 5:12 **Keep the sabbath day to sanctify it, as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee.**

Deuteronomy 5:13 **Six days thou shalt labour, and do all thy work:**

Deuteronomy 5:14 **But the seventh day [is] the sabbath of the LORD thy God: [in it] thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thine ox, nor thine ass, nor any of thy cattle, nor thy stranger that [is] within thy gates; that thy manservant and thy maidservant may rest as well as thou.**

Deuteronomy 5:15 **And remember that thou wast a servant in the land of Egypt, and [that] the LORD thy God brought thee out thence through a mighty hand and by a stretched out arm: therefore the LORD thy God commanded thee to keep the sabbath day.**

**1 Moses called together all Israel, and said unto them, Hear, O Israel, the statutes and ordinances which I cause you to hear this day. Learn them, and practice them carefully.**

**2 The LORD our God made a covenant with us at Horeb.**

**3 The Lord did not make this covenant with our fathers; it is with us, who are here today, all alive.**

**4 The LORD spoke to you face to face on the mountain out of the midst of the fire.**

**5 I stood then between the LORD and you, to declare unto you the word of the LORD; for you were afraid of the fire, and you did not go up the mountain. He says:**

**6 I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.**

**7 You will have no other gods before me.**

**8 Thou shalt not make unto thee a graven image, any likeness, of the things which are in the heavens above, which are in the earth below, and which are in the waters lower than the earth.**

**9 You shall not bow down to them, nor serve them; for I, the LORD your God, am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children to the third and to the fourth generation of those who hate me,**

**10 and showing mercy unto a thousand generations to those who love me and keep my commandments.**

**11 Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain; for the LORD will not hold him unpunished who takes his name in vain.**

**12 Observe the sabbath day, to keep it holy, as the LORD your God has commanded you.**

**13 You shall work six days and do all your work.**

**14 But the seventh day is the sabbath day of the LORD your God: you shall do no work, neither you, nor your son, nor your daughter, nor your manservant, nor your maidservant, nor your ox, nor your ass. , nor any of your beasts, nor the stranger who is within your gates, that your servant and your maidservant may rest like you.**

**15 You shall remember that you were a slave in the land of Egypt, and the LORD your God brought you out from there with a mighty hand and with an outstretched arm: therefore the LORD your God t commanded to observe the day of rest.**

de5.16	\	Deuteronomy 5:16 ¶ Honour thy father and thy mother, as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee; that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with thee, in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee. [Exodus 20:12; Ephesians 6:2-3]	16 Honor your father and your mother, as the LORD your God has commanded you, that your days may be long and that you may be happy in the land which the LORD your God is giving you.
de5.17	\	Deuteronomy 5:17 Thou shalt not kill. [Exodus 20:13; Matthew 5:21; Romans 13:9]	17 You shall not kill.
de5.18	\	Deuteronomy 5:18 Neither shalt thou commit adultery. [Exodus 20:14; Proverbs 6:32; Matthew 5:27; Mark10:19; Luke 18:20; Romans 13:9; James 2:11]	18 Thou shalt not commit adultery.
de5.19		Deuteronomy 5:19 Neither shalt thou steal.	19 You shall not steal.
de5.20	\	Deuteronomy 5:20 Neither shalt thou bear false witness against thy neighbour. [Exodus 20:12-16; Matthew 19:18-19; Romans 13:9]	20 You shall not bear false witness against your neighbor.
de5.21		Deuteronomy 5:21 Neither shalt thou desire thy neighbour's wife, neither shalt thou covet thy neighbour's house, his field, or his manservant, or his maidservant, his ox, or his ass, or any [thing] that [is] thy neighbour's.	21 You shall not covet your neighbor's wife; thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, nor his field, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbour's.
de5.22		Deuteronomy 5:22 ¶ These words the LORD spake unto all your assembly in the mount out of the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a great voice: and he added no more. And he wrote them in two tables of stone, and delivered them unto me.	22 These are the words which the LORD spoke with a loud voice on the mountain, out of the midst of the fire, and of the clouds, and of the darkness, and which he spoke to all your assembly, without adding anything. He wrote them on two tablets of stone, which he gave me.
de5.23		Deuteronomy 5:23 And it came to pass, when ye heard the voice out of the midst of the darkness, (for the mountain did burn with fire,) that ye came near unto me, [even] all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;	23 When you heard the voice out of the darkness, and while the mountain was ablaze, your chieftains and your elders all came to me,
de5.24		Deuteronomy 5:24 And ye said, Behold, the LORD our God hath showed us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice out of the midst of the fire: we have seen this day that God doth talk with man, and he liveth.	24 and you say, Behold, the LORD our God has shown us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice out of the midst of the fire; today we have seen that God spoke to men, and they remained alive.
de5.25		Deuteronomy 5:25 Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume us: if we hear the voice of the LORD our God any more, then we shall die.	25 And now why would we die? for this great fire will devour us; if we continue to hear the voice of the Lord our God, we will die.
de5.26		Deuteronomy 5:26 For who [is there of] all flesh, that hath heard the voice of THE LIVING GOD speaking out of the midst of the fire, as we [have], and lived?	26 For what man has ever heard, as we do, the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of the fire, and remained alive?
de5.27		Deuteronomy 5:27 Go thou near, and hear all that the LORD our God shall say: and speak thou unto us all that the LORD our God shall speak unto thee; and we will hear [it], and do [it].	27 Draw near, and hear all that the LORD our God shall say; you yourself shall tell us all that the LORD our God tells you; we will listen to it, and we will do it.
de5.28		Deuteronomy 5:28 And the LORD heard the voice of your words, when ye spake unto me; and the LORD said unto me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people, which they have spoken unto thee: they have well said all that they have spoken.	28 The LORD heard your words to me. And the LORD said unto me, I have heard the words which this people spake unto thee: all that they have said is good.

de5.29

Deuteronomy 5:29 **O that there were such an heart in them, that they would fear me, and keep all my commandments always, that it might be well with them, and with their children for ever!**

29 Oh! if they still had this same heart to fear me and to observe all my commandments, so that they would be happy forever, they and their children!

de5.30

Deuteronomy 5:30 **Go say to them, Get you into your tents again.**

30 Go, tell them: Return to your tents.

de5.31

Deuteronomy 5:31 **But as for thee, stand thou here by me, and I will speak unto thee all the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which thou shalt teach them, that they may do [them] in the land which I give them to possess it.**

31 But you stay here with me, and I will tell you all the commandments, statutes, and ordinances, which you will teach them, that they may do them in the land of which I am giving them possession.

de5.32

Deuteronomy 5:32 **Ye shall observe to do therefore as the LORD your God hath commanded you: ye shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.**

32 You shall do with care what the LORD your God has commanded you; you will turn from it neither to the right nor to the left.

de5.33

Deuteronomy 5:33 **Ye shall walk in all the ways which the LORD your God hath commanded you, that ye may live, and [that it may be] well with you, and [that] ye may prolong [your] days in the land which ye shall possess.**

33 You shall follow entirely the way which the LORD your God has commanded you, that you may live and be happy, that you may prolong your days in the land which you shall possess.

**Deuteronomy Chapter 6**

**Deuteronomy Chapter 6**

de6.1

Deuteronomy 6:1 ¶ **Now these [are] the commandments, the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD YOUR GOD commanded to teach you, that ye might do [them] in the land whither ye go to possess it:**

1 These are the commandments, laws and ordinances which the LORD your God has commanded to teach you, that you may do them in the land which you are about to take possession of;

de6.2

Deuteronomy 6:2 **That thou mightest fear the LORD THY GOD, to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son's son, all the days of thy life; and that thy days may be prolonged.** {ONE GOD – not a 3 in 1 / 1 in 3 mysterious god.}

2 that you may fear the LORD your God, observing all the days of your life, you, your son, and your son's son, all his statutes and all his commandments which I give you, and that your days are extended.

de6.3

Deuteronomy 6:3 ¶ **Hear therefore, O Israel, and observe to do [it]; that it may be well with thee, and that ye may increase mightily, as the LORD GOD OF THY FATHERS hath promised thee, in the land that floweth with milk and honey.**

3 So you shall listen to them, O Israel, and take care to put them into practice, that you may be happy and multiply greatly, as the LORD, the God of your fathers, spoke to you, promising you a land where milk and honey flow.

de6.4

Deuteronomy 6:4 **Hear, O Israel: THE LORD OUR GOD [IS] ONE LORD:** [Is42:8; Malachi 2:10; Mark 12:29-30 32; John 17:3; Romans 3:30; 1 Corinthians 8:4&6; Ephesians 4:6; 1 Timothy 2:5; James 2:19]. {ONE GOD – not a 3 in 1 / 1 in 3 mysterious god.}

4 Listen, Israel! the Lord our God is the only Lord.

de6.5

Deuteronomy 6:5 **And thou shalt love the LORD THY GOD with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might.** [Deuteronomy 4:29, 30:2 6 10; Jeremiah 29:13; Matthew 22:37; Mark 12:30; Luke 10:27] [These 2 verses are the Jewish Shema.]

5 You shall love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul and with all your strength.

de6.6

Deuteronomy 6:6 **And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thine heart:**

6 And these commandments, which I give you today, will be in your heart.

de6.7	Deuteronomy 6:7 <b>And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.</b>	7 Thou shalt teach them to thy children, and thou shalt speak of them when thou art at home, when thou goest on a journey, when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.
de6.8	Deuteronomy 6:8 <b>And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thine hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thine eyes.</b>	8 You shall bind them as a sign on your hands, and they shall be like frontlets between your eyes.
de6.9	Deuteronomy 6:9 <b>And thou shalt write them upon the posts of thy house, and on thy gates.</b>	9 You shall write them on the posts of your house and on your gates.
de6.10	Deuteronomy 6:10 <b>And it shall be, when the LORD THY GOD shall have brought thee into the land which he sware unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give thee great and goodly cities, which thou buildedst not,</b>	10 The LORD your God will bring you into the land which he swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac and to Jacob, to give you. You will possess great and good cities which you did not build,
de6.11	Deuteronomy 6:11 <b>And houses full of all good [things], which thou filledst not, and wells digged, which thou diggedst not, vineyards and olive trees, which thou plantedst not; when thou shalt have eaten and be full;</b>	11 houses which are full of all kinds of goodness, which you have not filled, pits dug which you have not dug, vineyards and olive trees which you have not planted.
de6.12	Deuteronomy 6:12 <b>[Then] beware lest thou forget the LORD, which brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.</b>	12 When you eat and are satisfied, be careful not to forget the LORD, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.
de6.13	Deuteronomy 6:13 <b>THOU SHALT FEAR THE LORD THY GOD, AND SERVE HIM, and shalt swear by his name. [Deuteronomy 10:20; Matthew 4:10; Luke 4:8]</b>	13 You shall fear the LORD your God, you shall serve him, and you shall swear by his name.
de6.13	+ \ <i>Matthew 4:10 Then saith Jesus unto him, Get thee hence, Satan: for it is written, THOU SHALT WORSHIP THE LORD THY GOD, AND HIM ONLY SHALT THOU SERVE. [Deuteronomy 6:13, 10:20; Luke 4:8] {So plain and simple – God the Father worship; nothing mysterious.}</i>	
de6.13	+ \ <i>Luke 4:8 And Jesus answered and said unto him, Get thee behind me, Satan: for it is written, THOU SHALT WORSHIP THE LORD THY GOD, AND HIM ONLY SHALT THOU SERVE. [Deuteronomy 6:13, 10:20; Matthew 4:10] {The LORD THY GOD is God the Father – and no-one else. HIM is singular.}</i>	
de6.14	Deuteronomy 6:14 <b>Ye shall not go after other gods, of the gods of the people which [are] round about you;</b>	14 You shall not go after other gods, of the gods of the peoples around you;
de6.15	Deuteronomy 6:15 <b>(For the LORD THY GOD [is] a jealous God among you) lest the anger of the LORD THY GOD be kindled against thee, and destroy thee from off the face of the earth.</b>	15 for the LORD your God is a jealous God in your midst. The anger of the LORD your God would be kindled against you, and he would destroy you from off the earth.
de6.16	Deuteronomy 6:16 ¶ <b>Ye shall not tempt the LORD YOUR GOD, as ye tempted [him] in Massah. [Matthew 4:7]</b>	16 You shall not tempt the LORD your God, as you tempted him in Massah.
de6.17	Deuteronomy 6:17 <b>Ye shall diligently keep the commandments of the LORD YOUR GOD, and his testimonies, and his statutes, which he hath commanded thee.</b>	17 But you shall keep the commandments of the LORD your God, his ordinances and laws which he has commanded you.



de6.18  
de6.19  
de6.20  
de6.21  
de6.22  
de6.23  
de6.24  
de6.25  
de7.1  
de7.2  
de7.3  
de7.4  
de7.5

Deuteronomy 6:18 **And thou shalt do [that which is] right and good in the sight of the LORD: that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest go in and possess the good land which the LORD sware unto thy fathers,**

Deuteronomy 6:19 **To cast out all thine enemies from before thee, as the LORD hath spoken.**

Deuteronomy 6:20 **[And] when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What [mean] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD OUR GOD hath commanded you?**

Deuteronomy 6:21 **Then thou shalt say unto thy son, We were Pharaoh's bondmen in Egypt; and the LORD brought us out of Egypt with a mighty hand:**

Deuteronomy 6:22 **And the LORD showed signs and wonders, great and sore, upon Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his household, before our eyes:**

Deuteronomy 6:23 **And he brought us out from thence, that he might bring us in, to give us the land which he sware unto our fathers.**

Deuteronomy 6:24 **And the LORD commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear the LORD OUR GOD, for our good always, that he might preserve us alive, as [it is] at this day.**

Deuteronomy 6:25 **And it shall be our righteousness, if we observe to do all these commandments before the LORD OUR GOD, as he hath commanded us.**

### Deuteronomy Chapter 7

Deuteronomy 7:1 ¶ **When the LORD thy God shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and hath cast out many nations before thee, the Hittites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations greater and mightier than thou;**

Deuteronomy 7:2 **And when the LORD thy God shall deliver them before thee; thou shalt smite them, [and] utterly destroy them; thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor show mercy unto them:**

Deuteronomy 7:3 **Neither shalt thou make marriages with them; thy daughter thou shalt not give unto his son, nor his daughter shalt thou take unto thy son.**

Deuteronomy 7:4 **For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and destroy thee suddenly.**

Deuteronomy 7:5 **But thus shall ye deal with them; ye shall destroy their altars, and break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their graven images with fire.**

18 **You shall do what is right and what is good in the sight of the LORD, that you may be happy, and inherit the good land which the LORD swore to your fathers to give you,**

19 **after he has driven out all your enemies before you, as the LORD has spoken.**

20 **When your son asks you one day, What is the meaning of these precepts, these laws and these ordinances, which the LORD our God has commanded you?**

21 **You shall say to your son, We were slaves to Pharaoh in Egypt, and the LORD brought us out of Egypt by his mighty hand.**

22 **Yahweh has wrought signs and wonders before our eyes, great and disastrous, against Egypt, against Pharaoh, and against all his house;**

23 **and he brought us out of there, to bring us into the land which he had sworn to our fathers to give us.**

24 **The LORD has commanded us to do all these laws, and to fear the LORD our God, that we may always be happy, and that he may preserve our life, as he does today.**

25 **We shall have righteousness in our share, if we do all these commandments carefully before the LORD our God, as he has commanded us.**

### Deuteronomy Chapter 7

1 **When the LORD your God brings you into the land which you are about to take possession of, and drives out many nations before you, the Hittites, the Girgashites, the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites and the Jebusites, seven nations more numerous and mightier than you;**

2 **When the LORD your God hands them over to you, and you defeat them, you shall devote them by interdict, you shall make no covenant with them, and you shall not show them mercy.**

3 **Thou shalt not enter into marriage with these peoples, thou shalt not give thy daughters unto their sons, neither shalt thou take their daughters for thy sons;**

4 **for they would turn away your sons from me, who would serve other gods, and the anger of the LORD would be kindled against you, and he would destroy you quickly.**

5 **Instead, this is how you will deal with them: you will pull down their altars, you will break their statues, you will cut down their idols, and you will burn their graven images with fire.**

de7.6  
de7.7  
de7.8  
de7.9  
de7.10  
de7.11  
de7.12  
de7.13  
de7.14  
de7.15  
de7.16  
de7.17  
de7.18

Deuteronomy 7:6 **For thou [art] an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that [are] upon the face of the earth.**

Deuteronomy 7:7 **The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye [were] the fewest of all people:**

Deuteronomy 7:8 **But because the LORD loved you, and because he would keep the oath which he had sworn unto your fathers, hath the LORD brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bondmen, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.**

Deuteronomy 7:9 **Know therefore that the LORD thy God, he [is] God, the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;**

Deuteronomy 7:10 **And repayeth them that hate him to their face, to destroy them: he will not be slack to him that hateth him, he will repay him to his face.**

Deuteronomy 7:11 **Thou shalt therefore keep the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which I command thee this day, to do them.**

Deuteronomy 7:12 ¶ **Wherefore it shall come to pass, if ye hearken to these judgments, and keep, and do them, that the LORD thy God shall keep unto thee the covenant and the mercy which he sware unto thy fathers:**

Deuteronomy 7:13 **And he will love thee, and bless thee, and multiply thee: he will also bless the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy land, thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep, in the land which he sware unto thy fathers to give thee.**

Deuteronomy 7:14 **Thou shalt be blessed above all people: there shall not be male or female barren among you, or among your cattle.**

Deuteronomy 7:15 **And the LORD will take away from thee all sickness, and will put none of the evil diseases of Egypt, which thou knowest, upon thee; but will lay them upon all [them] that hate thee.**

Deuteronomy 7:16 **And thou shalt consume all the people which the LORD thy God shall deliver thee; thine eye shall have no pity upon them: neither shalt thou serve their gods; for that [will be] a snare unto thee.**

Deuteronomy 7:17 **If thou shalt say in thine heart, These nations [are] more than I; how can I dispossess them?**

Deuteronomy 7:18 **Thou shalt not be afraid of them: [but] shalt well remember what the LORD thy God did unto Pharaoh, and unto all Egypt;**

**6 For you are a holy people to the LORD your God; Yahweh your God has chosen you to be a people of his own among all the peoples on the face of the earth.**

**7 It is not because you are outnumbered by all peoples that the LORD has joined you and chosen you, for you are the least of all peoples.**

**8 But because the LORD loves you, because he willed to keep the oath which he had sworn to your fathers, the LORD brought you out by his mighty hand, delivered you out of the house of bondage, by the hand of Pharaoh, king of Egypt.**

**9 Know therefore that the LORD your God is God. This faithful God keeps his covenant and his mercy down to the thousandth generation toward those who love him and keep his commandments.**

**10 But he retaliates directly against those who hate him, and he destroys them; he does not differ towards him who hates him, he takes direct reprisals.**

**11 So observe the commandments, the statutes, and the ordinances that I am giving you today, and do them.**

**12 If you listen to these ordinances, observe them, and do them, the LORD your God will keep with you the covenant and the mercy which he swore to your fathers.**

**13 He will love you, he will bless you and multiply you; he will bless the fruit of your womb and the fruit of your soil, your wheat, your new wine and your oil, the litters of your herds and your flocks, in the land which he swore to your fathers to give you.**

**14 You will be blessed more than all the peoples; there will be neither barren man nor woman nor barren beast among your flocks.**

**15 Yahweh will take away all sickness from you; he will not send you any of those evil diseases of Egypt which are known to you, but he will strike down all those who hate you.**

**16 You shall devour all the peoples whom the LORD your God will deliver to you; you shall not cast upon them a look of pity, nor serve their gods, for that would be a snare for you.**

**17 Perhaps you will say in your heart, These nations outnumber me; how can I get rid of them?**

**18 Fear them not. Remember what the Lord your God did to Pharaoh and to all Egypt,**

de7.19  
de7.20  
de7.21  
de7.22  
de7.23  
de7.24  
de7.25  
de7.26  
de8.1  
de8.2  
de8.3  
de8.3

Deuteronomy 7:19 **The great temptations which thine eyes saw, and the signs, and the wonders, and the mighty hand, and the stretched out arm, whereby the LORD thy God brought thee out: so shall the LORD thy God do unto all the people of whom thou art afraid.**

Deuteronomy 7:20 **Moreover the LORD thy God will send the hornet among them, until they that are left, and hide themselves from thee, be destroyed.**

Deuteronomy 7:21 **Thou shalt not be affrighted at them: for the LORD thy God [is] among you, a mighty God and terrible.**

Deuteronomy 7:22 **And the LORD thy God will put out those nations before thee by little and little: thou mayest not consume them at once, lest the beasts of the field increase upon thee.**

Deuteronomy 7:23 **But the LORD thy God shall deliver them unto thee, and shall destroy them with a mighty destruction, until they be destroyed.**

Deuteronomy 7:24 **And he shall deliver their kings into thine hand, and thou shalt destroy their name from under heaven: there shall no man be able to stand before thee, until thou have destroyed them.**

Deuteronomy 7:25 **The graven images of their gods shall ye burn with fire: thou shalt not desire the silver or gold [that is] on them, nor take [it] unto thee, lest thou be snared therein: for it [is] an abomination to the LORD thy God.**

Deuteronomy 7:26 **Neither shalt thou bring an abomination into thine house, lest thou be a cursed thing like it: [but] thou shalt utterly detest it, and thou shalt utterly abhor it; for it [is] a cursed thing.**

### Deuteronomy Chapter 8

Deuteronomy 8:1 ¶ **All the commandments which I command thee this day shall ye observe to do, that ye may live, and multiply, and go in and possess the land which the LORD swore unto your fathers.**

Deuteronomy 8:2 **And thou shalt remember all the way which the LORD thy God led thee these forty years in the wilderness, to humble thee, [and] to prove thee, to know what [was] in thine heart, whether thou wouldest keep his commandments, or no.**

Deuteronomy 8:3 **And he humbled thee, and suffered thee to hunger, and fed thee with manna, which thou knewest not, neither did thy fathers know; that he might make thee know that man doth not live by bread only, but by every [word] that proceedeth out of the mouth of the LORD doth man live. [Matthew 4:4; Luke 4:4]**

+ \ *Matthew 4:4 But he answered and said, It is written, Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God. [Deuteronomy 8:3; Luke 4:4]*

**19 the great trials which your eyes have seen, the signs and wonders, the strong hand and the outstretched arm, when the LORD your God brought you out: so shall the LORD your God do to all peoples you fear.**

**20 Yahweh your God will even send hornets against them, until those who escape and hide themselves before you are destroyed.**

**21 Do not be afraid because of them; for the Lord your God is in your midst, the great and terrible God.**

**22 The LORD your God will drive these nations out of your face little by little; you cannot destroy them quickly, lest the beasts of the field multiply against you.**

**23 Yahweh your God will deliver them to you; and he will completely rout them, until they are destroyed.**

**24 He will deliver their kings into your hands, and you will destroy their names from under heaven; none will stand against you until you destroy them.**

**25 You shall burn the graven images of their gods with fire. The silver and gold that are on them you shall not covet nor take for yourself, lest they become a snare to you; for they are an abomination to the Lord your God.**

**26 Thou shalt not bring an abominable thing into thy house, lest thou be like this thing utterly devoted; you will have it in horror, you will have it in abomination, because it is a thing devoted by interdict.**

### Deuteronomy Chapter 8

**1 You shall observe and do all the commandments which I am commanding you today, that you may live and increase in number and inherit the land which the LORD swore to give to your fathers.**

**2 Remember all the way the LORD your God has taken you through these forty years in the wilderness, to humble him and test you, to find out what were the dispositions of your heart and whether or not you would keep his commandments.**

**3 He humbled you, he made you suffer from hunger, and he fed you with manna, which you did not know and which your fathers had not known, to teach you that the man does not live by bread alone, but that man lives by everything that comes out of the mouth of the Lord.**

de8.3  
de8.4  
de8.5  
de8.6  
de8.7  
de8.8  
de8.9  
de8.10  
de8.11  
de8.12  
de8.13  
de8.14  
de8.15  
de8.16  
de8.17

+ \

*Luke 4:4 And Jesus answered him, saying, It is written, That man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word of God.  
[Deuteronomy 8:3; Matthew 4:4]*

Deuteronomy 8:4 **Thy raiment waxed not old upon thee, neither did thy foot swell, these forty years.**

Deuteronomy 8:5 **Thou shalt also consider in thine heart, that, as a man chasteneth his son, [so] the LORD thy God chasteneth thee.**

Deuteronomy 8:6 **Therefore thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, and to fear him.**

Deuteronomy 8:7 **For the LORD thy God bringeth thee into a good land, a land of brooks of water, of fountains and depths that spring out of valleys and hills;**

Deuteronomy 8:8 **A land of wheat, and barley, and vines, and fig trees, and pomegranates; a land of oil olive, and honey;**

Deuteronomy 8:9 **A land wherein thou shalt eat bread without scarceness, thou shalt not lack any [thing] in it; a land whose stones [are] iron, and out of whose hills thou mayest dig brass.**

Deuteronomy 8:10 **When thou hast eaten and art full, then thou shalt bless the LORD thy God for the good land which he hath given thee.**

Deuteronomy 8:11 **Beware that thou forget not the LORD thy God, in not keeping his commandments, and his judgments, and his statutes, which I command thee this day:**

Deuteronomy 8:12 **Lest [when] thou hast eaten and art full, and hast built goodly houses, and dwelt [therein];**

Deuteronomy 8:13 **And [when] thy herds and thy flocks multiply, and thy silver and thy gold is multiplied, and all that thou hast is multiplied;**

Deuteronomy 8:14 **Then thine heart be lifted up, and thou forget the LORD thy God, which brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage;**

Deuteronomy 8:15 **Who led thee through that great and terrible wilderness, [wherein were] fiery serpents, and scorpions, and drought, where [there was] no water; who brought thee forth water out of the rock of flint;**

Deuteronomy 8:16 **Who fed thee in the wilderness with manna, which thy fathers knew not, that he might humble thee, and that he might prove thee, to do thee good at thy latter end;**

Deuteronomy 8:17 **And thou say in thine heart, My power and the might of [mine] hand hath gotten me this wealth.**

**4 Your garment did not wear out on you, nor did your foot swell up, these forty years.**

**5 Recognize in your heart that the LORD your God chastises you as a man chastens his child.**

**6 You shall keep the commandments of the LORD your God, to walk in his ways and to fear him.**

**7 For the LORD your God will bring you into a good land, a land of streams, springs, and lakes, springing up in the valleys and in the mountains;**

**8 countries of wheat, barley, vines, fig trees and pomegranates; country of olive trees and honey;**

**9 countries where you will eat bread with abundance, where you will lack nothing; a land whose stones are iron, and from whose mountains thou shalt hew bronze.**

**10 When you eat and are satisfied, you shall bless the LORD your God for the good land which he has given you.**

**11 Be careful not to forget the LORD your God, so that you do not keep his commandments, his ordinances, and his statutes, which I am giving you this day.**

**12 When you eat and are satisfied, when you build and live in fine houses,**

**13 when you see your herds and your flocks multiplying, your silver and your gold increasing, and all that is yours increasing,**

**14 Take heed lest your heart be puffed up, and you forget the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage,**

**15 who made you walk in this great and terrible desert, where there are fiery serpents and scorpions, in arid and waterless places, and who caused water to spring up for you from the hardest rock,**

**16 who caused you to eat manna in the desert unknown to your fathers, to humble you and test you, to do you good afterwards.**

**17 Be careful not to say in your heart, My strength and the might of my hand have bought me these riches.**

de8.18

Deuteronomy 8:18 **But thou shalt remember the LORD thy God: for [it is] he that giveth thee power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he sware unto thy fathers, as [it is] this day.**

**18 Remember the LORD your God, for he will give you strength to acquire them, to confirm, as he is doing today, his covenant which he swore to your fathers.**

de8.19

Deuteronomy 8:19 **And it shall be, if thou do at all forget the LORD thy God, and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I testify against you this day that ye shall surely perish.**

**19 If you forget the Lord your God and go after other gods and serve them and bow down to them, I declare to you today that you will perish.**

de8.20

Deuteronomy 8:20 **As the nations which the LORD destroyeth before your face, so shall ye perish; because ye would not be obedient unto the voice of the LORD your God.**

**20 You shall perish like the nations which the LORD destroys before you, because you will not listen to the voice of the LORD your God.**

**Deuteronomy Chapter 9**

**Deuteronomy Chapter 9**

de9.1

Deuteronomy 9:1 ¶ **Hear, O Israel: Thou [art] to pass over Jordan this day, to go in to possess nations greater and mightier than thyself, cities great and fenced up to heaven,**

**1 Listen, Israel! Today you are going to cross the Jordan, to make yourself master of nations greater and mightier than you, of cities great and fortified up to heaven,**

de9.2

Deuteronomy 9:2 **A people great and tall, the children of the Anakims, whom thou knowest, and [of whom] thou hast heard [say], Who can stand before the children of Anak!**

**2 of a people great and tall, the children of Anak, whom you know, and of whom you have heard say, Who can stand against the children of Anak?**

de9.3

Deuteronomy 9:3 **Understand therefore this day, that the LORD thy God [is] he which goeth over before thee; [as] a consuming fire he shall destroy them, and he shall bring them down before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the LORD hath said unto thee.**

**3 Know this day that the LORD your God himself will go before you like devouring fire, he will destroy them, he will humble them before you; and you shall drive them out and destroy them quickly, as the LORD has spoken to you.**

de9.4

Deuteronomy 9:4 **Speak not thou in thine heart, after that the LORD thy God hath cast them out from before thee, saying, For my righteousness the LORD hath brought me in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD doth drive them out from before thee.**

**4 When the LORD your God drives them out before you, do not say in your heart, 'It is because of my righteousness that the LORD brings me into possession of this land. For it is because of the wickedness of these nations that the LORD drives them out before you.**

de9.5

Deuteronomy 9:5 **Not for thy righteousness, or for the uprightness of thine heart, dost thou go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee, and that he may perform the word which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.**

**5 No, it is not because of your righteousness and the uprightness of your heart that you come into possession of their land; but it is because of the wickedness of these nations that the LORD your God drives them out before you, and it is to confirm the word which the LORD swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac and to Jacob.**

de9.6

Deuteronomy 9:6 **Understand therefore, that the LORD thy God giveth thee not this good land to possess it for thy righteousness; for thou [art] a stiffnecked people.**

**6 Know therefore that it is not because of your righteousness that the LORD your God gives you this good land to inherit; for you are a stiff-necked people.**

de9.7

Deuteronomy 9:7 ¶ **Remember, [and] forget not, how thou provokedst the LORD thy God to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart out of the land of Egypt, until ye came unto this place, ye have been rebellious against the LORD.**

**7 Remember, do not forget how you stirred up the anger of the LORD your God in the wilderness. From the day you came out of the land of Egypt until you came to this place, you have been rebellious against the Lord.**

de9.8

Deuteronomy 9:8 **Also in Horeb ye provoked the LORD to wrath, so that the LORD was angry with you to have destroyed you.**

**8 In Horeb you stirred up the anger of the LORD; and the LORD was angry with you, and intended to destroy you.**

de9.9  
de9.10  
de9.11  
de9.12  
de9.13  
de9.14  
de9.15  
de9.16  
de9.17  
de9.18  
de9.19  
de9.20  
de9.21

Deuteronomy 9:9 **When I was gone up into the mount to receive the tables of stone, [even] the tables of the covenant which the LORD made with you, then I abode in the mount forty days and forty nights, I neither did eat bread nor drink water:**

Deuteronomy 9:10 **And the LORD delivered unto me two tables of stone written with the finger of God; and on them [was written] according to all the words, which the LORD spake with you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.**

Deuteronomy 9:11 **And it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, [that] the LORD gave me the two tables of stone, [even] the tables of the covenant.**

Deuteronomy 9:12 **And the LORD said unto me, Arise, get thee down quickly from hence; for thy people which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt have corrupted [themselves]; they are quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.**

Deuteronomy 9:13 **Furthermore the LORD spake unto me, saying, I have seen this people, and, behold, it [is] a stiffnecked people:**

Deuteronomy 9:14 **Let me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under heaven: and I will make of thee a nation mightier and greater than they.**

Deuteronomy 9:15 **So I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount burned with fire: and the two tables of the covenant [were] in my two hands.**

Deuteronomy 9:16 **And I looked, and, behold, ye had sinned against the LORD your God, [and] had made you a molten calf: ye had turned aside quickly out of the way which the LORD had commanded you.**

Deuteronomy 9:17 **And I took the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and brake them before your eyes.**

Deuteronomy 9:18 **And I fell down before the LORD, as at the first, forty days and forty nights: I did neither eat bread, nor drink water, because of all your sins which ye sinned, in doing wickedly in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.**

Deuteronomy 9:19 **For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, wherewith the LORD was wroth against you to destroy you. But the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also.**

Deuteronomy 9:20 **And the LORD was very angry with Aaron to have destroyed him: and I prayed for Aaron also the same time.**

Deuteronomy 9:21 **And I took your sin, the calf which ye had made, and burnt it with fire, and stamped it, [and] ground [it] very small, [even] until it was as small as dust: and I cast the dust thereof into the brook that descended out of the mount.**

**9 When I went up into the mountain to take the tablets of stone, the tablets of the covenant which the LORD hath made with you, I abode on the mountain forty days and forty nights, neither eating bread nor drinking anything. 'water;**

**10 And the LORD gave me the two tablets of stone, written with the finger of God, containing all the words which the LORD had spoken unto you on the mount, out of the midst of the fire, on the day of the assembly.**

**11 After the forty days and forty nights the LORD gave me the two tablets of stone, the tables of the covenant.**

**12 Then the LORD said unto me, Arise, come down quickly from here; for your people, whom you brought out of Egypt, have corrupted themselves. They promptly strayed from the path I had prescribed for them; they made themselves an image of cast iron.**

**13 The LORD said unto me, I see that this people is a stiff-necked people.**

**14 Let me destroy them and blot out their name from under the heavens; and I will make you a nation more powerful and more numerous than this people.**

**15 I returned and came down from the mountain on fire, the two tables of the covenant in my two hands.**

**16 I looked, and behold, you had sinned against the LORD your God, you had made yourselves a molten calf, you had quickly turned aside from the way which the LORD had commanded you.**

**17 I took the two tables, threw them out of my hands, and broke them before your eyes.**

**18 I worshiped the LORD as before forty days and forty nights, neither eating bread nor drinking water, because of all the sins that you had committed by doing what was evil in the eyes of the Eternal, to anger him.**

**19 For I was terrified at the sight of the anger and the fury with which the LORD was moved against you, so that he wanted to destroy you. But the Lord answered me again this time.**

**20 The LORD was also very angry with Aaron, whom he wanted to destroy, and for whom I still interceded at that time.**

**21 I took the calf that you had made, the product of your sin, I burned it in the fire, I ground it until it was reduced to powder, and I threw this powder into the stream that descends from the mountain. .**

de9.22  
de9.23  
de9.24  
de9.25  
de9.26  
de9.27  
de9.28  
de9.29  
de10.1  
de10.2  
de10.3  
de10.4  
de10.5

Deuteronomy 9:22 **And at Taberah, and at Massah, and at Kibrothhattaavah, ye provoked the LORD to wrath.**

Deuteronomy 9:23 **Likewise when the LORD sent you from Kadeshbarnea, saying, Go up and possess the land which I have given you; then ye rebelled against the commandment of the LORD your God, and ye believed him not, nor hearkened to his voice.**

Deuteronomy 9:24 **Ye have been rebellious against the LORD from the day that I knew you.**

Deuteronomy 9:25 **Thus I fell down before the LORD forty days and forty nights, as I fell down [at the first]; because the LORD had said he would destroy you.**

Deuteronomy 9:26 **I prayed therefore unto the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, destroy not thy people and thine inheritance, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.**

Deuteronomy 9:27 **Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin:**

Deuteronomy 9:28 **Lest the land whence thou broughtest us out say, Because the LORD was not able to bring them into the land which he promised them, and because he hated them, he hath brought them out to slay them in the wilderness.**

Deuteronomy 9:29 **Yet they [are] thy people and thine inheritance, which thou broughtest out by thy mighty power and by thy stretched out arm.**

#### **Deuteronomy Chapter 10**

Deuteronomy 10:1 ¶ **At that time the LORD said unto me, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first, and come up unto me into the mount, and make thee an ark of wood.**

Deuteronomy 10:2 **And I will write on the tables the words that were in the first tables which thou brakest, and thou shalt put them in the ark.**

Deuteronomy 10:3 **And I made an ark [of] shittim wood, and hewed two tables of stone like unto the first, and went up into the mount, having the two tables in mine hand.**

Deuteronomy 10:4 **And he wrote on the tables, according to the first writing, the ten commandments, which the LORD spake unto you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly: and the LORD gave them unto me.**

Deuteronomy 10:5 **And I turned myself and came down from the mount, and put the tables in the ark which I had made; and there they be, as the LORD commanded me.**

**22 In Taberah, in Massa, and in Kibroth Hattaava you stirred up the anger of the LORD.**

**23 And when the LORD sent you to Kadesh barnea, saying, Go up, and take possession of the land which I am giving you! ye disobeyed the commandment of the LORD your God; ye believed him not, neither obeyed his voice.**

**24 You have been rebellious against the LORD since I knew you.**

**25 I bowed down to the LORD, I bowed down for forty days and forty nights, because the LORD had said that he wanted to destroy you.**

**26 I prayed to Yahweh, saying, Lord Yahweh, do not destroy your people, your inheritance, whom you redeemed in your greatness, whom you brought out of Egypt by your mighty hand.**

**27 Remember your servants, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. Look not at the stubbornness of this people, at their wickedness and their sin,**

**28 Lest the land from which you brought us out say, Because the LORD was not able to bring them into the land which he had promised them, and it is because he hated them, that he brought them out to kill them in the desert.**

**29 Yet they are your people and your inheritance, whom you brought out of Egypt by your great power and by your outstretched arm.**

#### **Deuteronomy Chapter 10**

**1 At that time the LORD said unto me, Hew two tablets of stone like the first, and come up to me into the mountain; you will also make an ark of wood.**

**2 I will write on these tablets the words that were on the first tablets that you broke, and you will put them in the ark.**

**3 I made an ark of acacia wood, and hewed two tablets of stone like the first, and I went up the mountain with the two tables in my hand.**

**4 The LORD wrote on the tables what was written on the first, the ten words which he had spoken to you on the mountain out of the midst of the fire on the day of the assembly; and the Lord gave them to me.**

**5 I returned and came down from the mountain, and put the tables in the ark which I had made, and they remained there, as the LORD commanded me.**

de10.6	Deuteronomy 10:6 ¶ <b>And the children of Israel took their journey from Beeroth of the children of Jaakan to Mosera: there Aaron died, and there he was buried; and Eleazar his son ministered in the priest's office in his stead.</b>	<b>6 The children of Israel set out from Beeroth Bene Jaakan for Mosera. There Aaron died, and was buried there; Eleazar, his son, succeeded him in the priesthood.</b>
de10.7	Deuteronomy 10:7 <b>From thence they journeyed unto Gudgodah; and from Gudgodah to Jotbath, a land of rivers of waters.</b>	<b>7 They journeyed from there to Gudgoda, and from Gudgoda to Jothbatha, a land where there are streams.</b>
de10.8	Deuteronomy 10:8 ¶ <b>At that time the LORD separated the tribe of Levi, to bear the ark of the covenant of the LORD, to stand before the LORD to minister unto him, and to bless in his name, unto this day.</b>	<b>8 At that time the LORD separated the tribe of Levi, and commanded them to bear the ark of the covenant of the LORD, to stand before the LORD to serve him, and to bless the people in her name: what she has done so far.</b>
de10.9	Deuteronomy 10:9 <b>Wherefore Levi hath no part nor inheritance with his brethren; the LORD [is] his inheritance, according as the LORD thy God promised him.</b>	<b>9 Therefore Levi has no portion nor inheritance with his brethren: the LORD is his inheritance, as the LORD your God has spoken to him.</b>
de10.10	Deuteronomy 10:10 <b>And I stayed in the mount, according to the first time, forty days and forty nights; and the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also, [and] the LORD would not destroy thee.</b>	<b>10 I remained on the mountain, as before, forty days and forty nights. The Lord heard me again this time; the Lord did not want to destroy you.</b>
de10.11	Deuteronomy 10:11 <b>And the LORD said unto me, Arise, take [thy] journey before the people, that they may go in and possess the land, which I swore unto their fathers to give unto them.</b>	<b>11 The LORD said unto me, Arise, go, lead the people. Let them go and take possession of the land that I swore to their fathers to give them.</b>
de10.12	Deuteronomy 10:12 ¶ <b>And now, Israel, what doth the LORD thy God require of thee, but to fear the LORD thy God, to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve the LORD thy God with all thy heart and with all thy soul,</b>	<b>12 Now, Israel, what does the LORD your God require of you, except that you fear the LORD your God, that you may walk in all his ways, and love and serve the LORD your God, with all your heart and with all your soul;</b>
de10.13	<b>To keep the commandments of the LORD, and his statutes, which I command thee this day for thy good?</b>	<b>13 except that you observe the commandments of the LORD and his statutes which I command you this day, that you may be happy?</b>
de10.14	Deuteronomy 10:14 <b>Behold, the heaven and the heaven of heavens [is] the LORD'S thy God, the earth [also], with all that therein [is]. [Only time "LORD'S thy God"]</b>	<b>14 Behold, to the LORD your God belong the heavens and the heavens of heavens, the earth and all that is in it.</b>
de10.15	Deuteronomy 10:15 <b>Only the LORD had a delight in thy fathers to love them, and he chose their seed after them, [even] you above all people, as [it is] this day.</b>	<b>15 And it is to your fathers only that the LORD has joined to love them; and, after them, it is their posterity, it is you whom he has chosen from among all the peoples, as you see it today.</b>
de10.16	Deuteronomy 10:16 <b>Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more stiffnecked.</b>	<b>16 So you shall circumcise your heart, and you shall no longer stiffen your neck.</b>
de10.17	Deuteronomy 10:17 <b>For the LORD your God [is] God of gods, and Lord of lords, a great God, a mighty, and a terrible, which regardeth not persons, nor taketh reward:</b>	<b>17 For the LORD your God is the God of gods, the Lord of lords, the great God, mighty and terrible, who has no respect of persons and who receives no gift,</b>
de10.18	Deuteronomy 10:18 <b>He doth execute the judgment of the fatherless and widow, and loveth the stranger, in giving him food and raiment.</b>	<b>18 who gives justice to the orphan and the widow, who loves the stranger and gives him food and clothing.</b>
de10.19	Deuteronomy 10:19 <b>Love ye therefore the stranger: for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.</b>	<b>19 Ye shall love the stranger, for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.</b>



de10.2  
0  
de10.21  
de10.22  
de11.1  
de11.2  
de11.3  
de11.4  
de11.  
5  
de11.6  
de11.  
7  
de11.8  
de11.9  
de11.10

Deuteronomy 10:20 **Thou shalt fear the LORD thy God; him shalt thou serve, and to him shalt thou cleave, and swear by his name.**

Deuteronomy 10:21 **He [is] thy praise, and he [is] thy God, that hath done for thee these great and terrible things, which thine eyes have seen.**

Deuteronomy 10:22 **Thy fathers went down into Egypt with threescore and ten persons; and now the LORD thy God hath made thee as the stars of heaven for multitude.**

### **Deuteronomy Chapter 11**

Deuteronomy 11:1 ¶ **Therefore thou shalt love the LORD thy God, and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his judgments, and his commandments, always.**

Deuteronomy 11:2 **And know ye this day: for [I speak] not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen the chastisement of the LORD your God, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm,**

Deuteronomy 11:3 **And his miracles, and his acts, which he did in the midst of Egypt unto Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and unto all his land;**

Deuteronomy 11:4 **And what he did unto the army of Egypt, unto their horses, and to their chariots; how he made the water of the Red sea to overflow them as they pursued after you, and [how] the LORD hath destroyed them unto this day;**

Deuteronomy 11:5 **And what he did unto you in the wilderness, until ye came into this place;**

Deuteronomy 11:6 **And what he did unto Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of Reuben: how the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and all the substance that [was] in their possession, in the midst of all Israel:**

Deuteronomy 11:7 **But your eyes have seen all the great acts of the LORD which he did.**

Deuteronomy 11:8 **Therefore shall ye keep all the commandments which I command you this day, that ye may be strong, and go in and possess the land, whither ye go to possess it;**

Deuteronomy 11:9 **And that ye may prolong [your] days in the land, which the LORD swore unto your fathers to give unto them and to their seed, a land that floweth with milk and honey.**

Deuteronomy 11:10 ¶ **For the land, whither thou goest in to possess it, [is] not as the land of Egypt, from whence ye came out, where thou sowedst thy seed, and wateredst [it] with thy foot, as a garden of herbs:**

**20 You shall fear the LORD your God, you shall serve him, you shall cleave to him, and you shall swear by his name.**

**21 He is your glory, he is your God: it is he who has done in your midst these great and terrible things which your eyes have seen.**

**22 Your fathers went down into Egypt, seventy in number; and now the LORD your God has made you a multitude like the stars of heaven.**

### **Deuteronomy Chapter 11**

**1 Thou shalt love the LORD thy God, and shalt always observe his precepts, laws, ordinances, and commandments.**

**2 Recognize today-what your children could not know and see-the chastisements of the LORD your God, his greatness, his mighty hand and his outstretched arm,**

**3 his signs and his deeds which he did in the midst of Egypt against Pharaoh king of Egypt and against all his land.**

**4 Recognize what he did to the army of Egypt, to their horses and to their chariots, how he caused the waters of the Red Sea to flow over them, when they pursued you, and destroyed them forever ;**

**5 what he did to you in the wilderness, until you came to this place;**

**6 what he did to Dathan and to Abiram the son of Eliab the son of Reuben, how the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them up, with their houses and their tents and all that followed them, in the midst of all of Israel.**

**7 For your eyes have seen all the great things that the LORD has done.**

**8 So you shall keep all the commandments that I am giving you today, so that you may have the strength to seize the land you are going to pass through to take possession of it,**

**9 and that you may prolong your days in the land which the LORD swore to your fathers to give to them and to their descendants, a land flowing with milk and honey.**

**10 For the land which you are about to take possession of is not like the land of Egypt, from which you came out, where you cast your seed in the fields and watered them with your foot like a vegetable garden.**

de11.1  
1  
de11.12  
de11.13  
de11.14  
de11.15  
5  
de11.16  
de11.17  
de11.18  
de11.19  
de11.20  
0  
de11.21  
de11.22  
de11.23

Deuteronomy 11:11 **But the land, whither ye go to possess it, [is] a land of hills and valleys, [and] drinketh water of the rain of heaven:**

Deuteronomy 11:12 **A land which the LORD thy God careth for: the eyes of the LORD thy God [are] always upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the end of the year.**

Deuteronomy 11:13 ¶ **And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the LORD your God, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul,**

Deuteronomy 11:14 **That I will give [you] the rain of your land in his due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil.**

Deuteronomy 11:15 **And I will send grass in thy fields for thy cattle, that thou mayest eat and be full.**

Deuteronomy 11:16 **Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;**

Deuteronomy 11:17 **And [then] the LORD'S wrath be kindled against you, and he shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and [lest] ye perish quickly from off the good land which the LORD giveth you.**

Deuteronomy 11:18 ¶ **Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, that they may be as frontlets between your eyes.**

Deuteronomy 11:19 **And ye shall teach them your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.**

Deuteronomy 11:20 **And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thine house, and upon thy gates:**

Deuteronomy 11:21 **That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven upon the earth.**

Deuteronomy 11:22 ¶ **For if ye shall diligently keep all these commandments which I command you, to do them, to love the LORD your God, to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him;**

Deuteronomy 11:23 **Then will the LORD drive out all these nations from before you, and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.**

11 **The land you are about to possess is a land of mountains and valleys, which drinks the waters of rain from heaven;**

12 **It is a land which the LORD your God takes care of, and on which the LORD your God has eyes continually, from the beginning to the end of the year.**

13 **If you obey my commandments which I am giving you today, and love the LORD your God and serve him with all your heart and with all your soul,**

14 **I will give your land rain in its season, the former and latter rain, and you shall gather in your corn, your new wine, and your oil;**

15 **I will also put grass in your fields for your cattle, and you will eat and be satisfied.**

16 **Beware of letting your heart be deceived, of turning away, of serving other gods and bowing down to them.**

17 **The anger of the LORD would then be kindled against you; he would shut up the heavens, and there would be no rain; the earth would no longer yield its produce, and you would perish quickly in the good land which the Lord gives you.**

18 **Put in your heart and in your soul these words that I speak to you. You will bind them as a sign on your hands, and they will be as frontlets between your eyes.**

19 **You shall teach them to your children, and you shall speak of them to them when you are in your house, when you go on your journey, when you lie down and when you rise.**

20 **You shall write them on the posts of your house and on your gates.**

21 **And then your days, and the days of your children, in the land which the LORD hath sworn to your fathers to give them, shall be as many as the days of the heavens are above the earth.**

22 **For if ye keep all these commandments which I command unto you, and do them, to love the LORD your God, to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him,**

23 **Yahweh will drive out all these nations before you, and you will make yourselves masters of nations greater and mightier than yourselves.**

de11.24	Deuteronomy 11:24 <b>Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.</b>	<b>24 Every place that the sole of your foot treads on shall be yours: your border shall extend from the desert to Lebanon, and from the river Euphrates to the western sea.</b>
de11.25	Deuteronomy 11:25 <b>There shall no man be able to stand before you: [for] the LORD your God shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you upon all the land that ye shall tread upon, as he hath said unto you.</b>	<b>25 No one will stand against you. The LORD your God, as he has spoken to you, will spread fear and fear of you throughout all the land where you walk.</b>
de11.26 6	Deuteronomy 11:26 ¶ <b>Behold, I set before you this day a blessing and a curse;</b>	<b>26 See, I set before you today the blessing and the curse:</b>
de11.27 7	Deuteronomy 11:27 <b>A blessing, if ye obey the commandments of the LORD your God, which I command you this day:</b>	<b>27 the blessing, if you obey the commandments of the LORD your God, which I command you this day;</b>
de11.28	Deuteronomy 11:28 <b>And a curse, if ye will not obey the commandments of the LORD your God, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which ye have not known.</b>	<b>28 a curse, if you do not obey the commandments of the LORD your God, and if you turn aside from the way that I am commanding you this day, to go after other gods whom you do not know.</b>
de11.29	Deuteronomy 11:29 <b>And it shall come to pass, when the LORD thy God hath brought thee in unto the land whither thou goest to possess it, that thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Gerizim, and the curse upon mount Ebal.</b>	<b>29 And when the LORD your God brings you into the land which you are about to possess, you shall pronounce the blessing on Mount Gerizim, and the curse on Mount Ebal.</b>
de11.30	Deuteronomy 11:30 <b>[Are] they not on the other side Jordan, by the way where the sun goeth down, in the land of the Canaanites, which dwell in the champaign over against Gilgal, beside the plains of Moreh?</b>	<b>30 Are not these mountains on the other side of the Jordan, behind the way of the west, in the land of the Canaanites who dwell in the plain opposite Gilgal, near the oaks of Moreh?</b>
de11.31	Deuteronomy 11:31 <b>For ye shall pass over Jordan to go in to possess the land which the LORD your God giveth you, and ye shall possess it, and dwell therein.</b>	<b>31 For you are about to cross the Jordan to enter into the land which the LORD your God is giving you; you will possess it, and you will dwell in it.</b>
de11.32 2	Deuteronomy 11:32 <b>And ye shall observe to do all the statutes and judgments which I set before you this day.</b>	<b>32 You shall observe and do all the laws and ordinances that I am giving you today.</b>
	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 12</b>	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 12</b>
de12.1	Deuteronomy 12:1 ¶ <b>These [are] the statutes and judgments, which ye shall observe to do in the land, which the LORD God of thy fathers giveth thee to possess it, all the days that ye live upon the earth.</b>	<b>1 These are the statutes and ordinances which you shall keep and do as long as you live in the land which the LORD, the God of your fathers, gives you to possess.</b>
de12.2	Deuteronomy 12:2 <b>Ye shall utterly destroy all the places, wherein the nations which ye shall possess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:</b>	<b>2 You shall destroy all the places where the nations you are going to drive out serve their gods, on the high mountains, on the hills, and under every green tree.</b>
de12.3	Deuteronomy 12:3 <b>And ye shall overthrow their altars, and break their pillars, and burn their groves with fire; and ye shall hew down the graven images of their gods, and destroy the names of them out of that place.</b>	<b>3 You will pull down their altars, you will break their statues, you will burn their idols with fire, you will cut down the graven images of their gods, and you will destroy their names from those places.</b>
de12.4 4	Deuteronomy 12:4 <b>Ye shall not do so unto the LORD your God.</b>	<b>4 You shall not do so to the LORD your God.</b>

de12.5  
de12.6  
de12.7  
de12.8  
de12.9  
de12.10  
de12.11  
de12.12  
de12.1  
3  
de12.14  
de12.15  
de12.1  
6

Deuteronomy 12:5 **But unto the place which the LORD your God shall choose out of all your tribes to put his name there, [even] unto his habitation shall ye seek, and thither thou shalt come:**

Deuteronomy 12:6 **And thither ye shall bring your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and heave offerings of your hand, and your vows, and your freewill offerings, and the firstlings of your herds and of your flocks:**

Deuteronomy 12:7 **And there ye shall eat before the LORD your God, and ye shall rejoice in all that ye put your hand unto, ye and your households, wherein the LORD thy God hath blessed thee.**

Deuteronomy 12:8 **Ye shall not do after all [the things] that we do here this day, every man whatsoever [is] right in his own eyes.**

Deuteronomy 12:9 **For ye are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which the LORD your God giveth you.**

Deuteronomy 12:10 **But [when] ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and [when] he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;**

Deuteronomy 12:11 **Then there shall be a place which the LORD your God shall choose to cause his name to dwell there; thither shall ye bring all that I command you; your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto the LORD:**

Deuteronomy 12:12 **And ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God, ye, and your sons, and your daughters, and your menservants, and your maidservants, and the Levite that [is] within your gates; forasmuch as he hath no part nor inheritance with you.**

Deuteronomy 12:13 **Take heed to thyself that thou offer not thy burnt offerings in every place that thou seest:**

Deuteronomy 12:14 **But in the place which the LORD shall choose in one of thy tribes, there thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, and there thou shalt do all that I command thee.**

Deuteronomy 12:15 **Notwithstanding thou mayest kill and eat flesh in all thy gates, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, according to the blessing of the LORD thy God which he hath given thee: the unclean and the clean may eat thereof, as of the roebuck, and as of the hart.**

Deuteronomy 12:16 **Only ye shall not eat the blood; ye shall pour it upon the earth as water.**

**5 But you shall seek him at his dwelling place, and you shall go to the place which the LORD your God shall choose from among all your tribes to place his name there.**

**6 There you shall present your burnt offerings, your sacrifices, your tithes, your firstfruits, your vow offerings, your freewill offerings, and the firstlings of your herds and flocks.**

**7 There you shall eat before the LORD your God, and you and your families shall bring to your joy all the good things with which the LORD your God has blessed you.**

**8 So you will not do as we do now here, where everyone does what seems good to him,**

**9 because you have not yet come to the resting place and the inheritance which the LORD your God is giving you.**

**10 But ye shall cross the Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God shall give you in possession; he will give you rest, after having delivered you from all your enemies around you, and you will settle down in safety.**

**11 Then there shall be a place which the LORD your God shall choose to make his name dwell therein. It is there that you will present all that I command you, your burnt offerings, your sacrifices, your tithes, your firstfruits, and the chosen offerings that you will make to the Eternal to fulfill your vows.**

**12 There you shall rejoice before the LORD your God, you and your sons and your daughters, your male servants and your female servants, and the Levite who is within your gates; for he has neither part nor inheritance with you.**

**13 Take care not to offer your burnt offerings in every place you see;**

**14 but you shall offer your burnt offerings in the place which the LORD shall choose in one of your tribes, and there you shall do all that I command you.**

**15 Nevertheless, when you desire, you may kill cattle and eat meat in all your gates, according to the blessings which the LORD your God gives you; he who is unclean and he who is clean may eat it, as one eats gazelle and deer.**

**16 Only you shall not eat the blood: you shall sprinkle it on the earth like water.**

de12.17	Deuteronomy 12:17 ¶ <b>Thou mayest not eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, or of thy wine, or of thy oil, or the firstlings of thy herds or of thy flock, nor any of thy vows which thou vowest, nor thy freewill offerings, or heave offering of thine hand:</b>	<b>17 Thou shalt not eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, and of thy new wine, and of thy oil, nor the firstlings of thy herds and thy flocks, nor any of thy vow offerings, nor your freewill offerings, nor your firstfruits.</b>
de12.18	Deuteronomy 12:18 <b>But thou must eat them before the LORD thy God in the place which the LORD thy God shall choose, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite that [is] within thy gates: and thou shalt rejoice before the LORD thy God in all that thou puttest thine hands unto.</b>	<b>18 But before the LORD your God you shall eat them, in the place which the LORD your God shall choose, you and your son and your daughter, your male servant and your female servant, and the Levite who shall be in your gates; and before the LORD your God you shall cause all your possessions to be used for your joy.</b>
de12.19	Deuteronomy 12:19 <b>Take heed to thyself that thou forsake not the Levite as long as thou livest upon the earth.</b>	<b>19 As long as you live in your own country, do not leave the Levite.</b>
de12.20	Deuteronomy 12:20 ¶ <b>When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.</b>	<b>20 When the LORD your God enlarges your borders, as he promised you, and the desire to eat meat makes you say, I would like to eat meat! you may eat it as you wish.</b>
de12.21	Deuteronomy 12:21 <b>If the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to put his name there be too far from thee, then thou shalt kill of thy herd and of thy flock, which the LORD hath given thee, as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat in thy gates whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.</b>	<b>21 If the place which the LORD your God chooses to place his name there is far from you, you may kill herds and flocks, as I have commanded you, and you may eat them within your gates. according to your desire.</b>
de12.22	Deuteronomy 12:22 <b>Even as the roebuck and the hart is eaten, so thou shalt eat them: the unclean and the clean shall eat [of] them alike.</b>	<b>22 You shall eat it as one eats gazelle and deer; he who is unclean and he who is clean shall both eat of it.</b>
de12.23	Deuteronomy 12:23 <b>Only be sure that thou eat not the blood: for the blood [is] the life; and thou mayest not eat the life with the flesh.</b>	<b>23 Only beware of eating blood, for blood is the soul; and you shall not eat the soul with the flesh.</b>
de12.24	Deuteronomy 12:24 <b>Thou shalt not eat it; thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water.</b>	<b>24 Thou shalt not eat it: shalt thou pour it upon the earth like water.</b>
de12.25	Deuteronomy 12:25 <b>Thou shalt not eat it; that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, when thou shalt do [that which is] right in the sight of the LORD.</b>	<b>25 You shall not eat it, that you may be happy, you and your children after you, doing what is right in the eyes of the LORD.</b>
de12.26	Deuteronomy 12:26 <b>Only thy holy things which thou hast, and thy vows, thou shalt take, and go unto the place which the LORD shall choose.</b>	<b>26 But the things you wish to consecrate and the offerings you make in fulfillment of a vow, you are to present them in the place chosen by the LORD.</b>
de12.27	Deuteronomy 12:27 <b>And thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of the LORD thy God: and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of the LORD thy God, and thou shalt eat the flesh.</b>	<b>27 You shall offer your burnt offerings, flesh and blood, on the altar of the LORD your God; in your other sacrifices the blood shall be sprinkled on the altar of the LORD your God, and you shall eat the flesh.</b>
de12.28	Deuteronomy 12:28 <b>Observe and hear all these words which I command thee, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee for ever, when thou doest [that which is] good and right in the sight of the LORD thy God.</b>	<b>28 Keep and hear all these things that I command you, that you may be happy, you and your children after you, forever, doing what is good and what is right in the sight of the LORD your God.</b>

de12.29  
de12.30  
de12.31  
de12.32  
2  
de13.1  
de13.2  
de13.3  
de13.4  
de13.5  
de13.6  
de13.7  
de13.8

Deuteronomy 12:29 ¶ **When the LORD thy God shall cut off the nations from before thee, whither thou goest to possess them, and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their land;**

Deuteronomy 12:30 **Take heed to thyself that thou be not snared by following them, after that they be destroyed from before thee; and that thou inquire not after their gods, saying, How did these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.**

Deuteronomy 12:31 **Thou shalt not do so unto the LORD thy God: for every abomination to the LORD, which he hateth, have they done unto their gods; for even their sons and their daughters they have burnt in the fire to their gods.**

Deuteronomy 12:32 **What thing soever I command you, observe to do it: thou shalt not add thereto, nor diminish from it.**

### Deuteronomy Chapter 13

Deuteronomy 13:1 ¶ **If there arise among you a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams, and giveth thee a sign or a wonder,**

Deuteronomy 13:2 **And the sign or the wonder come to pass, whereof he spake unto thee, saying, Let us go after other gods, which thou hast not known, and let us serve them;**

Deuteronomy 13:3 **Thou shalt not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams: for the LORD your God proveth you, to know whether ye love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul.**

Deuteronomy 13:4 **Ye shall walk after the LORD your God, and fear him, and keep his commandments, and obey his voice, and ye shall serve him, and cleave unto him.**

Deuteronomy 13:5 **And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he hath spoken to turn [you] away from the LORD your God, which brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to thrust thee out of the way which the LORD thy God commanded thee to walk in. So shalt thou put the evil away from the midst of thee.**

Deuteronomy 13:6 ¶ **If thy brother, the son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend, which [is] as thine own soul, entice thee secretly, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which thou hast not known, thou, nor thy fathers;**

Deuteronomy 13:7 **[Namely], of the gods of the people which [are] round about you, nigh unto thee, or far off from thee, from the [one] end of the earth even unto the [other] end of the earth;**

Deuteronomy 13:8 **Thou shalt not consent unto him, nor hearken unto him; neither shall thine eye pity him, neither shalt thou spare, neither shalt thou conceal him:**

29 **When the LORD your God has destroyed the nations whom you are going to drive out before you, when you have driven them out and settled in their land,**

30 **be careful not to be ensnared by imitating them, after they have been destroyed before you. Beware of asking about their gods and saying, How did these nations serve their gods? I too want to do the same.**

31 **You shall not do so to the LORD your God; for they served their gods by doing all the abominations that are odious to the Lord, and they even burned their sons and their daughters with fire to the honor of their gods.**

32 **You shall observe and do all the things that I command you; you shall add nothing to it, and you shall take nothing from it.**

### Deuteronomy Chapter 13

1 **If there arise among you a prophet or a dreamer who brings you a sign or a wonder,**

2 **and there be the accomplishment of the sign or the wonder of which he spoke to you, saying, Let us go after other gods, gods whom you do not know, and let us serve them.**

3 **you shall not listen to the words of that prophet or of that dreamer, for it is the LORD your God who is testing you whether you love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul.**

4 **You shall go after the LORD your God, and you shall fear him; you will keep his commandments, you will obey his voice, you will serve him, and you will cleave to him.**

5 **That prophet or that dreamer shall be put to death, because he has spoken of rebellion against the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt and delivered you out of the house of bondage, and he willed you turn away from the way in which the Lord your God has commanded you to walk. You will thus remove the evil from your midst.**

6 **If your brother, your mother's son, or your son, or your daughter, or the woman who lies in your bosom, or your friend whom you love as yourself, incites you secretly, saying, Let us go, and serve as 'other gods! gods that neither you nor your fathers knew,**

7 **of the gods of the peoples around you, near you or far from you, from one end of the earth to the other**

8 **you will not consent to it, nor will you listen to it; you will not look at him with pity, you will not spare him, and you will not cover him.**

de13.9	Deuteronomy 13:9 <b>But thou shalt surely kill him; thine hand shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterwards the hand of all the people.</b>	<b>9 But you will kill him; your hand shall rise first on him to put him to death, and then the hand of all the people;</b>
de13.10	Deuteronomy 13:10 <b>And thou shalt stone him with stones, that he die; because he hath sought to thrust thee away from the LORD thy God, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.</b>	<b>10 You shall stone him, and he shall die, because he sought to turn you away from the LORD your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.</b>
de13.11	Deuteronomy 13:11 <b>And all Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more any such wickedness as this is among you.</b>	<b>11 It will be so, so that all Israel will hear and fear, and no more such a sinful act will be committed among you.</b>
de13.12	Deuteronomy 13:12 ¶ <b>If thou shalt hear [say] in one of thy cities, which the LORD thy God hath given thee to dwell there, saying,</b>	<b>12 If thou hearest of any of the cities which the LORD thy God hath given thee to dwell:</b>
de13.13	Deuteronomy 13:13 <b>[Certain] men, the children of Belial, are gone out from among you, and have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known;</b>	<b>13 Wicked people have come out from among you, and have deceived the inhabitants of their city, saying, Come on, and let us serve other gods! gods you don't know</b>
de13.14	Deuteronomy 13:14 <b>Then shalt thou inquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and, behold, [if it be] truth, [and] the thing certain, [that] such abomination is wrought among you;</b>	<b>14 You will search, you will examine, you will ask carefully. Is the thing true, is the fact established, has this abomination been done in your midst,</b>
de13.15	Deuteronomy 13:15 <b>Thou shalt surely smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, destroying it utterly, and all that [is] therein, and the cattle thereof, with the edge of the sword.</b>	<b>15 then thou shalt strike with the edge of the sword the inhabitants of this city, and thou shalt desecrate it and all that is therein, and thou shalt put the cattle thereof to the edge of the sword.</b>
de13.16	Deuteronomy 13:16 <b>And thou shalt gather all the spoil of it into the midst of the street thereof, and shalt burn with fire the city, and all the spoil thereof every whit, for the LORD thy God: and it shall be an heap for ever; it shall not be built again.</b>	<b>16 You shall gather up all the spoil in the middle of the place, and you shall burn the city with all its spoil completely with fire, before the LORD your God: it will be a heap of ruins forever, it will never be rebuilt.</b>
de13.17	Deuteronomy 13:17 <b>And there shall cleave nought of the cursed thing to thine hand: that the LORD may turn from the fierceness of his anger, and show thee mercy, and have compassion upon thee, and multiply thee, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers;</b>	<b>17 Nothing that is forbidden shall cling to your hand, that the LORD may turn back from the fierceness of his anger, and show you mercy and grace, and multiply you, as he swore to your fathers,</b>
de13.18	Deuteronomy 13:18 <b>When thou shalt hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep all his commandments which I command thee this day, to do [that which is] right in the eyes of the LORD thy God.</b>	<b>18 if you obey the voice of the LORD your God, observing all his commandments which I command you this day, and doing what is right in the sight of the LORD your God.</b>
	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 14</b>	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 14</b>
de14.1	Deuteronomy 14:1 ¶ <b>Ye [are] the children of the LORD your God: ye shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead.</b>	<b>1 You are children of the Lord your God. You shall not cut yourselves nor make a bald spot between the eyes for the dead.</b>
de14.2	Deuteronomy 14:2 <b>For thou [art] an holy people unto the LORD thy God, and the LORD hath chosen thee to be a peculiar people unto himself, above all the nations that [are] upon the earth.</b>	<b>2 For you are a holy people to the LORD your God; and the Lord your God has chosen you to be a people of his own among all the peoples on the face of the earth.</b>

de14.3	Deuteronomy 14:3 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not eat any abominable thing.</b>	<b>3 Thou shalt not eat any abominable thing.</b>
de14.4	Deuteronomy 14:4 <b>These [are] the beasts which ye shall eat: the ox, the sheep, and the goat,</b>	<b>4 These are the animals that you will eat: the ox, the sheep and the goat;</b>
de14.5	Deuteronomy 14:5 <b>The hart, and the roebuck, and the fallow deer, and the wild goat, and the pygarg, and the wild ox, and the chamois.</b>	<b>5 the deer, the gazelle and the fallow deer; ibex, roe deer, wild goat and giraffe.</b>
de14.6	Deuteronomy 14:6 <b>And every beast that parteth the hoof, and cleaveth the cleft into two claws, [and] cheweth the cud among the beasts, that ye shall eat.</b>	<b>6 You shall eat of every animal that has a split horn, a cloven foot, and chews the cud.</b>
de14.7	Deuteronomy 14:7 <b>Nevertheless these ye shall not eat of them that chew the cud, or of them that divide the cloven hoof; [as] the camel, and the hare, and the coney: for they chew the cud, but divide not the hoof; [therefore] they [are] unclean unto you.</b>	<b>7 But ye shall not eat of those that only chew the cud, or that have split horns and only cloven feet. Thus, you will not eat the camel, the hare and the hyrax, which ruminates, but which do not have split horns: you will regard them as unclean.</b>
de14.8	Deuteronomy 14:8 <b>And the swine, because it divideth the hoof, yet cheweth not the cud, it [is] unclean unto you: ye shall not eat of their flesh, nor touch their dead carcase.</b>	<b>8 You shall not eat a pig, which has its horn split, but does not chew the cud: you shall regard it as unclean. You shall not eat their flesh, nor touch their dead bodies.</b>
de14.9	Deuteronomy 14:9 ¶ <b>These ye shall eat of all that [are] in the waters: all that have fins and scales shall ye eat:</b>	<b>9 These are the animals of which you shall eat of all that are in the waters: of all that have fins and scales you shall eat.</b>
de14.10	Deuteronomy 14:10 <b>And whatsoever hath not fins and scales ye may not eat; it [is] unclean unto you.</b>	<b>10 But you shall not eat of any that do not have fins and scales: you shall regard them as unclean.</b>
de14.11	Deuteronomy 14:11 ¶ <b>[Of] all clean birds ye shall eat.</b>	<b>11 You shall eat every clean bird.</b>
de14.12	Deuteronomy 14:12 <b>But these [are they] of which ye shall not eat: the eagle, and the ossifrage, and the osprey,</b>	<b>12 But these are the ones of which you shall not eat: the eagle, the sea eagle, and the sea eagle;</b>
de14.13	Deuteronomy 14:13 <b>And the glede, and the kite, and the vulture after his kind,</b>	<b>13 the kite, the goshawk, the vulture and its kind;</b>
de14.14	Deuteronomy 14:14 <b>And every raven after his kind,</b>	<b>14 the crow and all its species;</b>
de14.15	Deuteronomy 14:15 <b>And the owl, and the night hawk, and the cuckoo, and the hawk after his kind,</b>	<b>15 the ostrich, the owl, the gull, the sparrowhawk, and his kind;</b>
de14.16	Deuteronomy 14:16 <b>The little owl, and the great owl, and the swan,</b>	<b>16 the owl, the owl, and the swan;</b>
de14.17	Deuteronomy 14:17 <b>And the pelican, and the gier eagle, and the cormorant,</b>	<b>17 the pelican, the cormorant and the loon;</b>
de14.18	Deuteronomy 14:18 <b>And the stork, and the heron after her kind, and the lapwing, and the bat.</b>	<b>18 the stork, the heron and its kind, the hoopoe and the bat.</b>
de14.19	Deuteronomy 14:19 <b>And every creeping thing that flieth [is] unclean unto you: they shall not be eaten.</b>	<b>19 You shall consider every creeping thing that flies unclean: it shall not be eaten.</b>



de14.2  
0

Deuteronomy 14:20 **[But of] all clean fowls ye may eat.**

**20 You shall eat every clean bird.**

de14.21

Deuteronomy 14:21 ¶ **Ye shall not eat [of] any thing that dieth of itself: thou shalt give it unto the stranger that [is] in thy gates, that he may eat it; or thou mayest sell it unto an alien: for thou [art] an holy people unto the LORD thy God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.**

**21 You shall not eat of any dead animal; you shall give it to the stranger within your gates, that he may eat it, or you shall sell it to a stranger; for you are a holy people to the Lord your God. You shall not cook a kid in its mother's milk.**

de14.2  
2

Deuteronomy 14:22 **Thou shalt truly tithe all the increase of thy seed, that the field bringeth forth year by year.**

**22 You are to tithe all that your seed produces, from what your field yields each year.**

de14.23

Deuteronomy 14:23 **And thou shalt eat before the LORD thy God, in the place which he shall choose to place his name there, the tithe of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herds and of thy flocks; that thou mayest learn to fear the LORD thy God always.**

**23 And thou shalt eat before the LORD thy God, in the place which he shall choose to make his name dwell there, the tithe of thy corn, and of thy new wine, and of thy oil, and the firstlings of thy fat and of your flock, that you may learn to fear the Lord your God always.**

de14.24

Deuteronomy 14:24 **And if the way be too long for thee, so that thou art not able to carry it; [or] if the place be too far from thee, which the LORD thy God shall choose to set his name there, when the LORD thy God hath blessed thee:**

**24 Perhaps when the LORD your God blesses you, the way will be too long for you to carry your tithe, because of your distance from the place chosen by the LORD your God, to make his name dwell there.**

de14.25

Deuteronomy 14:25 **Then shalt thou turn [it] into money, and bind up the money in thine hand, and shalt go unto the place which the LORD thy God shall choose:**

**25 Then shalt thou exchange thy tithe for silver, and shalt hold the silver in thy hand, and shalt go unto the place which the LORD thy God shall choose.**

de14.26

Deuteronomy 14:26 **And thou shalt bestow that money for whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatsoever thy soul desireth: and thou shalt eat there before the LORD thy God, and thou shalt rejoice, thou, and thine household,**

**26 There you shall buy with the money whatever you desire, oxen, sheep, wine, and strong liquors, whatever pleases you; you shall eat before the LORD your God, and you shall rejoice, you and your family.**

de14.2  
7

Deuteronomy 14:27 **And the Levite that [is] within thy gates; thou shalt not forsake him; for he hath no part nor inheritance with thee.**

**27 You shall not forsake the Levite who is within your gates, for he has neither part nor inheritance with you.**

de14.28

Deuteronomy 14:28 ¶ **At the end of three years thou shalt bring forth all the tithe of thine increase the same year, and shalt lay [it] up within thy gates:**

**28 After three years you shall take out all the tithe of your produce in the third year, and you shall deposit it within your gates.**

de14.29

Deuteronomy 14:29 **And the Levite, (because he hath no part nor inheritance with thee,) and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, which [are] within thy gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all the work of thine hand which thou doest.**

**29 Then shall come the Levite, who has neither part nor inheritance with you, the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, who shall be within your gates, and they shall eat and be satisfied, that the LORD your God, bless you in all the work you undertake with your hands.**

**Deuteronomy Chapter 15**

**Deuteronomy Chapter 15**

de15.  
1

Deuteronomy 15:1 ¶ **At the end of [every] seven years thou shalt make a release.**

**1 Every seven years, you will take a break.**

de15.1  
3  
de15.12  
de15.11  
de15.10  
de15.9  
de15.8  
de15.7  
de15.6  
de15.5  
de15.4  
de15.3  
de15.2

Deuteronomy 15:2 **And this [is] the manner of the release: Every creditor that lendeth [ought] unto his neighbour shall release [it]; he shall not exact [it] of his neighbour, or of his brother; because it is called the LORD'S release.**

Deuteronomy 15:3 **Of a foreigner thou mayest exact [it again]: but [that] which is thine with thy brother thine hand shall release;**  
Deuteronomy 15:4 **Save when there shall be no poor among you; for the LORD shall greatly bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance to possess it:**  
Deuteronomy 15:5 **Only if thou carefully hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all these commandments which I command thee this day.**

Deuteronomy 15:6 **For the LORD thy God blesseth thee, as he promised thee: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow; and thou shalt reign over many nations, but they shall not reign over thee.**

Deuteronomy 15:7 ¶ **If there be among you a poor man of one of thy brethren within any of thy gates in thy land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not harden thine heart, nor shut thine hand from thy poor brother:**

Deuteronomy 15:8 **But thou shalt open thine hand wide unto him, and shalt surely lend him sufficient for his need, [in that] which he wanteth.**

Deuteronomy 15:9 **Beware that there be not a thought in thy wicked heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the LORD against thee, and it be sin unto thee.**

Deuteronomy 15:10 **Thou shalt surely give him, and thine heart shall not be grieved when thou givest unto him: because that for this thing the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all thy works, and in all that thou putteth thine hand unto.**

Deuteronomy 15:11 **For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, to thy poor, and to thy needy, in thy land.**

Deuteronomy 15:12 ¶ **[And] if thy brother, an Hebrew man, or an Hebrew woman, be sold unto thee, and serve thee six years; then in the seventh year thou shalt let him go free from thee.**

Deuteronomy 15:13 **And when thou sendest him out free from thee, thou shalt not let him go away empty:**

**2 And this is how the release will be observed. When we have published the release in honor of the Eternal, any creditor who has made a loan to his neighbor will release his right, he will not press his neighbor and his brother for the payment of his debt.**

**3 You can hurry the foreigner; but you will release your right to what will be yours with your brother.**

**4 However, there shall be no needy among you, for the LORD will bless you in the land which the LORD your God will cause you to inherit,**

**5 provided only that you obey the voice of the LORD your God, doing carefully all these commandments which I am giving you today.**

**6 Yahweh your God will bless you as he has spoken to you; you shall lend to many nations, and you shall not borrow; you will rule over many nations, and they will not rule over you.**

**7 If there be any needy of your brothers among you in any of your gates in the land which the LORD your God is giving you, you shall not harden your heart nor close your hand before your needy brother.**

**8 But thou shalt open thy hand unto him, and thou shalt lend him the means to meet his needs.**

**9 Beware of being wicked enough to say in your heart: The seventh year, the year of respite, is drawing near! Be careful not to have a pitiless eye for your needy brother and refuse him. He would cry out to the Lord against you, and you would bear sin.**

**10 Give to him, and let your heart not give him reluctantly; for because of this the LORD your God will bless you in all your labors and in all your undertakings.**

**11 There will always be needy people in the land; therefore I give you this commandment: You shall open your hand to your brother, to the poor and needy in your land.**

**12 If one of your Hebrew brothers, male or female, sells himself to you, he will serve you six years; but in the seventh year you will send him home free.**

**13 And when you send him free from your house, you shall not send him away empty;**

de15.14	Deuteronomy 15:14 <b>Thou shalt furnish him liberally out of thy flock, and out of thy floor, and out of thy winepress: [of that] wherewith the LORD thy God hath blessed thee thou shalt give unto him.</b>	14 <b>You shall give him presents of your flock, of your threshing-floor, of your winepress, of whatever you have by the blessing of the LORD your God.</b>
de15.15	Deuteronomy 15:15 <b>And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt, and the LORD thy God redeemed thee: therefore I command thee this thing to day.</b>	15 <b>You shall remember that you were a slave in the land of Egypt, and that the LORD your God redeemed you; therefore I give you this commandment today.</b>
de15.16	Deuteronomy 15:16 <b>And it shall be, if he say unto thee, I will not go away from thee; because he loveth thee and thine house, because he is well with thee;</b>	16 <b>If your slave says to you, "I will not leave your house, because he loves you and your house and is happy with you,</b>
de15.17	Deuteronomy 15:17 <b>Then thou shalt take an awl, and thrust [it] through his ear unto the door, and he shall be thy servant for ever. And also unto thy maidservant thou shalt do likewise.</b>	17 <b>Then you shall take an awl and pierce his ear against the door, and he will be your slave forever. You will do the same for your servant.</b>
de15.18	Deuteronomy 15:18 <b>It shall not seem hard unto thee, when thou sendest him away free from thee; for he hath been worth a double hired servant [to thee], in serving thee six years: and the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all that thou doest.</b>	18 <b>You will not find it hard to send him free from your house, for he has served you six years, which is twice the salary of a hireling; and the LORD your God will bless you in all that you do.</b>
de15.19	Deuteronomy 15:19 ¶ <b>All the firstling males that come of thy herd and of thy flock thou shalt sanctify unto the LORD thy God: thou shalt do no work with the firstling of thy bullock, nor shear the firstling of thy sheep.</b>	19 <b>You shall dedicate to the LORD your God every male firstborn born in your herds and in your flocks. You shall not work with the firstborn of your ox, nor shear the firstborn of your sheep.</b>
de15.20	Deuteronomy 15:20 <b>Thou shalt eat [it] before the LORD thy God year by year in the place which the LORD shall choose, thou and thy household.</b>	20 <b>You and your family shall eat it every year before the LORD your God in the place which he chooses.</b>
de15.21	Deuteronomy 15:21 <b>And if there be [any] blemish therein, [as if it be] lame, or blind, [or have] any ill blemish, thou shalt not sacrifice it unto the LORD thy God.</b>	21 <b>If he has any blemish, if he is lame or blind, or if he has any other deformity, you shall not offer him as a sacrifice to the LORD your God.</b>
de15.2 2	Deuteronomy 15:22 <b>Thou shalt eat it within thy gates: the unclean and the clean [person shall eat it] alike, as the roebuck, and as the hart.</b>	22 <b>You shall eat it within your gates; he who is unclean and he who is clean shall both eat of it, as one eats a gazelle and a deer.</b>
de15.2 3	Deuteronomy 15:23 <b>Only thou shalt not eat the blood thereof; thou shalt pour it upon the ground as water.</b>	23 <b>Only you shall not eat its blood; You will pour it on the earth like water.</b>
de16.1	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 16</b> Deuteronomy 16:1 ¶ <b>Observe the month of Abib, and keep the passover unto the LORD thy God: for in the month of Abib the LORD thy God brought thee forth out of Egypt by night.</b>	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 16</b> 1 <b>Observe the month of the ears of corn, and celebrate the Passover in honor of the LORD your God; for it was in the month of ears that the LORD your God brought you out of Egypt by night.</b>
de16.2	Deuteronomy 16:2 <b>Thou shalt therefore sacrifice the passover unto the LORD thy God, of the flock and the herd, in the place which the LORD shall choose to place his name there.</b>	2 <b>You shall sacrifice the Passover to the LORD your God, your victims of flocks and herds, in the place which the LORD chooses to make there.</b>

de16.3

Deuteronomy 16:3 **Thou shalt eat no leavened bread with it; seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread therewith, [even] the bread of affliction: for thou camest forth out of the land of Egypt in haste: that thou mayest remember the day when thou camest forth out of the land of Egypt all the days of thy life.**

**3 During the feast you shall not eat leavened bread, but seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, the bread of affliction, for you came out of the land of Egypt with haste; so it shall be, so that you may remember all your life the day you came out of the land of Egypt.**

de16.4

Deuteronomy 16:4 **And there shall be no leavened bread seen with thee in all thy coast seven days; neither shall there [any thing] of the flesh, which thou sacrificedst the first day at even, remain all night until the morning.**

**4 Yeast shall not be seen with you in all the extent of your land for seven days; and no part of the victims you sacrifice on the evening of the first day shall be kept overnight until morning.**

de16.5

Deuteronomy 16:5 **Thou mayest not sacrifice the passover within any of thy gates, which the LORD thy God giveth thee:**

**5 Thou shalt not sacrifice the Passover in any of the places which the LORD thy God hath given thee for a dwelling place;**

de16.6

Deuteronomy 16:6 **But at the place which the LORD thy God shall choose to place his name in, there thou shalt sacrifice the passover at even, at the going down of the sun, at the season that thou camest forth out of Egypt.**

**6 but in the place which the LORD your God shall choose, to make his name dwell there, you shall sacrifice the Passover in the evening, at sunset, at the time of your exodus from Egypt.**

de16.7

Deuteronomy 16:7 **And thou shalt roast and eat [it] in the place which the LORD thy God shall choose: and thou shalt turn in the morning, and go unto thy tents.**

**7 You shall cook the victim and eat it in the place chosen by the LORD your God. And in the morning, you can go back and go to your tents.**

de16.8

Deuteronomy 16:8 **Six days thou shalt eat unleavened bread: and on the seventh day [shall be] a solemn assembly to the LORD thy God: thou shalt do no work [therein].**

**8 For six days you shall eat unleavened bread; and on the seventh day there shall be a solemn assembly to the Lord your God: you shall do no work.**

de16.9

Deuteronomy 16:9 ¶ **Seven weeks shalt thou number unto thee: begin to number the seven weeks from [such time as] thou beginnest [to put] the sickle to the corn.**

**9 You will count seven weeks; as soon as the sickle is put in the wheat, you will begin to count seven weeks.**

de16.10

Deuteronomy 16:10 **And thou shalt keep the feast of weeks unto the LORD thy God with a tribute of a freewill offering of thine hand, which thou shalt give [unto the LORD thy God], according as the LORD thy God hath blessed thee:**

**10 Then you shall celebrate the feast of weeks, and you shall make freewill offerings, according to the blessings which the LORD your God has given you.**

de16.11

Deuteronomy 16:11 **And thou shalt rejoice before the LORD thy God, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite that [is] within thy gates, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that [are] among you, in the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to place his name there.**

**11 You shall rejoice before the Lord your God in the place which the Lord your God chooses to make his name dwell there, you, your son and your daughter, your male servant and your female servant, the Levite who shall be in your gates, and the stranger, the orphan and the widow who shall be in your midst.**

de16.12

Deuteronomy 16:12 **And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt: and thou shalt observe and do these statutes.**

**12 You will remember that you were a slave in Egypt, and you will observe and do these laws.**

de16.13

Deuteronomy 16:13 ¶ **Thou shalt observe the feast of tabernacles seven days, after that thou hast gathered in thy corn and thy wine:**

**13 You shall celebrate the feast of tabernacles for seven days, when you gather in the produce of your threshing floor and your winepress.**

de16.14

Deuteronomy 16:14 **And thou shalt rejoice in thy feast, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite, the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that [are] within thy gates.**

**14 You shall rejoice at this feast, you, your son and your daughter, your male servant and your female servant, and the Levite, the stranger, the orphan and the widow who are within your gates.**

de16.15	Deuteronomy 16:15 <b>Seven days shalt thou keep a solemn feast unto the LORD thy God in the place which the LORD shall choose: because the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all thine increase, and in all the works of thine hands, therefore thou shalt surely rejoice.</b>	15 <b>You shall celebrate the feast for seven days to the LORD your God, in the place which the LORD chooses; for the LORD your God will bless you in all your crops and in all the work of your hands, and you will be completely joyful.</b>
de16.16	Deuteronomy 16:16 ¶ <b>Three times in a year shall all thy males appear before the LORD thy God in the place which he shall choose; in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles: and they shall not appear before the LORD empty:</b>	16 <b>Three times a year all the males of you shall appear before the LORD your God in the place which he chooses: at the feast of unleavened bread, at the feast of weeks, and at the feast of tabernacles. We will not appear before the Lord empty-handed.</b>
de16.17	Deuteronomy 16:17 <b>Every man [shall give] as he is able, according to the blessing of the LORD thy God which he hath given thee.</b>	17 <b>Everyone will give what he can, according to the blessings that the LORD your God has given him.</b>
de16.18	Deuteronomy 16:18 ¶ <b>Judges and officers shalt thou make thee in all thy gates, which the LORD thy God giveth thee, throughout thy tribes: and they shall judge the people with just judgment.</b>	18 <b>Thou shalt appoint judges and magistrates in all the cities which the LORD thy God giveth thee, according to thy tribes; and they will judge the people with righteousness.</b>
de16.19	Deuteronomy 16:19 <b>Thou shalt not wrest judgment; thou shalt not respect persons, neither take a gift: for a gift doth blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the righteous.</b>	19 <b>Thou shalt not infringe any right, thou shalt not regard the appearance of people, nor shalt receive a gift, for gifts blind the eyes of the wise and corrupt the words of the righteous.</b>
de16.20	Deuteronomy 16:20 <b>That which is altogether just shalt thou follow, that thou mayest live, and inherit the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.</b>	20 <b>You shall follow righteousness punctually, that you may live and inherit the land which the LORD your God is giving you.</b>
de16.21	Deuteronomy 16:21 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not plant thee a grove of any trees near unto the altar of the LORD thy God, which thou shalt make thee.</b>	21 <b>Thou shalt not set up any wooden idol beside the altar which thou shalt erect to the LORD thy God.</b>
de16.22	Deuteronomy 16:22 <b>Neither shalt thou set thee up [any] image; which the LORD thy God hateth.</b>	22 <b>Thou shalt not set up statues, which are an abomination to the LORD thy God.</b>
<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 17</b>		<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 17</b>
de17.1	Deuteronomy 17:1 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the LORD thy God [any] bullock, or sheep, wherein is blemish, [or] any evilfavouredness: for that [is] an abomination unto the LORD thy God.</b>	1 <b>You shall not offer as a sacrifice to the LORD your God any ox or lamb that has any fault or deformity; for that would be an abomination to the Lord your God.</b>
de17.2	Deuteronomy 17:2 ¶ <b>If there be found among you, within any of thy gates which the LORD thy God giveth thee, man or woman, that hath wrought wickedness in the sight of the LORD thy God, in transgressing his covenant,</b>	2 <b>There may be found among you in one of the cities which the LORD your God is giving you, a man or a woman doing evil in the sight of the LORD your God, and transgressing his covenant;</b>
de17.3	Deuteronomy 17:3 <b>And hath gone and served other gods, and worshipped them, either the sun, or moon, or any of the host of heaven, which I have not commanded;</b>	3 <b>going after other gods to serve them and bow down to them, after the sun, the moon, or the whole host of the heavens. This is not what I ordered.</b>
de17.4	Deuteronomy 17:4 <b>And it be told thee, and thou hast heard [of it], and inquired diligently, and, behold, [it be] true, [and] the thing certain, [that] such abomination is wrought in Israel:</b>	4 <b>As soon as you have knowledge of it, as soon as you have learned it, you will carefully seek it out. Is the thing true, is the fact established, was this abomination done in Israel,</b>

de17.5

Deuteronomy 17:5 **Then shalt thou bring forth that man or that woman, which have committed that wicked thing, unto thy gates, [even] that man or that woman, and shalt stone them with stones, till they die.**

**5 then you shall bring to your gates the man or woman who is guilty of this evil deed, and you will stone or punish that man or woman with death.**

de17.6

Deuteronomy 17:6 **At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he that is worthy of death be put to death; [but] at the mouth of one witness he shall not be put to death. [Deuteronomy 19:15]**

**6 He who deserves death shall be executed on the evidence of two or three witnesses; he will not be put to death on the testimony of a single witness.**

de17.7

Deuteronomy 17:7 **The hands of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterward the hands of all the people. So thou shalt put the evil away from among you.**

**7 The hand of the witnesses will be the first to rise against him to put him to death, and then the hand of all the people. You will thus remove the evil from your midst.**

de17.8

Deuteronomy 17:8 ¶ **If there arise a matter too hard for thee in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, [being] matters of controversy within thy gates: then shalt thou arise, and get thee up into the place which the LORD thy God shall choose;**

**8 If a cause of murder, quarrel, or injury seems too difficult for you to judge, and gives cause for dispute within your gates, you shall arise and go up to the place which the LORD your God chooses.**

de17.9

Deuteronomy 17:9 **And thou shalt come unto the priests the Levites, and unto the judge that shall be in those days, and inquire; and they shall show thee the sentence of judgment:**

**9 Thou shalt go unto the priests, the Levites, and unto him that shall then serve as judge; you will consult them, and they will make you know the sentence.**

de17.10

Deuteronomy 17:10 **And thou shalt do according to the sentence, which they of that place which the LORD shall choose shall show thee; and thou shalt observe to do according to all that they inform thee:**

**10 Do what they tell you in the place the LORD chooses, and do what they teach you.**

de17.11

Deuteronomy 17:11 **According to the sentence of the law which they shall teach thee, and according to the judgment which they shall tell thee, thou shalt do: thou shalt not decline from the sentence which they shall show thee, [to] the right hand, nor [to] the left.**

**11 You shall obey the law which they shall teach you and the sentence which they shall pronounce; you will not turn away from what they say to you, neither to the right nor to the left.**

de17.12

Deuteronomy 17:12 **And the man that will do presumptuously, and will not hearken unto the priest that standeth to minister there before the LORD thy God, or unto the judge, even that man shall die: and thou shalt put away the evil from Israel.**

**12 Whoever, through pride, will not listen to the priest who is there to serve the LORD your God, or who does not listen to the judge, that person shall be punished with death. Thus you will put away evil from the midst of Israel,**

de17.13  
3

Deuteronomy 17:13 **And all the people shall hear, and fear, and do no more presumptuously.**

**13 so that all the people may hear and fear, and no longer be arrogant.**

de17.14

Deuteronomy 17:14 ¶ **When thou art come unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, and shalt possess it, and shalt dwell therein, and shalt say, I will set a king over me, like as all the nations that [are] about me;**

**14 When you come into the land which the LORD your God is giving you, when you possess it, and dwell there, and say, I will set a king over me, like all the nations that surround me,**

de17.15

Deuteronomy 17:15 **Thou shalt in any wise set [him] king over thee, whom the LORD thy God shall choose: [one] from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which [is] not thy brother.**

**15 You shall set a king over you, whom the LORD your God shall choose; you shall take a king from among your brothers; you shall not be able to give you a stranger who is not your brother.**

de17.16  
de17.17  
de17.18  
de17.19  
de17.20  
de18.1  
de18.2  
de18.3  
de18.4  
de18.5  
de18.6  
de18.7

Deuteronomy 17:16 **But he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor cause the people to return to Egypt, to the end that he should multiply horses: forasmuch as the LORD hath said unto you, Ye shall henceforth return no more that way.**

Deuteronomy 17:17 **Neither shall he multiply wives to himself, that his heart turn not away: neither shall he greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.**

Deuteronomy 17:18 **And it shall be, when he sitteth upon the throne of his kingdom, that he shall write him a copy of this law in a book out of [that which is] before the priests the Levites:**

Deuteronomy 17:19 **And it shall be with him, and he shall read therein all the days of his life: that he may learn to fear the LORD his God, to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them:**

Deuteronomy 17:20 **That his heart be not lifted up above his brethren, and that he turn not aside from the commandment, [to] the right hand, or [to] the left: to the end that he may prolong [his] days in his kingdom, he, and his children, in the midst of Israel.**

#### **Deuteronomy Chapter 18**

Deuteronomy 18:1 ¶ **The priests the Levites, [and] all the tribe of Levi, shall have no part nor inheritance with Israel: they shall eat the offerings of the LORD made by fire, and his inheritance.**

Deuteronomy 18:2 **Therefore shall they have no inheritance among their brethren: the LORD [is] their inheritance, as he hath said unto them.**

Deuteronomy 18:3 ¶ **And this shall be the priest's due from the people, from them that offer a sacrifice, whether [it be] ox or sheep; and they shall give unto the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the maw.**

Deuteronomy 18:4 **The firstfruit [also] of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thine oil, and the first of the fleece of thy sheep, shalt thou give him.**

Deuteronomy 18:5 **For the LORD thy God hath chosen him out of all thy tribes, to stand to minister in the name of the LORD, him and his sons for ever.**

Deuteronomy 18:6 ¶ **And if a Levite come from any of thy gates out of all Israel, where he sojourned, and come with all the desire of his mind unto the place which the LORD shall choose;**

Deuteronomy 18:7 **Then he shall minister in the name of the LORD his God, as all his brethren the Levites [do], which stand there before the LORD.**

**16 But let him not have many horses; and that he not bring the people back to Egypt to have many horses; for the LORD said unto you, Ye shall not return that way again.**

**17 Let him not have many wives, lest his heart be turned aside; and that he does not make great heaps of silver and gold.**

**18 When he sits on the throne of his kingdom, he will write for himself in a book a copy of this law, which he will take from the priests, the Levites.**

**19 He must have it with him and read in it all the days of his life, that he may learn to fear the LORD his God, to observe and do all the words of this law and all these ordinances;**

**20 lest his heart be exalted above his brethren, nor turn aside from these commandments to the right hand or to the left; that he may prolong his days in his kingdom, he and his children, in the midst of Israel.**

#### **Deuteronomy Chapter 18**

**1 The priests, the Levites, the whole tribe of Levi, shall have neither part nor inheritance with Israel; they shall eat the sacrifices consumed by fire in honor of the Lord and of the inheritance of the Lord.**

**2 They shall have no inheritance among their brethren: the LORD shall be their inheritance, as he has spoken to them.**

**3 This shall be the right of the priests over the people, over those who offer a sacrifice, an ox or a lamb: the shoulder, the jaws and the stomach shall be given to the priest.**

**4 Thou shalt give him the firstfruits of thy wheat, and of thy new wine, and of thy oil, and the firstfruits of the fleece of thy sheep;**

**5 for he the LORD your God hath chosen out of all the tribes, to minister in the name of the LORD, he and his sons forever.**

**6 Whenever a Levite leaves any of your gates, wherever he dwells in Israel, to go according to the fullness of his desire to the place which the LORD will choose,**

**7 and that he shall minister in the name of the LORD your God, like all his brethren the Levites who stand there before the LORD,**

de18.8	Deuteronomy 18:8 <b>They shall have like portions to eat, beside that which cometh of the sale of his patrimony.</b>	<b>8 he will receive for his food an equal portion to theirs, and will also enjoy the income from the sale of his inheritance.</b>
de18.9	Deuteronomy 18:9 ¶ <b>When thou art come into the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.</b>	<b>9 When you enter the land which the LORD your God is giving you, you shall not learn to imitate the abominations of those nations.</b>
de18.10	Deuteronomy 18:10 <b>There shall not be found among you [any one] that maketh his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, [or] that useth divination, [or] an observer of times, or an enchanter, or a witch,</b>	<b>10 Let no one be found among you who puts his son or daughter through the fire, no one who practices the profession of soothsayer, astrologer, augur, magician,</b>
de18.11 1	Deuteronomy 18:11 <b>Or a charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a necromancer.</b>	<b>11 of enchanter, person who consults those who conjure up spirits or tell fortunes, person who questions the dead.</b>
de18.12	Deuteronomy 18:12 <b>For all that do these things [are] an abomination unto the LORD: and because of these abominations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee.</b>	<b>12 For whoever does these things is an abomination to the LORD; and it is because of these abominations that the LORD your God will drive out these nations before you.</b>
de18.13 3	Deuteronomy 18:13 <b>Thou shalt be perfect with the LORD thy God.</b>	<b>13 You shall belong entirely to the LORD your God.</b>
de18.14	Deuteronomy 18:14 <b>For these nations, which thou shalt possess, hearkened unto observers of times, and unto diviners: but as for thee, the LORD thy God hath not suffered thee so [to do].</b>	<b>14 For these nations which you shall drive out listen to astrologers and soothsayers; but you, the LORD your God, will not permit it.</b>
de18.15	Deuteronomy 18:15 ¶ <b>The LORD thy God will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken; {Acts 3:22}</b>	<b>15 Yahweh your God will raise up to you a prophet from among you, from among your brothers, like me; you shall listen to him.</b>
de18.16	Deuteronomy 18:16 <b>According to all that thou desiredst of the LORD thy God in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of the LORD my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.</b>	<b>16 Thus shall he answer the petition which you made to the LORD your God at Horeb on the day of the assembly, when you said, Let me hear no more the voice of the LORD my God, and I no longer see that great fire, so as not to die.</b>
de18.17 7	Deuteronomy 18:17 <b>And the LORD said unto me, They have well [spoken that] which they have spoken.</b>	<b>17 The LORD said unto me, What they have said is good.</b>
de18.18	Deuteronomy 18:18 <b>I will raise them up a Prophet from among their brethren, like unto thee, and will put my words in his mouth; and he shall speak unto them all that I shall command him.</b>	<b>18 I will raise up for them a prophet like you from among their brethren; I will put my words in his mouth, and he will speak to them whatever I command him.</b>
de18.19	Deuteronomy 18:19 <b>And it shall come to pass, [that] whosoever will not hearken unto my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require [it] of him.</b>	<b>19 And if anyone does not listen to my words, which he will speak in my name, I will call him to account.</b>
de18.20	Deuteronomy 18:20 <b>But the prophet, which shall presume to speak a word in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, even that prophet shall die.</b>	<b>20 But the prophet who dares to speak a word in my name which I have not commanded him to speak, or who speaks in the name of other gods, that prophet shall be put to death.</b>
de18.21 1	Deuteronomy 18:21 <b>And if thou say in thine heart, How shall we know the word which the LORD hath not spoken?</b>	<b>21 Perhaps you will say in your heart, How shall we know the word that the LORD has not spoken?</b>



de18.22

Deuteronomy 18:22 **When a prophet speaketh in the name of the LORD, if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that [is] the thing which the LORD hath not spoken, [but] the prophet hath spoken it presumptuously: thou shalt not be afraid of him.**

22 If what the prophet speaks does not take place and does not come to pass, it will be a word that the LORD has not spoken. It is by audacity that the prophet will have said it: do not be afraid of him.

de19.1

**Deuteronomy Chapter 19**

Deuteronomy 19:1 ¶ **When the LORD thy God hath cut off the nations, whose land the LORD thy God giveth thee, and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their cities, and in their houses;**

**Deuteronomy Chapter 19**

1 When the LORD your God has destroyed the nations whose land the LORD your God is giving you, when you have driven them out and dwell in their cities and in their houses,

de19.2

Deuteronomy 19:2 **Thou shalt separate three cities for thee in the midst of thy land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee to possess it.**

2 You shall separate three cities in the midst of the land which the LORD your God gives you to possess.

de19.3

Deuteronomy 19:3 **Thou shalt prepare thee a way, and divide the coasts of thy land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee to inherit, into three parts, that every slayer may flee thither.**

3 You shall make roads, and you shall divide into three parts the territory of the land which the LORD your God is going to give you as an inheritance. This will be so that any murderer can flee to these cities.

de19.4

Deuteronomy 19:4 ¶ **And this [is] the case of the slayer, which shall flee thither, that he may live: Whoso killeth his neighbour ignorantly, whom he hated not in time past;**

4 This law will apply to the murderer who flees there to save his life, when he has involuntarily killed his neighbor, without having previously been his enemy.

de19.5

Deuteronomy 19:5 **As when a man goeth into the wood with his neighbour to hew wood, and his hand fetcheth a stroke with the ax to cut down the tree, and the head slippeth from the helve, and lighteth upon his neighbour, that he die; he shall flee unto one of those cities, and live:**

5 A man, for example, goes to cut wood in the forest with another man; ax in hand, he rushes to cut down a tree; the iron escapes from the handle, strikes the companion of this man, and kills him. So he'll flee to one of these towns for his life,

de19.6

Deuteronomy 19:6 **Lest the avenger of the blood pursue the slayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him, because the way is long, and slay him; whereas he [was] not worthy of death, inasmuch as he hated him not in time past.**

6 lest the avenger of blood, inflamed with anger and pursuing the murderer, come at last to overtake him if it were a long way to go, and strike deadly him who does not deserve death, since he was not before his neighbour's enemy.

de19.7

Deuteronomy 19:7 **Wherefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt separate three cities for thee.**

7 Therefore I give you this command: You shall separate three cities.

de19.8

Deuteronomy 19:8 **And if the LORD thy God enlarge thy coast, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, and give thee all the land which he promised to give unto thy fathers;**

8 When the LORD your God enlarges your borders, as he swore to your fathers, and gives you all the land which he promised your fathers to give you,

de19.9

Deuteronomy 19:9 **If thou shalt keep all these commandments to do them, which I command thee this day, to love the LORD thy God, and to walk ever in his ways; then shalt thou add three cities more for thee, beside these three:**

9 Provided that you keep and do all these commandments which I am commanding you today, that you love the LORD your God and walk always in his ways, you shall add three more cities to these three- there,

de19.10

Deuteronomy 19:10 **That innocent blood be not shed in thy land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance, and [so] blood be upon thee.**

10 lest innocent blood be shed in the midst of the land which the LORD thy God gives thee for an inheritance, and that thou be not guilty of murder.

de19.11

Deuteronomy 19:11 ¶ **But if any man hate his neighbour, and lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and smite him mortally that he die, and fleeth into one of these cities:**

11 But if a man flees into one of these cities, having laid an ambush for his neighbor out of enmity against him, having attacked him and struck him so as to cause his death,

de19.12	Deuteronomy 19:12 <b>Then the elders of his city shall send and fetch him thence, and deliver him into the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.</b>	<b>12 the elders of his city will send to seize him and deliver him into the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.</b>
de19.13	Deuteronomy 19:13 <b>Thine eye shall not pity him, but thou shalt put away [the guilt of] innocent blood from Israel, that it may go well with thee.</b>	<b>13 Thou shalt not look upon him with pity; thou shalt wipe out innocent blood from Israel, and shalt be happy.</b>
de19.14	Deuteronomy 19:14 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not remove thy neighbour's landmark, which they of old time have set in thine inheritance, which thou shalt inherit in the land that the LORD thy God giveth thee to possess it.</b>	<b>14 Thou shalt not set back thy neighbour's boundary-stones set by thy forefathers in the inheritance which thou shalt inherit in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee to possess.</b>
de19.15	Deuteronomy 19:15 ¶ <b>One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, or for any sin, in any sin that he sinneth: at the mouth of two witnesses, or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall the matter be established. [Deuteronomy 17:6]</b>	<b>15 A single witness will not suffice against a man to establish a crime or a sin, whatever it may be; a fact can only be established on the testimony of two or three witnesses.</b>
de19.1 6	Deuteronomy 19:16 ¶ <b>If a false witness rise up against any man to testify against him [that which is] wrong;</b>	<b>16 When a false witness rises up against someone to accuse him of a crime,</b>
de19.17	Deuteronomy 19:17 <b>Then both the men, between whom the controversy [is], shall stand before the LORD, before the priests and the judges, which shall be in those days;</b>	<b>17 The two men in dispute shall appear before the LORD, before the priests and the judges then in office.</b>
de19.18	Deuteronomy 19:18 <b>And the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, [if] the witness [be] a false witness, [and] hath testified falsely against his brother;</b>	<b>18 Judges will research carefully. Is the witness a false witness, has he given false evidence against his brother,</b>
de19.19	Deuteronomy 19:19 <b>Then shall ye do unto him, as he had thought to have done unto his brother: so shalt thou put the evil away from among you.</b>	<b>19 then treat him as he intended to treat his brother. You will thus remove the evil from your midst.</b>
de19.2 0	Deuteronomy 19:20 <b>And those which remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any such evil among you.</b>	<b>20 Others will hear and fear, and such a sinful act will no longer be committed among you.</b>
de19.21	Deuteronomy 19:21 <b>And thine eye shall not pity; [but] life [shall go] for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot. [Exodus 21:24; Leviticus 24:20; Matthew 5:38]</b>	<b>21 Thou shalt not cast a look of pity: eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.</b>
	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 20</b>	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 20</b>
de20.1	Deuteronomy 20:1 ¶ <b>When thou goest out to battle against thine enemies, and seest horses, and chariots, [and] a people more than thou, be not afraid of them: for the LORD thy God [is] with thee, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.</b>	<b>1 When you go to war against your enemies, and you see horses and chariots, and a people more numerous than you, you will not be afraid of them; for the LORD your God, who brought you up out of the land of Egypt, is with you.</b>
de20.2	Deuteronomy 20:2 <b>And it shall be, when ye are come nigh unto the battle, that the priest shall approach and speak unto the people,</b>	<b>2 As the battle approaches, the priest will come forward and speak to the people.</b>
de20.3	Deuteronomy 20:3 <b>And shall say unto them, Hear, O Israel, ye approach this day unto battle against your enemies: let not your hearts faint, fear not, and do not tremble, neither be ye terrified because of them;</b>	<b>3 He will say to them, Hear, O Israel! Today you will give battle to your enemies. Let your heart not be troubled; be without fear, do not be frightened, do not be terrified in front of them.</b>

de20.4	Deuteronomy 20:4 <b>For the LORD your God [is] he that goeth with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.</b>	<b>4 For the LORD your God walks with you, to fight your enemies, to save you.</b>
de20.5	Deuteronomy 20:5 ¶ <b>And the officers shall speak unto the people, saying, What man [is there] that hath built a new house, and hath not dedicated it? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it.</b>	<b>5 Then the officers shall speak to the people and say, Who has built a new house, and has not yet dwelt there? Let him go and return home, lest he die in battle and another settle there.</b>
de20.6	Deuteronomy 20:6 <b>And what man [is he] that hath planted a vineyard, and hath not [yet] eaten of it? let him [also] go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man eat of it.</b>	<b>6 Who has planted a vineyard, and has not yet enjoyed it? Let him go and return home, lest he die in battle and another enjoy it.</b>
de20.7	Deuteronomy 20:7 <b>And what man [is there] that hath betrothed a wife, and hath not taken her? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man take her.</b>	<b>7 Who betrothed a woman, and has not taken her yet? Let him go and return home, lest he die in battle and another take her.</b>
de20.8	Deuteronomy 20:8 <b>And the officers shall speak further unto the people, and they shall say, What man [is there that is] fearful and fainthearted? let him go and return unto his house, lest his brethren's heart faint as well as his heart.</b>	<b>8 The officers will continue to speak to the people, and say, Who is afraid and lacking in courage? Let him go and return home, so that his brothers will not be discouraged like him.</b>
de20.9	Deuteronomy 20:9 <b>And it shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking unto the people, that they shall make captains of the armies to lead the people.</b>	<b>9 When the officers have finished speaking to the people, they will place the commanders of the troops at the head of the people.</b>
de20.10	Deuteronomy 20:10 ¶ <b>When thou comest nigh unto a city to fight against it, then proclaim peace unto it.</b>	<b>10 When you approach a city to attack it, you shall offer it peace.</b>
de20.11	Deuteronomy 20:11 <b>And it shall be, if it make thee answer of peace, and open unto thee, then it shall be, [that] all the people [that is] found therein shall be tributaries unto thee, and they shall serve thee.</b>	<b>11 If it accepts peace and opens its doors to you, all the people who are there will be your tributaries and your servants.</b>
de20.12	Deuteronomy 20:12 <b>And if it will make no peace with thee, but will make war against thee, then thou shalt besiege it:</b>	<b>12 If she does not make peace with you and wants to make war on you, then you will besiege her.</b>
de20.13	Deuteronomy 20:13 <b>And when the LORD thy God hath delivered it into thine hands, thou shalt smite every male thereof with the edge of the sword:</b>	<b>13 And after the LORD your God has delivered it into your hands, you shall put all the males of it to the sword.</b>
de20.14	Deuteronomy 20:14 <b>But the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, [even] all the spoil thereof, shalt thou take unto thyself; and thou shalt eat the spoil of thine enemies, which the LORD thy God hath given thee.</b>	<b>14 But you shall take for yourself the women, the children, the cattle, all that is in the city, all its spoil, and you shall eat the spoil of your enemies which the LORD your God has delivered to you.</b>
de20.15	Deuteronomy 20:15 <b>Thus shalt thou do unto all the cities [which are] very far off from thee, which [are] not of the cities of these nations.</b>	<b>15 Thus you shall deal with all the cities which are very far from you, and which are not of the cities of these nations.</b>
de20.16	Deuteronomy 20:16 <b>But of the cities of these people, which the LORD thy God doth give thee [for] an inheritance, thou shalt save alive nothing that breatheth:</b>	<b>16 But in the towns of these peoples, whose land the LORD your God gives you for an inheritance, you shall not allow anything that breathes to live.</b>

de20.17  
de20.18  
de20.19  
de20.20  
de21.1  
de21.2  
de21.3  
de21.4  
de21.5  
de21.6  
de21.7  
de21.8

Deuteronomy 20:17 **But thou shalt utterly destroy them; [namely], the Hittites, and the Amorites, the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee:**

Deuteronomy 20:18 **That they teach you not to do after all their abominations, which they have done unto their gods; so should ye sin against the LORD your God.**

Deuteronomy 20:19 ¶ **When thou shalt besiege a city a long time, in making war against it to take it, thou shalt not destroy the trees thereof by forcing an ax against them: for thou mayest eat of them, and thou shalt not cut them down (for the tree of the field [is] man's [life]) to employ [them] in the siege:**

Deuteronomy 20:20 **Only the trees which thou knowest that they [be] not trees for meat, thou shalt destroy and cut them down; and thou shalt build bulwarks against the city that maketh war with thee, until it be subdued.**

#### **Deuteronomy Chapter 21**

Deuteronomy 21:1 ¶ **If [one] be found slain in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee to possess it, lying in the field, [and] it be not known who hath slain him:**

Deuteronomy 21:2 **Then thy elders and thy judges shall come forth, and they shall measure unto the cities which [are] round about him that is slain:**

Deuteronomy 21:3 **And it shall be, [that] the city [which is] next unto the slain man, even the elders of that city shall take an heifer, which hath not been wrought with, [and] which hath not drawn in the yoke;**

Deuteronomy 21:4 **And the elders of that city shall bring down the heifer unto a rough valley, which is neither eared nor sown, and shall strike off the heifer's neck there in the valley:**

Deuteronomy 21:5 **And the priests the sons of Levi shall come near; for them the LORD thy God hath chosen to minister unto him, and to bless in the name of the LORD; and by their word shall every controversy and every stroke be [tried]:**

Deuteronomy 21:6 **And all the elders of that city, [that are] next unto the slain [man], shall wash their hands over the heifer that is beheaded in the valley:**

Deuteronomy 21:7 **And they shall answer and say, Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen [it].**

Deuteronomy 21:8 **Be merciful, O LORD, unto thy people Israel, whom thou hast redeemed, and lay not innocent blood unto thy people of Israel's charge. And the blood shall be forgiven them.**

**17 For you shall dedicate these peoples, the Hittites, the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, as the LORD your God commanded you,**

**18 lest they teach you to imitate all the abominations which they do for their gods, and that you sin not against the LORD your God.**

**19 If you lay siege to capture a city with which you are at war, you shall not destroy the trees with an ax to it, you shall feed on them, and you shall not cut them down; for is the tree of the field a man to be besieged by you?**

**20 But you may destroy and cut down the trees that you know are not trees for food, and build entrenchments against the city that is at war with you, until it succumbs.**

#### **Deuteronomy Chapter 21**

**1 If in the land which the LORD your God is giving you to possess, a man is found lying in the middle of a field slain, and no one knows who struck him,**

**2 your elders and your judges will go and measure the distances from the body to the surrounding towns.**

**3 When the city closest to the dead body has been determined, the elders of that city will take a heifer that has not been used for work and has not pulled the yoke.**

**4 They will bring this heifer down to a stream that never dries up and where there is neither crop nor seed; and there they will break the neck of the heifer in the torrent.**

**5 Then shall come near the priests, the sons of Levi; for the LORD your God has chosen them to serve him and to bless in the name of the LORD, and they are the ones who must decide on every dispute and on every injury.**

**6 All the elders of that city nearest to the dead body shall wash their hands over the heifer whose neck was broken in the torrent.**

**7 And speaking, they shall say, Our hands have not shed this blood, nor have our eyes seen it shed.**

**8 Forgive, O Lord! to your people Israel, whom you have redeemed; do not impute innocent blood to your people Israel, and that blood shall not be imputed to them.**

de21.9	Deuteronomy 21:9 <b>So shalt thou put away the [guilt of] innocent blood from among you, when thou shalt do [that which is] right in the sight of the LORD.</b>	<b>9 So you must wipe out the innocent blood from among you, by doing what is right in the eyes of the LORD.</b>
de21.10	Deuteronomy 21:10 ¶ <b>When thou goest forth to war against thine enemies, and the LORD thy God hath delivered them into thine hands, and thou hast taken them captive,</b>	<b>10 When you go to war against your enemies, if the LORD delivers them into your hand, and you take them prisoners,</b>
de21.11	Deuteronomy 21:11 <b>And seest among the captives a beautiful woman, and hast a desire unto her, that thou wouldest have her to thy wife;</b>	<b>Perhaps you will see a beautiful woman among the captives, and you will desire to take her as your wife.</b>
de21.12	Deuteronomy 21:12 <b>Then thou shalt bring her home to thine house; and she shall shave her head, and pare her nails;</b>	<b>12 Then you shall bring him into your house. She will shave her head and do her nails,</b>
de21.13	Deuteronomy 21:13 <b>And she shall put the raiment of her captivity from off her, and shall remain in thine house, and bewail her father and her mother a full month: and after that thou shalt go in unto her, and be her husband, and she shall be thy wife.</b>	<b>13 She will take off the clothes she was wearing when she was taken, she will stay in your house, and she will mourn for her father and her mother for a month. After that, you will go to her, you will have her in your possession, and she will be your wife.</b>
de21.14	Deuteronomy 21:14 <b>And it shall be, if thou have no delight in her, then thou shalt let her go whither she will; but thou shalt not sell her at all for money, thou shalt not make merchandise of her, because thou hast humbled her.</b>	<b>14 If she ceases to please you, you will let her go where she wants, you will not be able to sell her for money or treat her as a slave, because you will have humiliated her.</b>
de21.15	Deuteronomy 21:15 ¶ <b>If a man have two wives, one beloved, and another hated, and they have born him children, [both] the beloved and the hated; and [if] the firstborn son be hers that was hated:</b>	<b>15 If a man who has two wives loves one and does not love the other, and if he has sons whose firstborn is by the wife he does not love,</b>
de21.16	Deuteronomy 21:16 <b>Then it shall be, when he maketh his sons to inherit [that] which he hath, [that] he may not make the son of the beloved firstborn before the son of the hated, [which is indeed] the firstborn:</b>	<b>16 He will not be able, when he divides his property among his sons, to recognize as the firstborn the son of the one he loves, instead of the son of the one he does not love, and who is the first-born.</b>
de21.17	Deuteronomy 21:17 <b>But he shall acknowledge the son of the hated [for] the firstborn, by giving him a double portion of all that he hath: for he [is] the beginning of his strength; the right of the firstborn [is] his.</b>	<b>17 But he shall recognize as the firstborn the son of her whom he does not love, and shall give him a double portion of her property; for this son is the firstfruits of his vigor, the birthright belongs to him.</b>
de21.18	Deuteronomy 21:18 ¶ <b>If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and [that], when they have chastened him, will not hearken unto them:</b>	<b>18 If a man has a rebellious and rebellious son, neither listening to his father's voice nor his mother's voice, nor obeying them even after they chastise him,</b>
de21.19	Deuteronomy 21:19 <b>Then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out unto the elders of his city, and unto the gate of his place;</b>	<b>19 Father and mother will take him and bring him to the elders of his city and to the gate of the place where he dwells.</b>
de21.20	Deuteronomy 21:20 <b>And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son [is] stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; [he is] a glutton, and a drunkard.</b>	<b>20 They shall say to the elders of his city, Behold our son, who is rebellious and rebellious, who does not listen to our voice, and who indulges in excess and drunkenness.</b>

de21.21	Deuteronomy 21:21 <b>And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he die: so shalt thou put evil away from among you; and all Israel shall hear, and fear.</b>	21 <b>And all the men of his city shall stone him, and he shall die. In this way you will put away evil from among you, that all Israel will hear and fear.</b>
de21.22	Deuteronomy 21:22 ¶ <b>And if a man have committed a sin worthy of death, and he be to be put to death, and thou hang him on a tree:</b>	22 <b>If a man is put to death who has committed a crime worthy of death, and you hang him on a tree,</b>
de21.23	Deuteronomy 21:23 <b>His body shall not remain all night upon the tree, but thou shalt in any wise bury him that day; (for he that is hanged [is] accursed of God;) that thy land be not defiled, which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance. [Galatians 3:13]</b>	23 <b>His carcass shall not spend the night on the tree; but thou shalt bury him the same day, for he that is hanged is a curse with God, and thou shalt not defile the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance.</b>
	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 22</b>	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 22</b>
de22.1	Deuteronomy 22:1 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not see thy brother's ox or his sheep go astray, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt in any case bring them again unto thy brother.</b>	1 <b>If you see your brother's ox or sheep going astray, you shall not turn away from them, but bring them back to your brother.</b>
de22.2	Deuteronomy 22:2 <b>And if thy brother [be] not nigh unto thee, or if thou know him not, then thou shalt bring it unto thine own house, and it shall be with thee until thy brother seek after it, and thou shalt restore it to him again.</b>	2 <b>If your brother does not live near you, and you do not know him, you shall take the animal into your house and it will remain with you until your brother claims it; and then you will return it to him.</b>
de22.3	Deuteronomy 22:3 <b>In like manner shalt thou do with his ass; and so shalt thou do with his raiment; and with all lost thing of thy brother's, which he hath lost, and thou hast found, shalt thou do likewise: thou mayest not hide thyself.</b>	3 <b>You shall do the same for his donkey, you shall do the same for his clothing, you shall do the same for any thing he has lost and which you find; you should not turn away from it.</b>
de22.4	Deuteronomy 22:4 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not see thy brother's ass or his ox fall down by the way, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt surely help him to lift [them] up again.</b>	4 <b>If you see your brother's donkey or his ox fallen in the way, you will not turn away from it, you will help him up.</b>
de22.5	Deuteronomy 22:5 ¶ <b>The woman shall not wear that which pertaineth unto a man, neither shall a man put on a woman's garment: for all that do so [are] abomination unto the LORD thy God.</b>	5 <b>A woman shall not wear a man's garment, nor a man put on a woman's garment; for whoever does these things is an abomination to the Lord your God.</b>
de22.6	Deuteronomy 22:6 ¶ <b>If a bird's nest chance to be before thee in the way in any tree, or on the ground, [whether they be] young ones, or eggs, and the dam sitting upon the young, or upon the eggs, thou shalt not take the dam with the young:</b>	6 <b>If you come across a bird's nest on your way, in a tree or on the ground, with young or eggs, and the mother lying on the young or on the eggs, you shall not take the mother and the young,</b>
de22.7	Deuteronomy 22:7 <b>[But] thou shalt in any wise let the dam go, and take the young to thee; that it may be well with thee, and [that] thou mayest prolong [thy] days.</b>	7 <b>Thou shalt let go of the mother, and take only the little ones, that thou mayest be happy and prolong thy days.</b>
de22.8	Deuteronomy 22:8 ¶ <b>When thou buildest a new house, then thou shalt make a battlement for thy roof, that thou bring not blood upon thine house, if any man fall from thence.</b>	8 <b>If you build a new house, you must make a railing around your roof, so that you do not get blood on your house, in case someone should fall from it.</b>

de22.9	Deuteronomy 22:9 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not sow thy vineyard with divers seeds: lest the fruit of thy seed which thou hast sown, and the fruit of thy vineyard, be defiled.</b>	<b>9 You shall not sow divers seeds in your vineyard, lest you enjoy either the produce of what you sow or the produce of the vine.</b>
de22.1 0	Deuteronomy 22:10 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not plow with an ox and an ass together.</b>	<b>10 You shall not plow with an ox and an ass harnessed together.</b>
de22.1 1	Deuteronomy 22:11 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not wear a garment of divers sorts, [as] of woollen and linen together.</b>	<b>11 Thou shalt not wear a garment woven of divers kinds of thread, wool, and linen joined together.</b>
de22.1 2	Deuteronomy 22:12 ¶ <b>Thou shalt make thee fringes upon the four quarters of thy vesture, wherewith thou coverest [thyself].</b>	<b>12 You will put fringes on the four corners of the garment with which you will cover yourself.</b>
de22.1 3	Deuteronomy 22:13 ¶ <b>If any man take a wife, and go in unto her, and hate her,</b>	<b>13 If a man, who took a wife and went to her, then feels aversion for her person,</b>
de22.14	Deuteronomy 22:14 <b>And give occasions of speech against her, and bring up an evil name upon her, and say, I took this woman, and when I came to her, I found her not a maid:</b>	<b>14 if he imputes wickedness to her and damages her reputation, saying, I took this woman, and approached her, and did not find her a virgin,</b>
de22.15	Deuteronomy 22:15 <b>Then shall the father of the damsel, and her mother, take and bring forth [the tokens of] the damsel's virginity unto the elders of the city in the gate:</b>	<b>15 Then the father and mother of the young woman shall take the signs of her virginity and produce them before the elders of the city at the gate.</b>
de22.1 6	Deuteronomy 22:16 <b>And the damsel's father shall say unto the elders, I gave my daughter unto this man to wife, and he hateth her;</b>	<b>16 The father of the young woman shall say to the elders, I gave my daughter to this man to wife, and he hated her;</b>
de22.17	Deuteronomy 22:17 <b>And, lo, he hath given occasions of speech [against her], saying, I found not thy daughter a maid; and yet these [are the tokens of] my daughter's virginity. And they shall spread the cloth before the elders of the city.</b>	<b>17 He charges her with wickedness, saying, I have not found your daughter a virgin. Here are the signs of my daughter's virginity. And they will spread out his garment before the elders of the city.</b>
de22.1 8	Deuteronomy 22:18 <b>And the elders of that city shall take that man and chastise him;</b>	<b>18 The elders of the city will then seize this man and punish him;</b>
de22.19	Deuteronomy 22:19 <b>And they shall amerce him in an hundred [shekels] of silver, and give [them] unto the father of the damsel, because he hath brought up an evil name upon a virgin of Israel: and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.</b>	<b>19 and because he has damaged the reputation of a virgin of Israel, they will condemn him to a fine of one hundred shekels of silver, which they will give to the father of the young woman. She will remain his wife, and he cannot send her away as long as he lives.</b>
de22.2 0	Deuteronomy 22:20 <b>But if this thing be true, [and the tokens of] virginity be not found for the damsel:</b>	<b>20 But if the fact is true, if the young woman did not turn out to be a virgin,</b>
de22.21	Deuteronomy 22:21 <b>Then they shall bring out the damsel to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die: because she hath wrought folly in Israel, to play the whore in her father's house: so shalt thou put evil away from among you.</b>	<b>21 The young woman shall be brought out to the entrance of her father's house; she will be stoned by the people of the city, and she will die, because she has committed infamy in Israel, by prostituting herself in her father's house. You will thus remove the evil from your midst.</b>

de22.22	Deuteronomy 22:22 ¶ If a man be found lying with a woman married to an husband, then they shall both of them die, [both] the man that lay with the woman, and the woman: so shalt thou put away evil from Israel.	22 If a man is found lying with a married woman, they will both die, the man who slept with the woman, and the woman also. You will thus remove evil from the midst of Israel.
de22.2 3	Deuteronomy 22:23 ¶ If a damsel [that is] a virgin be betrothed unto an husband, and a man find her in the city, and lie with her;	23 If a virgin is betrothed, and a man meets her in the city and sleeps with her,
de22.24	Deuteronomy 22:24 Then ye shall bring them both out unto the gate of that city, and ye shall stone them with stones that they die; the damsel, because she cried not, [being] in the city; and the man, because he hath humbled his neighbour's wife: so thou shalt put away evil from among you.	24 You shall bring them both to the gate of the city, you shall stone them, and they shall die, the maiden for not crying out in the city, and the man for having dishonored his neighbor's wife. You will thus remove the evil from your midst.
de22.25	Deuteronomy 22:25 ¶ But if a man find a betrothed damsel in the field, and the man force her, and lie with her: then the man only that lay with her shall die:	25 But if it is in the field that this man meets the young bride, does violence to her and sleeps with her, the man who sleeps with her alone will be punished with death.
de22.26	Deuteronomy 22:26 But unto the damsel thou shalt do nothing; [there is] in the damsel no sin [worthy] of death: for as when a man riseth against his neighbour, and slayeth him, even so [is] this matter:	26 You shall do nothing to the maiden; she is not guilty of a crime worthy of death, for such a case is like that where a man throws himself on his neighbor and takes his life.
de22.2 7	Deuteronomy 22:27 For he found her in the field, [and] the betrothed damsel cried, and [there was] none to save her.	27 The betrothed girl, whom this man met in the fields, was able to cry out without anyone to help her.
de22.28	Deuteronomy 22:28 ¶ If a man find a damsel [that is] a virgin, which is not betrothed, and lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found;	28 If a man meets an unbetrothed virgin and abuses her and lies with her, and they are surprised,
de22.29	Deuteronomy 22:29 Then the man that lay with her shall give unto the damsel's father fifty [shekels] of silver, and she shall be his wife; because he hath humbled her, he may not put her away all his days.	29 the man who lies with her will give the girl's father fifty shekels of silver; and, because he has dishonored her, he will take her to wife, and he cannot send her away, as long as he lives.
de22.3 0	Deuteronomy 22:30 ¶ A man shall not take his father's wife, nor discover his father's skirt.	30 No one will take his father's wife, nor lift his father's blanket.
	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 23</b>	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 23</b>
de23.1	Deuteronomy 23:1 ¶ He that is wounded in the stones, or hath his privy member cut off, shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD.	1 He whose testicles have been crushed or whose urethra has been severed shall not enter into the assembly of the LORD.
de23.2	Deuteronomy 23:2 A bastard shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to his tenth generation shall he not enter into the congregation of the LORD.	2 He who is of an unlawful union shall not enter into the assembly of the LORD; even his tenth generation shall not enter into the assembly of the Lord.
de23.3	Deuteronomy 23:3 An Ammonite or Moabite shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to their tenth generation shall they not enter into the congregation of the LORD for ever:	3 The Ammonite and the Moabite shall not enter into the assembly of the LORD, even in the tenth generation and forever,



de23.4

Deuteronomy 23:4 **Because they met you not with bread and with water in the way, when ye came forth out of Egypt; and because they hired against thee Balaam the son of Beor of Pethor of Mesopotamia, to curse thee.**

**4 because they did not meet you with bread and water on the way, when you came out of Egypt, and because they brought against you with money Balaam, son of Beor, from Pethor in Mesopotamia, to curse you.**

de23.5

Deuteronomy 23:5 **Nevertheless the LORD thy God would not hearken unto Balaam; but the LORD thy God turned the curse into a blessing unto thee, because the LORD thy God loved thee.**

**5 But the LORD your God would not listen to Balaam; and the LORD your God has turned the curse into a blessing for you, because you are loved by the LORD your God.**

de23.6

Deuteronomy 23:6 **Thou shalt not seek their peace nor their prosperity all thy days for ever.**

**6 You shall not care for their prosperity or their well-being as long as you live forever.**

de23.7

Deuteronomy 23:7 ¶ **Thou shalt not abhor an Edomite; for he [is] thy brother: thou shalt not abhor an Egyptian; because thou wast a stranger in his land.**

**7 Thou shalt not abominate the Edomite, for he is thy brother; thou shalt not abominate the Egyptian, for thou wast a stranger in his country:**

de23.8

Deuteronomy 23:8 **The children that are begotten of them shall enter into the congregation of the LORD in their third generation.**

**8 the children born to them in the third generation shall enter into the assembly of the LORD.**

de23.9

Deuteronomy 23:9 ¶ **When the host goeth forth against thine enemies, then keep thee from every wicked thing.**

**9 When you encamp against your enemies, beware of all bad things.**

de23.10

Deuteronomy 23:10 ¶ **If there be among you any man, that is not clean by reason of uncleanness that chanceth him by night, then shall he go abroad out of the camp, he shall not come within the camp:**

**10 If there be a man among you who is not clean by accident at night, he shall go out of the camp, and shall not enter the camp;**

de23.11

Deuteronomy 23:11 **But it shall be, when evening cometh on, he shall wash [himself] with water: and when the sun is down, he shall come into the camp [again].**

**11 in the evening he shall wash himself in water, and after sunset he may return to camp.**

de23.12

Deuteronomy 23:12 ¶ **Thou shalt have a place also without the camp, whither thou shalt go forth abroad:**

**12 You will have a place outside the camp, and you will go outside there.**

de23.13

Deuteronomy 23:13 **And thou shalt have a paddle upon thy weapon; and it shall be, when thou wilt ease thyself abroad, thou shalt dig therewith, and shalt turn back and cover that which cometh from thee:**

**13 You will have among your baggage a tool, which you will use to make a hollow and cover your excrement, when you want to go outside.**

de23.14

Deuteronomy 23:14 **For the LORD thy God walketh in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee, and to give up thine enemies before thee; therefore shall thy camp be holy: that he see no unclean thing in thee, and turn away from thee.**

**14 For the LORD your God walks in the midst of your camp to protect you and to deliver your enemies before you; therefore your camp must be holy, lest the Lord see anything unclean among you, and turn away from you.**

de23.15

Deuteronomy 23:15 ¶ **Thou shalt not deliver unto his master the servant which is escaped from his master unto thee:**

**15 You shall not hand over to his master a slave who takes refuge with you after having left him.**

de23.16

Deuteronomy 23:16 **He shall dwell with thee, [even] among you, in that place which he shall choose in one of thy gates, where it liketh him best: thou shalt not oppress him.**

**16 He shall dwell with you, in the midst of you, in the place which he chooses, in one of your towns, wherever it pleases him: you shall not oppress him.**

de23.1  
7

Deuteronomy 23:17 ¶ There shall be no whore of the daughters of Israel, nor a sodomite of the sons of Israel.

17 There shall be no prostitutes among the daughters of Israel, and there shall be no prostitutes among the children of Israel.

de23.18

Deuteronomy 23:18 Thou shalt not bring the hire of a whore, or the price of a dog, into the house of the LORD thy God for any vow: for even both these [are] abomination unto the LORD thy God.

18 Thou shalt not bring into the house of the LORD thy God the wages of a prostitute, nor the price of a dog, for the fulfillment of any vow; for both are an abomination to the LORD your God.

de23.19

Deuteronomy 23:19 ¶ Thou shalt not lend upon usury to thy brother; usury of money, usury of victuals, usury of any thing that is lent upon usury:

19 Thou shalt not charge thy brother any interest, neither for money, nor for food, nor for anything that lends itself to interest.

de23.20

Deuteronomy 23:20 Unto a stranger thou mayest lend upon usury; but unto thy brother thou shalt not lend upon usury: that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all that thou settest thine hand to in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

20 You may take interest from a stranger, but you shall not take it from your brother, so that the LORD your God may bless you in everything you do in the land you are about to take possession of.

de23.21

Deuteronomy 23:21 ¶ When thou shalt vow a vow unto the LORD THY GOD, thou shalt not slack to pay it: for the LORD THY GOD will surely require it of thee; and it would be sin in thee. {*THY GOD is singular – not a 3 in 1 god.*} [Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 19:12; Numbers 30:2; Deuteronomy 23:23; Psalm 76:11; Ecclesiastes 5:4-6; Matthew 5:33]

21 If you make a vow to the LORD your God, you shall not delay in doing it; for the LORD your God would call you to account, and you would bear sin.

de23.2  
2

Deuteronomy 23:22 But if thou shalt forbear to vow, it shall be no sin in thee.

22 If you refrain from making a vow, you will not commit a sin.

de23.23

Deuteronomy 23:23 That which is gone out of thy lips thou shalt keep and perform; [even] a freewill offering, according as thou hast vowed unto the LORD THY GOD, which thou hast promised with thy mouth. {*THY GOD is singular – not a 3 in 1 god.*} [Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 19:12; Numbers 30:2; Deuteronomy 23:21; Psalm 76:11; Ecclesiastes 5:4-6; Matthew 5:33]

23 But thou shalt observe and do what shall come out of thy lips, therefore the vows which thou voluntarily make unto the LORD thy God, and which thy mouth hath uttered.

de23.24

Deuteronomy 23:24 ¶ When thou comest into thy neighbour's vineyard, then thou mayest eat grapes thy fill at thine own pleasure; but thou shalt not put [any] in thy vessel.

24 If you enter into your neighbor's vineyard, you may eat grapes at your pleasure and be satisfied with them; but you shall not put it in your vase.

de23.25

Deuteronomy 23:25 When thou comest into the standing corn of thy neighbour, then thou mayest pluck the ears with thine hand; but thou shalt not move a sickle unto thy neighbour's standing corn.

25 If you go into your neighbor's wheat, you may gather ears with your hand, but you shall not move a sickle over your neighbor's wheat.

de24.1

#### Deuteronomy Chapter 24

Deuteronomy 24:1 ¶ When a man hath taken a wife, and married her, and it come to pass that she find no favour in his eyes, because he hath found some uncleanness in her: then let him write her a bill of divorcement, and give [it] in her hand, and send her out of his house. [Deuteronomy 24:1-4; Jeremiah 3:1; Matthew 5:31]

#### Deuteronomy Chapter 24

1 When a man takes and marries a woman who finds no favor in his eyes, because he has discovered something shameful in her, he shall write a letter of divorce for her, and after giving it to her put in hand, he will send her out of her house.

de24.2	Deuteronomy 24:2 <b>And when she is departed out of his house, she may go and be another man's [wife].</b> <i>[Deuteronomy 24:1 3-4; Jeremiah 3:1; Matthew 5:31]</i>	<b>2 She will come out of his house, go away, and be able to become another man's wife.</b>
de24.3	Deuteronomy 24:3 <b>And [if] the latter husband hate her, and write her a bill of divorcement, and giveth [it] in her hand, and sendeth her out of his house; or if the latter husband die, which took her [to be] his wife;</b> <i>[Deuteronomy 24:1-2 4; Jeremiah 3:1; Matthew 5:31]</i>	<b>3 If this last man takes a dislike to her, writes a letter of divorce for her, and, having delivered it to her hand, sends her away from her house; or else, if this last man who took her for a wife dies,</b>
de24.4	Deuteronomy 24:4 <b>Her former husband, which sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled; for that [is] abomination before the LORD: and thou shalt not cause the land to sin, which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance.</b> <i>[Deuteronomy 24:1-3; Jeremiah 3:1; Matthew 5:31]</i>	<b>4 then the first husband who sent her away shall not take her back as a wife after she has been defiled, for it is an abomination before the LORD, and you shall not burden the land of the LORD with sin, your God gives you as an inheritance.</b>
de24.5	Deuteronomy 24:5 ¶ <b>When a man hath taken a new wife, he shall not go out to war, neither shall he be charged with any business: [but] he shall be free at home one year, and shall cheer up his wife which he hath taken.</b>	<b>5 When a man is newly married, he shall not go to the army, nor shall any duty be imposed upon him; he will be exempt for family reasons for a year, and he will rejoice the wife he has taken.</b>
de24.6	Deuteronomy 24:6 ¶ <b>No man shall take the nether or the upper millstone to pledge: for he taketh [a man's] life to pledge.</b>	<b>6 The two millstones, nor the millstone above, shall not be taken as pledge; for that would be to take life itself as a pledge.</b>
de24.7	Deuteronomy 24:7 ¶ <b>If a man be found stealing any of his brethren of the children of Israel, and maketh merchandise of him, or selleth him; then that thief shall die; and thou shalt put evil away from among you.</b>	<b>7 If a man is found who has stolen one of his brothers, one of the children of Israel, who has made him his slave or who has sold him, that thief shall be punished with death. You will thus remove the evil from your midst.</b>
de24.8	Deuteronomy 24:8 ¶ <b>Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that thou observe diligently, and do according to all that the priests the Levites shall teach you: as I commanded them, [so] ye shall observe to do.</b>	<b>8 Beware of the plague of leprosy, so that you may observe and do whatever the priests, the Levites, teach you; you will take care to act according to the orders I have given them.</b>
de24.9	Deuteronomy 24:9 <b>Remember what the LORD thy God did unto Miriam by the way, after that ye were come forth out of Egypt.</b>	<b>9 Remember what the LORD your God did to Mary on the way, when you came out of Egypt.</b>
de24.10	Deuteronomy 24:10 ¶ <b>When thou dost lend thy brother any thing, thou shalt not go into his house to fetch his pledge.</b>	<b>10 If you make any loan to your neighbor, you shall not enter his house to take his pledge;</b>
de24.11	Deuteronomy 24:11 <b>Thou shalt stand abroad, and the man to whom thou dost lend shall bring out the pledge abroad unto thee.</b>	<b>11 You shall remain outside, and the one to whom you lend will bring you the pledge outside.</b>
de24.12	Deuteronomy 24:12 <b>And if the man [be] poor, thou shalt not sleep with his pledge:</b>	<b>12 If that man is poor, you shall not lie down, withholding his pledge;</b>
de24.13	Deuteronomy 24:13 <b>In any case thou shalt deliver him the pledge again when the sun goeth down, that he may sleep in his own raiment, and bless thee: and it shall be righteousness unto thee before the LORD thy God.</b>	<b>13 Thou shalt return it to him at sunset, that he may sleep in his garment and bless thee; and it shall be counted unto you for righteousness before the LORD your God.</b>

de24.14	Deuteronomy 24:14 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not oppress an hired servant [that is] poor and needy, [whether he be] of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that [are] in thy land within thy gates:</b>	<b>14 Thou shalt not oppress a hireling, poor and needy, whether he be one of thy brethren, or one of the strangers dwelling in thy land within thy gates.</b>
de24.15	Deuteronomy 24:15 <b>At his day thou shalt give [him] his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he [is] poor, and setteth his heart upon it: lest he cry against thee unto the LORD, and it be sin unto thee.</b>	<b>15 Thou shalt give him his day's wages before sunset; for he is poor, and he longs to receive him. Otherwise, he would cry out to the Lord against you, and you would take on a sin.</b>
de24.16	Deuteronomy 24:16 <b>The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall the children be put to death for the fathers: every man shall be put to death for his own sin.</b>	<b>16 Fathers shall not be put to death for children, nor children shall be put to death for fathers; each one will be put to death for his sin.</b>
de24.17	Deuteronomy 24:17 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not pervert the judgment of the stranger, [nor] of the fatherless; nor take a widow's raiment to pledge:</b>	<b>17 Thou shalt not infringe the rights of the stranger and the orphan, nor take the widow's garment as a pledge.</b>
de24.18	Deuteronomy 24:18 <b>But thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt, and the LORD thy God redeemed thee thence: therefore I command thee to do this thing.</b>	<b>18 You shall remember that you were a slave in Egypt, and that the LORD your God redeemed you; therefore I give you these commandments to put into practice.</b>
de24.19	Deuteronomy 24:19 ¶ <b>When thou cuttest down thine harvest in thy field, and hast forgot a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not go again to fetch it: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow: that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all the work of thine hands.</b>	<b>19 When thou reap thy field, and thou shalt forget a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not return to take it: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow, that the LORD thy God, bless you in all the work of your hands.</b>
de24.20	Deuteronomy 24:20 <b>When thou beatest thine olive tree, thou shalt not go over the boughs again: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.</b>	<b>20 When you shake your olive trees, then you shall not pick the fruit that remains on the branches: they will be for the stranger, for the fatherless and for the widow.</b>
de24.21	Deuteronomy 24:21 <b>When thou gatherest the grapes of thy vineyard, thou shalt not glean [it] afterward: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.</b>	<b>21 When you harvest the grapes of your vineyard, you shall not pick the bunches that remain there: they will be for the stranger, for the fatherless and for the widow.</b>
de24.22	Deuteronomy 24:22 <b>And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt: therefore I command thee to do this thing.</b>	<b>22 You will remember that you were a slave in the land of Egypt; therefore I give you these commandments to put into practice.</b>
	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 25</b>	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 25</b>
de25.1	Deuteronomy 25:1 ¶ <b>If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, that [the judges] may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked.</b>	<b>1 When men having a quarrel among themselves stand before the court to be judged, the innocent shall be absolved, and the guilty shall be condemned.</b>
de25.2	Deuteronomy 25:2 <b>And it shall be, if the wicked man [be] worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to his fault, by a certain number.</b>	<b>2 If the culprit deserves to be beaten, the judge will have him stretched out on the ground and strike in his presence with a number of blows proportionate to the seriousness of his fault.</b>
de25.3	Deuteronomy 25:3 <b>Forty stripes he may give him, [and] not exceed: lest, [if] he should exceed, and beat him above these with many stripes, then thy brother should seem vile unto thee.</b>	<b>3 He shall not strike him more than forty times, lest if they continue to strike him much more, your brother shall be degraded in your eyes.</b>

de25.4	Deuteronomy 25:4 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when he treadeth out [the corn].</b> [1 <i>Corinthians 9:9, 1 Timothy 5:18</i> ]	<b>4 You shall not muzzle the ox when it treads the grain.</b>
de25.5	Deuteronomy 25:5 ¶ <b>If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without unto a stranger: her husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her.</b> [ <i>Genesis 38:8; Matthew 22:24; Mark 12:19; Luke 20:28</i> ]	<b>5 When brothers dwell together, and one of them dies without leaving a son, the wife of the deceased shall not marry a stranger abroad, but her brother-in-law shall go to her and take her for a wife, and will marry her as brother-in-law.</b>
de25.6	Deuteronomy 25:6 <b>And it shall be, [that] the firstborn which she beareth shall succeed in the name of his brother [which is] dead, that his name be not put out of Israel.</b>	<b>6 The firstborn born to her shall succeed her dead brother and bear his name, so that his name may not be blotted out from Israel.</b>
de25.7	Deuteronomy 25:7 <b>And if the man like not to take his brother's wife, then let his brother's wife go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, My husband's brother refuseth to raise up unto his brother a name in Israel, he will not perform the duty of my husband's brother.</b>	<b>7 If that man does not want to take his sister-in-law, she will come up to the gate to the elders, and say, My brother-in-law refuses to take down his brother's name in Israel, he does not want to marry me by right of brother in law.</b>
de25.8	Deuteronomy 25:8 <b>Then the elders of his city shall call him, and speak unto him: and [if] he stand [to it], and say, I like not to take her;</b>	<b>8 The elders of the city will call him and speak to him. If he persists, and says: I don't want to take her,</b>
de25.9	Deuteronomy 25:9 <b>Then shall his brother's wife come unto him in the presence of the elders, and loose his shoe from off his foot, and spit in his face, and shall answer and say, So shall it be done unto that man that will not build up his brother's house.</b>	<b>9 then his sister-in-law will approach him in the presence of the elders, take his shoe off his foot, and spit in his face. And answering, she will say, So shall it be done to the man who does not raise up his brother's house.</b>
de25.10	Deuteronomy 25:10 <b>And his name shall be called in Israel, The house of him that hath his shoe loosed.</b>	<b>10 And his house shall be called in Israel the house of the barefoot.</b>
de25.11	Deuteronomy 25:11 ¶ <b>When men strive together one with another, and the wife of the one draweth near for to deliver her husband out of the hand of him that smiteth him, and putteth forth her hand, and taketh him by the secrets:</b>	<b>11 When men quarrel together, one with another, if the wife of one comes forward to deliver her husband from the hand of the one who strikes him, if she stretches out her hand and seizes him by the shameful parts,</b>
de25.12	Deuteronomy 25:12 <b>Then thou shalt cut off her hand, thine eye shall not pity [her].</b>	<b>12 Thou shalt cut off her hand; thou shalt not look upon her with pity.</b>
de25.13	Deuteronomy 25:13 ¶ <b>Thou shalt not have in thy bag divers weights, a great and a small.</b>	<b>13 You shall not have two kinds of weights in your bag, a big one and a small one.</b>
de25.14	Deuteronomy 25:14 <b>Thou shalt not have in thine house divers measures, a great and a small.</b>	<b>14 Thou shalt not have two kinds of ephah in thy house, one large and one small.</b>
de25.15	Deuteronomy 25:15 <b>[But] thou shalt have a perfect and just weight, a perfect and just measure shalt thou have: that thy days may be lengthened in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.</b>	<b>15 You shall have an exact and just weight, you shall have an exact and just ephah, that your days may be long in the land which the LORD your God is giving you.</b>
de25.16	Deuteronomy 25:16 <b>For all that do such things, [and] all that do unrighteously, [are] an abomination unto the LORD thy God.</b>	<b>16 For whoever does these things, whoever does iniquity, is an abomination to the LORD your God.</b>

de25.1  
7  
de25.18  
de25.19  
de26.1  
de26.2  
de26.3  
de26.4  
de26.5  
de26.6  
de26.7  
de26.8  
de26.9  
de26.10

Deuteronomy 25:17 ¶ Remember what Amalek did unto thee by the way, when ye were come forth out of Egypt;

Deuteronomy 25:18 How he met thee by the way, and smote the hindmost of thee, [even] all [that were] feeble behind thee, when thou [wast] faint and weary; and he feared not God.

Deuteronomy 25:19 Therefore it shall be, when the LORD thy God hath given thee rest from all thine enemies round about, in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance to possess it, [that] thou shalt blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven; thou shalt not forget [it].

## Deuteronomy Chapter 26

Deuteronomy 26:1 ¶ And it shall be, when thou [art] come in unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance, and possessest it, and dwellest therein;

Deuteronomy 26:2 That thou shalt take of the first of all the fruit of the earth, which thou shalt bring of thy land that the LORD thy God giveth thee, and shalt put [it] in a basket, and shalt go unto the place which the LORD thy God shall choose to place his name there.

Deuteronomy 26:3 And thou shalt go unto the priest that shall be in those days, and say unto him, I profess this day unto the LORD thy God, that I am come unto the country which the LORD sware unto our fathers for to give us.

Deuteronomy 26:4 And the priest shall take the basket out of thine hand, and set it down before the altar of the LORD thy God.

Deuteronomy 26:5 And thou shalt speak and say before the LORD thy God, A Syrian ready to perish [was] my father, and he went down into Egypt, and sojourned there with a few, and became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous:

Deuteronomy 26:6 And the Egyptians evil entreated us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bondage:

Deuteronomy 26:7 And when we cried unto the LORD God of our fathers, the LORD heard our voice, and looked on our affliction, and our labour, and our oppression:

Deuteronomy 26:8 And the LORD brought us forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terribleness, and with signs, and with wonders:

Deuteronomy 26:9 And he hath brought us into this place, and hath given us this land, [even] a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Deuteronomy 26:10 And now, behold, I have brought the firstfruits of the land, which thou, O LORD, hast given me. And thou shalt set it before the LORD thy God, and worship before the LORD thy God:

17 Remember what Amalek did to you on the way, when you came out of Egypt,

18 how he met you in the way, and, without any fear of God, fell on you from behind, on all those who trailed last, while you yourself were weary and exhausted.

19 When the LORD your God, after having delivered you from all the enemies around you, gives you rest in the land which the LORD your God gives you for an inheritance and for a possession, you will blot out the memory of Amalek from under the heavens: do not forget him.

## Deuteronomy Chapter 26

1 When you come into the land which the LORD your God gives you for an inheritance, when you possess it and are established there,

2 You shall take the firstfruits of all the fruit which you shall pull out of the ground in the land which the LORD your God is giving you, and put them in a basket, and go to the place which the LORD your God will choose, to put his name there.

3 Thou shalt present thyself unto the priest then in office, and say unto him, I declare unto the LORD thy God this day, that I have entered the land which the LORD swore unto our fathers to give us.

4 The priest will take the basket from your hand and lay it before the altar of the LORD your God.

5 You shall speak again and say before the LORD your God, My father was a wandering Aramean; he went down to Egypt with a few people, and fixed his stay there; there it became a great, powerful, and numerous nation.

6 The Egyptians mistreated us and oppressed us, and they subjected us to severe bondage.

7 We cried out to the Lord, the God of our fathers. The Lord heard our voice, and he saw our oppression, our pains and our miseries.

8 And the LORD brought us out of Egypt with a mighty hand and with an outstretched arm, with wonders of terror, with signs and wonders.

9 He brought us to this place, and gave us this land, a land flowing with milk and honey.

10 Now behold, I bring the first fruits of the ground which thou hast given me, O LORD! You shall lay them down before the LORD your God, and you shall bow down to the LORD your God.

de26.11  
de26.12  
de26.13  
de26.14  
de26.15  
de26.16  
de26.17  
de26.18  
de26.19  
de27.1

Deuteronomy 26:11 **And thou shalt rejoice in every good [thing] which the LORD thy God hath given unto thee, and unto thine house, thou, and the Levite, and the stranger that [is] among you.**

Deuteronomy 26:12 ¶ **When thou hast made an end of tithing all the tithes of thine increase the third year, [which is] the year of tithing, and hast given [it] unto the Levite, the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, that they may eat within thy gates, and be filled;**

Deuteronomy 26:13 **Then thou shalt say before the LORD thy God, I have brought away the hallowed things out of [mine] house, and also have given them unto the Levite, and unto the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all thy commandments which thou hast commanded me: I have not transgressed thy commandments, neither have I forgotten [them]:**

Deuteronomy 26:14 **I have not eaten thereof in my mourning, neither have I taken away [ought] thereof for [any] unclean [use], nor given [ought] thereof for the dead: [but] I have hearkened to the voice of the LORD my God, [and] have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.**

Deuteronomy 26:15 **Look down from thy holy habitation, from heaven, and bless thy people Israel, and the land which thou hast given us, as thou swarest unto our fathers, a land that floweth with milk and honey.**

Deuteronomy 26:16 ¶ **This day the LORD thy God hath commanded thee to do these statutes and judgments: thou shalt therefore keep and do them with all thine heart, and with all thy soul.**

Deuteronomy 26:17 **Thou hast avouched the LORD this day to be thy God, and to walk in his ways, and to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and to hearken unto his voice:**

Deuteronomy 26:18 **And the LORD hath avouched thee this day to be his peculiar people, as he hath promised thee, and that [thou] shouldest keep all his commandments;**

Deuteronomy 26:19 **And to make thee high above all nations which he hath made, in praise, and in name, and in honour; and that thou mayest be an holy people unto the LORD thy God, as he hath spoken.**

#### **Deuteronomy Chapter 27**

Deuteronomy 27:1 ¶ **And Moses with the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying, Keep all the commandments which I command you this day.**

**11 Then you shall rejoice with the Levite and with the stranger who is in your midst, for all the good things which the LORD your God has given you and your household.**

**12 When thou hast finished raising all the tithe of thy produce, in the third year, the year of the tithe, thou shalt give it to the Levite, to the stranger, to the orphan, and to the widow; and they shall eat and be satisfied within your gates.**

**13 You shall say before the LORD your God, I have taken away from my house that which is consecrated, and I have given it to the Levite, to the stranger, to the fatherless and to the widow, according to all the orders which you have prescribed for me; I have not transgressed nor forgotten any of your commandments.**

**14 I have not eaten any of these things in my mourning, nor have I disposed of them for unclean use, nor have I given any of them on the occasion of a death; I obeyed the voice of the Eternal, my God, I acted according to all the commands which you commanded me.**

**15 Look down from your holy abode, from heaven, and bless your people Israel and the land which you have given us, as you swore to our fathers, this land flowing with milk and honey.**

**16 This day the LORD your God commands you to do these statutes and these ordinances; you will observe them and put them into practice with all your heart and with all your soul.**

**17 Today you have made the Lord promise that he will be your God, that you may walk in his ways, keep his statutes, his commandments, and his ordinances, and obey his voice.**

**18 And this day the LORD has made you promise that you will be his people, as he has spoken to you, and that you will keep all his commandments,**

**19 that he may give you glory and renown and magnificence over all the nations he has created, and that you may be a holy people to the LORD your God, as he has spoken to you .**

#### **Deuteronomy Chapter 27**

**1 Moses and the elders of Israel commanded the people: Keep all the commandments that I am giving you today.**

de27.2	Deuteronomy 27:2 <b>And it shall be on the day when ye shall pass over Jordan unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, that thou shalt set thee up great stones, and plaster them with plaster:</b>	<b>2 When you have crossed the Jordan into the land which the LORD your God is giving you, you shall set up large stones and coat them with lime.</b>
de27.3	Deuteronomy 27:3 <b>And thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law, when thou art passed over, that thou mayest go in unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, a land that floweth with milk and honey; as the LORD God of thy fathers hath promised thee.</b>	<b>3 You shall write on these stones all the words of this law, when you have crossed the Jordan into the land which the LORD your God is giving you, a land flowing with milk and honey, as you have saith the LORD, the God of your fathers.</b>
de27.4	Deuteronomy 27:4 <b>Therefore it shall be when ye be gone over Jordan, [that] ye shall set up these stones, which I command you this day, in mount Ebal, and thou shalt plaster them with plaster.</b>	<b>4 When you have crossed the Jordan, you shall set up on Mount Ebal these stones which I command you to set up today, and you shall coat them with lime.</b>
de27.5	Deuteronomy 27:5 <b>And there shalt thou build an altar unto the LORD thy God, an altar of stones: thou shalt not lift up [any] iron [tool] upon them. [Exodus 20:25; Joshua 8:31]</b>	<b>5 There you shall build an altar to the LORD your God, an altar of stones, on which you shall not wear iron;</b>
de27.6	Deuteronomy 27:6 <b>Thou shalt build the altar of the LORD thy God of whole stones: and thou shalt offer burnt offerings thereon unto the LORD thy God:</b>	<b>6 You shall build the altar of the LORD your God of rough stones. You shall offer burnt offerings on this altar to the LORD your God;</b>
de27.7	Deuteronomy 27:7 <b>And thou shalt offer peace offerings, and shalt eat there, and rejoice before the LORD thy God.</b>	<b>7 You shall offer peace offerings, and you shall eat there and rejoice before the LORD your God.</b>
de27.8	Deuteronomy 27:8 <b>And thou shalt write upon the stones all the words of this law very plainly.</b>	<b>8 You shall write on these stones all the words of this law, engraving them very clearly.</b>
de27.9	Deuteronomy 27:9 ¶ <b>And Moses and the priests the Levites spake unto all Israel, saying, Take heed, and hearken, O Israel; this day thou art become the people of the LORD thy God.</b>	<b>9 Moses and the priests, the Levites, spoke to all Israel, and said, Israel, pay attention and listen! Today you have become the people of the Lord your God.</b>
de27.10	Deuteronomy 27:10 <b>Thou shalt therefore obey the voice of the LORD thy God, and do his commandments and his statutes, which I command thee this day.</b>	<b>10 You shall obey the voice of the LORD your God, and you shall do his commandments and his statutes which I command today.</b>
de27.11	Deuteronomy 27:11 ¶ <b>And Moses charged the people the same day, saying,</b>	<b>11 On the same day, Moses gave this order to the people:</b>
de27.12	Deuteronomy 27:12 <b>These shall stand upon mount Gerizim to bless the people, when ye are come over Jordan; Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and Benjamin:</b>	<b>12 When you have crossed the Jordan, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Joseph and Benjamin will stand on Mount Gerizim to bless the people;</b>
de27.13	Deuteronomy 27:13 <b>And these shall stand upon mount Ebal to curse; Reuben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.</b>	<b>13 and Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali will stand on Mount Ebal to pronounce the curse.</b>
de27.14	Deuteronomy 27:14 ¶ <b>And the Levites shall speak, and say unto all the men of Israel with a loud voice,</b>	<b>14 And the Levites shall speak and say with a loud voice to all Israel,</b>



de27.15  
de27.1  
6  
de27.1  
7  
de27.1  
8  
de27.19  
de27.20  
de27.2  
1  
de27.22  
de27.2  
3  
de27.2  
4  
de27.2  
5  
de27.26  
de28.1  
de28.2  
de28.3

Deuteronomy 27:15 Cursed [be] the man that maketh [any] graven or molten image, an abomination unto the LORD, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and putteth [it] in [a] secret [place]. And all the people shall answer and say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:16 Cursed [be] he that setteth light by his father or his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:17 Cursed [be] he that removeth his neighbour's landmark. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:18 Cursed [be] he that maketh the blind to wander out of the way. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:19 Cursed [be] he that perverteth the judgment of the stranger, fatherless, and widow. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:20 Cursed [be] he that lieth with his father's wife; because he uncovereth his father's skirt. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:21 Cursed [be] he that lieth with any manner of beast. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:22 Cursed [be] he that lieth with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:23 Cursed [be] he that lieth with his mother in law. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:24 Cursed [be] he that smiteth his neighbour secretly. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:25 Cursed [be] he that taketh reward to slay an innocent person. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:26 Cursed [be] he that confirmeth not [all] the words of this law to do them. And all the people shall say, Amen.  
[Galatians 3:10]

### Deuteronomy Chapter 28

Deuteronomy 28:1 ¶ And it shall come to pass, if thou shalt hearken diligently unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe [and] to do all his commandments which I command thee this day, that the LORD thy God will set thee on high above all nations of the earth:

Deuteronomy 28:2 And all these blessings shall come on thee, and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God.

Deuteronomy 28:3 Blessed [shalt] thou [be] in the city, and blessed [shalt] thou [be] in the field.

15 Cursed be the man who makes a graven image or an image of cast iron, an abomination of the LORD, the work of a craftsman, and places it in a secret place! And all the people will answer and say, Amen!

16 Cursed be he who despises his father and his mother! And all the people will say, Amen!

17 Cursed be he who moves his neighbor's landmark! And all the people will say, Amen!

18 Cursed be he who leads the blind astray in the way! And all the people will say: Amen!

19 Cursed be he who violates the rights of the stranger, the orphan and the widow! And all the people will say, Amen!

20 Cursed be he who lies with his father's wife, for he lifts his father's blanket! And all the people will say, Amen!

21 Cursed be he who sleeps with any animal! And all the people will say, Amen!

22 Cursed be he who sleeps with his sister, his father's daughter or his mother's daughter! And all the people will say, Amen!

23 Cursed be he who sleeps with his mother-in-law! And all the people will say, Amen!

24 Cursed be he who strikes his neighbor in secret! And all the people will say: Amen!

25 Cursed be he who receives a present to shed the blood of the innocent! And all the people will say, Amen!

26 Cursed be he who does not fulfill the words of this law, nor do them. And all the people shall say, Amen!

### Deuteronomy Chapter 28

1 If you obey the voice of the LORD your God, observing and doing all his commandments which I am commanding you today, the LORD your God will give you authority over all the nations of the earth.

2 These are all the blessings which shall come upon you, and which shall be your portion, when you obey the voice of the LORD your God:

3 You will be blessed in the city, and you will be blessed in the field.

de28.4	Deuteronomy 28:4 <b>Blessed [shall be] the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy ground, and the fruit of thy cattle, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep.</b>	<b>4 The fruit of your womb, the fruit of your soil, the fruit of your herds, the litters of your herds and your flocks, all these things shall be blessed.</b>
de28.5	Deuteronomy 28:5 <b>Blessed [shall be] thy basket and thy store.</b>	<b>5 Your basket and your hutch will be blessed.</b>
de28.6	Deuteronomy 28:6 <b>Blessed [shalt] thou [be] when thou comest in, and blessed [shalt] thou [be] when thou goest out.</b>	<b>6 You will be blessed when you come, and you will be blessed when you go.</b>
de28.7	Deuteronomy 28:7 <b>The LORD shall cause thine enemies that rise up against thee to be smitten before thy face: they shall come out against thee one way, and flee before thee seven ways.</b>	<b>7 The LORD will give you victory over your enemies who rise up against you; they will come out against you one way, and they will flee before you seven ways.</b>
de28.8	Deuteronomy 28:8 <b>The LORD shall command the blessing upon thee in thy storehouses, and in all that thou settest thine hand unto; and he shall bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.</b>	<b>8 The LORD will command blessing to be with you in your barns and in all your undertakings. He will bless you in the land which the Lord your God is giving you.</b>
de28.9	Deuteronomy 28:9 <b>The LORD shall establish thee an holy people unto himself, as he hath sworn unto thee, if thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God, and walk in his ways.</b>	<b>9 You will be a holy people to the LORD, as he has sworn to you, when you keep the commandments of the LORD your God and walk in his ways.</b>
de28.10	Deuteronomy 28:10 <b>And all people of the earth shall see that thou art called by the name of the LORD; and they shall be afraid of thee.</b>	<b>10 All the nations will see that you are called by the name of the LORD, and they will fear you.</b>
de28.11	Deuteronomy 28:11 <b>And the LORD shall make thee plenteous in goods, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, in the land which the LORD sware unto thy fathers to give thee.</b>	<b>11 The LORD will shower you with good things, multiplying the fruit of your womb, the fruit of your flocks, and the fruit of your soil, in the land which the LORD swore to your fathers to give you.</b>
de28.12	Deuteronomy 28:12 <b>The LORD shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, and thou shalt not borrow.</b>	<b>12 The LORD will open unto thee his good treasury, the heavens, to send rain upon thy land in due season, and to bless all the work of thy hands; thou shalt lend to many nations, and thou shalt not borrow.</b>
de28.13	Deuteronomy 28:13 <b>And the LORD shall make thee the head, and not the tail; and thou shalt be above only, and thou shalt not be beneath; if that thou hearken unto the commandments of the LORD thy God, which I command thee this day, to observe and to do [them]:</b>	<b>13 The LORD will make you the head and not the tail, you will always be on top and you will never be below, when you obey the commandments of the LORD your God, which I command you today, when you observe them and put them into practice,</b>
de28.14	Deuteronomy 28:14 <b>And thou shalt not go aside from any of the words which I command thee this day, [to] the right hand, or [to] the left, to go after other gods to serve them.</b>	<b>14 and that thou shalt not turn aside to the right hand or to the left from all the commandments which I give unto you this day, to go after other gods and serve them.</b>
de28.15	Deuteronomy 28:15 ¶ <b>But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee:</b>	<b>15 But if you do not obey the voice of the LORD your God, if you do not observe and do all his commandments and all his statutes which I am giving you today, these are all the curses who will come upon you and who will be your portion:</b>
de28.16	Deuteronomy 28:16 <b>Cursed [shalt] thou [be] in the city, and cursed [shalt] thou [be] in the field.</b>	<b>16 You will be cursed in the city, and you will be cursed in the field.</b>
de28.17	Deuteronomy 28:17 <b>Cursed [shall be] thy basket and thy store.</b>	<b>17 Your basket and your hutch will be cursed.</b>

de28.18	Deuteronomy 28:18 <b>Cursed [shall be] the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy land, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep.</b>	<b>18 The fruit of your womb, the fruit of your soil, the litters of your herds and your flocks, all these things shall be cursed.</b>
de28.19	Deuteronomy 28:19 <b>Cursed [shalt] thou [be] when thou comest in, and cursed [shalt] thou [be] when thou goest out.</b>	<b>19 You will be cursed when you come in, and you will be cursed when you go out.</b>
de28.20	Deuteronomy 28:20 <b>The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.</b>	<b>20 The LORD will send curse and trouble and menace against you, in the midst of all your endeavors, until you are destroyed, until you perish quickly, because of the wickedness of your actions, which will have led you to abandon me.</b>
de28.21	Deuteronomy 28:21 <b>The LORD shall make the pestilence cleave unto thee, until he have consumed thee from off the land, whither thou goest to possess it.</b>	<b>21 The LORD will attach the pestilence to you, until it consumes you in the land which you are about to take possession of.</b>
de28.22	Deuteronomy 28:22 <b>The LORD shall smite thee with a consumption, and with a fever, and with an inflammation, and with an extreme burning, and with the sword, and with blasting, and with mildew; and they shall pursue thee until thou perish.</b>	<b>22 The LORD will strike you with consumption, fever, inflammation, burning heat, parching, jaundice, and gangrene, which will pursue you until you perish.</b>
de28.23	Deuteronomy 28:23 <b>And thy heaven that [is] over thy head shall be brass, and the earth that is under thee [shall be] iron.</b>	<b>23 The sky above your head will be bronze, and the earth under you will be iron.</b>
de28.24	Deuteronomy 28:24 <b>The LORD shall make the rain of thy land powder and dust: from heaven shall it come down upon thee, until thou be destroyed.</b>	<b>24 Yahweh will send dust and dust to your land as rain; it will come down from heaven on you until you are destroyed.</b>
de28.25	Deuteronomy 28:25 <b>The LORD shall cause thee to be smitten before thine enemies: thou shalt go out one way against them, and flee seven ways before them: and shalt be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.</b>	<b>25 The LORD will cause your enemies to smite you; thou shalt go out against them by one way, and thou shalt flee before them by seven ways; and you will be an object of dread to all the kingdoms of the earth.</b>
de28.26	Deuteronomy 28:26 <b>And thy carcase shall be meat unto all fowls of the air, and unto the beasts of the earth, and no man shall fray [them] away.</b>	<b>26 Your carcass will be food for all the birds of the sky and the beasts of the earth; and there will be no one to trouble them.</b>
de28.27	Deuteronomy 28:27 <b>The LORD will smite thee with the botch of Egypt, and with the emerods, and with the scab, and with the itch, whereof thou canst not be healed.</b>	<b>27 The LORD will strike you with the ulcer of Egypt, with piles, with scabies, and with ringworm, from which you will not be able to recover.</b>
de28.28	Deuteronomy 28:28 <b>The LORD shall smite thee with madness, and blindness, and astonishment of heart:</b>	<b>28 The LORD will smite you with madness, blindness, bewilderment of mind,</b>
de28.29	Deuteronomy 28:29 <b>And thou shalt grope at noonday, as the blind gropeth in darkness, and thou shalt not prosper in thy ways: and thou shalt be only oppressed and spoiled evermore, and no man shall save [thee].</b>	<b>29 and you will grope in the noonday like the blind man in the dark, you will have no success in your endeavors, and you will be oppressed daily, despoiled, and there will be no one to come to your help.</b>
de28.30	Deuteronomy 28:30 <b>Thou shalt betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her: thou shalt build an house, and thou shalt not dwell therein: thou shalt plant a vineyard, and shalt not gather the grapes thereof.</b>	<b>30 You will have a bride, and another man will sleep with her; you shall build a house, and you shall not inhabit it; you will plant a vineyard, and you will not enjoy it.</b>

de28.31	Deuteronomy 28:31 <b>Thine ox [shall be] slain before thine eyes, and thou shalt not eat thereof: thine ass [shall be] violently taken away from before thy face, and shall not be restored to thee: thy sheep [shall be] given unto thine enemies, and thou shalt have none to rescue [them].</b>	<b>31 Your ox shall be slaughtered before your eyes, and you shall not eat of it; your donkey will be taken away from you, and it will not be returned to you; your sheep will be given to your enemies, and there will be no one to help you.</b>
de28.32	Deuteronomy 28:32 <b>Thy sons and thy daughters [shall be] given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and fail [with longing] for them all the day long: and [there shall be] no might in thine hand.</b>	<b>32 Your sons and your daughters will be handed over to another people, your eyes will see it and will yearn for them all day, and your hand will be weak.</b>
de28.33	Deuteronomy 28:33 <b>The fruit of thy land, and all thy labours, shall a nation which thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed alway:</b>	<b>33 A people you have never known will eat the fruit of your soil and all the produce of your labor, and you will be oppressed and crushed every day.</b>
de28.34	Deuteronomy 28:34 <b>So that thou shalt be mad for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.</b>	<b>34 The spectacle before your eyes will throw you into delirium.</b>
de28.35	Deuteronomy 28:35 <b>The LORD shall smite thee in the knees, and in the legs, with a sore botch that cannot be healed, from the sole of thy foot unto the top of thy head.</b>	<b>35 The LORD will strike you on the knees and thighs with a malignant ulcer from which you will not be able to heal; he will strike you from the sole of your foot to the top of your head.</b>
de28.36	Deuteronomy 28:36 <b>The LORD shall bring thee, and thy king which thou shalt set over thee, unto a nation which neither thou nor thy fathers have known; and there shalt thou serve other gods, wood and stone.</b>	<b>36 The LORD will bring you and your king, whom you set over you, to a nation which you have not known, neither you nor your fathers. And there you will serve other gods, wood and stone.</b>
de28.37	Deuteronomy 28:37 <b>And thou shalt become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among all nations whither the LORD shall lead thee.</b>	<b>37 And thou shalt be a wonder, sarcasm, and derision among all the peoples unto whom the LORD shall bring thee.</b>
de28.38	Deuteronomy 28:38 <b>Thou shalt carry much seed out into the field, and shalt gather [but] little in; for the locust shall consume it.</b>	<b>38 Thou shalt sow much seed in thy field; and you will reap a scant harvest, for the locusts will devour it.</b>
de28.39	Deuteronomy 28:39 <b>Thou shalt plant vineyards, and dress [them], but shalt neither drink [of] the wine, nor gather [the grapes]; for the worms shall eat them.</b>	<b>39 You shall plant vineyards and cultivate them; and thou shalt not drink wine, neither shalt thou gather crops, for the worms shall eat it.</b>
de28.40	Deuteronomy 28:40 <b>Thou shalt have olive trees throughout all thy coasts, but thou shalt not anoint [thyself] with the oil; for thine olive shall cast [his fruit].</b>	<b>40 Thou shalt have olive trees throughout thy land; and you shall not anoint yourself with oil, for your olives will fall off.</b>
de28.41	Deuteronomy 28:41 <b>Thou shalt beget sons and daughters, but thou shalt not enjoy them; for they shall go into captivity.</b>	<b>41 You will beget sons and daughters; and they will not be yours, for they will go into captivity.</b>
de28.42	Deuteronomy 28:42 <b>All thy trees and fruit of thy land shall the locust consume.</b>	<b>42 Insects will take possession of all your trees and the fruit of your soil.</b>
de28.43	Deuteronomy 28:43 <b>The stranger that [is] within thee shall get up above thee very high; and thou shalt come down very low.</b>	<b>43 The stranger in your midst will rise ever higher above you, and you will descend ever lower;</b>
de28.44	Deuteronomy 28:44 <b>He shall lend to thee, and thou shalt not lend to him: he shall be the head, and thou shalt be the tail.</b>	<b>44 he will lend to you, and you shall not lend to him; he will be the head, and you will be the tail.</b>

de28.45  
de28.46  
de28.47  
de28.48  
de28.49  
de28.50  
de28.51  
de28.52  
de28.53  
de28.54  
de28.55

Deuteronomy 28:45 **Moreover all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, till thou be destroyed; because thou hearkenedst not unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded thee:**

Deuteronomy 28:46 **And they shall be upon thee for a sign and for a wonder, and upon thy seed for ever.**

Deuteronomy 28:47 **Because thou servedst not the LORD thy God with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, for the abundance of all [things];**

Deuteronomy 28:48 **Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all [things]: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.**

Deuteronomy 28:49 **The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth, [as swift] as the eagle flieth; a nation whose tongue thou shalt not understand;**

Deuteronomy 28:50 **A nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the old, nor show favour to the young:**

Deuteronomy 28:51 **And he shall eat the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy land, until thou be destroyed: which [also] shall not leave thee [either] corn, wine, or oil, [or] the increase of thy kine, or flocks of thy sheep, until he have destroyed thee.**

Deuteronomy 28:52 **And he shall besiege thee in all thy gates, until thy high and fenced walls come down, wherein thou trustedst, throughout all thy land: and he shall besiege thee in all thy gates throughout all thy land, which the LORD thy God hath given thee.**

Deuteronomy 28:53 **And thou shalt eat the fruit of thine own body, the flesh of thy sons and of thy daughters, which the LORD thy God hath given thee, in the siege, and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee:**

Deuteronomy 28:54 **[So that] the man [that is] tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall be evil toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children which he shall leave:**

Deuteronomy 28:55 **So that he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children whom he shall eat: because he hath nothing left him in the siege, and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee in all thy gates.**

**45 All these curses will come upon you, they will pursue you and be your portion until you are destroyed, because you will not obey the voice of the LORD your God, because you will not have observe his commandments and his laws which he prescribes to you.**

**46 They will forever be for you and for your descendants as signs and wonders.**

**47 For not having served the Lord your God amid the abundance of all things with gladness and with a good heart,**

**48 You shall serve in hunger, thirst, nakedness, and want of everything, your enemies whom the LORD will send against you. He will put an iron yoke on your neck, until he destroys you.**

**49 The LORD will bring forth a nation from afar, from the ends of the earth, to swoop down on you with eagle flight, a nation whose language you will not understand,**

**50 a nation with a fierce countenance, which will have neither respect for the old man nor pity for the child.**

**51 She shall eat the fruit of your flocks and the fruit of your soil, until you are destroyed; She will leave you neither wheat, nor new wine, nor oil, nor the litter of your herds and your flocks, until she has destroyed you.**

**52 She will besiege you in all your gates, until your walls fall, those high and strong walls on which you have placed your trust throughout all the extent of your land; it will besiege you in all your gates, in all the land which the LORD your God is giving you.**

**53 In the midst of the anguish and the distress into which your enemy will reduce you, you shall eat the fruit of your body, the flesh of your sons and of your daughters whom the LORD your God has given you.**

**54 The man among you who is the most delicate and the most accustomed to softness will have an eye without pity for his brother, for the woman who rests on his bosom, for those of his children whom he has spared;**

**55 he shall not give to any of them of the flesh of his children which he eats, because there is nothing left for him in the midst of the anguish and the distress to which your enemy will reduce you in all your gates.**

de28.56  
de28.57  
de28.58  
de28.59  
de28.6  
0  
de28.61  
de28.62  
de28.63  
de28.64  
de28.65  
de28.66  
de28.67

Deuteronomy 28:56 **The tender and delicate woman among you, which would not adventure to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye shall be evil toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter,**

Deuteronomy 28:57 **And toward her young one that cometh out from between her feet, and toward her children which she shall bear: for she shall eat them for want of all [things] secretly in the siege and straitness, wherewith thine enemy shall distress thee in thy gates.**

Deuteronomy 28:58 **If thou wilt not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful name, THE LORD THY GOD;**

Deuteronomy 28:59 **Then the LORD will make thy plagues wonderful, and the plagues of thy seed, [even] great plagues, and of long continuance, and sore sicknesses, and of long continuance.**

Deuteronomy 28:60 **Moreover he will bring upon thee all the diseases of Egypt, which thou wast afraid of; and they shall cleave unto thee.**

Deuteronomy 28:61 **Also every sickness, and every plague, which [is] not written in the book of this law, them will the LORD bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed.**

Deuteronomy 28:62 **And ye shall be left few in number, whereas ye were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because thou wouldest not obey the voice of the LORD thy God.**

Deuteronomy 28:63 **And it shall come to pass, [that] as the LORD rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you; so the LORD will rejoice over you to destroy you, and to bring you to nought; and ye shall be plucked from off the land whither thou goest to possess it.**

Deuteronomy 28:64 **And the LORD shall scatter thee among all people, from the one end of the earth even unto the other; and there thou shalt serve other gods, which neither thou nor thy fathers have known, [even] wood and stone.**

Deuteronomy 28:65 **And among these nations shalt thou find no ease, neither shall the sole of thy foot have rest: but the LORD shall give thee there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and sorrow of mind:**

Deuteronomy 28:66 **And thy life shall hang in doubt before thee; and thou shalt fear day and night, and shalt have none assurance of thy life:**

Deuteronomy 28:67 **In the morning thou shalt say, Would God it were even! and at even thou shalt say, Would God it were morning! for the fear of thine heart wherewith thou shalt fear, and for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.**

**56 The most delicate woman among you, the most accustomed to softness and out of delicacy did not try to put the sole of her foot on the ground, will have a merciless eye for the husband who rests on her bosom, for his son and for his daughter;**

**57 she will give them nothing of the afterbirth that comes from between her feet and of the children she will bring into the world, for, lacking everything, she will secretly feed on them in the midst of anguish and distress. where your enemy will reduce you within your gates.**

**58 If you do not observe and do all the words of this law, which are written in this book, if you do not fear this glorious and dreadful name of the LORD your God,**

**59 The LORD will strike you miraculously, you and your descendants, with great and lasting plagues, with serious and obstinate diseases.**

**60 He will bring upon you all the diseases of Egypt, before which you trembled; and they will cling to you.**

**61 And even the LORD will bring upon you, until you are destroyed, all kinds of diseases and plagues which are not mentioned in the book of this law.**

**62 After having been as numerous as the stars of the sky, you will remain only a few, because you will not have obeyed the voice of the LORD your God.**

**63 As the LORD took pleasure in doing you good and in multiplying you, so the LORD will delight in destroying you and destroying you; and you will be uprooted from the land you are about to take possession of.**

**64 The LORD will scatter you among all peoples, from one end of the earth to the other; and there you will serve other gods that neither you nor your fathers knew, wood and stone.**

**65 Among these nations you will not have peace, nor will you have a resting place for the soles of your feet. The Lord will make your heart troubled, your eyes weary, your soul suffering.**

**66 Your life will be suspended before you, you will tremble night and day, you will doubt your existence.**

**67 In the dread that will fill your heart and in the presence of what your eyes will see, you will say in the morning: May the evening be there! and you will say in the evening: May the morning be there!**

de28.68  
de29.1  
de29.2  
de29.3  
de29.4  
de29.5  
de29.6  
de29.7  
de29.8  
de29.9  
de29.10  
de29.11  
de29.12

Deuteronomy 28:68 **And the LORD shall bring thee into Egypt again with ships, by the way whereof I spake unto thee, Thou shalt see it no more again: and there ye shall be sold unto your enemies for bondmen and bondwomen, and no man shall buy [you].**

**68 And the LORD will bring you back in ships to Egypt, and you shall go that way of which I said unto thee, Thou shalt not see him again. There you will offer yourselves for sale to your enemies, as slaves and as servants; and there will be no one to buy you.**

#### **Deuteronomy Chapter 29**

#### **Deuteronomy Chapter 29**

Deuteronomy 29:1 ¶ **These [are] the words of the covenant, which the LORD commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, beside the covenant which he made with them in Horeb.**

**1 These are the words of the covenant which the LORD commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, besides the covenant which he had made with them at Horeb.**

Deuteronomy 29:2 ¶ **And Moses called unto all Israel, and said unto them, Ye have seen all that the LORD did before your eyes in the land of Egypt unto Pharaoh, and unto all his servants, and unto all his land;**

**2 Moses called together all Israel and said to them, "You have seen all that the LORD has done before your eyes in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, to all his servants, and to all his land,**

Deuteronomy 29:3 **The great temptations which thine eyes have seen, the signs, and those great miracles:**

**3 the great trials which your eyes have seen, these miracles and great wonders.**

Deuteronomy 29:4 **Yet the LORD hath not given you an heart to perceive, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, unto this day.**

**4 But to this day the LORD has not given you a heart to understand, eyes to see, ears to hear.**

Deuteronomy 29:5 **And I have led you forty years in the wilderness: your clothes are not waxen old upon you, and thy shoe is not waxen old upon thy foot.**

**5 I have led you for forty years in the wilderness; your clothes did not wear out on you, and your shoe did not wear out on your foot;**

Deuteronomy 29:6 **Ye have not eaten bread, neither have ye drunk wine or strong drink: that ye might know that I [am] the LORD your God.**

**6 you have not eaten bread, neither have you drunk wine or strong liquor, that you may know that I am the LORD your God.**

Deuteronomy 29:7 **And when ye came unto this place, Sihon the king of Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, came out against us unto battle, and we smote them:**

**7 You have come to this place; Sihon king of Heshbon and Og king of Bashan came out against us to fight us, and we defeated them.**

Deuteronomy 29:8 **And we took their land, and gave it for an inheritance unto the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half tribe of Manasseh.**

**8 We took their land and gave it to the Reubenites, to the Gadites, and to half the tribe of the Manassites.**

Deuteronomy 29:9 **Keep therefore the words of this covenant, and do them, that ye may prosper in all that ye do. [1 Kings 2:3]**

**9 Therefore you shall observe the words of this covenant, and put them into practice, that you may succeed in all that you do.**

Deuteronomy 29:10 ¶ **Ye stand this day all of you before the LORD your God; your captains of your tribes, your elders, and your officers, [with] all the men of Israel,**

**10 You present yourselves today before the LORD your God, all of you, your heads of tribes, your elders, your officers, all the men of Israel,**

Deuteronomy 29:11 **Your little ones, your wives, and thy stranger that [is] in thy camp, from the hewer of thy wood unto the drawer of thy water:**

**11 your children, your wives, and the stranger who is in the midst of your camp, from the one who cuts your wood to the one who draws your water.**

Deuteronomy 29:12 **That thou shouldest enter into covenant with the LORD thy God, and into his oath, which the LORD thy God maketh with thee this day:**

**12 You are presenting yourself to enter into the covenant of the LORD your God, into this covenant made with oath, and which the LORD your God is dealing with you this day,**

de29.13	Deuteronomy 29:13 <b>That he may establish thee to day for a people unto himself, and [that] he may be unto thee a God, as he hath said unto thee, and as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.</b>	13 so that you may establish yourself today for his people and that you may be your God, as he spoke to you, and as he swore to your fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.
de29.14	Deuteronomy 29:14 <b>Neither with you only do I make this covenant and this oath;</b>	14 It is not with you alone that I make this covenant, this covenant entered into with oath.
de29.15	Deuteronomy 29:15 <b>But with [him] that standeth here with us this day before the LORD our God, and also with [him] that [is] not here with us this day:</b>	15 But it is with those who are here among us present today before the LORD our God, and with those who are not here among us today.
de29.16	Deuteronomy 29:16 <b>(For ye know how we have dwelt in the land of Egypt; and how we came through the nations which ye passed by;</b>	16 You know how we dwelt in the land of Egypt, and how we passed through the nations through which you passed.
de29.17	Deuteronomy 29:17 <b>And ye have seen their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which [were] among them:)</b>	17 You have seen their abominations and their idols, the wood and the stone, the silver and the gold, which are with them.
de29.18	Deuteronomy 29:18 <b>Lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turneth away this day from the LORD our God, to go [and] serve the gods of these nations; lest there should be among you a root that beareth gall and wormwood;</b>	18 Let there be no man or woman or family or tribe among you today whose heart turns away from the LORD our God to go and serve the gods of those nations. Let there be no root among you that produces poison and wormwood.
de29.19	Deuteronomy 29:19 <b>And it come to pass, when he heareth the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, saying, I shall have peace, though I walk in the imagination of mine heart, to add drunkenness to thirst:</b>	19 Let no man, after hearing the words of this covenant made with oath, boast in his heart, and say, I shall have peace, though I follow the inclinations of my heart, and add drunkenness to thirst.
de29.20	Deuteronomy 29:20 <b>The LORD will not spare him, but then the anger of the LORD and his jealousy shall smoke against that man, and all the curses that are written in this book shall lie upon him, and the LORD shall blot out his name from under heaven.</b>	20 The LORD will not forgive him. But then the anger and jealousy of the Lord will be kindled against this man, all the curses written in this book will rest on him, and the Lord will blot out his name from under the heavens.
de29.21	Deuteronomy 29:21 <b>And the LORD shall separate him unto evil out of all the tribes of Israel, according to all the curses of the covenant that are written in this book of the law:</b>	21 Yahweh will separate him from all the tribes of Israel to his misfortune, according to all the curses of the covenant written in this book of the law.
de29.22	Deuteronomy 29:22 <b>So that the generation to come of your children that shall rise up after you, and the stranger that shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses which the LORD hath laid upon it;</b>	22 The generations to come, your children who will be born after you and the stranger who will come from a distant land, at the sight of the plagues and the diseases with which the LORD will strike this land, at the sight of the brimstone, the salt,
de29.23	Deuteronomy 29:23 <b>[And that] the whole land thereof [is] brimstone, and salt, [and] burning, [that] it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass groweth therein, like the overthrow of Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath:</b>	23 from the burning of all the land, where there shall be neither seed, nor produce, nor any herb that grows, as in the upheaval of Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD destroyed in his anger and in his fury,
de29.24	Deuteronomy 29:24 <b>Even all nations shall say, Wherefore hath the LORD done thus unto this land? what [meaneth] the heat of this great anger?</b>	24 All the nations will say, Why has the LORD treated this land like this? why this ardent, this great anger?
de29.25	Deuteronomy 29:25 <b>Then men shall say, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD God of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth out of the land of Egypt:</b>	25 And it will be answered, Because they have forsaken the covenant made with them by the LORD, the God of their fathers, when he brought them out of the land of Egypt;



de29.26  
de29.27  
de29.28  
de29.29  
de30.1  
de30.2  
de30.3  
de30.4  
de30.5  
de30.6  
de30.7  
de30.8

Deuteronomy 29:26 **For they went and served other gods, and worshipped them, gods whom they knew not, and [whom] he had not given unto them:**

Deuteronomy 29:27 **And the anger of the LORD was kindled against this land, to bring upon it all the curses that are written in this book:**

Deuteronomy 29:28 **And the LORD rooted them out of their land in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as [it is] this day.**

Deuteronomy 29:29 **The secret [things belong] unto the LORD our God: but those [things which are] revealed [belong] unto us and to our children for ever, that [we] may do all the words of this law.**

### Deuteronomy Chapter 30

Deuteronomy 30:1 ¶ **And it shall come to pass, when all these things are come upon thee, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before thee, and thou shalt call [them] to mind among all the nations, whither the LORD THY GOD hath driven thee,**

Deuteronomy 30:2 **And shalt return unto the LORD THY GOD, and shalt obey his voice according to all that I command thee this day, thou and thy children, with all thine heart, and with all thy soul; [Deuteronomy 4:29, 6:5, 30:6 10; Jeremiah 29:13; Matthew 22:37; Mark 12:30; Luke 10:27]**

Deuteronomy 30:3 **That then the LORD THY GOD will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations, whither the LORD THY GOD hath scattered thee.**

Deuteronomy 30:4 **If [any] of thine be driven out unto the outmost [parts] of heaven, from thence will the LORD THY GOD gather thee, and from thence will he fetch thee:**

Deuteronomy 30:5 **And the LORD THY GOD will bring thee into the land which thy fathers possessed, and thou shalt possess it; and he will do thee good, and multiply thee above thy fathers.**

Deuteronomy 30:6 **And the LORD THY GOD will circumcise thine heart, and the heart of thy seed, to love the LORD THY GOD with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, that thou mayest live. [Deuteronomy 4:29, 6:5, 30:2 10; Jeremiah 29:13; Matthew 22:37; Mark 12:30; Luke 10:27]**

Deuteronomy 30:7 **And the LORD THY GOD will put all these curses upon thine enemies, and on them that hate thee, which persecuted thee.**

Deuteronomy 30:8 **And thou shalt return and obey the voice of the LORD, and do all his commandments which I command thee this day.**

26 **because they went to serve other gods and bow down to them, gods whom they did not know and whom the LORD had not given to them.**

27 **Then the anger of the LORD was kindled against this land, and he brought upon it all the curses written in this book.**

28 **The LORD tore them out of their land with anger, with fury, with great indignation, and threw them into another land, as we see today.**

29 **Hidden things belong to the LORD our God; the things revealed are ours and our children's in perpetuity, that we may put into practice all the words of this law.**

### Deuteronomy Chapter 30

1 **When all these things befall you, the blessing and the curse which I set before you, if you take them to heart in the midst of all the nations among which the LORD your God shall drive you out,**

2 **if thou return unto the LORD thy God, and obey his voice with all thy heart and with all thy soul, thou and thy children, according to all that I command thee this day,**

3 **then the LORD your God will bring back your captives and will have compassion on you; he will gather you again from among all the peoples among whom the LORD your God has scattered you.**

4 **When you are exiled to the other end of heaven, the LORD your God will gather you from there, and there he will seek you.**

5 **The LORD your God will bring you back to the land which your fathers possessed, and you shall possess it; he will do you good, and will make you more numerous than your fathers.**

6 **The LORD your God will circumcise your heart and the heart of your descendants, and you shall love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul, that you may live.**

7 **The LORD your God will bring all these curses on your enemies, on those who hate and persecute you.**

8 **And you will return to the LORD, you will obey his voice, and you will do all these commandments that I am giving you today.**

de30.9	Deuteronomy 30:9 <b>And the LORD THY GOD will make thee plenteous in every work of thine hand, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy land, for good: for the LORD will again rejoice over thee for good, as he rejoiced over thy fathers:</b>	9 Yahweh your God will bestow upon you all the work of your hands, the fruit of your womb, the fruit of your flocks, and the fruit of your soil; for the LORD will again delight in your happiness, as he delighted in the happiness of your fathers,
de30.10	Deuteronomy 30:10 <b>If thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the LORD THY GOD, to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law, [and] if thou turn unto the LORD THY GOD with all thine heart, and with all thy soul. [Deuteronomy 4:29, 6:5, 30:2 6 ; Jeremiah 29:13; Matthew 22:37; Mark 12:30; Luke 10:27] ["LORD THY GOD" stated 12 times in 10 verses]</b>	10 when you obey the voice of the LORD your God, observing his commandments and his orders written in this book of the law, when you return to the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul .
de30.11	Deuteronomy 30:11 ¶ <b>For this commandment which I command thee this day, it [is] not hidden from thee, neither [is] it far off.</b>	11 This commandment that I am giving you today is certainly not beyond your strength and beyond your reach.
de30.12	Deuteronomy 30:12 <b>It [is] not in heaven, that thou shouldest say, Who shall go up for us to heaven, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?</b>	12 It is not in heaven, that you should say, Who will ascend for us into heaven and bring it to us, who will cause us to hear it, that we may do it?
de30.13	Deuteronomy 30:13 <b>Neither [is] it beyond the sea, that thou shouldest say, Who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?</b>	13 He is not on the other side of the sea, for you to say, Who will pass for us on the other side of the sea and fetch him for us, who will make us hear him, that we may put him on in practice?
de30.14	Deuteronomy 30:14 <b>But the word [is] very nigh unto thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.</b>	14 On the contrary, it is something that is very close to you, in your mouth and in your heart, that you may do it.
de30.15	Deuteronomy 30:15 ¶ <b>See, I have set before thee this day life and good, and death and evil;</b>	15 See, I set before you today life and good, death and evil.
de30.16	Deuteronomy 30:16 <b>In that I command thee this day to love the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his judgments, that thou mayest live and multiply: and the LORD thy God shall bless thee in the land whither thou goest to possess it.</b>	16 For I command you this day to love the LORD your God, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his ordinances, that you may live and be multiplied, and that the Lord your God, bless you in the land which you are about to take possession of.
de30.17	Deuteronomy 30:17 <b>But if thine heart turn away, so that thou wilt not hear, but shalt be drawn away, and worship other gods, and serve them;</b>	17 But if your heart turns away, if you do not obey, and if you are led away to bow down to other gods and serve them,
de30.18	Deuteronomy 30:18 <b>I denounce unto you this day, that ye shall surely perish, [and that] ye shall not prolong [your] days upon the land, whither thou passest over Jordan to go to possess it.</b>	18 I declare to you today that you will perish, that you will not prolong your days in the land which you are going to take possession of after crossing the Jordan.
de30.19	Deuteronomy 30:19 <b>I call heaven and earth to record this day against you, [that] I have set before you life and death, blessing and cursing: therefore choose life, that both thou and thy seed may live:</b>	19 I call heaven and earth to witness against you today: I have set before you life and death, blessing and curse. Choose life, that you may live, you and your posterity,

de31.20  
de31.  
1  
de31.2  
de31.3  
de31.4  
de31.5  
de31.6  
de31.7  
de31.8  
de31.9  
de31.10  
de31.11

Deuteronomy 30:20 That thou mayest love the LORD thy God, [and] that thou mayest obey his voice, and that thou mayest cleave unto him: for he [is] thy life, and the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the land which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.

20 to love the LORD your God, to obey his voice, and to cleave to him: for on this depend your life and the length of your days, and thus you may dwell in the land which the Lord has sworn to give to your fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.

**Deuteronomy Chapter 31**

**Deuteronomy Chapter 31**

Deuteronomy 31:1 ¶ And Moses went and spake these words unto all Israel.

1 Moses spoke again these words to all Israel:

Deuteronomy 31:2 And he said unto them, I [am] an hundred and twenty years old this day; I can no more go out and come in: also the LORD hath said unto me, Thou shalt not go over this Jordan.

2 Today, he said to them, I am a hundred and twenty years old, I will not be able to go out or go in any more, and the LORD said to me, You shall not cross this Jordan.

Deuteronomy 31:3 The LORD thy God, he will go over before thee, [and] he will destroy these nations from before thee, and thou shalt possess them: [and] Joshua, he shall go over before thee, as the LORD hath said.

3 Yahweh your God himself will go before you; he will destroy these nations before you, and you will master them. Joshua will also go before you, as the Lord said.

Deuteronomy 31:4 And the LORD shall do unto them as he did to Sihon and to Og, kings of the Amorites, and unto the land of them, whom he destroyed.

4 The LORD will deal with these nations as he dealt with Sihon and Og, kings of the Amorites, whom he destroyed with their land.

Deuteronomy 31:5 And the LORD shall give them up before your face, that ye may do unto them according unto all the commandments which I have commanded you.

5 The Lord will hand them over to you, and you will do to them according to all the commands that I have given you.

Deuteronomy 31:6 Be strong and of a good courage, fear not, nor be afraid of them: for the LORD thy God, he [it is] that doth go with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.

6 Be strong and have courage! Do not fear or be dismayed before them; for the LORD your God will walk with you; he will not leave you, he will not forsake you.

Deuteronomy 31:7 ¶ And Moses called unto Joshua, and said unto him in the sight of all Israel, Be strong and of a good courage: for thou must go with this people unto the land which the LORD hath sworn unto their fathers to give them; and thou shalt cause them to inherit it.

7 Moses called Joshua, and said to him in the presence of all Israel, Be strong and of good courage, for you will go with this people into the land which the LORD swore to their fathers to give them, and you are the one to give them. will take possession of it.

Deuteronomy 31:8 And the LORD, he [it is] that doth go before thee; he will be with thee, he will not fail thee, neither forsake thee: fear not, neither be dismayed.

8 The LORD himself will go before you, he himself will be with you, he will not leave you, he will not forsake you; do not be afraid, and do not be dismayed.

Deuteronomy 31:9 ¶ And Moses wrote this law, and delivered it unto the priests the sons of Levi, which bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and unto all the elders of Israel.

9 Moses wrote this law, and gave it to the priests, the sons of Levi, who bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and to all the elders of Israel.

Deuteronomy 31:10 And Moses commanded them, saying, At the end of [every] seven years, in the solemnity of the year of release, in the feast of tabernacles,

10 Moses gave them this order: Every seventh year, at the time of the year of the holiday, at the feast of tabernacles,

Deuteronomy 31:11 When all Israel is come to appear before the LORD thy God in the place which he shall choose, thou shalt read this law before all Israel in their hearing.

11 When all Israel come and present themselves before the LORD your God in the place which he chooses, you shall read this law before all Israel in their presence.

de31.12

Deuteronomy 31:12 **Gather the people together, men, and women, and children, and thy stranger that [is] within thy gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear the LORD your God, and observe to do all the words of this law:**

**12 You shall gather together the people, the men, the women, the children, and the stranger who is within your gates, that they may hear you, and that they may learn to fear the LORD your God, to observe and to put into practice all the words of this law.**

de31.13

Deuteronomy 31:13 **And [that] their children, which have not known [any thing], may hear, and learn to fear the LORD your God, as long as ye live in the land whither ye go over Jordan to possess it.**

**13 And their children who will not know it will hear it, and they will learn to fear the LORD your God as long as you live in the land which you take possession of after crossing the Jordan.**

de31.14

Deuteronomy 31:14 ¶ **And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thy days approach that thou must die: call Joshua, and present yourselves in the tabernacle of the congregation, that I may give him a charge. And Moses and Joshua went, and presented themselves in the tabernacle of the congregation.**

**14 The LORD said to Moses, Behold, the time is drawing near when you are going to die. Call Joshua, and report to the Tent of Meeting. I will give him my orders. Moses and Joshua went to the tent of meeting.**

de31.15

Deuteronomy 31:15 **And the LORD appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of a cloud: and the pillar of the cloud stood over the door of the tabernacle.**

**15 And the LORD appeared in the tent in a pillar of cloud; and the pillar of cloud stopped at the entrance of the tent.**

de31.16

Deuteronomy 31:16 ¶ **And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go [to be] among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.**

**16 And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt lie with thy fathers. And this people will rise up and prostitute themselves after the foreign gods of the land in the midst of which they are entering. He will forsake me, and he will break my covenant, which I made with him.**

de31.17

Deuteronomy 31:17 **Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day, Are not these evils come upon us, because our God [is] not among us?**

**17 In that day my anger will be kindled against him. I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them. He will be devoured, he will be the prey of a multitude of evils and afflictions, and then he will say: Is it not because my God is not in my midst that these evils have overtaken me?**

de31.18

Deuteronomy 31:18 **And I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evils which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned unto other gods.**

**18 And I will hide my face in that day, because of all the evil that he has done, turning to other gods.**

de31.19

Deuteronomy 31:19 **Now therefore write ye this song for you, and teach it the children of Israel: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me against the children of Israel.**

**19 Now write this song. Teach it to the children of Israel, put it in their mouths, and let this song be my witness against the children of Israel.**

de31.20

Deuteronomy 31:20 **For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swore unto their fathers, that floweth with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and waxen fat; then will they turn unto other gods, and serve them, and provoke me, and break my covenant.**

**20 For I will lead this people into the land which I have sworn to their fathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey; he will eat, be satiated, grow fat; then he will turn to other gods and serve them, he will despise me and violate my covenant;**

de31.21

Deuteronomy 31:21 **And it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles are befallen them, that this song shall testify against them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imagination which they go about, even now, before I have brought them into the land which I swore.**

**21 when then they shall be stricken with a multitude of ills and afflictions, this song, which will not be forgotten and which posterity will have in their mouths, will testify as a witness against this people. I know, in fact, his dispositions, which are already manifesting themselves today, even before I brought him into the country that I swore to give him.**

de31.2  
2

Deuteronomy 31:22 ¶ **Moses therefore wrote this song the same day, and taught it the children of Israel.**

**22 On that day Moses wrote this song, and taught it to the children of Israel.**

de31.23

Deuteronomy 31:23 **And he gave Joshua the son of Nun a charge, and said, Be strong and of a good courage: for thou shalt bring the children of Israel into the land which I swore unto them: and I will be with thee.**

**23 The LORD commanded Joshua son of Nun. He said: Be strong and take courage, for it is you who will bring the children of Israel into the land which I have sworn to give them; and I will be myself with you.**

de31.24

Deuteronomy 31:24 ¶ **And it came to pass, when Moses had made an end of writing the words of this law in a book, until they were finished,**

**24 When Moses had completely finished writing the words of this law in a book,**

de31.25  
5

Deuteronomy 31:25 **That Moses commanded the Levites, which bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD, saying,**

**25 He commanded the Levites who were carrying the ark of the covenant of the LORD:**

de31.26

Deuteronomy 31:26 **Take this book of the law, and put it in the side of the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God, that it may be there for a witness against thee.**

**26 Take this book of the law, and put it beside the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God, and it will be there as a witness against you.**

de31.27

Deuteronomy 31:27 **For I know thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, ye have been rebellious against the LORD; and how much more after my death?**

**27 For I know your rebelliousness and the stiffness of your neck. If you are rebellious against the Lord while I am still alive among you, how much more will you be after my death!**

de31.28

Deuteronomy 31:28 ¶ **Gather unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to record against them.**

**28 Gather before me all the elders of your tribes and your officers; I will speak these words in their presence, and I will call heaven and earth to witness against them.**

de31.29

Deuteronomy 31:29 **For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt [yourselves], and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because ye will do evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.**

**29 For I know that after my death you will corrupt yourselves, and that you will turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and misfortune will eventually overtake you, when you do evil in the eyes of the Lord, so that you will anger him with the work of your hands.**

de31.30  
0

Deuteronomy 31:30 **And Moses spake in the ears of all the congregation of Israel the words of this song, until they were ended.**

**30 Moses spoke the words of this song in full, in the presence of all the congregation of Israel:**

### **Deuteronomy Chapter 32**

### **Deuteronomy Chapter 32**

de32.1

Deuteronomy 32:1 ¶ **Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak; and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.**

**1 Heavens! give ear, and I will speak; Earth! listen to the words of my mouth.**

de32.2

Deuteronomy 32:2 **My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew, as the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass:**

**2 Let my instructions fall like rain, Let my words fall like dew, Like showers on the grass, Like drops of water on the grass!**

de32.3

Deuteronomy 32:3 **Because I will publish the name of the LORD: ascribe ye greatness unto our God.**

**3 For I will proclaim the name of the LORD. Give glory to our God!**

de32.4

Deuteronomy 32:4 **[He is] the Rock, his work [is] perfect: for all his ways [are] judgment: a God of truth and without iniquity, just and right [is] he.**

**4 He is the rock; his works are perfect, for all his ways are righteous; He is a faithful God without iniquity, He is just and upright.**

de32.5

Deuteronomy 32:5 **They have corrupted themselves, their spot [is] not [the spot] of his children: [they are] a perverse and crooked generation.**

**5 If they have corrupted themselves, it is not his fault; Shame is on her children, false and perverse Race.**

de32.6

Deuteronomy 32:6 **Do ye thus requite the LORD, O foolish people and unwise? [is] not he thy father [that] hath bought thee? hath he not made thee, and established thee?**

**6 Do you blame the LORD, you foolish and unwise people? Isn't he your father, your creator? Is it not he who formed you, and who made you strong?**

de32.7

Deuteronomy 32:7 ¶ **Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations: ask thy father, and he will show thee; thy elders, and they will tell thee.**

**7 Bring to your memory the old days, Review the years, generation by generation, Ask your father, and he will teach you, Your elders, and they will tell you.**

de32.8

Deuteronomy 32:8 **When the Most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel.**

**8 When the Most High gave an inheritance to the nations, when he separated the children from the men, he set the limits of the peoples according to the number of the children of Israel,**

de32.9

Deuteronomy 32:9 **For the LORD'S portion [is] his people; Jacob [is] the lot of his inheritance.**

**9 For the LORD's portion is his people; Jacob is his portion of his inheritance.**

de32.10

Deuteronomy 32:10 **He found him in a desert land, and in the waste howling wilderness; he led him about, he instructed him, he kept him as the apple of his eye.**

**10 He found him in a desert country, In a solitude of terrible howls; He surrounded it, he took care of it, He kept it like the apple of his eye,**

de32.11

Deuteronomy 32:11 **As an eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her wings:**

**11 Like an eagle that awakens its brood, Hovering over its young, Spreading its wings, taking them, Carrying them on its feathers.**

de32.12

Deuteronomy 32:12 **[So] the LORD alone did lead him, and [there was] no strange god with him.**

**12 The LORD alone led his people, and there was no foreign god with him.**

de32.13

Deuteronomy 32:13 **He made him ride on the high places of the earth, that he might eat the increase of the fields; and he made him to suck honey out of the rock, and oil out of the flinty rock;**

**13 He brought him up into the heights of the land, and Israel ate the fruit of the field; He made her suck honey from the rock, The oil that comes out of the hardest rock,**

de32.14

Deuteronomy 32:14 **Butter of kine, and milk of sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Bashan, and goats, with the fat of kidneys of wheat; and thou didst drink the pure blood of the grape.**

**14 The cream of the cows and the milk of the sheep, With the fat of the lambs, Of the rams of Bashan and of the goats, With the flower of the wheat; And you drank the blood of the grape, the wine.**

de32.15

Deuteronomy 32:15 ¶ **But Jeshurun waxed fat, and kicked: thou art waxen fat, thou art grown thick, thou art covered [with fatness]; then he forsook God [which] made him, and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.**

**15 Israel grew fat and balked; You have become fat and thick and plump! And he forsook God his creator, He despised the rock of his salvation,**

de32.16

Deuteronomy 32:16 **They provoked him to jealousy with strange [gods], with abominations provoked they him to anger.**

**16 They aroused his jealousy with foreign gods, they angered him with abominations;**

de32.17

Deuteronomy 32:17 **They sacrificed unto devils, not to God; to gods whom they knew not, to new [gods that] came newly up, whom your fathers feared not.**

**17 They sacrificed to idols which are not God, To gods they did not know, New, who had come recently, And whom your fathers had not feared.**

de32.18

Deuteronomy 32:18 **Of the Rock [that] begat thee thou art unmindful, and hast forgotten God that formed thee.**

**18 You have abandoned the rock that gave you birth, and you have forgotten the God who begot you.**

t

de32.1  
9  
de32.20  
de32.21  
De32.22-  
25  
de32.22  
de32.2  
3  
de32.24  
de32.25  
de32.2  
6  
de32.27  
de32.2  
8  
de32.2  
9  
de32.30  
de32.3  
1

Deuteronomy 32:19 **And when the LORD saw [it], he abhorred [them], because of the provoking of his sons, and of his daughters.**

**19 Yahweh saw him, and he was angry, indignant with his sons and daughters.**

Deuteronomy 32:20 **And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end [shall be]: for they [are] a very froward generation, children in whom [is] no faith.**

**20 He said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end will be; For they are a perverse race, They are unfaithful children.**

Deuteronomy 32:21 **They have moved me to jealousy with [that which is] not God; they have provoked me to anger with their vanities: and I will move them to jealousy with [those which are] not a people; I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.**

**21 They have aroused my jealousy with that which is not God, They have angered me with their vain idols; And I will arouse their jealousy with what is not a people, I will anger them with a foolish nation.**

***Song of Moses: Deuteronomy 32:22-25***

Deuteronomy 32:22 **For a FIRE is kindled in mine ANGER, and shall BURN unto the lowest hell, and shall CONSUME the earth with her increase, and set on FIRE the foundations of the MOUNTAINS.**

**22 For the fire of my anger is kindled, And it will burn to the depths of Hades; He will devour the earth and its products, He will burn the foundations of the mountains.**

Deuteronomy 32:23 **I will heap MISCHIEFS upon them; I will spend mine ARROWS upon them.**

**23 I will heap evils on them, I will wear out my arrows against them.**

Deuteronomy 32:24 **[They shall be] burnt with HUNGER, and devoured with BURNING HEAT, and with BITTER DESTRUCTION: I will also send the TEETH OF BEASTS upon them, with the POISON OF SERPENTS OF THE DUST.**

**24 They will be parched with hunger, consumed with fever, and with severe diseases; I will send among them the teeth of wild beasts And the venom of serpents.**

Deuteronomy 32:25 **The SWORD without, and TERROR within, shall destroy both the young man and the virgin, the suckling [also] with the man of gray hairs.**

**25 Outside they shall perish by the sword, and within by terrible calamities; young men will be like young women, and babies at the breast like old people.**

Deuteronomy 32:26 **I said, I would scatter them into corners, I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men:**

**26 I would like to say: I will blow them away, I will destroy their memory from among men!**

Deuteronomy 32:27 **Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy, lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely, [and] lest they should say, Our hand [is] high, and the LORD hath not done all this.**

**27 But I fear the insults of the enemy;**

Deuteronomy 32:28 **For they [are] a nation void of counsel, neither [is there any] understanding in them.**

**28 It is a nation that has lost its sense, and there is no understanding in them.**

Deuteronomy 32:29 **O that they were wise, [that] they understood this, [that] they would consider their latter end!**

**29 If they were wise, this is what they would understand, And they would think about what will happen to them.**

Deuteronomy 32:30 **How should one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight, except their Rock had sold them, and the LORD had shut them up?**

**30 How could one pursue a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight, unless their rock had sold them, unless the LORD had delivered them up?**

Deuteronomy 32:31 **For their rock [is] not as our Rock, even our enemies themselves [being] judges.**

**31 For their rock is not like our Rock, Our enemies are the judges of it.**

de32.32	Deuteronomy 32:32 <b>For their vine [is] of the vine of Sodom, and of the fields of Gomorrah: their grapes [are] grapes of gall, their clusters [are] bitter:</b> <i>{Those not singing the Song of Moses, their fruit is as sinful Sodom and their living as Gomorrah.}</i>	<b>32 But their vine is of the plant of Sodom And of the soil of Gomorrah; Their grapes are poisonous grapes, Their bunches are bitter;</b>
de32.33	Deuteronomy 32:33 <b>Their wine [is] the poison of dragons, and the cruel venom of asps.</b>	<b>33 Their wine is the venom of serpents, the cruel poison of asps.</b>
de32.34	Deuteronomy 32:34 <b>[Is] not this laid up in store with me, [and] sealed up among my treasures?</b>	<b>34 Is it not hid near me, Sealed in my treasures?</b>
de32.35	Deuteronomy 32:35 <b>To me [belongeth] vengeance, and recompense; their foot shall slide in [due] time: for the day of their calamity [is] at hand, and the things that shall come upon them make haste.</b> <i>[ro12:19, Hebrews 10:30]</i>	<b>35 Vengeance and retribution are mine, When their foot is tottered! For the day of their misfortune is near, And what awaits them will not be long.</b>
de32.36	Deuteronomy 32:36 <b>For the LORD shall judge his people, and repent himself for his servants, when he seeth that [their] power is gone, and [there is] none shut up, or left.</b>	<b>36 The LORD will judge his people; But he will have pity on his servants, Seeing that their strength is exhausted, and that there is neither slave nor free.</b>
de32.37	Deuteronomy 32:37 <b>And he shall say, Where [are] their gods, [their] rock in whom they trusted,</b>	<b>37 He will say, Where are their gods, the rock that was their refuge,</b>
de32.38	Deuteronomy 32:38 <b>Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, [and] drank the wine of their drink offerings? let them rise up and help you, [and] be your protection.</b>	<b>38 Those gods who ate the fat of their victims, Who drank the wine of their libations? May they arise, may they help you, may they cover you with their protection!</b>
de32.39	Deuteronomy 32:39 <b>See now that I, [even] I, [am] he, and [there is] no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal: neither [is there any] that can deliver out of my hand.</b>	<b>39 Know therefore that I am God, And that there is no god near me; I give life and I kill, I wound and I heal, And no one delivers from my hand.</b>
de32.40	Deuteronomy 32:40 <b>For I lift up my hand to heaven, and say, I live for ever.</b>	<b>40 For I lift up my hand to heaven, And say, I live forever!</b>
de32.41	Deuteronomy 32:41 <b>If I whet my glittering sword, and mine hand take hold on judgment; I will render vengeance to mine enemies, and will reward them that hate me.</b>	<b>41 If I sharpen the lightning of my sword And if my hand takes hold of justice, I will avenge myself on my adversaries And I will punish those who hate me;</b>
de32.42	Deuteronomy 32:42 <b>I will make mine arrows drunk with blood, and my sword shall devour flesh; [and that] with the blood of the slain and of the captives, from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.</b>	<b>42 My sword will devour their flesh, And I will make my arrows drunk with blood, With the blood of the wounded and of the captives, From the heads of the leaders of the enemy.</b>
de32.43	Deuteronomy 32:43 <b>Rejoice, O ye nations, [with] his people: for he will avenge the blood of his servants, and will render vengeance to his adversaries, and will be merciful unto his land, [and] to his people.</b>	<b>43 Nations, sing the praises of his people! For the Lord avenges the blood of his servants, he avenges his adversaries, and he makes atonement for his land, for his people.</b>
de32.44	Deuteronomy 32:44 ¶ <b>And Moses came and spake all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he, and Hoshea the son of Nun.</b>	<b>44 Moses came and spoke all the words of this song in the presence of the people; Joshua son of Nun was with him.</b>
de32.45	Deuteronomy 32:45 <b>And Moses made an end of speaking all these words to all Israel:</b>	<b>45 When Moses had finished speaking all these words before all Israel,</b>



de32.46

Deuteronomy 32:46 **And he said unto them, Set your hearts unto all the words which I testify among you this day, which ye shall command your children to observe to do, all the words of this law.**

**46 He said to them, "Take to heart all the words that I beg you this day to recommend to your children, that they may observe and do all the words of this law.**

de32.47

Deuteronomy 32:47 **For it [is] not a vain thing for you; because it [is] your life: and through this thing ye shall prolong [your] days in the land, whither ye go over Jordan to possess it.**

**47 For it is not a trivial matter to you; it is your life, and it is by it that you will prolong your days in the country of which you will have possession, after having crossed the Jordan.**

de32.48

Deuteronomy 32:48 **And the LORD spake unto Moses that selfsame day, saying,**

**48 That same day the Lord spoke to Moses, saying,**

de32.49

Deuteronomy 32:49 **Get thee up into this mountain Abarim, [unto] mount Nebo, which [is] in the land of Moab, that [is] over against Jericho; and behold the land of Canaan, which I give unto the children of Israel for a possession:**

**49 Go up to this mountain of Abarim, to Mount Nebo, in the land of Moab, opposite Jericho; and look at the land of Canaan, which I am giving to the children of Israel.**

de32.50

Deuteronomy 32:50 **And die in the mount whither thou goest up, and be gathered unto thy people; as Aaron thy brother died in mount Hor, and was gathered unto his people:**

**50 You will die on the mountain where you are going to go up, and you will be gathered to your people, just as your brother Aaron died on Mount Hor and was gathered to his people,**

de32.51

Deuteronomy 32:51 **Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.**

**51 because you have sinned against me in the midst of the children of Israel, by the waters of Meribah, at Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin, and have not sanctified me in the midst of the children of Israel.**

de32.52

Deuteronomy 32:52 **Yet thou shalt see the land before [thee]; but thou shalt not go thither unto the land which I give the children of Israel.**

**52 You will see the land before you; but you shall not enter the land which I am giving to the children of Israel.**

**Deuteronomy Chapter 33**

**Deuteronomy Chapter 33**

de33.1

Deuteronomy 33:1 ¶ **And this [is] the blessing, wherewith Moses the man of God blessed the children of Israel before his death.**

**1 This is the blessing with which Moses, a man of God, blessed the children of Israel before his death.**

de33.2

Deuteronomy 33:2 **And he said, The LORD came from Sinai, and rose up from Seir unto them; he shined forth from mount Paran, and he came with ten thousands of saints: from his right hand [went] a fiery law for them.**

**2 He said, The LORD came from Sinai, rose upon them from Seir, shone forth from Mount Paran, and came out from the midst of myriads of saints, and from his right hand sent fire to them. of the law.**

de33.3

Deuteronomy 33:3 **Yea, he loved the people; all his saints [are] in thy hand: and they sat down at thy feet; [every one] shall receive of thy words.**

**3 Yes, he loves the peoples; All his saints are in your hand. They stood at your feet, They received your words.**

de33.4

Deuteronomy 33:4 **Moses commanded us a law, [even] the inheritance of the congregation of Jacob.**

**4 Moses gave us the law, an inheritance from the assembly of Jacob.**

de33.5

Deuteronomy 33:5 **And he was king in Jeshurun, when the heads of the people [and] the tribes of Israel were gathered together.**

**5 He was king in Israel, when the heads of the people and the tribes of Israel were assembled.**

de33.6

Deuteronomy 33:6 ¶ **Let Reuben live, and not die; and let [not] his men be few.**

**6 May Reuben live and not die, And may his men be many!**

de33.7

Deuteronomy 33:7 ¶ **And this [is the blessing] of Judah: and he said, Hear, LORD, the voice of Judah, and bring him unto his people: let his hands be sufficient for him; and be thou an help [to him] from his enemies.**

**7 This is what he said about Judah: Hear, O LORD! the voice of Judah, and bring him back to his people. May his hands be strong, And help him against his enemies!**

de33.8	Deuteronomy 33:8 ¶ <b>And of Levi he said, [Let] thy Thummim and thy Urim [be] with thy holy one, whom thou didst prove at Massah, [and with] whom thou didst strive at the waters of Meribah;</b>	<b>8 Of Levi he said: The thummim and the urim were entrusted to the holy man, whom you tempted at Massah, and with whom you disputed at the waters of Meribah.</b>
de33.9	Deuteronomy 33:9 <b>Who said unto his father and to his mother, I have not seen him; neither did he acknowledge his brethren, nor knew his own children: for they have observed thy word, and kept thy covenant.</b>	<b>9 Levi said of his father and his mother, I did not see them! He does not distinguish his brothers, He does not know his children. For they observe your word, and they keep your covenant;</b>
de33.10	Deuteronomy 33:10 <b>They shall teach Jacob thy judgments, and Israel thy law: they shall put incense before thee, and whole burnt sacrifice upon thine altar.</b>	<b>10 They teach your ordinances to Jacob, and your law to Israel; They put incense under your nostrils, And burnt offerings on your altar.</b>
de33.11	Deuteronomy 33:11 <b>Bless, LORD, his substance, and accept the work of his hands: smite through the loins of them that rise against him, and of them that hate him, that they rise not again.</b>	<b>11 Bless his strength, O Lord! Appreciate the work of his hands! Break the loins of his adversaries, And may his enemies rise no more!</b>
de33.12	Deuteronomy 33:12 ¶ <b>[And] of Benjamin he said, The beloved of the LORD shall dwell in safety by him; [and the LORD] shall cover him all the day long, and he shall dwell between his shoulders.</b>	<b>12 Of Benjamin he said, He is the beloved of the LORD; he shall dwell in safety with him; The Lord will always cover him, And dwell between his shoulders.</b>
de33.13	Deuteronomy 33:13 ¶ <b>And of Joseph he said, Blessed of the LORD [be] his land, for the precious things of heaven, for the dew, and for the deep that coucheth beneath,</b>	<b>13 Of Joseph he said, His land shall receive from the LORD the best gift from heaven, the dew, the best waters which are below,</b>
de33.14	Deuteronomy 33:14 <b>And for the precious fruits [brought forth] by the sun, and for the precious things put forth by the moon,</b>	<b>14 The best fruits of the sun, The best fruits of each month,</b>
de33.15	Deuteronomy 33:15 <b>And for the chief things of the ancient mountains, and for the precious things of the lasting hills,</b>	<b>15 The best products from the ancient mountains, The best products from the eternal hills,</b>
de33.16	Deuteronomy 33:16 <b>And for the precious things of the earth and fulness thereof, and [for] the good will of him that dwelt in the bush: let [the blessing] come upon the head of Joseph, and upon the top of the head of him [that was] separated from his brethren.</b>	<b>16 The best products of the earth and what it contains. May the grace of him who appeared in the bush Come on the head of Joseph, On the top of the head of the prince of his brothers!</b>
de33.17	Deuteronomy 33:17 <b>His glory [is like] the firstling of his bullock, and his horns [are like] the horns of unicorns: with them he shall push the people together to the ends of the earth: and they [are] the ten thousands of Ephraim, and they [are] the thousands of Manasseh.</b>	<b>17 Of his firstborn bull he hath majesty; Its horns are the horns of the buffalo; With them he will smite all peoples, even to the ends of the earth: they are the myriads of Ephraim, they are the thousands of Manasseh.</b>
de33.18	Deuteronomy 33:18 ¶ <b>And of Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in thy going out; and, Issachar, in thy tents.</b>	<b>18 On Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in your journeys, And you, Issachar, in your tents!</b>
de33.19	Deuteronomy 33:19 <b>They shall call the people unto the mountain; there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck [of] the abundance of the seas, and [of] treasures hid in the sand.</b>	<b>19 They will call the peoples to the mountain; There they will offer sacrifices of righteousness, For they will suck the abundance of the sea, And the treasures hidden in the sand.</b>

de33.20	Deuteronomy 33:20 ¶ <b>And of Gad he said, Blessed [be] he that enlargeth Gad; he dwelleth as a lion, and teareth the arm with the crown of the head.</b>	<b>20 On Gad he said: Blessed is he who puts Gad off! Gad lies like a lioness, He tears the arm and the head.</b>
de33.21	Deuteronomy 33:21 <b>And he provided the first part for himself, because there, [in] a portion of the lawgiver, [was he] seated; and he came with the heads of the people, he executed the justice of the LORD, and his judgments with Israel.</b>	<b>21 He chose the firstfruits of the land, for therein is hid the inheritance of the lawgiver; He went ahead of the people, he executed the justice of the Lord, and his ordinances toward Israel.</b>
de33.2 2	Deuteronomy 33:22 ¶ <b>And of Dan he said, Dan [is] a lion's whelp: he shall leap from Bashan.</b>	<b>22 Of Dan he said, Dan is a young lion, Who springs from Bashan.</b>
de33.23	Deuteronomy 33:23 ¶ <b>And of Naphtali he said, O Naphtali, satisfied with favour, and full with the blessing of the LORD: possess thou the west and the south.</b>	<b>23 Of Naphtali he said, Naphtali, satisfied with favor and filled with the blessings of the LORD, take possession of the west and the south.</b>
de33.24	Deuteronomy 33:24 ¶ <b>And of Asher he said, [Let] Asher [be] blessed with children; let him be acceptable to his brethren, and let him dip his foot in oil.</b>	<b>24 On Asher he said, Blessed be Asher among the children of Israel! May he be pleasing to his brothers, And may he dip his foot in oil!</b>
de33.2 5	Deuteronomy 33:25 <b>Thy shoes [shall be] iron and brass; and as thy days, [so shall] thy strength [be].</b>	<b>25 May your bolts be of iron and brass, And may your strength last as long as your days!</b>
de33.26	Deuteronomy 33:26 ¶ <b>[There is] none like unto the God of Jeshurun, [who] rideth upon the heaven in thy help, and in his excellency on the sky.</b>	<b>26 No one is like the God of Israel, He is carried on the heavens to come to your aid, He is majestically carried on the clouds.</b>
de33.27	Deuteronomy 33:27 <b>The eternal God [is thy] refuge, and underneath [are] the everlasting arms: and he shall thrust out the enemy from before thee; and shall say, Destroy [them].</b>	<b>27 The eternal God is a refuge, And under his eternal arms is a retreat. Before you he drove out the enemy, And he said: Destroy.</b>
de33.28	Deuteronomy 33:28 <b>Israel then shall dwell in safety alone: the fountain of Jacob [shall be] upon a land of corn and wine; also his heavens shall drop down dew.</b>	<b>28 Israel is safe in her home, Jacob's fountain is apart in a land of wheat and wine, And her sky drips dew.</b>
de33.29	Deuteronomy 33:29 <b>Happy [art] thou, O Israel: who [is] like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who [is] the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.</b>	<b>29 How happy you are, Israel! Who is like you, a people saved by the Lord, the shield of your help and the sword of your glory? Your enemies will fail before you, And you will tread down their high places.</b>
	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 34</b>	<b>Deuteronomy Chapter 34</b>
de34.1	Deuteronomy 34:1 ¶ <b>And Moses went up from the plains of Moab unto the mountain of Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, that [is] over against Jericho. And the LORD showed him all the land of Gilead, unto Dan,</b>	<b>1 Moses went up from the plains of Moab to Mount Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, opposite Jericho. And the LORD showed him all the land:</b>
de34.2	Deuteronomy 34:2 <b>And all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim, and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah, unto the utmost sea,</b>	<b>2 Gilead as far as Dan, all Naphtali, the land of Ephraim and Manasseh, all the land of Judah as far as the western sea,</b>
de34.3	Deuteronomy 34:3 <b>And the south, and the plain of the valley of Jericho, the city of palm trees, unto Zoar.</b>	<b>3 in the south, around the Jordan, the valley of Jericho, the city of palm trees, even to Zoar.</b>

de34.4	Deuteronomy 34:4 <b>And the LORD said unto him, This [is] the land which I swore unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, saying, I will give it unto thy seed: I have caused thee to see [it] with thine eyes, but thou shalt not go over thither.</b>	<b>4 The LORD said unto him, This is the land which I swore to give to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, I will give it to thy seed. I made you see it with your eyes; but you will not enter it.</b>
de34.5	Deuteronomy 34:5 ¶ <b>So Moses the servant of the LORD died there in the land of Moab, according to the word of the LORD.</b>	<b>5 Moses the servant of the LORD died there in the land of Moab, according to the commandment of the LORD.</b>
de34.6	Deuteronomy 34:6 <b>And he buried him in a valley in the land of Moab, over against Bethpeor: but no man knoweth of his sepulchre unto this day.</b>	<b>6 And the LORD buried him in the valley in the land of Moab, opposite Beth Peor. No one has known his sepulcher until this day.</b>
de34.7	Deuteronomy 34:7 ¶ <b>And Moses [was] an hundred and twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.</b>	<b>7 Moses was one hundred and twenty years old when he died; his sight was not weakened, and his vigor had not faded.</b>
de34.8	Deuteronomy 34:8 ¶ <b>And the children of Israel wept for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days: so the days of weeping [and] mourning for Moses were ended.</b>	<b>8 The children of Israel mourned for Moses thirty days in the plains of Moab; and those days of weeping and mourning over Moses came to an end.</b>
de34.9	Deuteronomy 34:9 ¶ <b>And Joshua the son of Nun was full of the spirit of wisdom; for Moses had laid his hands upon him: and the children of Israel hearkened unto him, and did as the LORD commanded Moses.</b>	<b>9 Joshua son of Nun was filled with the spirit of wisdom, because Moses had laid his hands on him. The children of Israel obeyed him, and complied with the commands that the Lord had given to Moses.</b>
de34.10	Deuteronomy 34:10 ¶ <b>And there arose not a prophet since in Israel like unto Moses, whom the LORD knew face to face,</b>	<b>10 There no longer appeared in Israel a prophet like Moses, whom the LORD knew face to face.</b>
de34.11	Deuteronomy 34:11 <b>In all the signs and the wonders, which the LORD sent him to do in the land of Egypt to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land,</b>	<b>11 No one can compare with him for all the signs and wonders that God sent him to do in the land of Egypt against Pharaoh, against his servants, and against all his land,</b>
de34.12	Deuteronomy 34:12 <b>And in all that mighty hand, and in all the great terror which Moses showed in the sight of all Israel.</b>	<b>12 and for all the wonders of terror that Moses performed with a mighty hand before the eyes of all Israel.</b>
	<b>Joshua</b>	<b>Joshua</b>
	<b>Joshua Chapter 1</b>	<b>Joshua Chapter 1</b>
jo1.1	Joshua 1:1 ¶ <b>Now after the death of Moses the servant of the LORD it came to pass, that the LORD spake unto Joshua the son of Nun, Moses' minister, saying,</b>	<b>1 After the death of Moses the servant of the Lord, the Lord said to Joshua the son of Nun the servant of Moses:</b>
jo1.2	Joshua 1:2 <b>Moses my servant is dead; now therefore arise, go over this Jordan, thou, and all this people, unto the land which I do give to them, [even] to the children of Israel.</b>	<b>2 Moses my servant is dead; now arise, cross this Jordan, you and all this people, to enter the land which I am giving to the children of Israel.</b>
jo1.3	Joshua 1:3 <b>Every place that the sole of your foot shall tread upon, that have I given unto you, as I said unto Moses.</b>	<b>3 Every place where the sole of your foot treads, I give to you, as I said to Moses.</b>
jo1.4	Joshua 1:4 <b>From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.</b>	<b>4 You shall have territory from the desert and Lebanon to the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and to the great sea towards the setting sun.</b>

jo1.5  
jo1.6  
jo1.7  
jo1.8  
jo1.9  
jo1.10  
jo1.11  
jo1.12  
jo1.13  
jo1.14  
jo1.15  
jo1.16

Joshua 1:5 **There shall not any man be able to stand before thee all the days of thy life: as I was with Moses, [so] I will be with thee: I will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.**

Joshua 1:6 **Be strong and of a good courage: for unto this people shalt thou divide for an inheritance the land, which I sware unto their fathers to give them.**

Joshua 1:7 **Only be thou strong and very courageous, that thou mayest observe to do according to all the law, which Moses my servant commanded thee: turn not from it [to] the right hand or [to] the left, that thou mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest.**

Joshua 1:8 **This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success.**

Joshua 1:9 **Have not I commanded thee? Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be thou dismayed: for the LORD thy God [is] with thee whithersoever thou goest.**

Joshua 1:10 ¶ **Then Joshua commanded the officers of the people, saying,**

Joshua 1:11 **Pass through the host, and command the people, saying, Prepare you victuals; for within three days ye shall pass over this Jordan, to go in to possess the land, which the LORD your God giveth you to possess it.**

Joshua 1:12 ¶ **And to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to half the tribe of Manasseh, spake Joshua, saying,**

Joshua 1:13 **Remember the word which Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, saying, The LORD your God hath given you rest, and hath given you this land.**

Joshua 1:14 **Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall remain in the land which Moses gave you on this side Jordan; but ye shall pass before your brethren armed, all the mighty men of valour, and help them;**

Joshua 1:15 **Until the LORD have given your brethren rest, as [he hath given] you, and they also have possessed the land which the LORD your God giveth them: then ye shall return unto the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which Moses the LORD'S servant gave you on this side Jordan toward the sunrising.**

Joshua 1:16 ¶ **And they answered Joshua, saying, All that thou commandest us we will do, and whithersoever thou sendest us, we will go.**

**5 No one will stand before you as long as you live. I will be with you, as I was with Moses; I will not leave you, I will not abandon you.**

**6 Be strong and take courage, for you will give this people possession of the land which I swore to their fathers to give them.**

**7 Only be strong and be of good courage, doing faithfully according to all the law which Moses my servant commanded you; do not turn aside from it to the right or to the left, in order to succeed in all that you will undertake.**

**8 Do not let this book of the law depart from your mouth; meditate on it day and night, to act faithfully according to all that is written therein; because it is then that you will be successful in your undertakings, it is then that you will succeed.**

**9 Did I not give you this order: Be strong and take courage? Do not be afraid or dismayed, for the Lord your God is with you wherever you go.**

**10 Joshua gave this order to the officers of the people:**

**11 Go through the camp, and this is what you shall command the people: Prepare yourselves provisions, for in three days you will cross the Jordan to go and conquer the land which the LORD your God is giving you to possess.**

**12 Joshua said to the Reubenites, to the Gadites, and to the half-tribe of Manasseh:**

**13 Remember what Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, when he said, The LORD your God has given you rest, and given you this land.**

**14 Your wives, your children and your flocks shall remain in the land which Moses gave you on this side of the Jordan; but all you valiant men will pass in arms before your brothers and help them,**

**15 until the LORD gives rest to your brothers as to you, and they also possess the land which the LORD your God is giving them. Then you will return to take possession of the land which is your property, and which Moses the servant of the Lord gave you, on this side of the Jordan, towards the rising sun.**

**16 They answered Joshua, saying, We will do everything that you commanded us, and we will go wherever you send us.**

jo1.17  
jo1.18  
jo2.1  
jo2.2  
jo2.3  
jo2.4  
jo2.5  
jo2.6  
jo2.7  
jo2.8  
jo2.9  
jo2.10  
jo2.11

Joshua 1:17 **According as we hearkened unto Moses in all things, so will we hearken unto thee: only the LORD thy God be with thee, as he was with Moses.**

Joshua 1:18 **Whosoever [he be] that doth rebel against thy commandment, and will not hearken unto thy words in all that thou commandest him, he shall be put to death: only be strong and of a good courage.**

## Joshua Chapter 2

Joshua 2:1 ¶ **And Joshua the son of Nun sent out of Shittim two men to spy secretly, saying, Go view the land, even Jericho. And they went, and came into an harlot's house, named Rahab, and lodged there.**

Joshua 2:2 **And it was told the king of Jericho, saying, Behold, there came men in hither to night of the children of Israel to search out the country.**

Joshua 2:3 **And the king of Jericho sent unto Rahab, saying, Bring forth the men that are come to thee, which are entered into thine house: for they be come to search out all the country.**

Joshua 2:4 **And the woman took the two men, and hid them, and said thus, There came men unto me, but I wist not whence they [were]:**

Joshua 2:5 **And it came to pass [about the time] of shutting of the gate, when it was dark, that the men went out: whither the men went I wot not: pursue after them quickly; for ye shall overtake them.**

Joshua 2:6 **But she had brought them up to the roof of the house, and hid them with the stalks of flax, which she had laid in order upon the roof.**

Joshua 2:7 **And the men pursued after them the way to Jordan unto the fords: and as soon as they which pursued after them were gone out, they shut the gate.**

Joshua 2:8 ¶ **And before they were laid down, she came up unto them upon the roof;**

Joshua 2:9 **And she said unto the men, I know that the LORD hath given you the land, and that your terror is fallen upon us, and that all the inhabitants of the land faint because of you.**

Joshua 2:10 **For we have heard how the LORD dried up the water of the Red sea for you, when ye came out of Egypt; and what ye did unto the two kings of the Amorites, that [were] on the other side Jordan, Sihon and Og, whom ye utterly destroyed.**

Joshua 2:11 **And as soon as we had heard [these things], our hearts did melt, neither did there remain any more courage in any man, because of you: for the LORD your God, he [is] God in heaven above, and in earth beneath.**

**17 We will obey you completely, as we obeyed Moses. May only the Lord your God be with you, as he was with Moses!**

**18 Anyone who disobeys your order and disobeys everything you command him will be put to death. Only be strong, and take courage!**

## Joshua Chapter 2

**1 Joshua son of Nun secretly sent two spies out of Shittim, saying to them, Go, examine the land, and especially Jericho. They left, and they came to the house of a prostitute, whose name was Rahab, and they slept there.**

**2 They said to the king of Jericho, Behold, men of the children of Israel have come hither this night to explore the land.**

**3 The king of Jericho sent word to Rahab, Bring out the men who came to you, who entered your house; because it is to explore the whole country that they have come.**

**4 The woman took the two men and hid them; and she said, It is true that these men came to me, but I did not know where they were from;**

**5 and, as the gate had to be closed by night, these men went out; I don't know where they went: make haste to pursue them and you will reach them.**

**6 She had brought them up to the roof, and hid them under stalks of linen, which she had arranged on the roof.**

**7 These people pursued them by the way that leads to the ford of the Jordan, and the gate was closed after they had gone out.**

**8 Before the spies went to bed, Rahab came up to them on the roof**

**9 and said unto them, I know the LORD hath given you this land; the terror which you inspire has seized us, and all the inhabitants of the land tremble before you.**

**10 For we have heard how when you came out of Egypt the LORD dried up the waters of the Red Sea before you, and how you dealt with the two kings of the Amorites beyond the Jordan, Sihon and Og, that you have devoted by forbidden.**

**11 We have heard it, and we have lost heart, and all our spirits are downcast at your sight; for it is the LORD your God, who is God in the heavens above and in the earth below.**

jo2.12  
jo2.13  
jo2.14  
jo2.15  
jo2.16  
jo2.17  
jo2.18  
jo2.19  
jo2.20  
jo2.21  
jo2.22  
jo2.23  
jo2.24

Joshua 2:12 Now therefore, I pray you, swear unto me by the LORD, since I have showed you kindness, that ye will also show kindness unto my father's house, and give me a true token:

Joshua 2:13 And [that] ye will save alive my father, and my mother, and my brethren, and my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our lives from death.

Joshua 2:14 And the men answered her, Our life for yours, if ye utter not this our business. And it shall be, when the LORD hath given us the land, that we will deal kindly and truly with thee.

Joshua 2:15 Then she let them down by a cord through the window: for her house [was] upon the town wall, and she dwelt upon the wall.

Joshua 2:16 And she said unto them, Get you to the mountain, lest the pursuers meet you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers be returned: and afterward may ye go your way.

Joshua 2:17 And the men said unto her, We [will be] blameless of this thine oath which thou hast made us swear.

Joshua 2:18 Behold, [when] we come into the land, thou shalt bind this line of scarlet thread in the window which thou didst let us down by: and thou shalt bring thy father, and thy mother, and thy brethren, and all thy father's household, home unto thee.

Joshua 2:19 And it shall be, [that] whosoever shall go out of the doors of thy house into the street, his blood [shall be] upon his head, and we [will be] guiltless: and whosoever shall be with thee in the house, his blood [shall be] on our head, if [any] hand be upon him.

Joshua 2:20 And if thou utter this our business, then we will be quit of thine oath which thou hast made us to swear.

Joshua 2:21 And she said, According unto your words, so [be] it. And she sent them away, and they departed: and she bound the scarlet line in the window.

Joshua 2:22 And they went, and came unto the mountain, and abode there three days, until the pursuers were returned: and the pursuers sought [them] throughout all the way, but found [them] not.

Joshua 2:23 ¶ So the two men returned, and descended from the mountain, and passed over, and came to Joshua the son of Nun, and told him all [things] that befell them:

Joshua 2:24 And they said unto Joshua, Truly the LORD hath delivered into our hands all the land; for even all the inhabitants of the country do faint because of us.

12 And now please swear to me by the LORD that you will show my father's house the same kindness that I have shown you.

13 Assure me that you will let my father, my mother, my brothers, my sisters, and all that belong to them live, and that you will save us from death.

14 These men answered him, We are ready to die for you, if you do not divulge what concerns us; and when the Lord gives us the land, we will deal with you with kindness and faithfulness.

15 She let them down with a rope through the window, for the house she lived in was on the city wall.

16 She said to them, Go to the side of the mountain, lest those who pursue you meet you; hide there for three days, until they return; after that, you will go your own way.

17 These men said unto him, This is how we shall be freed from the oath which thou hast made us swear.

18 When we enter the land, tie this cord of scarlet thread to the window through which you are bringing us down, and gather to you in the house your father, your mother, your brothers, and all your father's family.

19 If any of them go out of the door of your house to go outside, his blood will be on his head, and we shall be innocent of it; but if any of those who are with you in the house are laid hands on, their blood will be on our heads.

20 And if you disclose what concerns us, we will be released from the oath you made us swear.

21 She answered, Let it be according to your words. She thus took leave of them, and they departed. And she tied the crimson cord to the window.

22 They set out and came to the mountain, where they remained three days, until those who pursued them returned. Those who pursued them looked for them all the way, but they did not find them.

23 The two men returned, came down from the mountain, and crossed the Jordan. They came to Joshua son of Nun and told him all that had happened to them.

24 They said to Joshua, Surely the LORD has delivered the whole land into our hands, and even all the inhabitants of the land are trembling before us.

Joshua Chapter 3

Joshua Chapter 3

jo3.1  
jo3.2  
jo3.3  
jo3.4  
jo3.5  
jo3.6  
jo3.7  
jo3.8  
jo3.9  
jo3.10  
jo3.11  
jo3.12  
jo3.13

Joshua 3:1 ¶ And Joshua rose early in the morning; and they removed from Shittim, and came to Jordan, he and all the children of Israel, and lodged there before they passed over.

Joshua 3:2 And it came to pass after three days, that the officers went through the host;

Joshua 3:3 And they commanded the people, saying, When ye see the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God, and the priests the Levites bearing it, then ye shall remove from your place, and go after it.

Joshua 3:4 Yet there shall be a space between you and it, ABOUT TWO THOUSAND CUBITS by measure: come not near unto it, that ye may know the way by which ye must go: for ye have not passed [this] way heretofore.

Joshua 3:5 And Joshua said unto the people, Sanctify yourselves: for tomorrow the LORD will do wonders among you.

Joshua 3:6 And Joshua spake unto the priests, saying, Take up the ark of the covenant, and pass over before the people. And they took up the ark of the covenant, and went before the people.

Joshua 3:7 ¶ And the LORD said unto Joshua, This day will I begin to magnify thee in the sight of all Israel, that they may know that, as I was with Moses, [so] I will be with thee.

Joshua 3:8 And thou shalt command the priests that bear the ark of the covenant, saying, When ye are come to the brink of the water of Jordan, ye shall stand still in Jordan.

Joshua 3:9 ¶ And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, Come hither, and hear the words of the LORD your God.

Joshua 3:10 And Joshua said, Hereby ye shall know that THE LIVING GOD [is] among you, and [that] he will without fail drive out from before you the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Hivites, and the Perizzites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Jebusites.

Joshua 3:11 Behold, the ark of the covenant of the LORD of all the earth passeth over before you into Jordan.

Joshua 3:12 Now therefore take you twelve men out of the tribes of Israel, out of every tribe a man.

Joshua 3:13 And it shall come to pass, as soon as the soles of the feet of the priests that bear the ark of the LORD, the Lord of all the earth, shall rest in the waters of Jordan, [that] the waters of Jordan shall be cut off [from] the waters that come down from above; and they shall stand upon an heap.

1 Joshua got up early in the morning and left Shittim with all the children of Israel. They came to the Jordan; and there they spent the night, before crossing it.

2 After three days the officers went through the camp,

3 and gave this order to the people: When you see the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God being carried by the priests, the Levites, you must leave the place where you are and go after it. .

4 But there shall be between you and her a distance of about two thousand cubits: do not approach it. She will show you the path that you must follow, because you have not yet passed through this path.

5 Joshua said to the people, Sanctify yourselves, for tomorrow the LORD will do wonders among you.

6 And Joshua said unto the priests, Take up the ark of the covenant, and pass before the people. They carried the ark of the covenant, and they walked before the people.

7 The LORD said to Joshua, "Today I will begin to exalt you in the sight of all Israel, that they may know that I will be with you as I was with Moses.

8 You shall give this order to the priests who carry the ark of the covenant: When you come to the edge of the waters of the Jordan, you shall stand still in the Jordan.

9 Joshua said to the children of Israel, Come near, and hear the words of the LORD your God.

10 Joshua said, By this you will know that the living God is among you, and that he will drive out the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Hivites, the Perizzites, the Girgashites, the Amorites and the Jebusites before you:

11 behold, the ark of the covenant of the Lord of all the earth shall pass before you into the Jordan.

12 Now take twelve men from the tribes of Israel, one man from each tribe.

13 And as soon as the priests who carry the ark of the LORD, the Lord of all the earth, put the soles of their feet into the waters of the Jordan, the waters of the Jordan will be cut off, the waters that come down from above, and they will stop in a heap.



jo3.14  
jo3.15  
jo3.16  
jo3.17  
jo4.1  
jo4.2  
jo4.3  
jo4.4  
jo4.5  
jo4.6  
jo4.7  
jo4.8

Joshua 3:14 ¶ And it came to pass, when the people removed from their tents, to pass over Jordan, and the priests bearing the ark of the covenant before the people;

Joshua 3:15 And as they that bare the ark were come unto Jordan, and the feet of the priests that bare the ark were dipped in the brim of the water, (for Jordan overfloweth all his banks all the time of harvest,)

Joshua 3:16 That the waters which came down from above stood [and] rose up upon an heap very far from the city Adam, that [is] beside Zaretan: and those that came down toward the sea of the plain, [even] the salt sea, failed, [and] were cut off: and the people passed over right against Jericho.

Joshua 3:17 And the priests that bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD stood firm on dry ground in the midst of Jordan, and all the Israelites passed over on dry ground, until all the people were passed clean over Jordan.

#### Joshua Chapter 4

Joshua 4:1 ¶ And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over Jordan, that the LORD spake unto Joshua, saying,

Joshua 4:2 Take you twelve men out of the people, out of every tribe a man,

Joshua 4:3 And command ye them, saying, Take you hence out of the midst of Jordan, out of the place where the priests' feet stood firm, twelve stones, and ye shall carry them over with you, and leave them in the lodging place, where ye shall lodge this night.

Joshua 4:4 Then Joshua called the twelve men, whom he had prepared of the children of Israel, out of every tribe a man:

Joshua 4:5 And Joshua said unto them, Pass over before the ark of the LORD your God into the midst of Jordan, and take you up every man of you a stone upon his shoulder, according unto the number of the tribes of the children of Israel:

Joshua 4:6 That this may be a sign among you, [that] when your children ask [their fathers] in time to come, saying, What [mean] ye by these stones?

Joshua 4:7 Then ye shall answer them, That the waters of Jordan were cut off before the ark of the covenant of the LORD; when it passed over Jordan, the waters of Jordan were cut off: and these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel for ever.

Joshua 4:8 And the children of Israel did so as Joshua commanded, and took up twelve stones out of the midst of Jordan, as the LORD spake unto Joshua, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel, and carried them over with them unto the place where they lodged, and laid them down there.

14 The people came out of their tents to cross the Jordan, and the priests who carried the ark of the covenant went before the people.

15 When the priests who carried the ark came to the Jordan, and their feet got wet at the edge of the water, the Jordan abounds above all its banks all the time of harvest,

16 the waters that come down from above stood still, and rose up in a heap, a great distance away, near the city of Adam, which is by the side of Tsarthan; and those that descended to the sea of the plain, the Salt Sea, were completely cut off. The people passed over opposite Jericho.

17 The priests who carried the ark of the covenant of the LORD stood firm on dry ground in the middle of the Jordan, while all Israel was passing by on dry land, until the whole nation had finished cross the Jordan.

#### Joshua Chapter 4

1 When all the nation had finished crossing the Jordan, the LORD said to Joshua:

2 Take twelve men from among the people, one man from each tribe.

3 Give them this command: Take away from here, from the middle of the Jordan, from the place where the priests stood firm, twelve stones, which you will take with you, and which you will lay in the place where you will pass this night.

4 Joshua called the twelve men whom he chose from among the children of Israel, one man from each tribe.

5 He said to them, "Go past the ark of the LORD your God in the middle of the Jordan, and let each one of you take a stone on his shoulder, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel,

6 so that it may be a sign in your midst. When your children will ask one day: What do these stones mean to you?

7 you shall say to them, The waters of the Jordan were cut off before the ark of the covenant of the LORD; when she crossed the Jordan, the waters of the Jordan were cut off, and these stones will forever be a memorial to the children of Israel.

8 The children of Israel did as Joshua commanded them. They took up twelve stones from the middle of the Jordan, as the LORD had spoken to Joshua, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel, and took them with them, and laid them in the place where they were to spend the night.

jo4.9  
jo4.10  
jo4.11  
jo4.12  
jo4.13  
jo4.14  
jo4.1  
5  
jo4.16  
jo4.1  
7  
jo4.18  
jo4.19  
jo4.20  
jo4.21  
jo4.22

Joshua 4:9 **And Joshua set up twelve stones in the midst of Jordan, in the place where the feet of the priests which bare the ark of the covenant stood: and they are there unto this day.**

Joshua 4:10 ¶ **For the priests which bare the ark stood in the midst of Jordan, until every thing was finished that the LORD commanded Joshua to speak unto the people, according to all that Moses commanded Joshua: and the people hastened and passed over.**

Joshua 4:11 **And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over, that the ark of the LORD passed over, and the priests, in the presence of the people.**

Joshua 4:12 **And the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and half the tribe of Manasseh, passed over armed before the children of Israel, as Moses spake unto them:**

Joshua 4:13 **About forty thousand prepared for war passed over before the LORD unto battle, to the plains of Jericho.**

Joshua 4:14 ¶ **On that day the LORD magnified Joshua in the sight of all Israel; and they feared him, as they feared Moses, all the days of his life.**

Joshua 4:15 **And the LORD spake unto Joshua, saying,**

Joshua 4:16 **Command the priests that bear the ark of the testimony, that they come up out of Jordan.**

Joshua 4:17 **Joshua therefore commanded the priests, saying, Come ye up out of Jordan.**

Joshua 4:18 **And it came to pass, when the priests that bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD were come up out of the midst of Jordan, [and] the soles of the priests' feet were lifted up unto the dry land, that the waters of Jordan returned unto their place, and flowed over all his banks, as [they did] before.**

Joshua 4:19 ¶ **And the people came up out of Jordan on the tenth [day] of the first month, and encamped in Gilgal, in the east border of Jericho.**

Joshua 4:20 **And those twelve stones, which they took out of Jordan, did Joshua pitch in Gilgal.**

Joshua 4:21 **And he spake unto the children of Israel, saying, When your children shall ask their fathers in time to come, saying, What [mean] these stones?**

Joshua 4:22 **Then ye shall let your children know, saying, Israel came over this Jordan on dry land.**

9 **Joshua also set up twelve stones in the middle of the Jordan, in the place where the feet of the priests had stopped, carrying the ark of the covenant; and they have remained there to this day.**

10 **The priests who carried the ark stood in the middle of the Jordan until they had fully done what the LORD had commanded Joshua to say to the people, just as Moses had commanded Joshua. And the people hastened to pass.**

11 **When all the people had finished crossing over, the ark of the LORD and the priests passed over before the people.**

12 **The sons of Reuben, the sons of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh crossed over armed before the children of Israel, as Moses had told them.**

13 **About forty thousand men, equipped for war and ready to fight, passed over before the LORD in the plains of Jericho.**

14 **In that day the LORD exalted Joshua in the sight of all Israel; and they feared him, as they had feared Moses, all the days of his life.**

15 **The LORD said to Joshua,**

16 **Command the priests who bear the ark of the testimony to come out of the Jordan.**

17 **And Joshua commanded the priests, Come out of the Jordan.**

18 **When the priests who bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD came out of the middle of the Jordan, and the soles of their feet rested on dry land, the waters of the Jordan returned to their place, and flowed like previously on all its edges.**

19 **The people came out of the Jordan on the tenth day of the first month, and encamped at Gilgal, at the eastern end of Jericho.**

20 **Joshua set up at Gilgal the twelve stones which they had taken from the Jordan.**

21 **He said to the children of Israel, When your children shall one day ask their fathers, What do these stones signify?**

22 **teach your children, and say, Israel has crossed this Jordan with dry land.**

jo4.23

Joshua 4:23 For the LORD your God dried up the waters of Jordan from before you, until ye were passed over, as the LORD your God did to the Red sea, which he dried up from before us, until we were gone over:

23 For the LORD your God dried up the waters of the Jordan before you, until you had passed over, as the LORD your God had done to the Red Sea, which he made dry before us until we had passed,

jo4.24

Joshua 4:24 That all the people of the earth might know the hand of the LORD, that it [is] mighty: that ye might fear the LORD your God for ever.

24 that all the peoples of the earth may know that the hand of the LORD is mighty, and that you may always fear the LORD your God.

Joshua Chapter 5

Joshua Chapter 5

jo5.1

Joshua 5:1 ¶ And it came to pass, when all the kings of the Amorites, which [were] on the side of Jordan westward, and all the kings of the Canaanites, which [were] by the sea, heard that the LORD had dried up the waters of Jordan from before the children of Israel, until we were passed over, that their heart melted, neither was there spirit in them any more, because of the children of Israel.

1 When all the kings of the Amorites west of the Jordan and all the kings of the Canaanites by the sea heard that the LORD had dried up the waters of the Jordan before the children of Israel until we had passed , they lost heart and were dismayed at the sight of the children of Israel.

jo5.2

Joshua 5:2 ¶ At that time the LORD said unto Joshua, Make thee sharp knives, and circumcise again the children of Israel the second time.

2 At that time the LORD said to Joshua, Make yourself knives of stone, and circumcise the children of Israel a second time.

jo5.3

Joshua 5:3 And Joshua made him sharp knives, and circumcised the children of Israel at the hill of the foreskins.

3 Joshua made himself knives of stone, and he circumcised the children of Israel on the hill of Araloth.

jo5.4

Joshua 5:4 And this [is] the cause why Joshua did circumcise: All the people that came out of Egypt, [that were] males, [even] all the men of war, died in the wilderness by the way, after they came out of Egypt.

4 This is why Joshua circumcised them. All the people that came out of Egypt, the males, all the men of war, had died in the desert, on the way, after their coming out of Egypt.

jo5.5

Joshua 5:5 Now all the people that came out were circumcised: but all the people [that were] born in the wilderness by the way as they came forth out of Egypt, [them] they had not circumcised.

5 All that people that came out of Egypt were circumcised; but all the people born in the desert, on the way, after the exodus from Egypt, had not been circumcised.

jo5.6

Joshua 5:6 For the children of Israel walked forty years in the wilderness, till all the people [that were] men of war, which came out of Egypt, were consumed, because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD: unto whom the LORD sware that he would not show them the land, which the LORD sware unto their fathers that he would give us, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

6 For the children of Israel had marched forty years in the wilderness, until the destruction of all the nation of the men of war who had come out of Egypt and had not listened to the voice of the LORD; the Lord swore to them that he would not show them the land which he had sworn to their fathers to give us, a land flowing with milk and honey.

jo5.7

Joshua 5:7 And their children, [whom] he raised up in their stead, them Joshua circumcised: for they were uncircumcised, because they had not circumcised them by the way.

7 It is their children whom he sets in their place; and Joshua circumcised them, for they were uncircumcised, because they had not been circumcised on the way.

jo5.8

Joshua 5:8 And it came to pass, when they had done circumcising all the people, that they abode in their places in the camp, till they were whole.

8 When the whole nation had been circumcised, they remained in their places in the camp until they were healed.

jo5.9

Joshua 5:9 And the LORD said unto Joshua, This day have I rolled away the reproach of Egypt from off you. Wherefore the name of the place is called Gilgal unto this day.

9 And the LORD said unto Joshua, This day have I rolled away the reproach of Egypt from off you. And this place was called by the name of Gilgal until this day.

jo5.10  
jo5.11  
jo5.12  
jo5.13  
jo5.14  
jo5.15  
jo6.1  
jo6.2  
jo6.3  
jo6.4  
jo6.5

Joshua 5:10 ¶ And the children of Israel encamped in Gilgal, and kept the passover on the fourteenth day of the month at even in the plains of Jericho.

Joshua 5:11 And they did eat of the old corn of the land on the morrow after the passover, unleavened cakes, and parched [corn] in the selfsame day.

Joshua 5:12 ¶ And the manna ceased on the morrow after they had eaten of the old corn of the land; neither had the children of Israel manna any more; but they did eat of the fruit of the land of Canaan that year.

Joshua 5:13 ¶ And it came to pass, when Joshua was by Jericho, that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and, behold, there stood a man over against him with his sword drawn in his hand: and Joshua went unto him, and said unto him, [Art] thou for us, or for our adversaries?

Joshua 5:14 And he said, Nay; but [as] captain of the host of the LORD am I now come. And Joshua fell on his face to the earth, and did worship, and said unto him, What saith my lord unto his servant?

Joshua 5:15 And the captain of the LORD'S host said unto Joshua, Loose thy shoe from off thy foot; for the place whereon thou standest [is] holy. And Joshua did so.

#### Joshua Chapter 6

Joshua 6:1 ¶ Now Jericho was straitly shut up because of the children of Israel: none went out, and none came in.

Joshua 6:2 And the LORD said unto Joshua, See, I have given into thine hand Jericho, and the king thereof, [and] the mighty men of valour.

Joshua 6:3 And ye shall compass the city, all [ye] men of war, [and] go round about the city once. Thus shalt thou do six days.

Joshua 6:4 And SEVEN priests shall bear before the ark SEVEN trumpets of rams' horns: and the seventh day ye shall compass the city SEVEN times, and the priests shall blow with the trumpets. *[In Gematria, 777 = Power of the Godhead, Jesus Christ.]*

Joshua 6:5 And it shall come to pass, that when they make a long [blast] with the ram's horn, [and] when ye hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people shall shout with a great shout; and the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the people shall ascend up every man straight before him.

10 The children of Israel encamped at Gilgal; and they celebrated the Passover on the fourteenth day of the month, in the evening, in the plains of Jericho.

11 They ate the wheat of the land the day after the Passover, unleavened bread and roasted grain; they ate it that same day.

12 The manna ceased the day after the Passover, when they ate the wheat of the land; the children of Israel had no more manna, and they ate produce from the land of Canaan that year.

13 When Joshua was near Jericho, he lifted up his eyes and looked. Behold, a man stood before him, his drawn sword in his hand. He went to him and said to him, Are you one of us or our enemy?

14 He answered, No, but I am the captain of the host of the LORD, I am coming now. Joshua fell with his face to the ground, bowed down, and said to him, What said my lord to his servant?

15 And the captain of the host of the LORD said unto Joshua, Put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy. And Joshua did so.

#### Joshua Chapter 6

1 Jericho was closed and barricaded before the children of Israel. No one left, and no one entered.

2 The LORD said to Joshua, See, I have delivered Jericho and its king, its mighty soldiers, into your hand.

3 Go around the city, all you men of war, go around the city once. You will do so for six days.

4 Seven priests shall carry before the ark seven sounding trumpets; on the seventh day, you will circle the city seven times; and the priests will sound the trumpets.

5 When they sound the loud horn, when you hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people will shout loudly. Then the wall of the city will crumble, and the people will go up, each in front of him.

jo6.6  
jo6.7  
jo6.8  
jo6.9  
jo6.10  
jo6.11  
jo6.12  
jo6.13  
jo6.14  
jo6.15  
jo6.16  
jo6.17

Joshua 6:6 ¶ And Joshua the son of Nun called the priests, and said unto them, Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD.

Joshua 6:7 And he said unto the people, Pass on, and compass the city, and let him that is armed pass on before the ark of the LORD.

Joshua 6:8 ¶ And it came to pass, when Joshua had spoken unto the people, that the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams' horns passed on before the LORD, and blew with the trumpets: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD followed them.

Joshua 6:9 ¶ And the armed men went before the priests that blew with the trumpets, and the rereward came after the ark, [the priests] going on, and blowing with the trumpets.

Joshua 6:10 And Joshua had commanded the people, saying, Ye shall not shout, nor make any noise with your voice, neither shall [any] word proceed out of your mouth, until the day I bid you shout; then shall ye shout.

Joshua 6:11 So the ark of the LORD compassed the city, going about [it] once: and they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp.

Joshua 6:12 ¶ And Joshua rose early in the morning, and the priests took up the ark of the LORD.

Joshua 6:13 And seven priests bearing seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD went on continually, and blew with the trumpets: and the armed men went before them; but the rereward came after the ark of the LORD, [the priests] going on, and blowing with the trumpets.

Joshua 6:14 And the second day they compassed the city once, and returned into the camp: so they did six days.

Joshua 6:15 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they rose early about the dawning of the day, and compassed the city after the same manner seven times: only on that day they compassed the city seven times.

Joshua 6:16 And it came to pass at the seventh time, when the priests blew with the trumpets, Joshua said unto the people, Shout; for the LORD hath given you the city.

Joshua 6:17 ¶ And the city shall be accursed, [even] it, and all that [are] therein, to the LORD: only Rahab the harlot shall live, she and all that [are] with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.

6 Joshua the son of Nun called the priests, and said unto them, Carry the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests carry seven trumpets sounding before the ark of the LORD.

7 And he said unto the people, Walk, go round the city, and let the armed men pass before the ark of the LORD.

8 When Joshua had spoken to the people, the seven priests who bore the seven trumpets before the LORD set out and sounded the trumpets. The ark of the covenant of the Lord went behind them.

9 The armed men marched in front of the priests who sounded the trumpets, and the rear guard followed the ark; during the march, trumpets were sounded.

10 Joshua commanded the people, 'You shall not cry out, you shall not make your voice heard, nor a word come out of your mouth until the day I say to you, 'Shout! Then you will scream.

11 The ark of the LORD went round the city; it went round once; then we returned to the camp, and spent the night there.

12 Joshua rose early in the morning, and the priests carried up the ark of the LORD.

13 The seven priests who bore the seven sounding trumpets before the ark of the LORD went forward and sounded the trumpets. The armed men went before them, and the rear guard followed the ark of the Lord; during the march, trumpets were sounded.

14 They marched around the city once on the second day; then they returned to the camp. They did the same for six days.

15 On the seventh day they arose early in the morning, at dawn, and in the same manner they marched around the city seven times; it was the only day on which they circumnavigated the city seven times.

16 The seventh time, as the priests sounded the trumpets, Joshua said to the people, Shout, for the LORD has delivered the city to you!

17 The city shall be devoted unto the LORD, it and all that is therein; but Rahab the harlot and all who are with her in the house will be left alive, because she hid the messengers whom we sent.

jo6.18  
jo6.19  
jo6.20  
jo6.21  
jo6.22  
jo6.23  
jo6.24  
jo6.25  
jo6.26  
jo6.27  
jo7.1

Joshua 6:18 **And ye, in any wise keep [yourselves] from the accursed thing, lest ye make [yourselves] accursed, when ye take of the accursed thing, and make the camp of Israel a curse, and trouble it.**

Joshua 6:19 **But all the silver, and gold, and vessels of brass and iron, [are] consecrated unto the LORD: they shall come into the treasury of the LORD.**

Joshua 6:20 **So the people shouted when [the priests] blew with the trumpets: and it came to pass, when the people heard the sound of the trumpet, and the people shouted with a great shout, that the wall fell down flat, so that the people went up into the city, every man straight before him, and they took the city.**

Joshua 6:21 **And they utterly destroyed all that [was] in the city, both man and woman, young and old, and ox, and sheep, and ass, with the edge of the sword.**

Joshua 6:22 **But Joshua had said unto the two men that had spied out the country, Go into the harlot's house, and bring out thence the woman, and all that she hath, as ye sware unto her.**

Joshua 6:23 **And the young men that were spies went in, and brought out Rahab, and her father, and her mother, and her brethren, and all that she had; and they brought out all her kindred, and left them without the camp of Israel.**

Joshua 6:24 **And they burnt the city with fire, and all that [was] therein: only the silver, and the gold, and the vessels of brass and of iron, they put into the treasury of the house of the LORD.**

Joshua 6:25 **And Joshua saved Rahab the harlot alive, and her father's household, and all that she had; and she dwelleth in Israel [even] unto this day; because she hid the messengers, which Joshua sent to spy out Jericho.**

Joshua 6:26 ¶ **And Joshua adjured [them] at that time, saying, Cursed [be] the man before the LORD, that riseth up and buildeth this city Jericho: he shall lay the foundation thereof in his firstborn, and in his youngest [son] shall he set up the gates of it.**

Joshua 6:27 **So the LORD was with Joshua; and his fame was [noised] throughout all the country.**

## Joshua Chapter 7

Joshua 7:1 ¶ **But the children of Israel committed a trespass in the accursed thing: for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing: and the anger of the LORD was kindled against the children of Israel.**

18 **Beware only of what will be devoted by prohibition; for if you take from what you have dedicated by interdict, you would put the camp of Israel under interdict and you would cause trouble there.**

19 **All the silver and all the gold, all the articles of bronze and iron, shall be holy to the LORD, and shall enter into the treasury of the LORD.**

20 **The people cried out, and the priests sounded the trumpets. When the people heard the sound of the trumpet, they cried out loud, and the wall crumbled; the people went up into the city, each in front of him. They took over the city,**

21 **And they devoted by interdict all that was in the city, men and women, children and old men, even to the oxen, to the sheep and to the asses, with the edge of the sword.**

22 **Joshua said to the two men who had explored the land, Go into the house of the prostitute woman, and bring out this woman and all those who belong to her, as you have sworn to her.**

23 **The young men, the spies, came in and brought out Rahab, her father, her mother, her brothers, and all that belonged to her; they brought out all his relatives and deposited them outside the camp of Israel.**

24 **They burned the city and all that was in it; only they put into the treasury of the house of the Lord the silver, the gold, and all the articles of brass and iron.**

25 **Joshua left Rahab the harlot alive, and her father's household, and all that belonged to her; she dwelt in the midst of Israel to this day, because she hid the messengers that Joshua had sent to explore Jericho.**

26 **It was then that Joshua swore, saying, Cursed be the man before the LORD who shall arise to rebuild this city of Jericho! He will lay its foundations at the cost of his firstborn, and he will lay its doors at the cost of his youngest son.**

27 **The LORD was with Joshua, and his fame spread throughout the land.**

## Joshua Chapter 7

1 **The children of Israel committed an infidelity concerning the things devoted by interdict. Achan the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took devoted things. And the anger of the Lord was kindled against the children of Israel.**

jo7.2  
jo7.3  
jo7.4  
jo7.5  
jo7.6  
jo7.7  
jo7.8  
jo7.9  
jo7.10  
jo7.11  
jo7.12  
jo7.13

Joshua 7:2 **And Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which [is] beside Bethaven, on the east side of Bethel, and spake unto them, saying, Go up and view the country. And the men went up and viewed Ai.**

Joshua 7:3 **And they returned to Joshua, and said unto him, Let not all the people go up; but let about two or three thousand men go up and smite Ai; [and] make not all the people to labour thither; for they [are but] few.**

Joshua 7:4 **So there went up thither of the people about three thousand men: and they fled before the men of Ai.**

Joshua 7:5 **And the men of Ai smote of them about thirty and six men: for they chased them [from] before the gate [even] unto Shebarim, and smote them in the going down: wherefore the hearts of the people melted, and became as water.**

Joshua 7:6 ¶ **And Joshua rent his clothes, and fell to the earth upon his face before the ark of the LORD until the eventide, he and the elders of Israel, and put dust upon their heads.**

Joshua 7:7 **And Joshua said, Alas, O Lord GOD, wherefore hast thou at all brought this people over Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us? would to God we had been content, and dwelt on the other side Jordan!**

Joshua 7:8 **O Lord, what shall I say, when Israel turneth their backs before their enemies!**

Joshua 7:9 **For the Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land shall hear [of it], and shall environ us round, and cut off our name from the earth: and what wilt thou do unto thy great name?**

Joshua 7:10 ¶ **And the LORD said unto Joshua, Get thee up; wherefore liest thou thus upon thy face?**

Joshua 7:11 **Israel hath sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which I commanded them: for they have even taken of the accursed thing, and have also stolen, and dissembled also, and they have put [it] even among their own stuff.**

Joshua 7:12 **Therefore the children of Israel could not stand before their enemies, [but] turned [their] backs before their enemies, because they were accursed: neither will I be with you any more, except ye destroy the accursed from among you.**

Joshua 7:13 **Up, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves against tomorrow: for thus saith the LORD God of Israel, [There is] an accursed thing in the midst of thee, O Israel: thou canst not stand before thine enemies, until ye take away the accursed thing from among you.**

2 Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which is near Beth Aven, east of Bethel. He said to them: Go up, and explore the country. And these men went up, and explored Ai.

3 They returned to Joshua, and said to him, It is useless to lead all the people; two or three thousand men will suffice to beat Ai; do not give this fatigue to all the people, for they are few in number.

4 About three thousand men set out, but they fled before the people of Ai.

5 The people of Ai killed them about thirty-six men; they pursued them from the gate to Shebarim, and defeated them on the way down. The people were dismayed and lost heart.

6 Joshua tore his clothes, and bowed down with his face to the ground until evening before the ark of the LORD, he and the elders of Israel, and covered their heads with dust.

7 Joshua said: Ah! Lord Lord, why did you bring this people across the Jordan to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites and destroy us? Oh! if we had known how to stay on the other side of the Jordan!

8 Please, Lord, what shall I say, after Israel has turned her back before her enemies?

9 The Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land will hear it; they will envelop us, and they will wipe out our name from the earth. And what will you do for your big name?

10 The LORD said to Joshua, Arise! Why do you lie like this on your face?

11 Israel sinned; they have transgressed my covenant which I have commanded them, they have taken sacred things by interdict, they have stolen them and concealed them, and they have hidden them among their baggage.

12 Therefore the children of Israel cannot withstand their enemies; they will turn their backs before their enemies, for they are under the ban; I will no longer be with you, if you do not destroy the prohibition in your midst.

13 Arise, sanctify the people. You will say: Sanctify yourselves for tomorrow; for thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: There is a prohibition in the midst of you, O Israel; you will not be able to resist your enemies until you have taken away the prohibition from among you.

jo7.14  
jo7.15  
jo7.16  
jo7.17  
jo7.18  
jo7.19  
jo7.20  
jo7.21  
jo7.22  
jo7.23  
jo7.24  
jo7.25

Joshua 7:14 In the morning therefore ye shall be brought according to your tribes: and it shall be, [that] the tribe which the LORD taketh shall come according to the families [thereof]; and the family which the LORD shall take shall come by households; and the household which the LORD shall take shall come man by man.

Joshua 7:15 And it shall be, [that] he that is taken with the accursed thing shall be burnt with fire, he and all that he hath: because he hath transgressed the covenant of the LORD, and because he hath wrought folly in Israel.

Joshua 7:16 ¶ So Joshua rose up early in the morning, and brought Israel by their tribes; and the tribe of Judah was taken:

Joshua 7:17 And he brought the family of Judah; and he took the family of the Zarhites: and he brought the family of the Zarhites man by man; and Zabdi was taken:

Joshua 7:18 And he brought his household man by man; and Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, was taken.

Joshua 7:19 And Joshua said unto Achan, My son, give, I pray thee, glory to the LORD God of Israel, and make confession unto him; and tell me now what thou hast done; hide [it] not from me.

Joshua 7:20 And Achan answered Joshua, and said, Indeed I have sinned against the LORD God of Israel, and thus and thus have I done:

Joshua 7:21 When I saw among the spoils a goodly Babylonish garment, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight, then I coveted them, and took them; and, behold, they [are] hid in the earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it.

Joshua 7:22 ¶ So Joshua sent messengers, and they ran unto the tent; and, behold, [it was] hid in his tent, and the silver under it.

Joshua 7:23 And they took them out of the midst of the tent, and brought them unto Joshua, and unto all the children of Israel, and laid them out before the LORD.

Joshua 7:24 And Joshua, and all Israel with him, took Achan the son of Zerah, and the silver, and the garment, and the wedge of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his asses, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had: and they brought them unto the valley of Achor.

Joshua 7:25 And Joshua said, Why hast thou troubled us? the LORD shall trouble thee this day. And all Israel stoned him with stones, and burned them with fire, after they had stoned them with stones.

14 You shall approach in the morning according to your tribes; and the tribe which the LORD chooses shall come near by families, and the family which the LORD chooses shall come near by houses, and the house which the LORD chooses shall come near by men.

15 Whoever shall be named as having taken from that which was devoted by prohibition shall be burnt with fire, he and all that belong to him, for having transgressed the covenant of the LORD and committed an infamy in Israel.

16 Joshua rose early in the morning, and brought Israel according to their tribes, and the tribe of Judah was appointed.

17 He called the families of Judah, and the family of Zerah was chosen. He brought the family of Zerah by houses, and Zabdi was chosen.

18 He brought the house of Zabdi by men, and Achan the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, was appointed.

19 Joshua said to Achan, My son, give glory to the LORD, the God of Israel, and do him homage. Tell me what you have done, don't hide it from me.

20 Achan answered Joshua, and said, It is true that I have sinned against the LORD, the God of Israel, and this is what I have done.

21 I saw among the spoil a fine coat of Shinar, two hundred shekels of silver, and an ingot of gold weighing fifty shekels; I coveted them, and took them; they are hidden in the ground in the middle of my tent, and the money is underneath.

22 Joshua sent men, who ran to the tent; and behold, the objects were hidden in the tent of Achan, and the money was under it.

23 They took them from the midst of the tent, brought them to Joshua and to all the children of Israel, and laid them before the LORD.

24 Joshua and all Israel with him took Achan the son of Zerah, the silver, the coat, the ingot of gold, the sons and daughters of Achan, his oxen, his donkeys, his sheep, his tent, and all what belonged to him; and they brought them up into the valley of Achor.

25 Joshua said, Why have you troubled us? The Lord will trouble you today. And all Israel stoned him. They burned them in the fire, they stoned them,



jo7.26  
jo8.1  
jo8.2  
jo8.3  
jo8.4  
jo8.5  
jo8.6  
jo8.7  
jo8.8  
jo8.9  
jo8.10  
jo8.11  
jo8.12

Joshua 7:26 **And they raised over him a great heap of stones unto this day. So the LORD turned from the fierceness of his anger. Wherefore the name of that place was called, The valley of Achor, unto this day.**

**Joshua Chapter 8**

Joshua 8:1 ¶ **And the LORD said unto Joshua, Fear not, neither be thou dismayed: take all the people of war with thee, and arise, go up to Ai: see, I have given into thy hand the king of Ai, and his people, and his city, and his land:**

Joshua 8:2 **And thou shalt do to Ai and her king as thou didst unto Jericho and her king: only the spoil thereof, and the cattle thereof, shall ye take for a prey unto yourselves: lay thee an ambush for the city behind it.**

Joshua 8:3 ¶ **So Joshua arose, and all the people of war, to go up against Ai: and Joshua chose out thirty thousand mighty men of valour, and sent them away by night.**

Joshua 8:4 **And he commanded them, saying, Behold, ye shall lie in wait against the city, [even] behind the city: go not very far from the city, but be ye all ready:**

Joshua 8:5 **And I, and all the people that [are] with me, will approach unto the city: and it shall come to pass, when they come out against us, as at the first, that we will flee before them,**

Joshua 8:6 **(For they will come out after us) till we have drawn them from the city; for they will say, They flee before us, as at the first: therefore we will flee before them.**

Joshua 8:7 **Then ye shall rise up from the ambush, and seize upon the city: for the LORD your God will deliver it into your hand.**

Joshua 8:8 **And it shall be, when ye have taken the city, [that] ye shall set the city on fire: according to the commandment of the LORD shall ye do. See, I have commanded you.**

Joshua 8:9 ¶ **Joshua therefore sent them forth: and they went to lie in ambush, and abode between Bethel and Ai, on the west side of Ai: but Joshua lodged that night among the people.**

Joshua 8:10 **And Joshua rose up early in the morning, and numbered the people, and went up, he and the elders of Israel, before the people to Ai.**

Joshua 8:11 **And all the people, [even the people] of war that [were] with him, went up, and drew nigh, and came before the city, and pitched on the north side of Ai: now [there was] a valley between them and Ai.**

Joshua 8:12 **And he took about five thousand men, and set them to lie in ambush between Bethel and Ai, on the west side of the city.**

**26 and a great heap of stones was raised over Achan, which still stands today. And the LORD returned from the fierceness of his anger. It is because of this event that this place has been given the name of the Valley of Achor to this day.**

**Joshua Chapter 8**

**1 The LORD said to Joshua, Fear not, neither be dismayed! Take with you all the men of war, get up, go up against Ai. See, I deliver into your hands the king of Ai and his people, his city and his country.**

**2 You shall treat Ai and its king as you treated Jericho and its king; only you will keep the spoil and the cattle for yourself. Place an ambush behind the town.**

**3 Joshua arose with all the warriors to go up against Ai. He chose thirty thousand brave men, whom he sent out by night,**

**4 and to whom he gave this order: Listen, you will lay in ambush behind the city; don't go too far from the city, and all be ready.**

**5 But I and all the people who are with me will approach the city. And when they come out to meet us, like the first time, we will flee before them.**

**6 They will pursue us until we have lured them away from the city, for they will say, They are fleeing before us, as the first time! And we will flee before them.**

**7 Then you will come out of the ambush and capture the city, and the LORD your God will deliver it into your hand.**

**8 When you have taken the city, you shall set it on fire; you shall do as the LORD has spoken: this is my command to you.**

**9 Joshua sent them away, and they lay in ambush between Bethel and Ai, west of Ai. But Joshua spent that night among the people.**

**10 Joshua rose early in the morning, reviewed the people, and marched against Ai, leading the people, he and the elders of Israel.**

**11 All the warriors who were with him came up and approached; when they had arrived in front of the city, they encamped north of Ai, from which they were separated by the valley.**

**12 Joshua took about five thousand men and laid them in ambush between Bethel and Ai, on the west side of the city.**

jo8.13	Joshua 8:13 <b>And when they had set the people, [even] all the host that [was] on the north of the city, and their liers in wait on the west of the city, Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley.</b>	13 <b>After the whole camp had taken position on the north side of the city, and the ambush on the west side of the city, Joshua advanced that night into the middle of the valley.</b>
jo8.14	Joshua 8:14 ¶ <b>And it came to pass, when the king of Ai saw [it], that they hasted and rose up early, and the men of the city went out against Israel to battle, he and all his people, at a time appointed, before the plain; but he wist not that [there were] liers in ambush against him behind the city.</b>	14 <b>When the king of Ai saw this, the people of Ai got up in haste early in the morning and went out to meet Israel to fight them. The king went with all his people towards a fixed place, on the side of the plain, and he did not know that behind the city there was an ambush against him.</b>
jo8.15	Joshua 8:15 <b>And Joshua and all Israel made as if they were beaten before them, and fled by the way of the wilderness.</b>	15 <b>Joshua and all Israel pretended to be beaten before them, and they fled by the way of the desert.</b>
jo8.16	Joshua 8:16 <b>And all the people that [were] in Ai were called together to pursue after them: and they pursued after Joshua, and were drawn away from the city.</b>	16 <b>Then all the people that were in the city gathered together to pursue them. They pursued Joshua, and they were drawn away from the city.</b>
jo8.17	Joshua 8:17 <b>And there was not a man left in Ai or Bethel, that went not out after Israel: and they left the city open, and pursued after Israel.</b>	17 <b>There was not a man in Ai and in Bethel who did not go out against Israel. They left the city open, and pursued Israel.</b>
jo8.18	Joshua 8:18 <b>And the LORD said unto Joshua, Stretch out the spear that [is] in thy hand toward Ai; for I will give it into thine hand. And Joshua stretched out the spear that [he had] in his hand toward the city.</b>	18 <b>The LORD said to Joshua, Stretch out the javelin that is in your hand towards Ai, for I will deliver it into your power. And Joshua stretched out the javelin in his hand toward the city.</b>
jo8.19	Joshua 8:19 <b>And the ambush arose quickly out of their place, and they ran as soon as he had stretched out his hand: and they entered into the city, and took it, and hasted and set the city on fire.</b>	19 <b>As soon as he had stretched out his hand, the men in ambush rushed out of the place where they were; they entered the city, took it, and hastened to set it on fire.</b>
jo8.20	Joshua 8:20 <b>And when the men of Ai looked behind them, they saw, and, behold, the smoke of the city ascended up to heaven, and they had no power to flee this way or that way: and the people that fled to the wilderness turned back upon the pursuers.</b>	20 <b>When the people of Ai looked behind them, they saw the smoke of the city rising to heaven, and they could not escape on any side. The people fleeing into the desert turned against those who pursued them;</b>
jo8.21	Joshua 8:21 <b>And when Joshua and all Israel saw that the ambush had taken the city, and that the smoke of the city ascended, then they turned again, and slew the men of Ai.</b>	21 <b>For Joshua and all Israel, seeing the city taken by the men of the ambush, and the smoke of the city rising, turned and defeated the people of Ai.</b>
jo8.22	Joshua 8:22 <b>And the other issued out of the city against them; so they were in the midst of Israel, some on this side, and some on that side: and they smote them, so that they let none of them remain or escape.</b>	22 <b>The others came out of the city to meet them, and the people of Ai were surrounded by Israel from all sides. Israel defeated them, without leaving them a survivor or a fugitive;</b>
jo8.23	Joshua 8:23 <b>And the king of Ai they took alive, and brought him to Joshua.</b>	23 <b>They took the king of Ai alive and brought him to Joshua.</b>
jo8.24	Joshua 8:24 <b>And it came to pass, when Israel had made an end of slaying all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness wherein they chased them, and when they were all fallen on the edge of the sword, until they were consumed, that all the Israelites returned unto Ai, and smote it with the edge of the sword.</b>	24 <b>When Israel had finished killing all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness, where they had pursued him, and they had all been put to the sword, all Israel returned to Ai and struck her down. of the edge of the sword.</b>
jo8.25	Joshua 8:25 <b>And [so] it was, [that] all that fell that day, both of men and women, [were] twelve thousand, [even] all the men of Ai.</b>	25 <b>A total of twelve thousand people were killed that day, men and women, all people of Ai.</b>

jo8.26	Joshua 8:26 <b>For Joshua drew not his hand back, wherewith he stretched out the spear, until he had utterly destroyed all the inhabitants of Ai.</b>	26 Joshua did not withdraw his hand, which he held outstretched with the javelin, until all the inhabitants had been consecrated by interdict.
jo8.27	Joshua 8:27 <b>Only the cattle and the spoil of that city Israel took for a prey unto themselves, according unto the word of the LORD which he commanded Joshua.</b>	27 Only Israel kept the cattle and the spoil of that city for themselves, as the LORD commanded Joshua.
jo8.28	Joshua 8:28 <b>And Joshua burnt Ai, and made it an heap for ever, [even] a desolation unto this day.</b>	28 Joshua burned Ai, and made it a heap of ruins forever, which still remains today.
jo8.29	Joshua 8:29 <b>And the king of Ai he hanged on a tree until eventide: and as soon as the sun was down, Joshua commanded that they should take his carcase down from the tree, and cast it at the entering of the gate of the city, and raise thereon a great heap of stones, [that remaineth] unto this day.</b>	29 He hanged the king of Ai on a tree and left him there until evening. At sunset, Joshua ordered that his body be brought down from the wood; they threw him at the entrance to the city gate, and they raised a great heap of stones over him, which still remains today.
jo8.30	Joshua 8:30 ¶ <b>Then Joshua built an altar unto the LORD God of Israel in mount Ebal,</b>	30 Then Joshua built an altar to the LORD, the God of Israel, on Mount Ebal,
jo8.31	Joshua 8:31 <b>As Moses the servant of the LORD commanded the children of Israel, as it is written in the book of the law of Moses, an altar of whole stones, over which no man hath lift up [any] iron: and they offered thereon burnt offerings unto the LORD, and sacrificed peace offerings. [ex20:25, de27:5-6]</b>	31 as Moses the servant of the LORD had commanded the children of Israel, and as it is written in the book of the law of Moses, "It was an altar of unworked stones, on which no iron. They offered burnt offerings to the Lord on this altar, and offered peace offerings.
jo8.32	Joshua 8:32 ¶ <b>And he wrote there upon the stones a copy of the law of Moses, which he wrote in the presence of the children of Israel.</b>	32 And there Joshua wrote on the stones a copy of the law which Moses had written before the children of Israel.
jo8.33	Joshua 8:33 <b>And all Israel, and their elders, and officers, and their judges, stood on this side the ark and on that side before the priests the Levites, which bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD, as well the stranger, as he that was born among them; half of them over against mount Gerizim, and half of them over against mount Ebal; as Moses the servant of the LORD had commanded before, that they should bless the people of Israel.</b>	33 All Israel, their elders, their officers and their judges, stood on both sides of the ark before the priests, the Levites, who bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD; the foreigners as well as the children of Israel were there, half on the side of Mount Gerizim, half on the side of Mount Ebal, according to the order that Moses, servant of the Eternal, had previously given to bless the people of Israel.
jo8.34	Joshua 8:34 <b>And afterward he read all the words of the law, the blessings and cursings, according to all that is written in the book of the law.</b>	34 Joshua then read all the words of the law, the blessings and the curses, according to what is written in the book of the law.
jo8.35	Joshua 8:35 <b>There was not a word of all that Moses commanded, which Joshua read not before all the congregation of Israel, with the women, and the little ones, and the strangers that were conversant among them.</b>	35 There was nothing of all that Moses had commanded that Joshua did not read in the presence of all the congregation of Israel, of the women and of the children, and of the strangers who walked among them.
jo9.1	<b>Joshua Chapter 9</b> Joshua 9:1 ¶ <b>And it came to pass, when all the kings which [were] on this side Jordan, in the hills, and in the valleys, and in all the coasts of the great sea over against Lebanon, the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, heard [thereof];</b>	<b>Joshua Chapter 9</b> 1 At the news of these things, all the kings that were beyond Jordan, in the mountains and in the valleys, and along all the coast of the great sea, even to Lebanon, the Hittites, the Amorites, the Canaanites, Perizzites, Hivites and Jebusites,

jo9.2	Joshua 9:2 <b>That they gathered themselves together, to fight with Joshua and with Israel, with one accord.</b>	<b>2</b> joined together with one accord to fight against Joshua and against Israel.
jo9.3	Joshua 9:3 ¶ <b>And when the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done unto Jericho and to Ai,</b>	<b>3</b> The inhabitants of Gibeon, on the other hand, when they heard how Joshua had dealt with Jericho and Ai,
jo9.4	Joshua 9:4 <b>They did work wilily, and went and made as if they had been ambassadors, and took old sacks upon their asses, and wine bottles, old, and rent, and bound up;</b>	<b>4</b> resorted to trickery, and set out with travel provisions. They took old sacks for their donkeys, and old wineskins torn and sewn up,
jo9.5	Joshua 9:5 <b>And old shoes and clouted upon their feet, and old garments upon them; and all the bread of their provision was dry [and] mouldy.</b>	<b>5</b> they wore old mended shoes on their feet, and old clothes on them; and all the bread they had for food was dry and in pieces.
jo9.6	Joshua 9:6 <b>And they went to Joshua unto the camp at Gilgal, and said unto him, and to the men of Israel, We be come from a far country: now therefore make ye a league with us.</b>	<b>6</b> They came to Joshua in the camp of Gilgal, and said to him and to all the people of Israel, We come from a far country, and now make a covenant with us.
jo9.7	Joshua 9:7 <b>And the men of Israel said unto the Hivites, Peradventure ye dwell among us; and how shall we make a league with you?</b>	<b>7</b> The men of Israel answered these Hivites, Perhaps you dwell among us, and how shall we make a covenant with you?
jo9.8	Joshua 9:8 <b>And they said unto Joshua, We [are] thy servants. And Joshua said unto them, Who [are] ye? and from whence come ye?</b>	<b>8</b> They said to Joshua, We are your servants. And Joshua said to them, Who are you, and where do you come from?
jo9.9	Joshua 9:9 <b>And they said unto him, From a very far country thy servants are come because of the name of the LORD thy God: for we have heard the fame of him, and all that he did in Egypt,</b>	<b>9</b> They said unto him, Thy servants come from a far country, by the name of the LORD thy God; for we have heard of him, of all that he did in Egypt,
jo9.10	Joshua 9:10 <b>And all that he did to the two kings of the Amorites, that [were] beyond Jordan, to Sihon king of Heshbon, and to Og king of Bashan, which [was] at Ashtaroth.</b>	<b>10</b> and how he dealt with the two kings of the Amorites beyond Jordan, Sihon king of Heshbon, and Og king of Bashan, who was at Ashtaroth.
jo9.11	Joshua 9:11 <b>Wherefore our elders and all the inhabitants of our country spake to us, saying, Take victuals with you for the journey, and go to meet them, and say unto them, We [are] your servants: therefore now make ye a league with us.</b>	<b>11</b> And our elders and all the inhabitants of our land said unto us, Take provision with you for the journey, go before them, and say unto them, We are your servants, and now make a covenant with us.
jo9.12	Joshua 9:12 <b>This our bread we took hot [for] our provision out of our houses on the day we came forth to go unto you; but now, behold, it is dry, and it is mouldy:</b>	<b>12</b> Here is our bread: it was still warm when we stored it in our homes the day we left to come to you, and now it is dry and in pieces.
jo9.13	Joshua 9:13 <b>And these bottles of wine, which we filled, [were] new; and, behold, they be rent: and these our garments and our shoes are become old by reason of the very long journey.</b>	<b>13</b> These wineskins, which we have filled brand new, are torn to pieces; our clothes and our shoes were worn out by the excessive length of the march.
jo9.14	Joshua 9:14 <b>And the men took of their victuals, and asked not [counsel] at the mouth of the LORD.</b>	<b>14</b> The men of Israel took of their provisions, and they did not inquire of the LORD.
jo9.15	Joshua 9:15 <b>And Joshua made peace with them, and made a league with them, to let them live: and the princes of the congregation sware unto them.</b>	<b>15</b> Joshua made peace with them, and entered into a covenant by which he was to leave them alive, and the heads of the assembly swore it to them.
jo9.16	Joshua 9:16 ¶ <b>And it came to pass at the end of three days after they had made a league with them, that they heard that they [were] their neighbours, and [that] they dwelt among them.</b>	<b>16</b> Three days after the conclusion of this covenant, the children of Israel learned that they were their neighbors and that they lived among them.

jo9.17  
jo9.18  
jo9.19  
jo9.20  
jo9.21  
jo9.22  
jo9.23  
jo9.24  
jo9.25  
jo9.26  
jo9.27  
jo10.1

Joshua 9:17 **And the children of Israel journeyed, and came unto their cities on the third day. Now their cities [were] Gibeon, and Chephirah, and Beeroth, and Kirjathjearim.**

Joshua 9:18 **And the children of Israel smote them not, because the princes of the congregation had sworn unto them by the LORD God of Israel. And all the congregation murmured against the princes.**

Joshua 9:19 **But all the princes said unto all the congregation, We have sworn unto them by the LORD God of Israel: now therefore we may not touch them.**

Joshua 9:20 **This we will do to them; we will even let them live, lest wrath be upon us, because of the oath which we sware unto them.**

Joshua 9:21 **And the princes said unto them, Let them live; but let them be hewers of wood and drawers of water unto all the congregation; as the princes had promised them.**

Joshua 9:22 ¶ **And Joshua called for them, and he spake unto them, saying, Wherefore have ye beguiled us, saying, We [are] very far from you; when ye dwell among us?**

Joshua 9:23 **Now therefore ye [are] cursed, and there shall none of you be freed from being bondmen, and hewers of wood and drawers of water for the house of my God.**

Joshua 9:24 **And they answered Joshua, and said, Because it was certainly told thy servants, how that the LORD thy God commanded his servant Moses to give you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you, therefore we were sore afraid of our lives because of you, and have done this thing.**

Joshua 9:25 **And now, behold, we [are] in thine hand: as it seemeth good and right unto thee to do unto us, do.**

Joshua 9:26 **And so did he unto them, and delivered them out of the hand of the children of Israel, that they slew them not.**

Joshua 9:27 **And Joshua made them that day hewers of wood and drawers of water for the congregation, and for the altar of the LORD, even unto this day, in the place which he should choose.**

#### **Joshua Chapter 10**

Joshua 10:1 ¶ **Now it came to pass, when Adonizedek king of Jerusalem had heard how Joshua had taken Ai, and had utterly destroyed it; as he had done to Jericho and her king, so he had done to Ai and her king; and how the inhabitants of Gibeon had made peace with Israel, and were among them;**

17 **For the children of Israel departed, and came to their cities on the third day; their cities were Gibeon, Chephira, Beeroth and Kiriath Jearim.**

18 **They did not strike them, because the leaders of the congregation had sworn to them by the LORD, the God of Israel, to leave them alive. But the whole assembly murmured against the leaders.**

19 **And all the princes said to all the congregation, We have sworn to them by the LORD God of Israel, and now we cannot touch them.**

20 **This is how we will deal with them: we will leave them alive, lest we bring down the wrath of the LORD on us because of the oath we have sworn to them.**

21 **They will live, the leaders told them. But they were employed in chopping wood and drawing water for the whole congregation, as the chiefs had told them.**

22 **Joshua summoned them, and said to them thus, Why did you deceive us, saying, We are very far from you, while you dwell among us?**

23 **Now you are cursed, and you will not cease to be in bondage, cutting wood and drawing water for the house of my God.**

24 **They answered Joshua, and said, They had told thy servants the commands of the LORD thy God unto Moses his servant, to deliver unto you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of it before you, and your presence. inspired us with great fear for our lives: that is why we acted in this way.**

25 **And now we are in your hands; treat us as you see fit and just to treat us.**

26 **Joshua dealt with them as it had been decided; he delivered them out of the hand of the children of Israel, who did not kill them;**

27 **but he appointed them from that day to chop wood and to draw water for the congregation, and for the altar of the LORD in the place which the LORD would choose: which they still do today .**

#### **Joshua Chapter 10**

1 **Adoni Tzedek, king of Jerusalem, heard that Joshua had seized Ai and had set it aside, that he had treated Ai and its king as he had treated Jericho and its king, and that the inhabitants of Gibeon had made peace with Israel and were in their midst.**

jo10.2	Joshua 10:2 That they feared greatly, because Gibeon [was] a great city, as one of the royal cities, and because it [was] greater than Ai, and all the men thereof [were] mighty.	2 Then he had a great fear; for Gibeon was a great city, like one of the royal cities, greater even than Ai, and all its men were valiant.
jo10.3	Joshua 10:3 Wherefore Adonizedek king of Jerusalem sent unto Hoham king of Hebron, and unto Piram king of Jarmuth, and unto Japhia king of Lachish, and unto Debir king of Eglon, saying,	3 Adoni Tzedek king of Jerusalem said to Hoham king of Hebron, to Piream king of Jarmuth, to Japhia king of Lachish, and to Debir king of Eglon:
jo10.4	Joshua 10:4 Come up unto me, and help me, that we may smite Gibeon: for it hath made peace with Joshua and with the children of Israel.	4 Come up to me, and help me, that we may strike Gibeon, for she has made peace with Joshua and with the children of Israel.
jo10.5	Joshua 10:5 Therefore the five kings of the Amorites, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of Eglon, gathered themselves together, and went up, they and all their hosts, and encamped before Gibeon, and made war against it.	5 Five kings of the Amorites, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of Eglon, thus gathered together and went up with all their armies; they encamped near Gibeon, and attacked it.
jo10.6	Joshua 10:6 ¶ And the men of Gibeon sent unto Joshua to the camp to Gilgal, saying, Slack not thy hand from thy servants; come up to us quickly, and save us, and help us: for all the kings of the Amorites that dwell in the mountains are gathered together against us.	6 The people of Gibeon sent word to Joshua in the camp of Gilgal, Do not forsake your servants, come up to us in haste, deliver us, help us; for all the kings of the Amorites who dwell in the mountain have gathered together against us.
jo10.7	Joshua 10:7 So Joshua ascended from Gilgal, he, and all the people of war with him, and all the mighty men of valour.	7 Joshua went up from Gilgal, he and all the warriors with him, and all the valiant men.
jo10.8	Joshua 10:8 ¶ And the LORD said unto Joshua, Fear them not: for I have delivered them into thine hand; there shall not a man of them stand before thee.	8 And the LORD said unto Joshua, Fear them not: for I have delivered them into thy hand, and none of them shall stand before thee.
jo10.9	Joshua 10:9 Joshua therefore came unto them suddenly, [and] went up from Gilgal all night.	9 Joshua came upon them suddenly, after walking all night from Gilgal.
jo10.10	Joshua 10:10 And the LORD discomfited them before Israel, and slew them with a great slaughter at Gibeon, and chased them along the way that goeth up to Bethhoron, and smote them to Azekah, and unto Makkedah.	10 The Lord routed them before Israel; and Israel gave them a great defeat near Gibeon, pursued them on the way up to Beth Horon, and defeated them as far as Azékah and Makkedah.
jo10.11	Joshua 10:11 And it came to pass, as they fled from before Israel, [and] were in the going down to Bethhoron, that the LORD cast down great stones from heaven upon them unto Azekah, and they died: [they were] more which died with hailstones than [they] whom the children of Israel slew with the sword.	11 As they were fleeing before Israel, and were at the descent of Beth Horon, the LORD sent down great stones from heaven upon them as far as Azekah, and they perished; those who died by the hailstones were more numerous than those who were killed with the sword by the children of Israel.
jo10.12	Joshua 10:12 ¶ Then spake Joshua to the LORD in the day when the LORD delivered up the Amorites before the children of Israel, and he said in the sight of Israel, Sun, stand thou still upon Gibeon; and thou, Moon, in the valley of Ajalon.	12 Then Joshua spoke to the LORD on the day that the LORD delivered the Amorites to the children of Israel, and said in the presence of Israel, Sun, stand still on Gibeon, And you, moon, on the valley of 'Ajalon!

jo10.13  
jo10.14  
jo10.15  
jo10.16  
jo10.17  
jo10.18  
jo10.19  
jo10.20  
jo10.21  
jo10.22  
jo10.23  
jo10.24  
jo10.25  
jo10.26

Joshua 10:13 **And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until the people had avenged themselves upon their enemies. [Is] not this written in the book of Jasher? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and hasted not to go down about a whole day.**

Joshua 10:14 **And there was no day like that before it or after it, that the LORD hearkened unto the voice of a man: for the LORD fought for Israel.**

Joshua 10:15 ¶ **And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, unto the camp to Gilgal.**

Joshua 10:16 **But these five kings fled, and hid themselves in a cave at Makkedah.**

Joshua 10:17 **And it was told Joshua, saying, The five kings are found hid in a cave at Makkedah.**

Joshua 10:18 **And Joshua said, Roll great stones upon the mouth of the cave, and set men by it for to keep them:**

Joshua 10:19 **And stay ye not, [but] pursue after your enemies, and smite the hindmost of them; suffer them not to enter into their cities: for the LORD your God hath delivered them into your hand.**

Joshua 10:20 **And it came to pass, when Joshua and the children of Israel had made an end of slaying them with a very great slaughter, till they were consumed, that the rest [which] remained of them entered into fenced cities.**

Joshua 10:21 **And all the people returned to the camp to Joshua at Makkedah in peace: none moved his tongue against any of the children of Israel.**

Joshua 10:22 **Then said Joshua, Open the mouth of the cave, and bring out those five kings unto me out of the cave.**

Joshua 10:23 **And they did so, and brought forth those five kings unto him out of the cave, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, [and] the king of Eglon.**

Joshua 10:24 **And it came to pass, when they brought out those kings unto Joshua, that Joshua called for all the men of Israel, and said unto the captains of the men of war which went with him, Come near, put your feet upon the necks of these kings. And they came near, and put their feet upon the necks of them.**

Joshua 10:25 **And Joshua said unto them, Fear not, nor be dismayed, be strong and of good courage: for thus shall the LORD do to all your enemies against whom ye fight.**

Joshua 10:26 **And afterward Joshua smote them, and slew them, and hanged them on five trees: and they were hanging upon the trees until the evening.**

**13 And the sun stood still, and the moon stood still, Until the nation had taken vengeance on their enemies. Is this not written in the Book of the Just? The sun stood still in the middle of the sky, And did not hasten to set, almost a whole day.**

**14 There was not a day like this, either before or after, that the LORD listened to the voice of man; for the Lord fought for Israel.**

**15 And Joshua, and all Israel with him, returned to the camp at Gilgal.**

**16 The five kings fled and hid themselves in a cave at Makkedah.**

**17 It was told Joshua, saying, The five kings are hidden in a cave at Makkedah.**

**18 Joshua said, Roll away great stones at the mouth of the cave, and put men there to guard them.**

**19 And you, do not stop, pursue your enemies, and attack them from behind; do not let them enter their cities, for the LORD your God has delivered them into your hands.**

**20 After Joshua and the children of Israel had given them a very great defeat, and had utterly defeated them, those who could escape fled to the fortified cities,**

**21 And all the people quietly returned to the camp to Joshua at Makkedah, without anyone stirring his tongue against the children of Israel.**

**22 Then Joshua said, Open the entrance to the cave, bring out these five kings, and bring them to me.**

**23 So they did, and brought to him the five kings whom they had brought out of the cave, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of Eglon.**

**24 When they had brought these kings before Joshua, Joshua called all the men of Israel, and said to the chiefs of the men of war who had gone with him, Draw near, put your feet on the necks of these kings. They approached, and they put their feet on their necks.**

**25 Joshua said to them, "Do not be afraid or dismayed, be strong and be of good courage, for thus the LORD will deal with all your enemies against whom you fight.**

**26 After that Joshua struck them down and put them to death; he hung them from five trees, and they hung from the trees until evening.**

jo10.27	Joshua 10:27 <b>And it came to pass at the time of the going down of the sun, [that] Joshua commanded, and they took them down off the trees, and cast them into the cave wherein they had been hid, and laid great stones in the cave's mouth, [which remain] until this very day.</b>	27 Toward sunset Joshua ordered them to be taken down from the trees, and cast them into the cave where they had been hiding, and put large stones at the entrance of the cave, which remained there. until this day.
jo10.28	Joshua 10:28 ¶ <b>And that day Joshua took Makkedah, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and the king thereof he utterly destroyed, them, and all the souls that [were] therein; he let none remain: and he did to the king of Makkedah as he did unto the king of Jericho.</b>	28 Joshua took Makkedah the same day, and smote her with the edge of the sword; he devoted by interdict the king, the city and all those who were there; he let none escape, and he treated the king of Makkedah as he had treated the king of Jericho.
jo10.29	Joshua 10:29 <b>Then Joshua passed from Makkedah, and all Israel with him, unto Libnah, and fought against Libnah:</b>	29 Joshua and all Israel with him passed from Makkedah to Libnah and attacked Libnah.
jo10.30	Joshua 10:30 <b>And the LORD delivered it also, and the king thereof, into the hand of Israel; and he smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] therein; he let none remain in it; but did unto the king thereof as he did unto the king of Jericho.</b>	30 The LORD also delivered her and her king into the hand of Israel, and struck her with the edge of the sword, both she and all who were in it; he let none escape, and he treated his king as he had treated the king of Jericho.
jo10.31	Joshua 10:31 ¶ <b>And Joshua passed from Libnah, and all Israel with him, unto Lachish, and encamped against it, and fought against it:</b>	31 Joshua and all Israel with him passed from Libnah to Lachish; he encamped in front of her, and he attacked her.
jo10.32	Joshua 10:32 <b>And the LORD delivered Lachish into the hand of Israel, which took it on the second day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] therein, according to all that he had done to Libnah.</b>	32 The LORD delivered Lachish into the hands of Israel, who took her on the second day and struck her with the edge of the sword, she and all who were there, as he had dealt with Libnah.
jo10.33	Joshua 10:33 ¶ <b>Then Horam king of Gezer came up to help Lachish; and Joshua smote him and his people, until he had left him none remaining.</b>	33 Then Horam king of Gezer went up to help Lachish. Joshua defeated him and his people without letting anyone escape.
jo10.34	Joshua 10:34 ¶ <b>And from Lachish Joshua passed unto Eglon, and all Israel with him; and they encamped against it, and fought against it:</b>	34 Joshua and all Israel with him passed from Lachish to Eglon; they encamped before it, and they attacked it.
jo10.35	Joshua 10:35 <b>And they took it on that day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] therein he utterly destroyed that day, according to all that he had done to Lachish.</b>	35 They took it the same day, and struck it with the edge of the sword, it and all that were in it; Joshua forbade her the same day, as he had treated Lachish.
jo10.36	Joshua 10:36 <b>And Joshua went up from Eglon, and all Israel with him, unto Hebron; and they fought against it:</b>	36 Joshua and all Israel with him went up from Eglon to Hebron, and attacked him.
jo10.37	Joshua 10:37 <b>And they took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof, and all the souls that [were] therein; he left none remaining, according to all that he had done to Eglon; but destroyed it utterly, and all the souls that [were] therein.</b>	37 They took her, and smote her with the edge of the sword, her, her king, all the cities dependent on her, and all who were in them; Joshua let none escape, as he had done at Eglon, and he consecrated it by interdict with all those who were there.
jo10.38	Joshua 10:38 ¶ <b>And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to Debir; and fought against it:</b>	38 Joshua and all Israel with him went to Debir and attacked him.



jo10.39  
jo10.40  
jo10.41  
jo10.42  
jo10.4  
3  
jo11.1  
jo11.2  
jo11.3  
jo11.4  
jo11.5  
jo11.6  
jo11.7

Joshua 10:39 **And he took it, and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof; and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed all the souls that [were] therein; he left none remaining: as he had done to Hebron, so he did to Debir, and to the king thereof; as he had done also to Libnah, and to her king.**

Joshua 10:40 ¶ **So Joshua smote all the country of the hills, and of the south, and of the vale, and of the springs, and all their kings: he left none remaining, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as the LORD God of Israel commanded.**

Joshua 10:41 **And Joshua smote them from Kadeshbarnea even unto Gaza, and all the country of Goshen, even unto Gibeon.**

Joshua 10:42 **And all these kings and their land did Joshua take at one time, because the LORD God of Israel fought for Israel.**

Joshua 10:43 **And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, unto the camp to Gilgal.**

#### Joshua Chapter 11

Joshua 11:1 ¶ **And it came to pass, when Jabin king of Hazor had heard [those things], that he sent to Jobab king of Madon, and to the king of Shimron, and to the king of Achshaph,**

Joshua 11:2 **And to the kings that [were] on the north of the mountains, and of the plains south of Chinneroth, and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor on the west,**

Joshua 11:3 **[And to] the Canaanite on the east and on the west, and [to] the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains, and [to] the Hivite under Hermon in the land of Mizpeh.**

Joshua 11:4 **And they went out, they and all their hosts with them, much people, even as the sand that [is] upon the sea shore in multitude, with horses and chariots very many.**

Joshua 11:5 **And when all these kings were met together, they came and pitched together at the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel.**

Joshua 11:6 ¶ **And the LORD said unto Joshua, Be not afraid because of them: for to-morrow about this time will I deliver them up all slain before Israel: thou shalt hock their horses, and burn their chariots with fire.**

Joshua 11:7 **So Joshua came, and all the people of war with him, against them by the waters of Merom suddenly; and they fell upon them.**

39 He took her, her king, and all the cities dependent on her; they struck them with the edge of the sword, and they devoted by interdict all those who were there, without letting any escape; Joshua treated Debir and her king as he had treated Hebron and as he had treated Libna and her king.

40 Joshua smote all the land, the mountain, the south, the plain, and the hills, and he smote all the kings thereof; he let no one escape, and he devoted by interdict all that breathed, as the LORD, the God of Israel, had commanded.

41 Joshua defeated them from Kadesh Barnea to Gaza; he defeated all the land from Gosen to Gibeon.

42 Joshua took all these kings and their land at the same time, because the LORD, the God of Israel, was fighting for Israel.

43 And Joshua, and all Israel with him, returned to the camp at Gilgal.

#### Joshua Chapter 11

1 When Jabin king of Hatzor heard of these things, he sent messengers to Jobab king of Madonna, to the king of Shimron, to the king of Acshaph,

2 to the kings who were in the mountains on the north, in the plain south of Kinnereth, in the valley, and on the heights of Dor on the west,

3 to the Canaanites east and west, to the Amorites, to the Hittites, to the Perizzites, to the Jebusites in the mountains, and to the Hivites at the foot of Hermon in the land of Mizpah.

4 They came out, they and all their armies with them, making a people as innumerable as the sand that is on the seashore, and having horses and chariots in great numbers.

5 All these kings fixed a place of meeting, and came and encamped together by the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel.

6 The LORD said to Joshua, Fear them not, for to-morrow at this time I will deliver them all slain before Israel. Thou shalt hamstring their horses, and burn their chariots with fire.

7 Joshua and all his men of war suddenly came upon them by the waters of Merom, and they rushed among them.

jo11.8  
jo11.9  
jo11.10  
jo11.11  
jo11.12  
jo11.13  
jo11.14  
jo11.15  
jo11.16  
jo11.17  
jo11.18  
jo11.19  
jo11.20

Joshua 11:8 **And the LORD delivered them into the hand of Israel, who smote them, and chased them unto great Zidon, and unto Misrephothmaim, and unto the valley of Mizpeh eastward; and they smote them, until they left them none remaining.**

Joshua 11:9 **And Joshua did unto them as the LORD bade him: he hocked their horses, and burnt their chariots with fire.**

Joshua 11:10 ¶ **And Joshua at that time turned back, and took Hazor, and smote the king thereof with the sword: for Hazor beforetime was the head of all those kingdoms.**

Joshua 11:11 **And they smote all the souls that [were] therein with the edge of the sword, utterly destroying [them]: there was not any left to breathe: and he burnt Hazor with fire.**

Joshua 11:12 **And all the cities of those kings, and all the kings of them, did Joshua take, and smote them with the edge of the sword, [and] he utterly destroyed them, as Moses the servant of the LORD commanded.**

Joshua 11:13 **But [as for] the cities that stood still in their strength, Israel burned none of them, save Hazor only; [that] did Joshua burn.**

Joshua 11:14 **And all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the children of Israel took for a prey unto themselves; but every man they smote with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, neither left they any to breathe.**

Joshua 11:15 ¶ **As the LORD commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command Joshua, and so did Joshua; he left nothing undone of all that the LORD commanded Moses.**

Joshua 11:16 **So Joshua took all that land, the hills, and all the south country, and all the land of Goshen, and the valley, and the plain, and the mountain of Israel, and the valley of the same;**

Joshua 11:17 **[Even] from the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir, even unto Baalgad in the valley of Lebanon under mount Hermon: and all their kings he took, and smote them, and slew them.**

Joshua 11:18 **Joshua made war a long time with all those kings.**

Joshua 11:19 **There was not a city that made peace with the children of Israel, save the Hivites the inhabitants of Gibeon: all [other] they took in battle.**

Joshua 11:20 **For it was of the LORD to harden their hearts, that they should come against Israel in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, [and] that they might have no favour, but that he might destroy them, as the LORD commanded Moses.**

8 **The LORD delivered them into the hand of Israel; they defeated them and pursued them as far as Sidon the great, as far as Misrephoth Maim, and as far as the valley of Mitzpa towards the east; they beat them, without letting any escape.**

9 **Joshua dealt with them as the LORD had told him; he cut the legs of their horses, and he burned their chariots with fire.**

10 **On his return, and at the same time, Joshua took Hatzor, and smote his king with the sword: Hatzor was once the chief city of all these kingdoms.**

11 **They smote with the edge of the sword and desecrated all who were there, there remained nothing that breathed, and they set fire to Hatzor.**

12 **Joshua also took all the cities of these kings and all their kings, and struck them with the edge of the sword, and desecrated them by interdict, as Moses the servant of the LORD commanded.**

13 **But Israel did not burn any of the hill towns except Hatzor, which was burned by Joshua.**

14 **The children of Israel kept for themselves all the spoil of these cities and the cattle; but they smote all men with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, leaving nothing that breathed.**

15 **Joshua did the commands of the LORD to Moses his servant, and of Moses to Joshua; he neglected nothing of all that the Eternal had commanded Moses.**

16 **So Joshua captured all that land, the mountain, all the south, all the land of Goshen, the valley, the plain, the mountain of Israel and its valleys,**

17 **from the bare mountain that rises towards Seir to Baal Gad in the valley of Lebanon, at the foot of Mount Hermon. He took all their kings, struck them down and put them to death.**

18 **The war which Joshua waged against all these kings was of long duration.**

19 **There was no city that made peace with the children of Israel, except Gibeon, inhabited by the Hivites; they took them all in combat.**

20 **For the LORD permitted these peoples to be obstinate in war against Israel, that Israel might devote them by interdict, without showing them mercy, and destroying them, as the LORD commanded Moses.**

jo11.21  
jo11.22  
jo11.23  
jo12.1  
jo12.2  
jo12.3  
jo12.4  
jo12.5  
jo12.6  
jo12.7  
jo12.8

Joshua 11:21 ¶ And at that time came Joshua, and cut off the Anakims from the mountains, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the mountains of Judah, and from all the mountains of Israel: Joshua destroyed them utterly with their cities.

Joshua 11:22 There was none of the Anakims left in the land of the children of Israel: only in Gaza, in Gath, and in Ashdod, there remained.

Joshua 11:23 So Joshua took the whole land, according to all that the LORD said unto Moses; and Joshua gave it for an inheritance unto Israel according to their divisions by their tribes. And the land rested from war.

## Joshua Chapter 12

Joshua 12:1 ¶ Now these [are] the kings of the land, which the children of Israel smote, and possessed their land on the other side Jordan toward the rising of the sun, from the river Arnon unto mount Hermon, and all the plain on the east:

Joshua 12:2 Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt in Heshbon, [and] ruled from Aroer, which [is] upon the bank of the river Arnon, and from the middle of the river, and from half Gilead, even unto the river Jabbok, [which is] the border of the children of Ammon;

Joshua 12:3 And from the plain to the sea of Chinneroth on the east, and unto the sea of the plain, [even] the salt sea on the east, the way to Bethjeshimoth; and from the south, under Ashdothpishgah:

Joshua 12:4 ¶ And the coast of Og king of Bashan, [which was] of the remnant of the giants, that dwelt at Ashtaroth and at Edrei,

Joshua 12:5 And reigned in mount Hermon, and in Salcah, and in all Bashan, unto the border of the Geshurites and the Maachathites, and half Gilead, the border of Sihon king of Heshbon.

Joshua 12:6 Them did Moses the servant of the LORD and the children of Israel smite: and Moses the servant of the LORD gave it [for] a possession unto the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh.

Joshua 12:7 ¶ And these [are] the kings of the country which Joshua and the children of Israel smote on this side Jordan on the west, from Baalgad in the valley of Lebanon even unto the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir; which Joshua gave unto the tribes of Israel [for] a possession according to their divisions;

Joshua 12:8 In the mountains, and in the valleys, and in the plains, and in the springs, and in the wilderness, and in the south country; the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites:

21 At the same time Joshua set out and destroyed the Anakim from mount Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, from all mount Judah and from all mount Israel; Joshua devoted them by interdict, with their cities.

22 There was none of the Anakim left in the land of the children of Israel; only Gaza, Gath and Ashdod remained.

23 So Joshua took possession of all the land, just as the LORD had spoken to Moses. And Joshua gave it as an inheritance to Israel, to each his portion, according to their tribes. Then, the country was at rest and without war.

## Joshua Chapter 12

1 These are the kings whom the children of Israel slew, and whose land they inherited beyond Jordan, toward the rising sun, from the Arnon stream to Mount Hermon, with all the plain to the east.

2 Sihon, king of the Amorites, who dwelt in Heshbon. His dominion extended from Aroer, which is by the brook of Arnon, and from the middle of the brook, over half Gilead, to the brook of Jabbok, the border of the children of Ammon;

3 over the plain, as far as the sea of Kinnereth on the east, and as far as the sea of the plain, the Salt Sea, on the east toward Beth Jeschimoth; and on the south side, on the foot of the Pisga.

4 Og, king of Bashan, the only remnant of the Rephaim, who dwelt in Ashtaroth and Edrei.

5 His dominion extended over mount Hermon, over Salcah, over all Bashan as far as the border of the Geshurites and the Maacathites, and over half Gilead, the border of Sihon king of Heshbon.

6 Moses the servant of the LORD and the children of Israel beat them; and Moses the servant of the LORD gave their land for possession to the Reubenites, to the Gadites, and to half the tribe of Manasseh.

7 These are the kings that Joshua and the children of Israel defeated on this side of the Jordan westward, from Baal Gad in the valley of Lebanon to the bare mountain that rises toward Seir. Joshua gave their land to the tribes of Israel for possession, to each his portion,

8 in the mountains, in the valley, in the plain, on the hills, in the desert, and in the south; land of the Hittites, Amorites, Canaanites, Perizzites, Hivites and Jebusites.

jo12.9  
jo12.10  
jo12.11  
jo12.12  
jo12.13  
jo12.14  
jo12.15  
jo12.16  
jo12.17  
jo12.18  
jo12.19  
jo12.20  
jo12.21  
jo12.22  
jo12.23  
jo12.24  
jo13.1  
jo13.2

Joshua 12:9 ¶ **The king of Jericho, one; the king of Ai, which [is] beside Bethel, one;**

**9 The king of Jericho, one; the king of Ai, near Bethel, one;**

Joshua 12:10 **The king of Jerusalem, one; the king of Hebron, one;**

**10 the king of Jerusalem, one; the king of Hebron, one;**

Joshua 12:11 **The king of Jarmuth, one; the king of Lachish, one;**

**11 the king of Jarmuth, one; the king of Lachish, one;**

Joshua 12:12 **The king of Eglon, one; the king of Gezer, one;**

**12 the king of Eglon, one; the king of Gezer, one;**

Joshua 12:13 **The king of Debir, one; the king of Geder, one;**

**13 the king of Debir, one; the king of Geder, one;**

Joshua 12:14 **The king of Hormah, one; the king of Arad, one;**

**14 the king of Hormah, one; the king of Arad, one;**

Joshua 12:15 **The king of Libnah, one; the king of Adullam, one;**

**15 the king of Libna, one; the king of Adullam, one;**

Joshua 12:16 **The king of Makkedah, one; the king of Bethel, one;**

**16 the king of Makkedah, one; the king of Bethel, one;**

Joshua 12:17 **The king of Tappuah, one; the king of Hopher, one;**

**17 the king of Tappuach, one; the king of Hopher, one;**

Joshua 12:18 **The king of Aphek, one; the king of Lasharon, one;**

**18 the king of Aphek, one; the king of Lascharon, one;**

Joshua 12:19 **The king of Madon, one; the king of Hazor, one;**

**19 the king of Madonna, one; the king of Hatzor, one;**

Joshua 12:20 **The king of Shimronmeron, one; the king of Achshaph, one;**

**20 the king of Shimron Meron, one; the king of Acschaph, one;**

Joshua 12:21 **The king of Taanach, one; the king of Megiddo, one;**

**21 the king of Taanac, one; the king of Megiddo, one;**

Joshua 12:22 **The king of Kedesh, one; the king of Jokneam of Carmel, one;**

**22 the king of Kedesh, one; the king of Jokneam, in Carmel, one;**

Joshua 12:23 **The king of Dor in the coast of Dor, one; the king of the nations of Gilgal, one;**

**23 the king of Dor in the heights of Dor, one; the king of Gojim, near Gilgal, one;**

Joshua 12:24 **The king of Tirzah, one: all the kings thirty and one.**

**24 the king of Thirtsa, one. Total kings: thirty-one.**

### **Joshua Chapter 13**

### **Joshua Chapter 13**

Joshua 13:1 ¶ **Now Joshua was old [and] stricken in years; and the LORD said unto him, Thou art old [and] stricken in years, and there remaineth yet very much land to be possessed.**

**1 Joshua was old, advanced in years. Then the LORD said to him, "You have become old, you have advanced in years, and the land which remains for you to subjugate is very great.**

Joshua 13:2 **This [is] the land that yet remaineth: all the borders of the Philistines, and all Geshuri,**

**2 This is the land that remains: all the districts of the Philistines and all the territory of the Gueschurians,**

jo13.3  
jo13.4  
jo13.5  
jo13.6  
jo13.7  
jo13.8  
jo13.9  
jo13.10  
jo13.11  
jo13.12  
jo13.13  
jo13.14  
jo13.15  
jo13.16

Joshua 13:3 From Sihor, which [is] before Egypt, even unto the borders of Ekron northward, [which] is counted to the Canaanite: five lords of the Philistines; the Gazathites, and the Ashdothites, the Eshkalonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites; also the Avites:

Joshua 13:4 From the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that [is] beside the Sidonians unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites:

Joshua 13:5 And the land of the Giblites, and all Lebanon, toward the sunrising, from Baalgad under mount Hermon unto the entering into Hamath.

Joshua 13:6 All the inhabitants of the hill country from Lebanon unto Misrephothmaim, [and] all the Sidonians, them will I drive out from before the children of Israel: only divide thou it by lot unto the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.

Joshua 13:7 Now therefore divide this land for an inheritance unto the nine tribes, and the half tribe of Manasseh,

Joshua 13:8 With whom the Reubenites and the Gadites have received their inheritance, which Moses gave them, beyond Jordan eastward, [even] as Moses the servant of the LORD gave them;

Joshua 13:9 From Aroer, that [is] upon the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that [is] in the midst of the river, and all the plain of Medeba unto Dibon;

Joshua 13:10 And all the cities of Sihon king of the Amorites, which reigned in Heshbon, unto the border of the children of Ammon;

Joshua 13:11 And Gilead, and the border of the Geshurites and Maachathites, and all mount Hermon, and all Bashan unto Salcah;

Joshua 13:12 All the kingdom of Og in Bashan, which reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei, who remained of the remnant of the giants: for these did Moses smite, and cast them out.

Joshua 13:13 Nevertheless the children of Israel expelled not the Geshurites, nor the Maachathites: but the Geshurites and the Maachathites dwell among the Israelites until this day.

Joshua 13:14 Only unto the tribe of Levi he gave none inheritance; the sacrifices of the LORD God of Israel made by fire [are] their inheritance, as he said unto them.

Joshua 13:15 ¶ And Moses gave unto the tribe of the children of Reuben [inheritance] according to their families.

Joshua 13:16 And their coast was from Aroer, that [is] on the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that [is] in the midst of the river, and all the plain by Medeba;

3 from the Shechor which flows before Egypt to the border of Ekron on the north, a country which must be considered Canaanite, and which is occupied by the five princes of the Philistines, that of Gaza, that of Ashdod, that of Askalon, that of Gath, and that of Ekron, and by the Avvians;

4 from the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Meara which is of the Sidonians, as far as Aphek, as far as the border of the Amorites;

5 the land of the Giblians, and all Lebanon towards the rising sun, from Baal Gad at the foot of Mount Hermon to the entrance of Hamath;

6 all the inhabitants of the mountains from Lebanon to Misrephoth Maim, all the Sidonians. I will cast them out before the children of Israel. Only give this land as an inheritance by lot to Israel, as I commanded you;

7 and now divides this land into portions between the nine tribes and the half-tribe of Manasseh.

8 The Reubenites and the Gadites, with the other half of the tribe of Manasseh, received their inheritance, which Moses gave them on the other side of the Jordan to the east, as Moses the servant of the Lord:

9 from Aroer on the banks of the Arnon torrent, and from the town which is in the middle of the valley, all the plain of Medeba, as far as Dibon;

10 all the cities of Sihon king of the Amorites, who reigned in Heshbon, as far as the border of the children of Ammon;

11 Gilead, the territory of the Geschurians and the Maacathites, all Mount Hermon, and all Bashan, as far as Salcah;

12 All the kingdom of Og in Bashan, which reigned in Ashtaroth and Edrei, and which was the only remnant of the Rephaim. Moses defeated these kings, and drove them out.

13 But the children of Israel did not drive out the Geschurians and the Maacathites, who have dwelt in the midst of Israel to this day.

14 The tribe of Levi was the only one to whom Moses gave no inheritance; the sacrifices consumed by fire before the LORD, the God of Israel, was his inheritance, as he had spoken to him.

15 Moses had given to the tribe of the sons of Reuben a portion according to their families.

16 They had for territory from Aroer on the banks of the Arnon stream, and from the city which is in the middle of the valley, all the plain near Medeba,

jo13.17  
jo13.18  
jo13.19  
jo13.20  
jo13.21  
jo13.22  
jo13.23  
jo13.24  
jo13.25  
jo13.26  
jo13.27  
jo13.28  
jo13.29  
jo13.30  
jo13.31

Joshua 13:17 **Heshbon, and all her cities that [are] in the plain; Dibon, and Bamothbaal, and Bethbaalmeon,**

Joshua 13:18 **And Jahaza, and Kedemoth, and Mephaath,**

Joshua 13:19 **And Kirjathaim, and Sibmah, and Zarethshahar in the mount of the valley,**

Joshua 13:20 **And Bethpeor, and Ashdothpishgah, and Bethjeshimoth,**

Joshua 13:21 **And all the cities of the plain, and all the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, which reigned in Heshbon, whom Moses smote with the princes of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, [which were] dukes of Sihon, dwelling in the country.**

Joshua 13:22 ¶ **Balaam also the son of Beor, the soothsayer, did the children of Israel slay with the sword among them that were slain by them.**

Joshua 13:23 **And the border of the children of Reuben was Jordan, and the border [thereof]. This [was] the inheritance of the children of Reuben after their families, the cities and the villages thereof.**

Joshua 13:24 **And Moses gave [inheritance] unto the tribe of Gad, [even] unto the children of Gad according to their families.**

Joshua 13:25 **And their coast was Jazer, and all the cities of Gilead, and half the land of the children of Ammon, unto Aroer that [is] before Rabbah;**

Joshua 13:26 **And from Heshbon unto Ramathmizpeh, and Betonim; and from Mahanaim unto the border of Debir;**

Joshua 13:27 **And in the valley, Betharam, and Bethnimrah, and Succoth, and Zaphon, the rest of the kingdom of Sihon king of Heshbon, Jordan and [his] border, [even] unto the edge of the sea of Chinnereth on the other side Jordan eastward.**

Joshua 13:28 **This [is] the inheritance of the children of Gad after their families, the cities, and their villages.**

Joshua 13:29 ¶ **And Moses gave [inheritance] unto the half tribe of Manasseh: and [this] was [the possession] of the half tribe of the children of Manasseh by their families.**

Joshua 13:30 **And their coast was from Mahanaim, all Bashan, all the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, and all the towns of Jair, which [are] in Bashan, threescore cities:**

Joshua 13:31 **And half Gilead, and Ashtaroth, and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan, [were pertaining] unto the children of Machir the son of Manasseh, [even] to the one half of the children of Machir by their families.**

**17 Heshbon and all its cities in the plain, Dibon, Bamoth Baal, Beth Baal Meon,**

**18 Jahats, Kedemoth, Mephaath,**

**19 Kirjathaim, Sibma, Zereth Hasshachar on the mountain of the valley,**

**20 Beth Peor, the hills of Pisgah, Beth Jeschimoth,**

**21 all the cities of the plain, and all the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, who reigned in Heshbon: Moses had defeated him, he and the princes of Midian, Evi, Rechem, Tsur, Hur and Reba, princes who were responsible of Sihon and who dwelt in the land.**

**22 Among those slain by the children of Israel, they also slew the seer Balaam son of Beor with the sword.**

**23 The Jordan bounded the territory of the sons of Reuben. This is the inheritance of the sons of Reuben according to their families; towns and their villages.**

**24 Moses had given to the tribe of Gad, to the children of Gad, a portion according to their families.**

**25 They had for territory Jazer, all the cities of Gilead, half the land of the children of Ammon as far as Aroer opposite Rabbah,**

**26 from Hesbon to Ramath Mitzpe and Bethonim, from Mahanaim to the border of Debir,**

**27 and in the valley Beth Haram, Beth Nimra, Succoth, and Zaphon, the remnant of the kingdom of Sihon king of Hesbon, bordering the Jordan to the extremity of the Sea of Kinnereth on the other side of the Jordan , to the east.**

**28 This is the inheritance of the children of Gad according to their families; towns and their villages.**

**29 Moses had given to the half-tribe of Manasseh, to the children of Manasseh, a portion according to their families.**

**30 They had territory from Mahanaim all Bashan, all the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, and all the towns of Jair in Bashan, sixty cities.**

**31 Half of Gilead, Ashtaroth and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan, fell to the children of Makir the son of Manasseh, to half the children of Makir, according to their families.**

jo13.32  
jo13.33  
jo14.1  
jo14.2  
jo14.3  
jo14.4  
jo14.5  
jo14.6  
jo14.7  
jo14.8  
jo14.9  
jo14.10

Joshua 13:32 **These [are the countries] which Moses did distribute for inheritance in the plains of Moab, on the other side Jordan, by Jericho, eastward.**

Joshua 13:33 **But unto the tribe of Levi Moses gave not [any] inheritance: the LORD God of Israel [was] their inheritance, as he said unto them.**

#### Joshua Chapter 14

Joshua 14:1 ¶ **And these [are the countries] which the children of Israel inherited in the land of Canaan, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, distributed for inheritance to them.**

Joshua 14:2 **By lot [was] their inheritance, as the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses, for the nine tribes, and [for] the half tribe.**

Joshua 14:3 **For Moses had given the inheritance of two tribes and an half tribe on the other side Jordan: but unto the Levites he gave none inheritance among them.**

Joshua 14:4 **For the children of Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim: therefore they gave no part unto the Levites in the land, save cities to dwell [in], with their suburbs for their cattle and for their substance.**

Joshua 14:5 **As the LORD commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did, and they divided the land.**

Joshua 14:6 ¶ **Then the children of Judah came unto Joshua in Gilgal: and Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite said unto him, Thou knowest the thing that the LORD said unto Moses the man of God concerning me and thee in Kadeshbarnea.**

Joshua 14:7 **Forty years old [was] I when Moses the servant of the LORD sent me from Kadeshbarnea to espy out the land; and I brought him word again as [it was] in mine heart.**

Joshua 14:8 **Nevertheless my brethren that went up with me made the heart of the people melt: but I wholly followed the LORD my God.**

Joshua 14:9 **And Moses sware on that day, saying, Surely the land whereon thy feet have trodden shall be thine inheritance, and thy children's for ever, because thou hast wholly followed the LORD my God.**

Joshua 14:10 **And now, behold, the LORD hath kept me alive, as he said, these forty and five years, even since the LORD spake this word unto Moses, while [the children of] Israel wandered in the wilderness: and now, lo, I [am] this day fourscore and five years old.**

32 **These are the parts that Moses did when he was in the plains of Moab across the Jordan from Jericho to the east.**

33 **Moses gave no inheritance to the tribe of Levi; Yahweh, the God of Israel, such was his inheritance, as he had spoken to him.**

#### Joshua Chapter 14

1 **This is what the children of Israel inherited in the land of Canaan, which the priest Eleazar, Joshua son of Nun, and the heads of families of the tribes of the children of Israel divided among themselves.**

2 **The division took place according to lot, as the LORD had commanded through Moses, for the nine tribes and for the half-tribe.**

3 **For Moses had given an inheritance to the two tribes and to the half-tribe beyond the Jordan; but he had given the Levites no inheritance among them.**

4 **The sons of Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim; and the Levites were given no part in the land, except towns for their habitation, and the suburbs for their flocks and for their goods.**

5 **The children of Israel did as the Lord had commanded Moses, and they divided the land.**

6 **The children of Judah approached Joshua at Gilgal; and Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite said unto him, Thou knowest what the LORD said unto Moses the man of God concerning me, and concerning thee at Kadesh barnea.**

7 **I was forty years old when Moses the servant of the Lord sent me from Kadesh barnea to explore the land, and I reported to him with honesty of heart.**

8 **My brothers who came up with me discouraged the people, but I followed fully the way of the LORD my God.**

9 **And that day Moses swore, saying, The land which thy foot has trodden shall be thy inheritance forever, unto thee and unto thy children, because thou hast fully followed the way of the LORD my God.**

10 **Now behold, the LORD hath made me alive, as he hath spoken. It is forty-five years since the Eternal spoke thus to Moses, when Israel was walking in the desert; and now behold, I am this day eighty-five years old.**

jo14.11  
jo14.12  
jo14.13  
jo14.14  
jo14.15  
jo15.1  
jo15.2  
jo15.3  
jo15.4  
jo15.5  
jo15.6  
jo15.7

Joshua 14:11 **As yet I [am as] strong this day as [I was] in the day that Moses sent me: as my strength [was] then, even so [is] my strength now, for war, both to go out, and to come in.**

Joshua 14:12 **Now therefore give me this mountain, whereof the LORD spake in that day; for thou heardest in that day how the Anakims [were] there, and [that] the cities [were] great [and] fenced: if so be the LORD [will be] with me, then I shall be able to drive them out, as the LORD said.**

Joshua 14:13 **And Joshua blessed him, and gave unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh Hebron for an inheritance.**

Joshua 14:14 **Hebron therefore became the inheritance of Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite unto this day, because that he wholly followed the LORD God of Israel.**

Joshua 14:15 **And the name of Hebron before [was] Kirjatharba; [which Arba was] a great man among the Anakims. And the land had rest from war.**

#### Joshua Chapter 15

Joshua 15:1 ¶ **[This] then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by their families; [even] to the border of Edom the wilderness of Zin southward [was] the uttermost part of the south coast.**

Joshua 15:2 **And their south border was from the shore of the salt sea, from the bay that looketh southward:**

Joshua 15:3 **And it went out to the south side to Maalehacrabim, and passed along to Zin, and ascended up on the south side unto Kadeshbarnea, and passed along to Hezron, and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karkaa:**

Joshua 15:4 **[From thence] it passed toward Azmon, and went out unto the river of Egypt; and the goings out of that coast were at the sea: this shall be your south coast.**

Joshua 15:5 **And the east border [was] the salt sea, [even] unto the end of Jordan. And [their] border in the north quarter [was] from the bay of the sea at the uttermost part of Jordan:**

Joshua 15:6 **And the border went up to Bethhogla, and passed along by the north of Betharabah; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben:**

Joshua 15:7 **And the border went up toward Debir from the valley of Achor, and so northward, looking toward Gilgal, that [is] before the going up to Adummim, which [is] on the south side of the river: and the border passed toward the waters of Enshemesh, and the goings out thereof were at Enrogel:**

11 I am still strong as in the day Moses sent me; I have as much strength as I had then, either to fight, or to go out and to go in.

12 Give me therefore this mountain of which the LORD spoke at that time; for you heard then that there are Anakim there, and that there are great and fortified cities. Perhaps the Lord will be with me, and I will drive them out, as the Lord has said.

13 Joshua blessed Caleb son of Jephunneh and gave him Hebron as an inheritance.

14 Thus Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizite inherited Hebron to this day, because he had fully followed the way of the LORD, the God of Israel.

15 Hebron was once called Kiriath Arba: Arba had been the tallest man among the Anakim. The country was then at rest and without war.

#### Joshua Chapter 15

1 The portion that fell by lot to the tribe of the children of Judah by their families extended toward the border of Edom, as far as the wilderness of Zin southward, at the southern extremity.

2 So their southern limit started from the end of the Salt Sea, from the tongue that faces south.

3 It continued south from the ascent of Akrabbim, passed through Zin, and rose south from Kadesh Barnea; it passed from there by Hetsron, ascended towards Addar, and turned at Karkaa;

4 then it passed through Atzmon, and continued to the torrent of Egypt, to end at the sea. This will be your limit on the south.

5 The eastern boundary was the Salt Sea to the mouth of the Jordan. The northern limit started from the tongue which is at the mouth of the Jordan.

6 It ascended to Beth Hogla, passed north of Beth Araba, and rose to the stone of Bohan son of Reuben;

7 it went up to Debir, at some distance from the valley of Achor, and went north towards Gilgal, which is opposite the ascent of Adummim south of the torrent. It passed near the waters of En Schémesch, and continued as far as En Roguel.



jo15.8  
jo15.9  
jo15.10  
jo15.11  
jo15.12  
jo15.13  
jo15.14  
jo15.15  
jo15.16  
jo15.17  
jo15.18  
jo15.19  
jo15.20  
jo15.21

Joshua 15:8 **And the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom unto the south side of the Jebusite; the same [is] Jerusalem: and the border went up to the top of the mountain that [lieth] before the valley of Hinnom westward, which [is] at the end of the valley of the giants northward:**

Joshua 15:9 **And the border was drawn from the top of the hill unto the fountain of the water of Nephtoah, and went out to the cities of mount Ephron; and the border was drawn to Baalah, which [is] Kirjathjearim:**

Joshua 15:10 **And the border compassed from Baalah westward unto mount Seir, and passed along unto the side of mount Jearim, which [is] Chesalon, on the north side, and went down to Bethshemesh, and passed on to Timnah:**

Joshua 15:11 **And the border went out unto the side of Ekron northward: and the border was drawn to Shicron, and passed along to mount Baalah, and went out unto Jabneel; and the goings out of the border were at the sea.**

Joshua 15:12 **And the west border [was] to the great sea, and the coast [thereof]. This [is] the coast of the children of Judah round about according to their families.**

Joshua 15:13 ¶ **And unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh he gave a part among the children of Judah, according to the commandment of the LORD to Joshua, [even] the city of Arba the father of Anak, which [city is] Hebron.**

Joshua 15:14 **And Caleb drove thence the three sons of Anak, Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmai, the children of Anak.**

Joshua 15:15 **And he went up thence to the inhabitants of Debir: and the name of Debir before [was] Kirjathsepher.**

Joshua 15:16 ¶ **And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjathsepher, and taketh it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter to wife.**

Joshua 15:17 **And Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of Caleb, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter to wife.**

Joshua 15:18 **And it came to pass, as she came [unto him], that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted off [her] ass; and Caleb said unto her, What wouldst thou?**

Joshua 15:19 **Who answered, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And he gave her the upper springs, and the nether springs.**

Joshua 15:20 **This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Judah according to their families.**

Joshua 15:21 **And the uttermost cities of the tribe of the children of Judah toward the coast of Edom southward were Kabzeel, and Eder, and Jagur,**

**8 It rose from there through the valley of Ben Hinnom to the south side of Jebus, which is Jerusalem, and then rose to the top of the mountain, which is before the valley of Hinnom on the west, and at the end from the valley of the Rephaim to the north**

**9 From the top of the mountain it extended to the source of the waters of Nephtoah, continued to the cities of the mountain of Ephron, and continued through Baala, which is Kiriath Jearim.**

**10 From Baala it turned west to mount Seir, crossed the north side of mount Jearim to Kesalon, descended to Beth Shemesh, and passed through Timnah.**

**11 It continued on the north side of Ekron, stretched towards Schicron, passed through Mount Baala, and continued to Jabneel, to end at the sea.**

**12 The western boundary was the great sea. These were the boundaries of the children of Judah on all sides according to their families.**

**13 Caleb the son of Jephunneh was given a portion in the midst of the children of Judah, as the LORD had commanded Joshua; he was given Kiriath Arba, which is Hebron: Arba was the father of Anak.**

**14 Caleb drove out the three sons of Anak: Sheeshai, Ahiman, and Talmai, sons of Anak.**

**15 From there he went up against the inhabitants of Debir: Debir was formerly called Kiriath Sepher.**

**16 Caleb said, I will give my daughter Acsa to wife to him who defeats Kiriath Sepher and takes her.**

**17 Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of Caleb, seized it; and Caleb gave him his daughter Acsa to wife.**

**18 When she came to Othniel, she begged him to ask her father for a field. She dismounted from her donkey, and Caleb said to her, What is the matter?**

**19 She answered, Give me a present, for thou hast given me a land of the south; also give me springs of water. And he gave him the upper springs and the lower springs.**

**20 This was the inheritance of the children of Judah according to their families.**

**21 The cities situated in the south region, at the extremity of the tribe of the children of Judah, towards the border of Edom, were: Kabtzeel, Eder, Jagur,**

jo15.2 2	Joshua 15:22 <b>And Kinah, and Dimonah, and Adadah,</b>	<b>22 Kina, Dimona, Adada,</b>
jo15.2 3	Joshua 15:23 <b>And Kedesh, and Hazor, and Ithnan,</b>	<b>23 Kedesh, Hatzor, Ithnan,</b>
jo15.2 4	Joshua 15:24 <b>Ziph, and Telem, and Bealoth,</b>	<b>24 Ziph, Thelem, Bealoth,</b>
jo15.2 5	Joshua 15:25 <b>And Hazor, Hadattah, and Kerioth, [and] Hezron, which [is] Hazor,</b>	<b>25 Hatzor Hadatha, Kerijoth Hezron, which is Hatzor,</b>
jo15.2 6	Joshua 15:26 <b>Amam, and Shema, and Moladah,</b>	<b>26 Amam, Schema, Molada,</b>
jo15.2 7	Joshua 15:27 <b>And Hazargaddah, and Heshmon, and Bethpalet,</b>	<b>27 Hatsar Gadda, Heshmon, Beth Paleth,</b>
jo15.2 8	Joshua 15:28 <b>And Hazarshual, and Beersheba, and Bizjothjah,</b>	<b>28 Hatsar Schual, Beersheba, Bizjotnja,</b>
jo15.2 9	Joshua 15:29 <b>Baalah, and lim, and Azem,</b>	<b>29 Baala, Ijjim, Atsem,</b>
jo15.3 0	Joshua 15:30 <b>And Eltolad, and Chesil, and Hormah,</b>	<b>30 Eltholad, Kesil, Horma,</b>
jo15.3 1	Joshua 15:31 <b>And Ziklag, and Madmannah, and Sansannah,</b>	<b>31 Tsiklag, Madmanna, Sansanna,</b>
jo15.32	Joshua 15:32 <b>And Lebaoth, and Shilhim, and Ain, and Rimmon: all the cities [are] twenty and nine, with their villages:</b>	<b>32 Lebaoth, Schilhim, Ain, and Rimmon. Total cities: twenty-nine, and their villages.</b>
jo15.3 3	Joshua 15:33 <b>[And] in the valley, Eshtaol, and Zoreah, and Ashnah,</b>	<b>33 In the plain: Eschthaol, Zorea, Ashna,</b>
jo15.3 4	Joshua 15:34 <b>And Zanoah, and Engannim, Tappuah, and Enam,</b>	<b>34 Zanoach, En Gannim, Tappuach, Enam,</b>
jo15.3 5	Joshua 15:35 <b>Jarmuth, and Adullam, Socoh, and Azekah,</b>	<b>35 Jarmuth, Adullam, Soco, Azéka,</b>
jo15.36	Joshua 15:36 <b>And Sharaim, and Adithaim, and Gederah, and Gederothaim; fourteen cities with their villages:</b>	<b>36 Shaaraim, Adithaim, Gedera, and Gederothaim; fourteen cities, and their villages.</b>
jo15.3 7	Joshua 15:37 <b>Zenan, and Hadashah, and Migdalgad,</b>	<b>37 Tsenan, Hadasha, Migdal Gad,</b>
jo15.3 8	Joshua 15:38 <b>And Dilean, and Mizpeh, and Joktheel,</b>	<b>38 Dilean, Mitspé, Joktheel,</b>
jo15.3 9	Joshua 15:39 <b>Lachish, and Bozkath, and Eglon,</b>	<b>39 Lachish, Botskath, Eglon,</b>
jo15.4 0	Joshua 15:40 <b>And Cabbon, and Lahmam, and Kithlish,</b>	<b>40 Cabbon, Lachmas, Kithlish,</b>
jo15.41	Joshua 15:41 <b>And Gederoth, Bethdagon, and Naamah, and Makkedah; sixteen cities with their villages:</b>	<b>41 Gederoth, Beth Dagon, Naamah, and Makkedah; sixteen cities, and their villages.</b>

jo15.4  
2  
jo15.4  
3  
jo15.4  
4  
jo15.4  
5  
jo15.4  
6  
jo15.47  
jo15.4  
8  
jo15.4  
9  
jo15.5  
0  
jo15.5  
1  
jo15.5  
2  
jo15.5  
3  
jo15.54  
jo15.5  
5  
jo15.5  
6  
jo15.5  
7  
jo15.5  
8  
jo15.5  
9  
jo15.60

Joshua 15:42 <b>Libnah, and Ether, and Ashan,</b>	<b>42 Libna, Ether, Aschan,</b>
Joshua 15:43 <b>And Jiphtah, and Ashnah, and Nezib,</b>	<b>43 Jiphtach, Ashna, Netsib,</b>
Joshua 15:44 <b>And Keilah, and Achzib, and Mareshah; nine cities with their villages:</b>	<b>44 Keila, Aczib, and Marsha; nine cities, and their villages.</b>
Joshua 15:45 <b>Ekron, with her towns and her villages:</b>	<b>45 Ekron, its towns and villages;</b>
Joshua 15:46 <b>From Ekron even unto the sea, all that [lay] near Ashdod, with their villages:</b>	<b>46 from Ekron and westward, all the cities near Ashdod, and their villages,</b>
Joshua 15:47 <b>Ashdod with her towns and her villages, Gaza with her towns and her villages, unto the river of Egypt, and the great sea, and the border [thereof]:</b>	<b>47 Ashdod, its towns, and its villages; Gaza, the cities of its jurisdiction, and its villages, to the torrent of Egypt, and to the great sea, which serves as a boundary.</b>
Joshua 15:48 ¶ <b>And in the mountains, Shamir, and Jattir, and Socoh,</b>	<b>48 In the mountains: Schamir, Jatthir, Soco,</b>
Joshua 15:49 <b>And Dannah, and Kirjathsannah, which [is] Debir,</b>	<b>49 Danna, Kiriath Sanna, which is Debir,</b>
Joshua 15:50 <b>And Anab, and Eshtemoh, and Anim,</b>	<b>50 Anab, Eshtemo, Anim,</b>
Joshua 15:51 <b>And Goshen, and Holon, and Giloh; eleven cities with their villages:</b>	<b>51 Gosen, Holon, and Gilo, eleven cities, and their villages.</b>
Joshua 15:52 <b>Arab, and Dumah, and Eshean,</b>	<b>52 Arab, Duma, Aesclean,</b>
Joshua 15:53 <b>And Janum, and Bethtappuah, and Aphekah,</b>	<b>53 Janum, Beth Tappuach, Apheka,</b>
Joshua 15:54 <b>And Humtah, and Kirjatharba, which [is] Hebron, and Zior; nine cities with their villages:</b>	<b>54 Humta, Kiriath Arba, which is Hebron, and Zior; nine cities, and their villages.</b>
Joshua 15:55 <b>Maon, Carmel, and Ziph, and Juttah,</b>	<b>55 Maon, Carmel, Ziph, Juta,</b>
Joshua 15:56 <b>And Jezreel, and Jokdeam, and Zanoah,</b>	<b>56 Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoach,</b>
Joshua 15:57 <b>Cain, Gibeah, and Timnah; ten cities with their villages:</b>	<b>57 Cain, Gibeah, and Timnah; ten cities, and their villages.</b>
Joshua 15:58 <b>Halhul, Bethzur, and Gedor,</b>	<b>58 Halhul, Beth Tsur, Gedor,</b>
Joshua 15:59 <b>And Maarath, and Bethanoh, and Eltekon; six cities with their villages:</b>	<b>59 Maarath, Beth Anoth, and Eltekon; six cities, and their villages.</b>
Joshua 15:60 <b>Kirjathbaal, which [is] Kirjathjearim, and Rabbah; two cities with their villages:</b>	<b>60 Kirjath Baal, which is Kirjath Jearim, and Rabba; two cities, and their villages.</b>

jo15.6  
jo15.6  
jo15.63  
jo16.1  
jo16.2  
jo16.3  
jo16.4  
jo16.5  
jo16.6  
jo16.7  
jo16.8  
jo16.9  
jo16.10

Joshua 15:61 **In the wilderness, Betharabah, Middin, and Secacah,**

Joshua 15:62 **And Nibshan, and the city of Salt, and Engedi; six cities with their villages.**

Joshua 15:63 ¶ **As for the Jebusites the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the children of Judah could not drive them out: but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Judah at Jerusalem unto this day.**

**Joshua Chapter 16**

Joshua 16:1 ¶ **And the lot of the children of Joseph fell from Jordan by Jericho, unto the water of Jericho on the east, to the wilderness that goeth up from Jericho throughout mount Bethel.**

Joshua 16:2 **And goeth out from Bethel to Luz, and passeth along unto the borders of Archi to Ataroth,**

Joshua 16:3 **And goeth down westward to the coast of Japhleti, unto the coast of Bethhoron the nether, and to Gezer: and the goings out thereof are at the sea.**

Joshua 16:4 **So the children of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, took their inheritance.**

Joshua 16:5 ¶ **And the border of the children of Ephraim according to their families was [thus]: even the border of their inheritance on the east side was Atarothaddar, unto Bethhoron the upper;**

Joshua 16:6 **And the border went out toward the sea to Michmethah on the north side; and the border went about eastward unto Taanathshiloh, and passed by it on the east to Janohah;**

Joshua 16:7 **And it went down from Janohah to Ataroth, and to Naarath, and came to Jericho, and went out at Jordan.**

Joshua 16:8 **The border went out from Tappuah westward unto the river Kanah; and the goings out thereof were at the sea. This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Ephraim by their families.**

Joshua 16:9 **And the separate cities for the children of Ephraim [were] among the inheritance of the children of Manasseh, all the cities with their villages.**

Joshua 16:10 **And they drave not out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer: but the Canaanites dwell among the Ephraimites unto this day, and serve under tribute.**

**Joshua Chapter 17**

**61 In the desert: Beth Araba, Middin, Secaca,**

**62 Nibschan, Ir Hammelach, and En Gedi; six cities, and their villages.**

**63 The sons of Judah could not drive out the Jebusites who dwelt in Jerusalem, and the Jebusites have dwelt with the sons of Judah in Jerusalem to this day.**

**Joshua Chapter 16**

**1 The portion that fell by lot to the sons of Joseph extended from the Jordan near Jericho to the waters of Jericho on the east. The boundary followed the desert which rises from Jericho to Bethel through the mountains.**

**2 It continued from Bethel to Luz, and passed towards the border of the Arkians by Atharoth.**

**3 Then it descended on the west towards the border of the Japhletites to that of lower Beth Horon and to Gezer, to end at the sea.**

**4 The sons of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, received their inheritance there.**

**5 These are the boundaries of the sons of Ephraim by their families. The limit of their inheritance was, on the east, Atharoth Addar to Upper Beth Horon.**

**6 It continued on the west side towards Micmethath in the north, turned east towards Thaanath Silo, and passed in an easterly direction by Janoach.**

**7 From Janoach it descended to Atharoth and Naaratha, touched at Jericho, and continued as far as the Jordan.**

**8 From Tappuah it went westward to the brook Kanah, to end at the sea. This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Ephraim, according to their families.**

**9 The sons of Ephraim also had separate cities in the midst of the inheritance of the sons of Manasseh, all with their villages.**

**10 They did not drive out the Canaanites who dwelt in Gezer, and the Canaanites have dwelt in the midst of Ephraim to this day, but they were subject to tribute.**

**Joshua Chapter 17**

jo17.1  
jo17.2  
jo17.3  
jo17.4  
jo17.5  
jo17.6  
jo17.7  
jo17.8  
jo17.9  
jo17.10

Joshua 17:1 ¶ There was also a lot for the tribe of Manasseh; for he [was] the firstborn of Joseph; [to wit], for Machir the firstborn of Manasseh, the father of Gilead: because he was a man of war, therefore he had Gilead and Bashan.

Joshua 17:2 There was also [a lot] for the rest of the children of Manasseh by their families; for the children of Abiezer, and for the children of Helek, and for the children of Asriel, and for the children of Shechem, and for the children of Hephher, and for the children of Shemida: these [were] the male children of Manasseh the son of Joseph by their families.

Joshua 17:3 ¶ But Zelophehad, the son of Hephher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, had no sons, but daughters: and these [are] the names of his daughters, Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.

Joshua 17:4 And they came near before Eleazar the priest, and before Joshua the son of Nun, and before the princes, saying, The LORD commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among our brethren. Therefore according to the commandment of the LORD he gave them an inheritance among the brethren of their father.

Joshua 17:5 And there fell ten portions to Manasseh, beside the land of Gilead and Bashan, which [were] on the other side Jordan;

Joshua 17:6 Because the daughters of Manasseh had an inheritance among his sons: and the rest of Manasseh's sons had the land of Gilead.

Joshua 17:7 ¶ And the coast of Manasseh was from Asher to Michmethah, that [lieth] before Shechem; and the border went along on the right hand unto the inhabitants of Entappuah.

Joshua 17:8 [Now] Manasseh had the land of Tappuah: but Tappuah on the border of Manasseh [belonged] to the children of Ephraim;

Joshua 17:9 And the coast descended unto the river Kanah, southward of the river: these cities of Ephraim [are] among the cities of Manasseh: the coast of Manasseh also [was] on the north side of the river, and the outgoings of it were at the sea:

Joshua 17:10 Southward [it was] Ephraim's, and northward [it was] Manasseh's, and the sea is his border; and they met together in Asher on the north, and in Issachar on the east.

1 A portion also fell by lot to the tribe of Manasseh, for he was the firstborn of Joseph. Makir, firstborn of Manasseh and father of Gilead, had Gilead and Bashan, because he was a man of war.

2 To the other children of Manasseh, according to their families, to the children of Abiezer, to the children of Helek, to the children of Asriel, to the children of Shechem, to the children of Hephher, to the children of Shemidah, a portion was given by lot: these are the male children of Manasseh the son of Joseph, according to their families.

3 Zelophhad the son of Hephher the son of Gilead the son of Makir the son of Manasseh had no sons, but he had daughters, whose names are Mashlah, Noah, Hogla, Milcah, and Thirtsah.

4 They came before Eleazar the priest, and Joshua son of Nun, and the princes, saying, The LORD hath commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among our brethren. And they gave them, according to the commandment of the LORD, an inheritance among their father's brothers.

5 Ten portions fell to Manasseh, besides the land of Gilead and Bashan, which is on the other side of the Jordan.

6 For the daughters of Manasseh had an inheritance among his sons, and the land of Gilead was for the other sons of Manasseh.

7 The border of Manasseh extended from Asher to Micmethath, which is near Shechem, and went to Jamin towards the inhabitants of En Tappuach.

8 The land of Tappuach belonged to the children of Manasseh, but Tappuach on the border of Manasseh belonged to the children of Ephraim.

9 The boundary descended to the Kanah Stream, south of the Stream. These cities were in Ephraim, in the midst of the cities of Manasseh. The limit of Manasseh to the north of the torrent ended in the sea.

10 The south was in Ephraim, the north was in Manasseh, and the sea bounded them; they reached Asher to the north, and Issachar to the east.

jo17.11  
jo17.12  
jo17.13  
jo17.14  
jo17.15  
jo17.16  
jo17.17  
jo17.18  
jo18.1  
jo18.2  
jo18.3  
jo18.4

Joshua 17:11 **And Manasseh had in Issachar and in Asher Bethshean and her towns, and Ibleam and her towns, and the inhabitants of Dor and her towns, and the inhabitants of Endor and her towns, and the inhabitants of Taanach and her towns, and the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns, [even] three countries.**

Joshua 17:12 **Yet the children of Manasseh could not drive out [the inhabitants of] those cities; but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.**

Joshua 17:13 **Yet it came to pass, when the children of Israel were waxen strong, that they put the Canaanites to tribute; but did not utterly drive them out.**

Joshua 17:14 **And the children of Joseph spake unto Joshua, saying, Why hast thou given me [but] one lot and one portion to inherit, seeing I [am] a great people, forasmuch as the LORD hath blessed me hitherto?**

Joshua 17:15 **And Joshua answered them, If thou [be] a great people, [then] get thee up to the wood [country], and cut down for thyself there in the land of the Perizzites and of the giants, if mount Ephraim be too narrow for thee.**

Joshua 17:16 **And the children of Joseph said, The hill is not enough for us: and all the Canaanites that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, [both they] who [are] of Bethshean and her towns, and [they] who [are] of the valley of Jezreel.**

Joshua 17:17 **And Joshua spake unto the house of Joseph, [even] to Ephraim and to Manasseh, saying, Thou [art] a great people, and hast great power: thou shalt not have one lot [only]:**

Joshua 17:18 **But the mountain shall be thine; for it [is] a wood, and thou shalt cut it down: and the outgoings of it shall be thine: for thou shalt drive out the Canaanites, though they have iron chariots, [and] though they [be] strong.**

### Joshua Chapter 18

Joshua 18:1 ¶ **And the whole congregation of the children of Israel assembled together at Shiloh, and set up the tabernacle of the congregation there. And the land was subdued before them.**

Joshua 18:2 **And there remained among the children of Israel seven tribes, which had not yet received their inheritance.**

Joshua 18:3 **And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, How long [are] ye slack to go to possess the land, which the LORD God of your fathers hath given you?**

Joshua 18:4 **Give out from among you three men for [each] tribe: and I will send them, and they shall rise, and go through the land, and describe it according to the inheritance of them; and they shall come [again] to me.**

11 **Manasseh had in Issachar and in Asher: Beth Shean and the cities of its jurisdiction, Jibleam and the cities of its jurisdiction, the inhabitants of Dor and the cities of its jurisdiction, the inhabitants of En Dor and the cities of its jurisdiction, the inhabitants of Thaanac and the towns within its jurisdiction, and the inhabitants of Megiddo and the towns within its jurisdiction, three countries.**

12 **The children of Manasseh were unable to take possession of these cities, and the Canaanites wanted to remain in this land.**

13 **When the children of Israel were strong enough, they subjected the Canaanites to tribute, but they did not drive them out.**

14 **The sons of Joseph spoke to Joshua, and said, Why have you given us one lot, one portion, as an inheritance, when we are a great people, and the LORD has blessed us hitherto?**

15 **Joshua said to them, "If you are a great people, go up to the forest, and cut it down to make room for yourself in the land of the Perizzites and the Rephaim, since the hill country of Ephraim is too narrow for you.**

16 **The sons of Joseph said, The mountain will not suffice us, and there are chariots of iron among all the Canaanites who dwell in the valley, among those who are in Beth Schean and in the towns of its jurisdiction, and among those who are in the valley of Jezreel.**

17 **Joshua said to the house of Joseph, to Ephraim, and to Manasseh, You are a many people, and your strength is great; you will not have a mere lot.**

18 **But you shall have the mountain, for it is a forest which you shall cut down, the way out of which shall be yours, and you shall drive out the Canaanites, despite their iron chariots and despite their strength.**

### Joshua Chapter 18

1 **All the congregation of the children of Israel gathered together in Shiloh, and they pitched the tent of meeting there. The country was subject to them.**

2 **There remained seven tribes of the children of Israel who had not yet received their inheritance.**

3 **Joshua said to the children of Israel, How long will you neglect to take possession of the land which the LORD, the God of your fathers, has given you?**

4 **Choose three men from each tribe, and I will send them away. They will get up, travel the country, make a plan for sharing, and come back to me.**

jo18.5  
jo18.6  
jo18.7  
jo18.8  
jo18.9  
jo18.10  
jo18.11  
jo18.12  
jo18.13  
jo18.14  
jo18.15

Joshua 18:5 **And they shall divide it into seven parts: Judah shall abide in their coast on the south, and the house of Joseph shall abide in their coasts on the north.**

Joshua 18:6 **Ye shall therefore describe the land [into] seven parts, and bring [the description] hither to me, that I may cast lots for you here before the LORD our God.**

Joshua 18:7 **But the Levites have no part among you; for the priesthood of the LORD [is] their inheritance: and Gad, and Reuben, and half the tribe of Manasseh, have received their inheritance beyond Jordan on the east, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave them.**

Joshua 18:8 ¶ **And the men arose, and went away: and Joshua charged them that went to describe the land, saying, Go and walk through the land, and describe it, and come again to me, that I may here cast lots for you before the LORD in Shiloh.**

Joshua 18:9 **And the men went and passed through the land, and described it by cities into seven parts in a book, and came [again] to Joshua to the host at Shiloh.**

Joshua 18:10 ¶ **And Joshua cast lots for them in Shiloh before the LORD: and there Joshua divided the land unto the children of Israel according to their divisions.**

Joshua 18:11 ¶ **And the lot of the tribe of the children of Benjamin came up according to their families: and the coast of their lot came forth between the children of Judah and the children of Joseph.**

Joshua 18:12 **And their border on the north side was from Jordan; and the border went up to the side of Jericho on the north side, and went up through the mountains westward; and the goings out thereof were at the wilderness of Bethaven.**

Joshua 18:13 **And the border went over from thence toward Luz, to the side of Luz, which [is] Bethel, southward; and the border descended to Atarothadar, near the hill that [lieth] on the south side of the nether Bethhoron.**

Joshua 18:14 **And the border was drawn [thence], and compassed the corner of the sea southward, from the hill that [lieth] before Bethhoron southward; and the goings out thereof were at Kirjathbaal, which [is] Kirjathjearim, a city of the children of Judah: this [was] the west quarter.**

Joshua 18:15 **And the south quarter [was] from the end of Kirjathjearim, and the border went out on the west, and went out to the well of waters of Nephtoah:**

**5 They will divide it into seven parts; Judah will remain within its southern limits, and the house of Joseph will remain within its northern limits.**

**6 So you are to draw a plan of the land in seven parts, and you are to bring it here to me. I will cast lots for you before the Lord our God.**

**7 But there shall be no portion for the Levites among you, for the priesthood of the LORD is their inheritance; and Gad, Reuben, and the half-tribe of Manasseh received their inheritance, which Moses the servant of the Lord gave them across the Jordan eastward.**

**8 When these men got up and went to draw a map of the land, Joshua gave them this order: Go, go through the land, draw a map of it, and come back to me; then I will cast lots for you before the LORD in Shiloh.**

**9 These men set out, traveled through the land, and made a plan of the cities in seven parts, in a book; and they returned to Joshua in the camp at Shiloh.**

**10 Joshua cast lots for them in Shiloh before the LORD, and divided the land among the children of Israel, giving each his portion.**

**11 The lot fell on the tribe of the sons of Benjamin according to their families, and the portion that fell to them by the lot had its limits between the sons of Judah and the sons of Joseph.**

**12 On the north side their boundary was from the Jordan. It rose to the north of Jericho, rose in the mountains towards the west, and ended in the desert of Beth Aven.**

**13 From there it passed through Luz, south of Luz, which is Bethel, and descended to Atharoth Addar over the mountain which is south of Lower Beth Horon.**

**14 On the west side the boundary continued and turned south from the mountain which is opposite Beth Horon; it continued towards the south, and ended at Kiriath Baal, which is Kiriath Jearim, the city of the children of Judah. It was the western side.**

**15 The south side began at the end of Kirjath Jearim. The boundary extended westward to the source of the waters of Nephtoach.**

jo18.16	Joshua 18:16 <b>And the border came down to the end of the mountain that [lieth] before the valley of the son of Hinnom, [and] which [is] in the valley of the giants on the north, and descended to the valley of Hinnom, to the side of Jebusi on the south, and descended to Enrogel,</b>	16 She went down to the extremity of the mountain which is opposite the valley of Ben Hinnom, in the valley of the Rephaim to the north. It descended through the valley of Hinnom, on the southern side of the Jebusites, to En Rogel.
jo18.17	Joshua 18:17 <b>And was drawn from the north, and went forth to Enshemesh, and went forth toward Gelliloth, which [is] over against the going up of Adummim, and descended to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben,</b>	17 It went north to En Shemesh, then to Gueliloth, which is opposite the ascent of Adummim, and it descended to the stone of Bohan son of Reuben.
jo18.18	Joshua 18:18 <b>And passed along toward the side over against Arabah northward, and went down unto Arabah:</b>	18 It passed on the north side opposite Araba, down to Araba,
jo18.19	Joshua 18:19 <b>And the border passed along to the side of Bethhoglah northward: and the outgoings of the border were at the north bay of the salt sea at the south end of Jordan: this [was] the south coast.</b>	19 and continued on the north side of Beth Hogla, to end at the north tongue of the Salt Sea, towards the mouth of the Jordan at the south. It was the southern limit.
jo18.20	Joshua 18:20 <b>And Jordan was the border of it on the east side. This [was] the inheritance of the children of Benjamin, by the coasts thereof round about, according to their families.</b>	20 On the east side the Jordan formed the boundary. Such was the inheritance of the sons of Benjamin, according to their families, with its limits on all sides.
jo18.21	Joshua 18:21 <b>Now the cities of the tribe of the children of Benjamin according to their families were Jericho, and Bethhoglah, and the valley of Keziz.</b>	21 The cities of the tribe of the sons of Benjamin, according to their families, were: Jericho, Beth Hogla, Emek Ketsits,
jo18.2 2	Joshua 18:22 <b>And Betharabah, and Zemaraim, and Bethel,</b>	22 Beth Arabah, Zemaraim, Bethel,
jo18.2 3	Joshua 18:23 <b>And Avim, and Parah, and Ophrah,</b>	23 Avvim, Para, Ophra,
jo18.24	Joshua 18:24 <b>And Chepharhaammonai, and Ophni, and Gaba; twelve cities with their villages:</b>	24 Kephar Ammonai, Ophni and Geba; twelve cities, and their villages.
jo18.2 5	Joshua 18:25 <b>Gibeon, and Ramah, and Beeroth,</b>	25 Gibeon, Rama, Beeroth,
jo18.2 6	Joshua 18:26 <b>And Mizpeh, and Chephirah, and Mozah,</b>	26 Mitzpe, Kefira, Motsa,
jo18.2 7	Joshua 18:27 <b>And Rekem, and Irpeel, and Taralah,</b>	27 Rekem, Jirpeel, Thareala,
jo18.28	Joshua 18:28 <b>And Zelah, Eleph, and Jebusi, which [is] Jerusalem, Gibeath, [and] Kirjath; fourteen cities with their villages. This [is] the inheritance of the children of Benjamin according to their families.</b>	28 Zela, Eleph, Jebus, which is Jerusalem, Gibeath, and Kiriath; fourteen cities, and their villages. This was the inheritance of the sons of Benjamin according to their families.
	<b>Joshua Chapter 19</b>	<b>Joshua Chapter 19</b>
jo19.1	Joshua 19:1 ¶ <b>And the second lot came forth to Simeon, [even] for the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families: and their inheritance was within the inheritance of the children of Judah.</b>	1 The second portion fell by lot to Simeon, to the tribe of the children of Simeon, according to their families. Their inheritance was in the middle of the inheritance of the sons of Judah.
jo19. 2	Joshua 19:2 <b>And they had in their inheritance Beersheba, and or Sheba, and Moladah,</b>	2 They had in their inheritance Beer-sheba, Sheba, Molada,



jo19.3	Joshua 19:3 <b>And Hazarshual, and Balah, and Azem,</b>	<b>3 Hatsar Schual, Bala, Atsem,</b>
jo19.4	Joshua 19:4 <b>And Eltolad, and Bethul, and Hormah,</b>	<b>4 Eltholad, Bethul, Hormah,</b>
jo19.5	Joshua 19:5 <b>And Ziklag, and Bethmarcaboth, and Hazarsusah,</b>	<b>5 Tsiklag, Beth Marcaboth, Hatsar Susa,</b>
jo19.6	Joshua 19:6 <b>And Bethlebaoth, and Sharuhen; thirteen cities and their villages:</b>	<b>6 Beth Lebaoth and Scharuchen, thirteen cities, and their villages;</b>
jo19.7	Joshua 19:7 <b>Ain, Remmon, and Ether, and Ashan; four cities and their villages:</b>	<b>7 Ain, Rimmon, Ether, and Ashhan, four cities, and their villages;</b>
jo19.8	Joshua 19:8 <b>And all the villages that [were] round about these cities to Baalathbeer, Ramath of the south. This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families.</b>	<b>8 and all the villages in the neighborhood of these cities, even to Baalath Beer, which is Ramath of the south. This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Simeon, according to their families.</b>
jo19.9	Joshua 19:9 <b>Out of the portion of the children of Judah [was] the inheritance of the children of Simeon: for the part of the children of Judah was too much for them: therefore the children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.</b>	<b>9 The inheritance of the children of Simeon was taken from the portion of the children of Judah; for the portion of the children of Judah was too great for them, and it was in the midst of their inheritance that the children of Simeon received theirs.</b>
jo19.10	Joshua 19:10 ¶ <b>And the third lot came up for the children of Zebulun according to their families: and the border of their inheritance was unto Sarid:</b>	<b>10 The third portion fell by lot to the children of Zebulun, according to their families.</b>
jo19.11	Joshua 19:11 <b>And their border went up toward the sea, and Maralah, and reached to Dabbasheth, and reached to the river that [is] before Jokneam;</b>	<b>11 The boundary of their inheritance extended to Sarid. It rose to the west towards Mareala, and touched at Dabbesheth, then at the torrent which flows in front of Jokneam.</b>
jo19.12	Joshua 19:12 <b>And turned from Sarid eastward toward the sunrising unto the border of Chislothabor, and then goeth out to Daberath, and goeth up to Japhia.</b>	<b>12 From Sarid it turned east, toward the rising sun, to the border of Kisloth Tabor, continued to Dabrath, and ascended to Japhia.</b>
jo19.13	Joshua 19:13 <b>And from thence passeth on along on the east to Gittahhepher, to Ittahkazin, and goeth out to Remmonmethoar to Neah;</b>	<b>13 From there it passed to the east by Gittha Hepher, by Ittha Katsin, continued to Rimmon, and continued to Neah.</b>
jo19.14	Joshua 19:14 <b>And the border compasseth it on the north side to Hannathon: and the outgoings thereof are in the valley of Jiphthahel:</b>	<b>14 It then turned to the north side towards Hannathon, and ended in the valley of Jiphthach El.</b>
jo19.15	Joshua 19:15 <b>And Kattath, and Nahallal, and Shimron, and Idalah, and Bethlehem: twelve cities with their villages.</b>	<b>15 Also, Katthath, Nahalal, Shimron, Jideala, Bethlehem. Twelve cities, and their villages.</b>
jo19.16	Joshua 19:16 <b>This [is] the inheritance of the children of Zebulun according to their families, these cities with their villages.</b>	<b>16 This was the inheritance of the children of Zebulun, according to their families, those cities and their villages.</b>
jo19.17	Joshua 19:17 ¶ <b>[And] the fourth lot came out to Issachar, for the children of Issachar according to their families.</b>	<b>17 The fourth portion fell by lot to Issachar, to the children of Issachar, according to their families.</b>
jo19.18	Joshua 19:18 <b>And their border was toward Jezreel, and Chesulloth, and Shunem,</b>	<b>18 Their boundary was through Jezreel, Kesulloth, Shunem,</b>
jo19.19	Joshua 19:19 <b>And Haphraim, and Shihon, and Anaharath,</b>	<b>19 Hapharaim, Schion, Anacharath,</b>

jo19.2  
jo19.2  
jo19.2  
jo19.23  
jo19.24  
jo19.25  
jo19.26  
jo19.27  
jo19.28  
jo19.29  
jo19.30  
jo19.31  
jo19.32  
jo19.33  
jo19.34  
jo19.35  
jo19.36

Joshua 19:20 **And Rabbith, and Kishion, and Abez,**

**20 Rabbith, Kishjon, Abets,**

Joshua 19:21 **And Remeth, and Engannim, and Enhaddah, and Bethpazzez;**

**21 Remeth, En Gannim, En Hadda, and Beth Patsets;**

Joshua 19:22 **And the coast reacheth to Tabor, and Shahazimah, and Bethshemesh; and the outgoings of their border were at Jordan: sixteen cities with their villages.**

**22 It reached Tabor, Schachatsimah, Beth Shemesh, and ended at the Jordan. Sixteen cities, and their villages.**

Joshua 19:23 **This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Issachar according to their families, the cities and their villages.**

**23 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Issachar, according to their families, those cities and their villages.**

Joshua 19:24 ¶ **And the fifth lot came out for the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families.**

**24 The fifth portion fell by lot to the tribe of the children of Asher, according to their families.**

Joshua 19:25 **And their border was Helkath, and Hali, and Beten, and Achshaph,**

**25 Their boundary was through Helkath, Hali, Bethen, Acshaph,**

Joshua 19:26 **And Alammelech, and Amad, and Misheal; and reacheth to Carmel westward, and to Shihorlibnath;**

**26 Allammelech, Amead and Mischeal; it touched, towards the west, at Carmel and at Schichor Libnath;**

Joshua 19:27 **And turneth toward the sunrising to Bethdagon, and reacheth to Zebulun, and to the valley of Jiphthahel toward the north side of Bethemek, and Neiel, and goeth out to Cabul on the left hand,**

**27 Then it turned to the east side at Beth Dagon, reached Zebulun and the valley of Jiphthach El north of Beth Emek and Neiel, and continued towards Kabul on the left,**

Joshua 19:28 **And Hebron, and Rehob, and Hammon, and Kanah, [even] unto great Zidon;**

**28 and to Ebron, Rehob, Hammon, and Kana, as far as Sidon the great.**

Joshua 19:29 **And [then] the coast turneth to Ramah, and to the strong city Tyre; and the coast turneth to Hosah; and the outgoings thereof are at the sea from the coast to Achzib:**

**29 Then it turned towards Ramah to the strong city of Tyre, and towards Hosa, to end at the sea, by the country of Aczib.**

Joshua 19:30 **Ummah also, and Aphek, and Rehob: twenty and two cities with their villages.**

**30 Also, Umma, Aphek and Rehob. Twenty-two cities, and their villages.**

Joshua 19:31 **This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families, these cities with their villages.**

**31 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher, according to their families, those cities and their villages.**

Joshua 19:32 ¶ **The sixth lot came out to the children of Naphtali, [even] for the children of Naphtali according to their families.**

**32 The sixth portion fell by lot to the children of Naphtali, according to their families.**

Joshua 19:33 **And their coast was from Heleph, from Allon to Zaanannim, and Adami, Nekeb, and Jabneel, unto Lakum; and the outgoings thereof were at Jordan:**

**33 Their border stretched from Heleph, from Allon, through Zaanannim, Adami Nekeb and Jabneel, to Lakkum, and it ended at the Jordan.**

Joshua 19:34 **And [then] the coast turneth westward to Aznohtabor, and goeth out from thence to Hukkok, and reacheth to Zebulun on the south side, and reacheth to Asher on the west side, and to Judah upon Jordan toward the sunrising.**

**34 It turned westward at Aznoth Tabor, and thence continued to Hukkok; it touched Zebulun on the south side, Asher on the west side, and Judah; the Jordan was on the east side.**

Joshua 19:35 **And the fenced cities [are] Ziddim, Zer, and Hammath, Rakkath, and Chinnereth,**

**35 The fortified cities were: Ziddim, Zer, Hammath, Rakkath, Kinnereth,**

Joshua 19:36 **And Adamah, and Ramah, and Hazor,**

**36 Adama, Rama, Hatzor,**

jo19.3  
7  
jo19.38  
jo19.39  
jo19.40  
jo19.4  
1  
jo19.4  
2  
jo19.4  
3  
jo19.4  
4  
jo19.4  
5  
jo19.4  
6  
jo19.47  
jo19.48  
jo19.49  
jo19.50  
jo19.51

Joshua 19:37 **And Kedesh, and Edrei, and Enhazor,**

**37 Kedesh, Edrei, En Hatzor,**

Joshua 19:38 **And Iron, and Migdalel, Horem, and Bethanath, and Bethshemesh; nineteen cities with their villages.**

**38 Jireon, Migdal El, Horem, Beth Anath and Beth Shemesh. Nineteen cities, and their villages.**

Joshua 19:39 **This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naphtali according to their families, the cities and their villages.**

**39 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naphtali, according to their families, those cities and their villages.**

Joshua 19:40 ¶ **[And] the seventh lot came out for the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families.**

**40 The seventh portion fell by lot to the tribe of the children of Dan, according to their families.**

Joshua 19:41 **And the coast of their inheritance was Zorah, and Eshtaol, and Irshemesh,**

**41 The limit of their inheritance included Zorea, Eshtaol, Ir Shemesh,**

Joshua 19:42 **And Shaalabbin, and Ajalon, and Jethlah,**

**42 Schaalabbin, Ajalon, Jithla,**

Joshua 19:43 **And Elon, and Thimnathah, and Ekron,**

**43 Elon, Timnatha, Ekron,**

Joshua 19:44 **And Eltekeh, and Gibbethon, and Baalath,**

**44 Eltheke, Gibbethon, Baalath,**

Joshua 19:45 **And Jehud, and Beneberak, and Gathrimmon,**

**45 Jehud, Bene Berak, Gath Rimmon,**

Joshua 19:46 **And Mejarkon, and Rakkon, with the border before Japho.**

**46 Mé Jarkon and Rakkon, with the territory opposite Japho.**

Joshua 19:47 **And the coast of the children of Dan went out [too little] for them: therefore the children of Dan went up to fight against Leshem, and took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and possessed it, and dwelt therein, and called Leshem, Dan, after the name of Dan their father.**

**47 The territory of the sons of Dan extended beyond their homes. The sons of Dan went up and fought against Leschem; they seized it and struck it with the edge of the sword; they took possession of it, settled there, and called it Dan, from the name of Dan their father.**

Joshua 19:48 **This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families, these cities with their villages.**

**48 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan, according to their families, those cities and their villages.**

Joshua 19:49 ¶ **When they had made an end of dividing the land for inheritance by their coasts, the children of Israel gave an inheritance to Joshua the son of Nun among them:**

**49 When they had finished dividing up the land according to its borders, the children of Israel gave Joshua son of Nun a possession among them.**

Joshua 19:50 **According to the word of the LORD they gave him the city which he asked, [even] Timnathserah in mount Ephraim: and he built the city, and dwelt therein.**

**50 As the LORD commanded, they gave him the city he asked for, Thimnath Serah, in the hill country of Ephraim. He rebuilt the city and made his home there.**

Joshua 19:51 **These [are] the inheritances, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, divided for an inheritance by lot in Shiloh before the LORD, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. So they made an end of dividing the country.**

**51 These are the inheritances which the priest Eleazar, Joshua son of Nun, and the heads of the families of the tribes of the children of Israel, distributed by lot before the LORD in Shiloh at the entrance of the tent of meeting. . They thus completed the division of the country.**

Joshua Chapter 20

Joshua Chapter 20

jo20.1

Joshua 20:1 ¶ The LORD also spake unto Joshua, saying,

1 The Lord spoke to Joshua, saying:

jo20.2

Joshua 20:2 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, Appoint out for you cities of refuge, whereof I spake unto you by the hand of Moses:

2 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, Establish for yourselves, as I commanded you by Moses, cities of refuge,

jo20.3

Joshua 20:3 That the slayer that killeth [any] person unawares [and] unwittingly may flee thither: and they shall be your refuge from the avenger of blood.

3 where can flee the murderer who will have killed someone involuntarily, without intention; they will serve you as a refuge against the avenger of blood.

jo20.4

Joshua 20:4 And when he that doth flee unto one of those cities shall stand at the entering of the gate of the city, and shall declare his cause in the ears of the elders of that city, they shall take him into the city unto them, and give him a place, that he may dwell among them.

4 The murderer shall flee to one of these cities, stop at the entrance of the city gate, and present his case to the elders of that city; they shall gather him to them in the city, and give him a dwelling place, that he may dwell with them.

jo20.5

Joshua 20:5 And if the avenger of blood pursue after him, then they shall not deliver the slayer up into his hand; because he smote his neighbour unwittingly, and hated him not beforetime.

5 If the avenger of blood pursues him, they will not deliver the murderer into his hands; for it is without wanting it that he has killed his neighbor, and without having previously been his enemy.

jo20.6

Joshua 20:6 And he shall dwell in that city, until he stand before the congregation for judgment, [and] until the death of the high priest that shall be in those days: then shall the slayer return, and come unto his own city, and unto his own house, unto the city from whence he fled.

6 He will remain in this city until he has appeared before the congregation to be judged, until the death of the high priest then in office. At that time, the murderer will turn back and return to his city and his house, to the city from which he fled.

jo20.7

Joshua 20:7 ¶ And they appointed Kedesh in Galilee in mount Naphtali, and Shechem in mount Ephraim, and Kirjatharba, which [is] Hebron, in the mountain of Judah.

7 They consecrated Kedesh in Galilee in Mount Naphtali; Shechem, in the hill country of Ephraim; and Kiriath Arba, which is Hebron, in the hill country of Judah.

jo20.8

Joshua 20:8 And on the other side Jordan by Jericho eastward, they assigned Bezer in the wilderness upon the plain out of the tribe of Reuben, and Ramoth in Gilead out of the tribe of Gad, and Golan in Bashan out of the tribe of Manasseh.

8 And on the other side of the Jordan, east of Jericho, they chose Bezer, in the wilderness, in the plain, from the tribe of Reuben; Ramoth-gilead, in the tribe of Gad; and Golan, in Bashan, in the tribe of Manasseh.

jo20.9

Joshua 20:9 These were the cities appointed for all the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourneth among them, that whosoever killeth [any] person at unawares might flee thither, and not die by the hand of the avenger of blood, until he stood before the congregation.

9 These were the cities appointed for all the children of Israel and for the foreigner dwelling among them, so that whoever slew someone unintentionally might take refuge there, and not die of the hand of the blood avenger before appearing before the assembly.

### Joshua Chapter 21

### Joshua Chapter 21

jo21.1

Joshua 21:1 ¶ Then came near the heads of the fathers of the Levites unto Eleazar the priest, and unto Joshua the son of Nun, and unto the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel;

1 The heads of families of the Levites came to the priest Eleazar, to Joshua son of Nun, and to the heads of families of the tribes of the children of Israel.

jo21.2

Joshua 21:2 And they spake unto them at Shiloh in the land of Canaan, saying, The LORD commanded by the hand of Moses to give us cities to dwell in, with the suburbs thereof for our cattle.

2 They spoke to them in Silo, in the land of Canaan, and said, The LORD commanded by Moses that they should give us towns to dwell in, and their suburbs for our cattle.

jo21.3	Joshua 21:3 <b>And the children of Israel gave unto the Levites out of their inheritance, at the commandment of the LORD, these cities and their suburbs.</b>	<b>3 The children of Israel then gave to the Levites out of their inheritance the following towns and their suburbs, according to the commandment of the LORD.</b>
jo21.4	Joshua 21:4 <b>And the lot came out for the families of the Kohathites: and the children of Aaron the priest, [which were] of the Levites, had by lot out of the tribe of Judah, and out of the tribe of Simeon, and out of the tribe of Benjamin, thirteen cities.</b>	<b>4 Lots were cast for the families of the Kohathites; and the Levites, the sons of Aaron the priest, had by lot thirteen cities of the tribe of Judah, of the tribe of Simeon, and of the tribe of Benjamin;</b>
jo21.5	Joshua 21:5 <b>And the rest of the children of Kohath [had] by lot out of the families of the tribe of Ephraim, and out of the tribe of Dan, and out of the half tribe of Manasseh, ten cities.</b>	<b>5 the other sons of Kohath had by lot ten cities of the families of the tribe of Ephraim, of the tribe of Dan, and of the half-tribe of Manasseh.</b>
jo21.6	Joshua 21:6 <b>And the children of Gershon [had] by lot out of the families of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the half tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.</b>	<b>6 The sons of Gershon had by lot thirteen cities of the families of the tribe of Issachar, of the tribe of Asher, of the tribe of Naphtali, and of the half-tribe of Manasseh in Bashan.</b>
jo21.7	Joshua 21:7 <b>The children of Merari by their families [had] out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.</b>	<b>7 The sons of Merari by their families had twelve cities of the tribe of Reuben, of the tribe of Gad, and of the tribe of Zebulun.</b>
jo21.8	Joshua 21:8 <b>And the children of Israel gave by lot unto the Levites these cities with their suburbs, as the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses.</b>	<b>8 The children of Israel gave to the Levites by lot these towns and their suburbs, as the LORD had commanded by Moses.</b>
jo21.9	Joshua 21:9 ¶ <b>And they gave out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, these cities which are [here] mentioned by name,</b>	<b>9 From the tribe of the children of Judah and from the tribe of the children of Simeon they gave the cities which are about to be named,</b>
jo21.10	Joshua 21:10 <b>Which the children of Aaron, [being] of the families of the Kohathites, [who were] of the children of Levi, had: for theirs was the first lot.</b>	<b>10 and which were for the sons of Aaron from among the families of the Kohathites and of the sons of Levi, for lot had pointed them out first.</b>
jo21.11	Joshua 21:11 <b>And they gave them the city of Arba the father of Anak, which [city is] Hebron, in the hill [country] of Judah, with the suburbs thereof round about it.</b>	<b>11 They gave them Kiriath Arba, which is Hebron, in the hill country of Judah, and the surrounding suburbs: Arba was the father of Anak.</b>
jo21.12	Joshua 21:12 <b>But the fields of the city, and the villages thereof, gave they to Caleb the son of Jephunneh for his possession.</b>	<b>12 The territory of the city and its villages were granted to Caleb the son of Jephunneh for his possession.</b>
jo21.13	Joshua 21:13 ¶ <b>Thus they gave to the children of Aaron the priest Hebron with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Libnah with her suburbs,</b>	<b>13 So they gave to the sons of the priest Aaron the city of refuge for murderers, Hebron and its suburbs, Libna and its suburbs,</b>
jo21.14	Joshua 21:14 <b>And Jattir with her suburbs, and Eshtemoa with her suburbs,</b>	<b>14 Jattir and its suburbs, Eschthlemoa and its suburbs,</b>
jo21.15	Joshua 21:15 <b>And Holon with her suburbs, and Debir with her suburbs,</b>	<b>15 Holon and its suburbs, Debir and its suburbs,</b>
jo21.16	Joshua 21:16 <b>And Ain with her suburbs, and Jutta with her suburbs, [and] Bethshemesh with her suburbs; nine cities out of those two tribes.</b>	<b>16 Ain and its suburbs, Jutta and its suburbs, and Beth Shemesh and its suburbs, nine cities of these two tribes;</b>

jo21.17	Joshua 21:17 <b>And out of the tribe of Benjamin, Gibeon with her suburbs, Geba with her suburbs,</b>	<b>17 and of the tribe of Benjamin, Gibeon and its suburbs, Geba and its suburbs,</b>
jo21.18	Joshua 21:18 <b>Anathoth with her suburbs, and Almon with her suburbs; four cities.</b>	<b>18 Anathoth and its suburbs, and Almon and its suburbs, four cities.</b>
jo21.19	Joshua 21:19 <b>All the cities of the children of Aaron, the priests, [were] thirteen cities with their suburbs.</b>	<b>19 Total of the cities of the priests, sons of Aaron: thirteen cities, and their suburbs.</b>
jo21.20	Joshua 21:20 ¶ <b>And the families of the children of Kohath, the Levites which remained of the children of Kohath, even they had the cities of their lot out of the tribe of Ephraim.</b>	<b>20 The Levites belonging to the families of the other sons of Kohath had by lot the cities of the tribe of Ephraim.</b>
jo21.21	Joshua 21:21 <b>For they gave them Shechem with her suburbs in mount Ephraim, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Gezer with her suburbs,</b>	<b>21 They gave them the city of refuge for murderers, Shechem and its suburbs, in the hill country of Ephraim, Gezer and its suburbs,</b>
jo21.22	Joshua 21:22 <b>And Kibzaim with her suburbs, and Bethhoron with her suburbs; four cities.</b>	<b>22 Kibzaim and its suburbs, and Beth Horon and its suburbs, four cities;</b>
jo21.23	Joshua 21:23 <b>And out of the tribe of Dan, Eltekeh with her suburbs, Gibbethon with her suburbs,</b>	<b>23 of the tribe of Dan, Eltheke and its suburbs, Guibbethon and its suburbs,</b>
jo21.24	Joshua 21:24 <b>Aijalon with her suburbs, Gathrimmon with her suburbs; four cities.</b>	<b>24 Ajalon and its suburbs, and Gath Rimmon and its suburbs, four cities;</b>
jo21.25	Joshua 21:25 <b>And out of the half tribe of Manasseh, Tanach with her suburbs, and Gathrimmon with her suburbs; two cities.</b>	<b>25 and of the half-tribe of Manasseh, Thaanac and its suburbs, and Gath Rimmon and its suburbs, two cities.</b>
jo21.26	Joshua 21:26 <b>All the cities [were] ten with their suburbs for the families of the children of Kohath that remained.</b>	<b>26 Total cities: ten, and their suburbs, for the families of the other sons of Kohath.</b>
jo21.27	Joshua 21:27 ¶ <b>And unto the children of Gershon, of the families of the Levites, out of the [other] half tribe of Manasseh [they gave] Golan in Bashan with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Beeshterah with her suburbs; two cities.</b>	<b>27 And to the sons of Gershon, of the families of the Levites: of the half-tribe of Manasseh, the city of refuge for murderers, Golan in Bashan and its suburbs, and Beesthra and its suburbs, two cities;</b>
jo21.28	Joshua 21:28 <b>And out of the tribe of Issachar, Kishon with her suburbs, Dabareh with her suburbs,</b>	<b>28 of the tribe of Issachar, Kischjon and its suburbs, Dabrath and its suburbs,</b>
jo21.29	Joshua 21:29 <b>Jarmuth with her suburbs, Engannim with her suburbs; four cities.</b>	<b>29 Jarmuth and its suburbs, and En Gannim and its suburbs, four cities;</b>
jo21.30	Joshua 21:30 <b>And out of the tribe of Asher, Mishal with her suburbs, Abdon with her suburbs,</b>	<b>30 of the tribe of Asher, Mischeal and its suburbs, Abdon and its suburbs,</b>
jo21.31	Joshua 21:31 <b>Helkath with her suburbs, and Rehob with her suburbs; four cities.</b>	<b>31 Helkath and its suburbs, and Rehob and its suburbs, four cities;</b>
jo21.32	Joshua 21:32 <b>And out of the tribe of Naphtali, Kedesh in Galilee with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Hammothdor with her suburbs, and Kartan with her suburbs; three cities.</b>	<b>32 and of the tribe of Naphtali, the city of refuge for murderers, Kedesh in Galilee and its suburbs, Hammoth Dor and its suburbs, and Karthan and its suburbs, three cities.</b>
jo21.33	Joshua 21:33 <b>All the cities of the Gershonites according to their families [were] thirteen cities with their suburbs.</b>	<b>33 Total towns of the Gershonites, according to their families: thirteen towns and their suburbs.</b>

jo21.34  
jo21.35  
jo21.36  
jo21.37  
jo21.38  
jo21.39  
jo21.40  
jo21.41  
jo21.42  
jo21.43  
jo21.44  
jo21.45  
jo22.1  
jo22.2  
jo22.3

Joshua 21:34 ¶ And unto the families of the children of Merari, the rest of the Levites, out of the tribe of Zebulun, Jokneam with her suburbs, and Kartah with her suburbs,

Joshua 21:35 Dimnah with her suburbs, Nahalal with her suburbs; four cities.

Joshua 21:36 And out of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer with her suburbs, and Jahazah with her suburbs,

Joshua 21:37 Kedemoth with her suburbs, and Mephaath with her suburbs; four cities.

Joshua 21:38 And out of the tribe of Gad, Ramoth in Gilead with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Mahanaim with her suburbs,

Joshua 21:39 Heshbon with her suburbs, Jazer with her suburbs; four cities in all.

Joshua 21:40 So all the cities for the children of Merari by their families, which were remaining of the families of the Levites, were [by] their lot twelve cities.

Joshua 21:41 All the cities of the Levites within the possession of the children of Israel [were] forty and eight cities with their suburbs.

Joshua 21:42 These cities were every one with their suburbs round about them: thus [were] all these cities.

Joshua 21:43 ¶ And the LORD gave unto Israel all the land which he sware to give unto their fathers; and they possessed it, and dwelt therein.

Joshua 21:44 And the LORD gave them rest round about, according to all that he sware unto their fathers: and there stood not a man of all their enemies before them; the LORD delivered all their enemies into their hand.

Joshua 21:45 There failed not ought of any good thing which the LORD had spoken unto the house of Israel; all came to pass.

**Joshua Chapter 22**

Joshua 22:1 ¶ Then Joshua called the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh,

Joshua 22:2 And said unto them, Ye have kept all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you:

Joshua 22:3 Ye have not left your brethren these many days unto this day, but have kept the charge of the commandment of the LORD your God.

34 To the remnant of the Levites, who belonged to the families of the sons of Merari, they gave: of the tribe of Zebulun, Jokneam and its suburbs, Kartha and its suburbs,

35 Dimna and its suburbs, and Nahalal and its suburbs, four towns;

36 of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer and its suburbs, Jahtza and its suburbs,

37 Chedemoth and its suburbs, and Mephaath and its suburbs, four cities;

38 and of the tribe of Gad, the city of refuge for murderers, Ramoth-gilead and its suburbs, Mahanaim and its suburbs,

39 Heshbon and its suburbs, and Jazer and its suburbs, four towns in all.

40 Total of the cities which fell by lot to the sons of Merari, according to their families, forming the remnant of the families of the Levites: twelve cities.

41 Total of the cities of the Levites in the midst of the properties of the children of Israel: forty-eight cities, and their suburbs.

42 Each of these cities had its surrounding suburbs; it was the same for all these cities.

43 Thus the LORD gave to Israel all the land which he had sworn to give to their fathers; they took possession of it and settled there.

44 The LORD gave them rest round about, as he had sworn to their fathers; none of their enemies could resist them, and the LORD delivered them all into their hand.

45 Of all the good words that the LORD had spoken to the house of Israel, none failed; all were fulfilled.

**Joshua Chapter 22**

1 Then Joshua called the Reubenites, the Gadites, and the half-tribe of Manasseh.

2 He said to them, "You have observed all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, and you have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you.

3 You have not forsaken your brothers for a long time until this day; and you have kept the orders, the commandments of the LORD your God.

jo22.4  
jo22.5  
jo22.6  
jo22.7  
jo22.8  
jo22.9  
jo22.10  
jo22.11  
jo22.12  
jo22.13

Joshua 22:4 And now the LORD your God hath given rest unto your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now return ye, and get you unto your tents, [and] unto the land of your possession, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave you on the other side Jordan.

Joshua 22:5 But take diligent heed to do the commandment and the law, which Moses the servant of the LORD charged you, to love the LORD your God, and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and to cleave unto him, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.

Joshua 22:6 So Joshua blessed them, and sent them away: and they went unto their tents.

Joshua 22:7 ¶ Now to the [one] half of the tribe of Manasseh Moses had given [possession] in Bashan: but unto the [other] half thereof gave Joshua among their brethren on this side Jordan westward. And when Joshua sent them away also unto their tents, then he blessed them,

Joshua 22:8 And he spake unto them, saying, Return with much riches unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment: divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.

Joshua 22:9 ¶ And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh returned, and departed from the children of Israel out of Shiloh, which [is] in the land of Canaan, to go unto the country of Gilead, to the land of their possession, whereof they were possessed, according to the word of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

Joshua 22:10 ¶ And when they came unto the borders of Jordan, that [are] in the land of Canaan, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh built there an altar by Jordan, a great altar to see to.

Joshua 22:11 ¶ And the children of Israel heard say, Behold, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh have built an altar over against the land of Canaan, in the borders of Jordan, at the passage of the children of Israel.

Joshua 22:12 And when the children of Israel heard [of it], the whole congregation of the children of Israel gathered themselves together at Shiloh, to go up to war against them.

Joshua 22:13 And the children of Israel sent unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half tribe of Manasseh, into the land of Gilead, Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest,

4 Now that the LORD your God has given rest to your brothers, as he had spoken to them, return and go to your tents in your land, and that Moses the servant of the LORD gave across the Jordan.

5 Be careful only to observe and do the ordinances and laws which Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you: love the LORD your God, walk in all his ways, keep his commandments, cleave to him, and serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.

6 And Joshua blessed them and sent them away, and they went to their tents.

7 Moses had given half of the tribe of Manasseh an inheritance in Bashan, and Joshua gave the other half an inheritance from his brothers on this side of the Jordan to the west. When Joshua sent them back to their tents, he blessed them,

8 and said unto them, You shall return to your tents with great riches, with many flocks, and with a great quantity of silver, gold, bronze, iron, and garments. Share with your brothers the spoils of your enemies.

9 The sons of Reuben, the sons of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh returned from leaving the children of Israel at Shiloh in the land of Canaan to go to the land of Gilead, which was their property and where they had settled as the Lord commanded through Moses.

10 When they had come to the districts of the Jordan which belong to the land of Canaan, the children of Reuben, the children of Gad and the half-tribe of Manasseh, built there an altar on the Jordan, an altar whose size struck the eye.

11 The children of Israel heard that it was said, Behold, the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh, have built an altar opposite the land of Canaan, in the districts of Jordan, side of the children of Israel.

12 When the children of Israel heard of this, all the congregation of the children of Israel gathered together in Shiloh to come up against them and make war against them.

13 The children of Israel sent to the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh, into the land of Gilead, Phinehas the son of the priest Eleazar,



jo22.14  
jo22.15  
jo22.16  
jo22.17  
jo22.18  
jo22.19  
jo22.20  
jo22.21  
jo22.22  
jo22.23  
jo22.24

Joshua 22:14 **And with him ten princes, of each chief house a prince throughout all the tribes of Israel; and each one [was] an head of the house of their fathers among the thousands of Israel.**

**14 and ten princes with him, one prince from each paternal house of the tribes of Israel; all were heads of paternal households among the thousands of Israel.**

Joshua 22:15 ¶ **And they came unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half tribe of Manasseh, unto the land of Gilead, and they spake with them, saying,**

**15 They went to the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh in the land of Gilead, and spoke to them, saying,**

Joshua 22:16 **Thus saith the whole congregation of the LORD, What trespass [is] this that ye have committed against the God of Israel, to turn away this day from following the LORD, in that ye have builded you an altar, that ye might rebel this day against the LORD?**

**16 Thus says all the congregation of the LORD: What is the meaning of this faithlessness which you have committed against the God of Israel, and why do you now turn away from the LORD, building yourselves an altar to revolt today? against the Lord?**

Joshua 22:17 **[Is] the iniquity of Peor too little for us, from which we are not cleansed until this day, although there was a plague in the congregation of the LORD,**

**17 Do we regard the crime of Peor as a trifle, the stain of which we have not hitherto removed from ourselves, despite the plague which it brought upon the assembly of the LORD?**

Joshua 22:18 **But that ye must turn away this day from following the LORD? and it will be, [seeing] ye rebel to day against the LORD, that to morrow he will be wroth with the whole congregation of Israel.**

**18 And today you turn away from the LORD! If you rebel against the Lord today, tomorrow he will be angry with all the congregation of Israel.**

Joshua 22:19 **Notwithstanding, if the land of your possession [be] unclean, [then] pass ye over unto the land of the possession of the LORD, wherein the LORD'S tabernacle dwelleth, and take possession among us: but rebel not against the LORD, nor rebel against us, in building you an altar beside the altar of the LORD our God.**

**19 If you deem the land of your possession unclean, pass over into the land of the possession of the LORD, where the dwelling of the LORD is, and dwell among us; but do not rebel against the LORD, nor separate yourselves from us, by building yourselves an altar, besides the altar of the LORD our God.**

Joshua 22:20 **Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit a trespass in the accursed thing, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Israel? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.**

**20 Didn't Achan the son of Zerah trespass about the things that were sacred, and did not the anger of the LORD be kindled against all the congregation of Israel? He was not the only one who perished because of his crime.**

Joshua 22:21 ¶ **Then the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh answered, and said unto the heads of the thousands of Israel,**

**21 The sons of Reuben, the sons of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh answered the heads of the thousands of Israel thus:**

Joshua 22:22 **The LORD God of gods, the LORD God of gods, he knoweth, and Israel he shall know; if [it be] in rebellion, or if in transgression against the LORD, (save us not this day,)**

**22 God, God, the LORD, God, God, the LORD knows it, and Israel will know it! If it is out of rebellion and unfaithfulness to the Lord, do not come to our aid today!**

Joshua 22:23 **That we have built us an altar to turn from following the LORD, or if to offer thereon burnt offering or meat offering, or if to offer peace offerings thereon, let the LORD himself require [it];**

**23 If we have built an altar for ourselves to turn away from the LORD, if it is to offer burnt offerings and grain offerings on it, and if it is to offer peace offerings on it, may the LORD request account!**

Joshua 22:24 **And if we have not [rather] done it for fear of [this] thing, saying, In time to come your children might speak unto our children, saying, What have ye to do with the LORD God of Israel?**

**24 It was rather out of a kind of anxiety that we did this, thinking that your sons would one day say to our sons, What do you have in common with the LORD, the God of 'Israel?**

jo22.25  
jo22.26  
jo22.27  
jo22.28  
jo22.29  
jo22.30  
jo22.31  
jo22.32  
jo22.33  
jo22.34

Joshua 22:25 **For the LORD hath made Jordan a border between us and you, ye children of Reuben and children of Gad; ye have no part in the LORD: so shall your children make our children cease from fearing the LORD.**

Joshua 22:26 **Therefore we said, Let us now prepare to build us an altar, not for burnt offering, nor for sacrifice:**

Joshua 22:27 **But [that] it [may be] a witness between us, and you, and our generations after us, that we might do the service of the LORD before him with our burnt offerings, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace offerings; that your children may not say to our children in time to come, Ye have no part in the LORD.**

Joshua 22:28 **Therefore said we, that it shall be, when they should [so] say to us or to our generations in time to come, that we may say [again], Behold the pattern of the altar of the LORD, which our fathers made, not for burnt offerings, nor for sacrifices; but it [is] a witness between us and you.**

Joshua 22:29 **God forbid that we should rebel against the LORD, and turn this day from following the LORD, to build an altar for burnt offerings, for meat offerings, or for sacrifices, beside the altar of the LORD our God that [is] before his tabernacle.**

Joshua 22:30 ¶ **And when Phinehas the priest, and the princes of the congregation and heads of the thousands of Israel which [were] with him, heard the words that the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the children of Manasseh spake, it pleased them.**

Joshua 22:31 **And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest said unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the children of Manasseh, This day we perceive that the LORD [is] among us, because ye have not committed this trespass against the LORD: now ye have delivered the children of Israel out of the hand of the LORD.**

Joshua 22:32 ¶ **And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, and the princes, returned from the children of Reuben, and from the children of Gad, out of the land of Gilead, unto the land of Canaan, to the children of Israel, and brought them word again.**

Joshua 22:33 **And the thing pleased the children of Israel; and the children of Israel blessed God, and did not intend to go up against them in battle, to destroy the land wherein the children of Reuben and Gad dwelt.**

Joshua 22:34 **And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad called the altar [Ed]: for it [shall be] a witness between us that the LORD [is] God.**

Joshua Chapter 23

25 **The LORD has set the Jordan as a border between us and you, sons of Reuben and sons of Gad; you have no part in the Lord! And your sons would thus cause our sons to cease to fear the Lord.**

26 **Wherefore we said, Let us therefore build an altar, not for burnt offerings and for sacrifices,**

27 **but as a witness between us and you, between our descendants and yours, that we will serve the LORD before his face with our burnt offerings and with our sacrifices of atonement and thanksgiving, lest your children say not a day to our sons: You have no part in the LORD!**

28 **We said: If they speak this language to us or to our descendants in the future, we will answer: Behold the form of the altar of the LORD, which our fathers made, not for burnt offerings and for sacrifices, but as a witness between us and you.**

29 **Far be it from us to rebel against the LORD, and to turn away from the LORD today, by building an altar for burnt offerings, for grain offerings, and for sacrifices, besides the altar of the LORD, our God, who is before his dwelling place!**

30 **When Phinehas the priest and the princes of the congregation, the heads of the thousands of Israel who were with him, heard the words spoken by the sons of Reuben, the sons of Gad, and the sons of Manasseh, they were satisfied.**

31 **And Phinehas the son of the priest Eleazar said unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the children of Manasseh, We now recognize that the LORD is among us, since you have not committed this infidelity against the 'Eternal; You have thus delivered the children of Israel out of the hand of the Lord.**

32 **Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest and the princes left the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and returned from the land of Gilead to the land of Canaan, to the children of Israel, to whom they reported.**

33 **The children of Israel were satisfied; they blessed God, and spoke no more of going up in arms to ravage the land inhabited by the sons of Reuben and the sons of Gad.**

34 **The sons of Reuben and the sons of Gad called the altar Ed, because, they said, it is witness between us that the LORD is God.**

Joshua Chapter 23

jo23.1  
jo23.2  
jo23.3  
jo23.4  
jo23.5  
jo23.6  
jo23.7  
jo23.8  
jo23.9  
jo23.10  
jo23.11  
jo23.12  
jo23.13  
jo23.14

Joshua 23:1 ¶ And it came to pass a long time after that the LORD had given rest unto Israel from all their enemies round about, that Joshua waxed old [and] stricken in age.

Joshua 23:2 And Joshua called for all Israel, [and] for their elders, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers, and said unto them, I am old [and] stricken in age:

Joshua 23:3 And ye have seen all that the LORD your God hath done unto all these nations because of you; for the LORD your God [is] he that hath fought for you.

Joshua 23:4 Behold, I have divided unto you by lot these nations that remain, to be an inheritance for your tribes, from Jordan, with all the nations that I have cut off, even unto the great sea westward.

Joshua 23:5 And the LORD your God, he shall expel them from before you, and drive them from out of your sight; and ye shall possess their land, as the LORD your God hath promised unto you.

Joshua 23:6 Be ye therefore very courageous to keep and to do all that is written in the book of the law of Moses, that ye turn not aside therefrom [to] the right hand or [to] the left;

Joshua 23:7 That ye come not among these nations, these that remain among you; neither make mention of the name of their gods, nor cause to swear [by them], neither serve them, nor bow yourselves unto them:

Joshua 23:8 But cleave unto the LORD your God, as ye have done unto this day.

Joshua 23:9 For the LORD hath driven out from before you great nations and strong: but [as for] you, no man hath been able to stand before you unto this day.

Joshua 23:10 One man of you shall chase a thousand: for the LORD your God, he [it is] that fighteth for you, as he hath promised you.

Joshua 23:11 Take good heed therefore unto yourselves, that ye love the LORD your God.

Joshua 23:12 Else if ye do in any wise go back, and cleave unto the remnant of these nations, [even] these that remain among you, and shall make marriages with them, and go in unto them, and they to you:

Joshua 23:13 Know for a certainty that the LORD your God will no more drive out [any of] these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps unto you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until ye perish from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.

Joshua 23:14 And, behold, this day I [am] going the way of all the earth: and ye know in all your hearts and in all your souls, that not one thing hath failed of all the good things which the LORD your God spake concerning you; all are come to pass unto you, [and] not one thing hath failed thereof.

1 The LORD had long since given rest to Israel, delivering them from all the enemies around them. Joshua was old, advanced in years.

2 Then Joshua called together all Israel, their elders, their leaders, their judges and their officers. He said to them: I am old, I am advanced in years.

3 You have seen all that the LORD your God has done to all these nations before you; for it is the LORD your God who has fought for you.

4 See, I have given you as an inheritance by lot, according to your tribes, those nations that are left over from Jordan, and all the nations that I have destroyed, even to the great sea toward the setting sun.

5 The LORD your God will drive them back before you and drive them out before you; and you shall inherit their land, as the LORD your God has spoken to you.

6 Apply yourselves with force to observing and putting into practice all that is written in the book of the law of Moses, without turning aside from it either to the right or to the left.

7 Do not mingle with those nations that remain among you; do not pronounce the name of their gods, nor use it in swearing; do not serve them, nor bow down to them.

8 But cleave to the LORD your God, as you have done to this day.

9 The LORD has driven out great and mighty nations before you; and no one, up to this day, has been able to resist you.

10 One of you chased a thousand; for the LORD your God fought for you, as he told you.

11 Watch therefore carefully over your souls, that you may love the LORD your God.

12 If ye turn away and cling to the rest of those nations which have remained among you, and unite with them in marriages, and form relations together,

13 Be certain that the LORD your God will not continue to drive out these nations before you; but they shall be a snare and a snare unto you, a scourge in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until you perish from off this good land which the LORD your God has given you.

14 Behold, I am now going by the way of all the earth. Know with all your heart and with all your soul that none of the good words spoken to you by the LORD your God has failed; all have been accomplished for you, none has remained without effect.

jo23.15

Joshua 23:15 Therefore it shall come to pass, [that] as all good things are come upon you, which the LORD your God promised you; so shall the LORD bring upon you all evil things, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.

15 And just as all the good words which the LORD your God spoke to you have come to pass for you, so the LORD will perform all evil words on you, until he destroys you from off this good land which the Lord your God has given you.

jo23.16

Joshua 23:16 When ye have transgressed the covenant of the LORD your God, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

16 If you break the covenant which the LORD your God has commanded you, and go and serve other gods and worship them, the anger of the LORD will be kindled against you, and you will perish quickly. in the good land he has given you.

Joshua Chapter 24

Joshua Chapter 24

jo24.1

Joshua 24:1 ¶ And Joshua gathered all the tribes of Israel to Shechem, and called for the elders of Israel, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers; and they presented themselves before God.

1 Joshua gathered all the tribes of Israel together in Shechem, and summoned the elders of Israel, their leaders, their judges, and their officers. And they presented themselves before God.

jo24.2

Joshua 24:2 And Joshua said unto all the people, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, [even] Terah, the father of Abraham, and the father of Nachor: and they served other gods.

2 Joshua said to all the people, Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: Your fathers, Terah, father of Abraham and father of Nachor, dwelt long ago on the other side of the river, and they ministered to others gods.

jo24.3

Joshua 24:3 And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the flood, and led him throughout all the land of Canaan, and multiplied his seed, and gave him Isaac.

3 I took your father Abraham across the river, and led him through all the land of Canaan; I multiplied his seed, and gave him Isaac.

jo24.4

Joshua 24:4 And I gave unto Isaac Jacob and Esau: and I gave unto Esau mount Seir, to possess it; but Jacob and his children went down into Egypt.

4 I gave Isaac Jacob and Esau, and I gave Mount Seir to Esau as a possession, but Jacob and his sons went down into Egypt.

jo24.5

Joshua 24:5 I sent Moses also and Aaron, and I plagued Egypt, according to that which I did among them: and afterward I brought you out.

5 I sent Moses and Aaron, and smote Egypt with the wonders which I did in the midst of it; then I took you out.

jo24.6

Joshua 24:6 And I brought your fathers out of Egypt: and ye came unto the sea; and the Egyptians pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen unto the Red sea.

6 I brought your fathers out of Egypt, and you came to the sea. The Egyptians pursued your fathers to the Red Sea with chariots and horsemen.

jo24.7

Joshua 24:7 And when they cried unto the LORD, he put darkness between you and the Egyptians, and brought the sea upon them, and covered them; and your eyes have seen what I have done in Egypt: and ye dwelt in the wilderness a long season.

7 Your fathers cried out to the LORD. And the LORD put darkness between you and the Egyptians; he brought the sea upon them, and it covered them. Your eyes have seen what I did to the Egyptians. And you stayed a long time in the desert.

jo24.8

Joshua 24:8 And I brought you into the land of the Amorites, which dwelt on the other side Jordan; and they fought with you: and I gave them into your hand, that ye might possess their land; and I destroyed them from before you.

8 I brought you into the land of the Amorites, who dwelt beyond the Jordan, and they fought against you. I delivered them into your hands; you took possession of their land, and I destroyed them before you.

jo24.9

Joshua 24:9 Then Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, arose and warred against Israel, and sent and called Balaam the son of Beor to curse you:

9 Balak son of Zippor, king of Moab, rose up and fought against Israel. He summoned Balaam son of Beor to curse you.

jo24.10

Joshua 24:10 But I would not hearken unto Balaam; therefore he blessed you still: so I delivered you out of his hand.

10 But I would not listen to Balaam; he blessed you, and I delivered you from the hand of Balak.

jo24.11  
jo24.12  
jo24.13  
jo24.14  
jo24.15  
jo24.16  
jo24.17  
jo24.18  
jo24.19  
jo24.20  
jo24.2  
1  
jo24.22

t  
t  
t

Joshua 24:11 **And ye went over Jordan, and came unto Jericho: and the men of Jericho fought against you, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Girgashites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; and I delivered them into your hand.**

Joshua 24:12 **And I sent the hornet before you, which drave them out from before you, [even] the two kings of the Amorites; [but] not with thy sword, nor with thy bow.**

Joshua 24:13 **And I have given you a land for which ye did not labour, and cities which ye built not, and ye dwell in them; of the vineyards and oliveyards which ye planted not do ye eat.**

Joshua 24:14 ¶ **Now therefore fear the LORD, and serve him in sincerity and in truth: and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the flood, and in Egypt; and serve ye the LORD.**

Joshua 24:15 **And if it seem evil unto you to serve the LORD, CHOOSE YOU THIS DAY WHOM YE WILL SERVE; whether the gods which your fathers served that [were] on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the LORD.**

Joshua 24:16 **And the people answered and said, God forbid that we should forsake the LORD, to serve other gods; {The LORD is God the Father and no other gods.}**

Joshua 24:17 **For the LORD our God, he [it is] that brought us up and our fathers out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage, and which did those great signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way wherein we went, and among all the people through whom we passed:**

Joshua 24:18 **And the LORD drave out from before us all the people, even the Amorites which dwelt in the land: [therefore] will we also serve the LORD; for he [is] our God.**

Joshua 24:19 **And Joshua said unto the people, Ye cannot serve the LORD: for he [is] an holy God; he [is] a jealous God; he will not forgive your transgressions nor your sins.**

Joshua 24:20 **If ye forsake the LORD, and serve strange gods, then he will turn and do you hurt, and consume you, after that he hath done you good.**

Joshua 24:21 **And the people said unto Joshua, Nay; but we will serve the LORD.**

Joshua 24:22 **And Joshua said unto the people, Ye [are] witnesses against yourselves that ye have chosen you the LORD, to serve him. And they said, [We are] witnesses.**

**11 You crossed the Jordan and came to Jericho. The inhabitants of Jericho fought against you, the Amorites, the Perizzites, the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Girgashites, the Hivites and the Jebusites. I delivered them into your hands,**

**12 And I sent the hornets ahead of you, who drove them out from your face, like the two kings of the Amorites: it was neither by your sword nor by your bow.**

**13 I gave you a land which you had not cultivated, cities which you had not built and which you inhabited, vineyards and olive trees which you had not planted and which served you as food.**

**14 Now fear the LORD, and serve him with integrity and faithfulness. Put away the gods that your fathers served across the river and in Egypt, and serve the Lord.**

**15 And if ye find it not good to serve the LORD, choose today whom ye will serve, either the gods which your fathers served beyond the river, or the gods of the Amorites in whose land you dwell. I and my household will serve the Lord.**

**16 The people answered and said, Far be it from us to forsake the LORD, and serve other gods!**

**17 For the LORD is our God; it is he who brought us out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage, us and our fathers; it was he who wrought these great wonders before our eyes, and who guarded us during the whole route we followed and among all the peoples through whom we passed.**

**18 He drove out before us all the peoples, and the Amorites who dwelt in that land. We too will serve the Lord, for he is our God.**

**19 Joshua said to the people, You will not have the strength to serve the LORD, for he is a holy God, he is a jealous God; he will not forgive your transgressions and your sins.**

**20 When you forsake the LORD and serve foreign gods, he will return to do you evil, and he will consume you after having done you good.**

**21 The people said to Joshua, No! for we will serve the Lord.**

**22 Joshua said to the people, You are witnesses against yourselves that you have chosen the LORD to serve him. They answered: We are witnesses of it.**

jo24.23	Joshua 24:23 <b>Now therefore put away, [said he], the strange gods which [are] among you, and incline your heart unto the LORD God of Israel.</b>	23 <b>So put away the foreign gods that are among you, and turn your hearts to Yahweh, the God of Israel.</b>
jo24.24	Joshua 24:24 <b>And the people said unto Joshua, The LORD our God will we serve, and his voice will we obey.</b>	24 <b>And the people said to Joshua, We will serve the LORD our God, and we will obey his voice.</b>
jo24.25	Joshua 24:25 <b>So Joshua made a covenant with the people that day, and set them a statute and an ordinance in Shechem.</b>	25 <b>Joshua made a covenant that day with the people, and gave them statutes and ordinances in Shechem.</b>
jo24.26	Joshua 24:26 ¶ <b>And Joshua wrote these words in the book of the law of God, and took a great stone, and set it up there under an oak, that [was] by the sanctuary of the LORD.</b>	26 <b>Joshua wrote these things in the book of the law of God. He took a large stone and set it there under the oak tree that was in the place dedicated to the Lord.</b>
jo24.27	Joshua 24:27 <b>And Joshua said unto all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness unto us; for it hath heard all the words of the LORD which he spake unto us: it shall be therefore a witness unto you, lest ye deny your God.</b>	27 <b>And Joshua said to all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness against us, for it has heard all the words which the LORD has spoken unto us; it will serve as a witness against you, so that you will not be unfaithful to your God.</b>
jo24.28	Joshua 24:28 <b>So Joshua let the people depart, every man unto his inheritance.</b>	28 <b>Then Joshua sent the people away, each to his inheritance.</b>
jo24.29	Joshua 24:29 ¶ <b>And it came to pass after these things, that Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of the LORD, died, [being] an hundred and ten years old.</b>	29 <b>After these things Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of the LORD, died, being a hundred and ten years old.</b>
jo24.30	Joshua 24:30 <b>And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnathserah, which [is] in mount Ephraim, on the north side of the hill of Gaash.</b>	30 <b>They buried him in the territory which he had inherited, at Timnath Serah, in the hill country of Ephraim, north of the hill country of Gaash.</b>
jo24.31	Joshua 24:31 <b>And Israel served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders that overlived Joshua, and which had known all the works of the LORD, that he had done for Israel.</b>	31 <b>Israel served the LORD throughout Joshua's lifetime, and throughout the lifetime of the elders who survived Joshua and who knew all that the LORD had done for Israel.</b>
jo24.32	Joshua 24:32 ¶ <b>And the bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel brought up out of Egypt, buried they in Shechem, in a parcel of ground which Jacob bought of the sons of Hamor the father of Shechem for an hundred pieces of silver: and it became the inheritance of the children of Joseph.</b>	32 <b>The bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel had brought from Egypt, were buried in Shechem, in the portion of the field which Jacob had purchased from the sons of Hamor, the father of Shechem, for a hundred kesita, and which belonged to the inheritance from the sons of Joseph.</b>
jo24.33	Joshua 24:33 <b>And Eleazar the son of Aaron died; and they buried him in a hill [that pertained to] Phinehas his son, which was given him in mount Ephraim.</b>	33 <b>Eleazar son of Aaron died, and was buried in Gibeath Phinehas, which had been given to his son Phinehas, in mount Ephraim.</b>
ju1.1	<b>Judges</b> <b>Judges Chapter 1</b> Judges 1:1 ¶ <b>Now after the death of Joshua it came to pass, that the children of Israel asked the LORD, saying, Who shall go up for us against the Canaanites first, to fight against them?</b>	<b>Judges</b> <b>Judges Chapter 1</b> 1 <b>After the death of Joshua, the children of Israel inquired of the LORD, saying, Which of us shall go up first against the Canaanites, to attack them?</b>

ju1.2  
ju1.3  
ju1.4  
ju1.5  
ju1.6  
ju1.7  
ju1.8  
ju1.9  
ju1.10  
ju1.11  
ju1.12  
ju1.13  
ju1.14  
ju1.15

Judges 1:2 **And the LORD said, Judah shall go up: behold, I have delivered the land into his hand.**

Judges 1:3 **And Judah said unto Simeon his brother, Come up with me into my lot, that we may fight against the Canaanites; and I likewise will go with thee into thy lot. So Simeon went with him.**

Judges 1:4 **And Judah went up; and the LORD delivered the Canaanites and the Perizzites into their hand: and they slew of them in Bezek ten thousand men.**

Judges 1:5 **And they found Adonibezek in Bezek: and they fought against him, and they slew the Canaanites and the Perizzites.**

Judges 1:6 **But Adonibezek fled; and they pursued after him, and caught him, and cut off his thumbs and his great toes.**

Judges 1:7 **And Adonibezek said, Threescore and ten kings, having their thumbs and their great toes cut off, gathered [their meat] under my table: as I have done, so God hath requited me. And they brought him to Jerusalem, and there he died.**

Judges 1:8 **Now the children of Judah had fought against Jerusalem, and had taken it, and smitten it with the edge of the sword, and set the city on fire.**

Judges 1:9 ¶ **And afterward the children of Judah went down to fight against the Canaanites, that dwelt in the mountain, and in the south, and in the valley.**

Judges 1:10 **And Judah went against the Canaanites that dwelt in Hebron: (now the name of Hebron before [was] Kirjatharba:) and they slew Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmai.**

Judges 1:11 **And from thence he went against the inhabitants of Debir: and the name of Debir before [was] Kirjathsepher:**

Judges 1:12 **And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjathsepher, and taketh it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter to wife.**

Judges 1:13 **And Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger brother, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter to wife.**

Judges 1:14 **And it came to pass, when she came [to him], that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted from off [her] ass; and Caleb said unto her, What wilt thou?**

Judges 1:15 **And she said unto him, Give me a blessing: for thou hast given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And Caleb gave her the upper springs and the nether springs.**

**2 The LORD answered, Judah shall go up; behold, I have delivered the land into his hand.**

**3 And Judah said unto Simeon his brother, Come up with me into the land which has fallen to me by lot, and we will fight against the Canaanites; I will also go with you in the one that has fallen to your share. And Simeon went with him.**

**4 Judah went up, and the LORD delivered the Canaanites and the Perizzites into their hand; they defeated ten thousand men at Bezek.**

**5 They found Adoni Bezek at Bezek; they attacked him, and they defeated the Canaanites and the Perizzites.**

**6 Adoni Bezek fled; but they pursued him and seized him, and cut off the thumbs of his hands and feet.**

**7 Adoni Bezek said, Seventy kings, having their thumbs and their feet cut off, gathered under my table; God gives me back what I did. They took him to Jerusalem, and he died there.**

**8 The children of Judah attacked Jerusalem and took it, smote it with the edge of the sword and set the city on fire.**

**9 Then the children of Judah came down to fight against the Canaanites who dwelt in the mountains, the south country, and the plain.**

**10 Judah marched against the Canaanites who dwelt in Hebron, formerly called Kiriath Arba; and he defeated Sheeshai, Ahiman, and Talmai.**

**11 From there he marched against the inhabitants of Debir: Debir was formerly called Kiriath Sepher.**

**12 Caleb said, I will give my daughter Acsa to wife to him who defeats Kiriath Sepher and takes her.**

**13 Othniel the son of Kenaz, the younger brother of Caleb, seized it; and Caleb gave him his daughter Acsa to wife.**

**14 When she entered Othniel's house, she begged him to ask her father for a field. She descended from her donkey; and Caleb said to him, What is the matter?**

**15 She answered him, Give me a present, for thou hast given me a southern land; also give me springs of water. And Caleb gave him the upper springs and the lower springs.**

ju1.16  
ju1.17  
ju1.18  
ju1.19  
ju1.20  
ju1.21  
ju1.22  
ju1.23  
ju1.24  
ju1.25  
ju1.26  
ju1.27  
ju1.28  
ju1.29

Judges 1:16 ¶ And the children of the Kenite, Moses' father in law, went up out of the city of palm trees with the children of Judah into the wilderness of Judah, which [lieth] in the south of Arad; and they went and dwelt among the people.

Judges 1:17 And Judah went with Simeon his brother, and they slew the Canaanites that inhabited Zephath, and utterly destroyed it. And the name of the city was called Hormah.

Judges 1:18 Also Judah took Gaza with the coast thereof, and Askelon with the coast thereof, and Ekron with the coast thereof.

Judges 1:19 And the LORD was with Judah; and he drave out [the inhabitants of] the mountain; but could not drive out the inhabitants of the valley, because they had chariots of iron.

Judges 1:20 And they gave Hebron unto Caleb, as Moses said: and he expelled thence the three sons of Anak.

Judges 1:21 And the children of Benjamin did not drive out the Jebusites that inhabited Jerusalem; but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Benjamin in Jerusalem unto this day.

Judges 1:22 ¶ And the house of Joseph, they also went up against Bethel: and the LORD [was] with them.

Judges 1:23 And the house of Joseph sent to descry Bethel. (Now the name of the city before [was] Luz.)

Judges 1:24 And the spies saw a man come forth out of the city, and they said unto him, Show us, we pray thee, the entrance into the city, and we will show thee mercy.

Judges 1:25 And when he showed them the entrance into the city, they smote the city with the edge of the sword; but they let go the man and all his family.

Judges 1:26 And the man went into the land of the Hittites, and built a city, and called the name thereof Luz: which [is] the name thereof unto this day.

Judges 1:27 ¶ Neither did Manasseh drive out [the inhabitants of] Bethshean and her towns, nor Taanach and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Dor and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Ibleam and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns: but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.

Judges 1:28 And it came to pass, when Israel was strong, that they put the Canaanites to tribute, and did not utterly drive them out.

Judges 1:29 ¶ Neither did Ephraim drive out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer; but the Canaanites dwelt in Gezer among them.

16 The sons of the Kenite, the father-in-law of Moses, came up from the city of palm trees with the sons of Judah into the wilderness of Judah south of Arad, and went to dwell among the people.

17 Judah marched with Simeon his brother, and they defeated the Canaanites who dwelt in Zephath; they devoted the city by interdict, and one called it Horma.

18 Judah again captured Gaza and its territory, Askelon and its territory, and Ekron and its territory.

19 The LORD was with Judah; and Judah conquered the mountain, but he could not drive out the inhabitants of the plain, because they had chariots of iron.

20 They gave Hebron to Caleb, as Moses had said; and he drove out the three sons of Anak.

21 The sons of Benjamin did not drive out the Jebusites who dwelt in Jerusalem; and the Jebusites have dwelt to this day in Jerusalem with the sons of Benjamin.

22 The house of Joseph also went up against Bethel, and the LORD was with them.

23 Joseph's house explored Bethel, which was formerly called Luz.

24 The guards saw a man coming out of the city, and said to him, Show us how we can enter the city, and we will be gracious to you.

25 He showed them how they could enter the city. And they smote the city with the edge of the sword; but they let this man and all his family go.

26 This man went into the land of the Hittites; he built a city, and gave it the name of Luz, the name it has borne to this day.

27 Manasseh did not drive out the inhabitants of Beth Shean and the towns of its jurisdiction, of Thaanah and the towns of its jurisdiction, of Dor and the towns of its jurisdiction, of Jibleam and the towns of its jurisdiction, of Megiddo and the cities of its spring; and the Canaanites wished to remain in that land.

28 When Israel was strong enough, he imposed tribute on the Canaanites, but did not drive them out.

29 Ephraim did not drive out the Canaanites who dwelt at Gezer, and the Canaanites dwelt in the midst of Ephraim at Gezer.



ju1.30	Judges 1:30 ¶ Neither did Zebulun drive out the inhabitants of Kitron, nor the inhabitants of Nahalol; but the Canaanites dwelt among them, and became tributaries.	30 Zebulun did not drive out the inhabitants of Kitron, nor the inhabitants of Nahalol; and the Canaanites dwelt in the midst of Zebulun, but they were subject to tribute.
ju1.31	Judges 1:31 ¶ Neither did Asher drive out the inhabitants of Accho, nor the inhabitants of Zidon, nor of Ahlab, nor of Achzib, nor of Helbah, nor of Aphik, nor of Rehob:	31 Asher did not drive out the inhabitants of Acco, nor the inhabitants of Sidon, nor those of Ahlal, Aczib, Helba, Aphik and Rehob;
ju1.32	Judges 1:32 But the Asherites dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land: for they did not drive them out.	32 and the Aserites dwelt among the Canaanites who dwelt in the land, for they did not drive them out.
ju1.33	Judges 1:33 ¶ Neither did Naphtali drive out the inhabitants of Bethshemesh, nor the inhabitants of Bethanath; but he dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land: nevertheless the inhabitants of Bethshemesh and of Bethanath became tributaries unto them.	33 Naphtali did not drive out the inhabitants of Beth Shemesh, nor the inhabitants of Beth Anath, and he dwelt among the Canaanites who dwelt in the land; but the inhabitants of Beth Shemesh and Beth Anath were subject to tribute.
ju1.34	Judges 1:34 And the Amorites forced the children of Dan into the mountain: for they would not suffer them to come down to the valley:	34 The Amorites drove the sons of Dan into the mountain, and did not let them go down into the plain.
ju1.35	Judges 1:35 But the Amorites would dwell in mount Heres in Aijalon, and in Shaalbim: yet the hand of the house of Joseph prevailed, so that they became tributaries.	35 The Amorites wanted to remain in Har Heres, in Ajalon and in Schaalbim; but the hand of the house of Joseph was laid upon them, and they were subjected to tribute.
ju1.36	Judges 1:36 And the coast of the Amorites [was] from the going up to Akrabbim, from the rock, and upward.	36 The territory of the Amorites extended from the ascent of Akrabbim, from Sela, and above.
	<b>Judges Chapter 2</b>	<b>Judges Chapter 2</b>
ju2.1	Judges 2:1 ¶ And an angel of the LORD came up from Gilgal to Bochim, and said, I made you to go up out of Egypt, and have brought you unto the land which I sware unto your fathers; and I said, I will never break my covenant with you.	1 An envoy of the LORD went up from Gilgal to Bokim, and said, I brought you up out of Egypt, and brought you into the land which I swore to your fathers to give you. I said: I will never break my covenant with you;
ju2.2	Judges 2:2 And ye shall make no league with the inhabitants of this land; ye shall throw down their altars: but ye have not obeyed my voice: why have ye done this?	2 and you shall not make a covenant with the inhabitants of this land, you shall overthrow their altars. But you did not obey my voice. Why did you do this?
ju2.3	Judges 2:3 Wherefore I also said, I will not drive them out from before you; but they shall be [as thorns] in your sides, and their gods shall be a snare unto you.	3 I said then, I will not drive them out before you; but they will be on your side, and their gods will be a snare to you.
ju2.4	Judges 2:4 And it came to pass, when the angel of the LORD spake these words unto all the children of Israel, that the people lifted up their voice, and wept.	4 When the messenger of the LORD spoke these words to all the children of Israel, the people lifted up their voices and wept.
ju2.5	Judges 2:5 And they called the name of that place Bochim: and they sacrificed there unto the LORD.	5 They called the place Bokim, and they offered sacrifices there to the LORD.
ju2.6	Judges 2:6 ¶ And when Joshua had let the people go, the children of Israel went every man unto his inheritance to possess the land.	6 Joshua sent the people away, and the children of Israel went each to his inheritance to take possession of the land.

ju2.7	Judges 2:7 <b>And the people served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders that outlived Joshua, who had seen all the great works of the LORD, that he did for Israel.</b>	<b>7 The people served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the lives of the elders who survived Joshua and who had seen all the great things that the LORD had done for Israel.</b>
ju2.8	Judges 2:8 <b>And Joshua, the son of Nun, the servant of the LORD, died, [being] an hundred and ten years old.</b>	<b>8 Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of the Lord, died when he was a hundred and ten years old.</b>
ju2.9	Judges 2:9 <b>And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnathheres, in the mount of Ephraim, on the north side of the hill Gaash.</b>	<b>9 They buried him in the territory which he had inherited, at Thimnath Heres, in the hill country of Ephraim, north of the hill country of Gaash.</b>
ju2.10	Judges 2:10 <b>And also all that generation were gathered unto their fathers: and there arose another generation after them, which knew not the LORD, nor yet the works which he had done for Israel.</b>	<b>10 All this generation was gathered to their fathers, and after them there arose another generation, which knew not the LORD, nor what he had done for Israel.</b>
ju2.11	Judges 2:11 ¶ <b>And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD, and served Baalim:</b>	<b>11 The children of Israel then did what was displeasing to the LORD, and they served the Baals.</b>
ju2.12	Judges 2:12 <b>And they forsook the LORD God of their fathers, which brought them out of the land of Egypt, and followed other gods, of the gods of the people that [were] round about them, and bowed themselves unto them, and provoked the LORD to anger.</b>	<b>12 They forsook Yahweh, the God of their fathers, who had brought them out of the land of Egypt, and went after other gods of the gods of the peoples around them; they bowed down to them, and they angered the LORD.</b>
ju2.13	Judges 2:13 <b>And they forsook the LORD, and served Baal and Ashtaroth.</b>	<b>13 They forsook the LORD, and served Baal and the Astartes.</b>
ju2.14	Judges 2:14 ¶ <b>And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he delivered them into the hands of spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them into the hands of their enemies round about, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.</b>	<b>14 The anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel. He delivered them into the hands of looters who plundered them, he sold them into the hands of their enemies round about, and they could resist their enemies no longer.</b>
ju2.15	Judges 2:15 <b>Whithersoever they went out, the hand of the LORD was against them for evil, as the LORD had said, and as the LORD had sworn unto them: and they were greatly distressed.</b>	<b>15 Wherever they went, the hand of the LORD was against them to hurt them, as the LORD had spoken, as the LORD had sworn to them. They were thus in great distress.</b>
ju2.16	Judges 2:16 ¶ <b>Nevertheless the LORD raised up judges, which delivered them out of the hand of those that spoiled them.</b>	<b>16 The LORD raised up judges to deliver them out of the hand of those who plundered them.</b>
ju2.17	Judges 2:17 <b>And yet they would not hearken unto their judges, but they went a whoring after other gods, and bowed themselves unto them: they turned quickly out of the way which their fathers walked in, obeying the commandments of the LORD; [but] they did not so.</b>	<b>17 But they did not even listen to their judges, for they prostituted themselves to other gods, worshiping them. They quickly turned from the way their fathers had followed, and they obeyed not like them the commandments of the Lord.</b>
ju2.18	Judges 2:18 <b>And when the LORD raised them up judges, then the LORD was with the judge, and delivered them out of the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge: for it repented the LORD because of their groanings by reason of them that oppressed them and vexed them.</b>	<b>18 When the LORD raised up judges for them, the LORD was with the judge, and delivered them out of the hand of their enemies as long as the judge lived; for the LORD had pity on their groaning against those who oppressed and tormented them.</b>

ju2.19

Judges 2:19 **And it came to pass, when the judge was dead, [that] they returned, and corrupted [themselves] more than their fathers, in following other gods to serve them, and to bow down unto them; they ceased not from their own doings, nor from their stubborn way.**

**19 But at the death of the judge they corrupted themselves again more than their fathers, going after other gods to serve them and bow down to them, and they continued in the same conduct and the same hardness.**

ju2.20

Judges 2:20 ¶ **And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel; and he said, Because that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice;**

**20 Then the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he said, Since this nation has transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and since they have not obeyed my voice,**

ju2.21

Judges 2:21 **I also will not henceforth drive out any from before them of the nations which Joshua left when he died:**

**21 I will no longer drive out before them any of the nations that Joshua left when he died.**

ju2.22

Judges 2:22 **That through them I may prove Israel, whether they will keep the way of the LORD to walk therein, as their fathers did keep [it], or not.**

**22 In this way I will put Israel to the test by them, whether or not they will take heed to follow the way of the LORD, as their fathers took heed.**

ju2.23

Judges 2:23 **Therefore the LORD left those nations, without driving them out hastily; neither delivered he them into the hand of Joshua.**

**23 And the LORD rested those nations which he had not delivered into the hand of Joshua, and he did not hasten to drive them out.**

### **Judges Chapter 3**

### **Judges Chapter 3**

ju3.1

Judges 3:1 ¶ **Now these [are] the nations which the LORD left, to prove Israel by them, [even] as many [of Israel] as had not known all the wars of Canaan;**

**1 These are the nations which the LORD left to try by them Israel, all that had not known all the wars of Canaan.**

ju3.2

Judges 3:2 **Only that the generations of the children of Israel might know, to teach them war, at the least such as before knew nothing thereof;**

**2 He only wanted the generations of the children of Israel to know and learn about war, those who had not known it before.**

ju3.3

Judges 3:3 **[Namely], five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Sidonians, and the Hivites that dwelt in mount Lebanon, from mount Baalhermon unto the entering in of Hamath.**

**3 These nations were: the five princes of the Philistines, all the Canaanites, the Sidonians, and the Hivites who dwelt in mount Lebanon, from mount Baal Hermon to the entrance of Hamath.**

ju3.4

Judges 3:4 **And they were to prove Israel by them, to know whether they would hearken unto the commandments of the LORD, which he commanded their fathers by the hand of Moses.**

**4 These nations served to put Israel to the test, that the LORD might know whether they would obey the commandments which he had commanded their fathers through Moses.**

ju3.5

Judges 3:5 ¶ **And the children of Israel dwelt among the Canaanites, Hittites, and Amorites, and Perizzites, and Hivites, and Jebusites:**

**5 And the children of Israel dwelt among the Canaanites, Hittites, Amorites, Perizzites, Hivites, and Jebusites;**

ju3.6

Judges 3:6 **And they took their daughters to be their wives, and gave their daughters to their sons, and served their gods.**

**6 They took their daughters as wives, and bore their sons their own daughters, and served their gods.**

ju3.7

Judges 3:7 **And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD, and forgot the LORD their God, and served Baalim and the groves.**

**7 The children of Israel did what was displeasing to the LORD, they forgot the LORD, and they served the Baals and the idols.**

ju3.8

Judges 3:8 ¶ **Therefore the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Chushanrishathaim king of Mesopotamia: and the children of Israel served Chushanrishathaim eight years.**

**8 The anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Cushan Rischeathaim king of Mesopotamia. And the children of Israel were enslaved eight years in Cushan Rischeathaim.**

ju3.9	Judges 3:9 <b>And when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, the LORD raised up a deliverer to the children of Israel, who delivered them, [even] Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger brother.</b>	<b>9 The children of Israel cried out to the LORD, and the LORD raised up a deliverer for them, who delivered them, Othniel the son of Kenaz, the younger brother of Caleb.</b>
ju3.10	Judges 3:10 <b>And the spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he judged Israel, and went out to war: and the LORD delivered Chushanrishathaim king of Mesopotamia into his hand; and his hand prevailed against Chushanrishathaim.</b>	<b>10 The spirit of the LORD was upon him. He became a judge in Israel, and he went to war. The Lord delivered into his hand Cushan Rischeathaim, king of Mesopotamia, and his hand was strong against Cushan Rischeathaim.</b>
ju3.11	Judges 3:11 <b>And the land had rest forty years. And Othniel the son of Kenaz died.</b>	<b>11 The land was quiet for forty years. And Othniel the son of Kenaz died.</b>
ju3.12	Judges 3:12 ¶ <b>And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD: and the LORD strengthened Eglon the king of Moab against Israel, because they had done evil in the sight of the LORD.</b>	<b>12 Again the children of Israel did what was displeasing to the LORD; and the LORD strengthened Eglon king of Moab against Israel, because they had done what was displeasing to the LORD.</b>
ju3.13	Judges 3:13 <b>And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm trees.</b>	<b>13 Eglon gathered the sons of Ammon and the Amalekites to him, and he set out. He defeated Israel, and they captured the city of palm trees.</b>
ju3.14	Judges 3:14 <b>So the children of Israel served Eglon the king of Moab eighteen years.</b>	<b>14 And the children of Israel were servants eighteen years to Eglon king of Moab.</b>
ju3.15	Judges 3:15 <b>But when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, the LORD raised them up a deliverer, Ehud the son of Gera, a Benjamite, a man lefthanded: and by him the children of Israel sent a present unto Eglon the king of Moab.</b>	<b>15 The children of Israel cried to the LORD, and the LORD raised up for them a deliverer, Ehud the son of Gera, Benjamite, who did not use his right hand. The children of Israel sent a present through him to Eglon king of Moab.</b>
ju3.16	Judges 3:16 <b>But Ehud made him a dagger which had two edges, of a cubit length; and he did gird it under his raiment upon his right thigh.</b>	<b>16 Ehud made himself a two-edged sword, one cubit long, and he girded it under his garments on the right side.</b>
ju3.17	Judges 3:17 <b>And he brought the present unto Eglon king of Moab: and Eglon [was] a very fat man.</b>	<b>17 He offered the present to Eglon king of Moab: now Eglon was a very fat man.</b>
ju3.18	Judges 3:18 <b>And when he had made an end to offer the present, he sent away the people that bare the present.</b>	<b>18 When he had finished offering the gift, he sent away the people who had brought it.</b>
ju3.19	Judges 3:19 <b>But he himself turned again from the quarries that [were] by Gilgal, and said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king: who said, Keep silence. And all that stood by him went out from him.</b>	<b>19 He himself returned from the quarries near Gilgal, and he said, O king! I have something secret to tell you. The king said: Silence! And all who were with him went out.</b>
ju3.20	Judges 3:20 <b>And Ehud came unto him; and he was sitting in a summer parlour, which he had for himself alone. And Ehud said, I have a message from God unto thee. And he arose out of [his] seat.</b>	<b>20 Ehud approached him as he sat alone in his summer room, and he said, I have a word of God for you. Eglon rose from his seat.</b>
ju3.21	Judges 3:21 <b>And Ehud put forth his left hand, and took the dagger from his right thigh, and thrust it into his belly:</b>	<b>21 Then Ehud stretched out his left hand, drew the sword from his right side, and thrust it into his belly.</b>
ju3.22	Judges 3:22 <b>And the haft also went in after the blade; and the fat closed upon the blade, so that he could not draw the dagger out of his belly; and the dirt came out.</b>	<b>22 The hilt itself went in after the blade, and the fat closed around the blade; for he did not withdraw the sword from the belly, which came out behind.</b>

ju3.23	Judges 3:23 Then Ehud went forth through the porch, and shut the doors of the parlour upon him, and locked them.	23 Ehud went out through the porch, closed the doors of the upper room behind him, and pulled the bolt.
ju3.24	Judges 3:24 When he was gone out, his servants came; and when they saw that, behold, the doors of the parlour [were] locked, they said, Surely he covereth his feet in his summer chamber.	24 When he was gone out, the king's servants came and looked; and behold, the doors of the upper room were bolted shut. They said: No doubt he covers his feet in the summer room.
ju3.25	Judges 3:25 And they tarried till they were ashamed: and, behold, he opened not the doors of the parlour; therefore they took a key, and opened [them]: and, behold, their lord [was] fallen down dead on the earth.	25 They waited a long time; and as he would not open the doors of the upper room, they took the key and opened it, and behold, their master was dead, lying on the ground.
ju3.26	Judges 3:26 And Ehud escaped while they tarried, and passed beyond the quarries, and escaped unto Seirath.	26 While they were delaying, Ehud fled, passed the quarries, and fled to Seirah.
ju3.27	Judges 3:27 And it came to pass, when he was come, that he blew a trumpet in the mountain of Ephraim, and the children of Israel went down with him from the mount, and he before them.	27 As soon as he arrived, he sounded the trumpet in Mount Ephraim. The children of Israel came down with him from the mountain, and he put himself at their head.
ju3.28	Judges 3:28 And he said unto them, Follow after me: for the LORD hath delivered your enemies the Moabites into your hand. And they went down after him, and took the fords of Jordan toward Moab, and suffered not a man to pass over.	28 He said to them, Follow me, for the LORD has delivered the Moabites your enemies into your hands. They went down after him, seized the fords of the Jordan opposite Moab, and let no one pass.
ju3.29	Judges 3:29 And they slew of Moab at that time about ten thousand men, all lusty, and all men of valour; and there escaped not a man.	29 They defeated at that time about ten thousand men of Moab, all strong, all valiant, and not one escaped.
ju3.30	Judges 3:30 So Moab was subdued that day under the hand of Israel. And the land had rest fourscore years.	30 On that day Moab was humbled under the hand of Israel. And the land was at rest for eighty years.
ju3.31	Judges 3:31 ¶ And after him was Shamgar the son of Anath, which slew of the Philistines six hundred men with an ox goad: and he also delivered Israel.	31 After him was Shamgar the son of Anath. He beat six hundred Philistines with an ox-goad. And he too was a deliverer of Israel.
	<b>Judges Chapter 4</b>	<b>Judges Chapter 4</b>
ju4.1	Judges 4:1 ¶ And the children of Israel again did evil in the sight of the LORD, when Ehud was dead.	1 After Ehud had died, the children of Israel did what was displeasing to the LORD.
ju4.2	Judges 4:2 And the LORD sold them into the hand of Jabin king of Canaan, that reigned in Hazor; the captain of whose host [was] Sisera, which dwelt in Harosheth of the Gentiles.	2 And the LORD sold them into the hands of Jabin king of Canaan, who reigned in Hatzor. The chief of his army was Sisera, and dwelt in Harossheth Goim.
ju4.3	Judges 4:3 And the children of Israel cried unto the LORD: for he had nine hundred chariots of iron; and twenty years he mightily oppressed the children of Israel.	3 The children of Israel cried out to the LORD, for Jabin had nine hundred chariots of iron, and he had oppressed the children of Israel with violence for twenty years.
ju4.4	Judges 4:4 ¶ And Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of Lappidoth, she judged Israel at that time.	4 At that time Deborah the prophetess, wife of Lappidoth, was a judge in Israel.
ju4.5	Judges 4:5 And she dwelt under the palm tree of Deborah between Ramah and Bethel in mount Ephraim: and the children of Israel came up to her for judgment.	5 She sat under the palm tree of Deborah, between Ramah and Bethel, in the hill country of Ephraim; and the children of Israel were coming up to her to be judged.

ju4.6  
ju4.7  
ju4.8  
ju4.9  
ju4.10  
ju4.11  
ju4.12  
ju4.13  
ju4.14  
ju4.15  
ju4.16  
ju4.17

Judges 4:6 **And she sent and called Barak the son of Abinoam out of Kedeshnaphtali, and said unto him, Hath not the LORD God of Israel commanded, [saying], Go and draw toward mount Tabor, and take with thee ten thousand men of the children of Naphtali and of the children of Zebulun?**

Judges 4:7 **And I will draw unto thee to the river Kishon Sisera, the captain of Jabin's army, with his chariots and his multitude; and I will deliver him into thine hand.**

Judges 4:8 **And Barak said unto her, If thou wilt go with me, then I will go: but if thou wilt not go with me, [then] I will not go.**

Judges 4:9 **And she said, I will surely go with thee: notwithstanding the journey that thou takest shall not be for thine honour; for the LORD shall sell Sisera into the hand of a woman. And Deborah arose, and went with Barak to Kedesh.**

Judges 4:10 ¶ **And Barak called Zebulun and Naphtali to Kedesh; and he went up with ten thousand men at his feet: and Deborah went up with him.**

Judges 4:11 **Now Heber the Kenite, [which was] of the children of Hobab the father in law of Moses, had severed himself from the Kenites, and pitched his tent unto the plain of Zaanaïm, which [is] by Kedesh.**

Judges 4:12 **And they showed Sisera that Barak the son of Abinoam was gone up to mount Tabor.**

Judges 4:13 **And Sisera gathered together all his chariots, [even] nine hundred chariots of iron, and all the people that [were] with him, from Harosheth of the Gentiles unto the river of Kishon.**

Judges 4:14 **And Deborah said unto Barak, Up; for this [is] the day in which the LORD hath delivered Sisera into thine hand: is not the LORD gone out before thee? So Barak went down from mount Tabor, and ten thousand men after him.**

Judges 4:15 **And the LORD discomfited Sisera, and all [his] chariots, and all [his] host, with the edge of the sword before Barak; so that Sisera lighted down off [his] chariot, and fled away on his feet.**

Judges 4:16 **But Barak pursued after the chariots, and after the host, unto Harosheth of the Gentiles: and all the host of Sisera fell upon the edge of the sword; [and] there was not a man left.**

Judges 4:17 **Howbeit Sisera fled away on his feet to the tent of Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite: for [there was] peace between Jabin the king of Hazor and the house of Heber the Kenite.**

**6 She sent and called Barak the son of Abinoam of Kedesh Naphtali, and said to him, Is not this the commandment of the LORD, the God of Israel? Go, go to Mount Tabor, and take with you ten thousand of the children of Naphtali and of the children of Zebulun;**

**7 I will draw Sisera the captain of the army of Jabin with his chariots and troops to you at the Kishon stream, and I will deliver him into your hand.**

**8 Barak said to her, If you come with me, I will go; but if you don't come with me, I won't go.**

**9 She answered, I will go well with you; but you will have no glory in the way you walk, for the LORD will deliver Sisera into the hand of a woman. And Deborah arose, and went with Barak to Kedesh.**

**10 Barak summoned Zebulun and Naphtali to Kedesh; ten thousand men followed him, and Deborah went with him.**

**11 Heber the Kenite had separated himself from the Kenites, the sons of Hobab, the father-in-law of Moses, and had pitched his tent at the oak of Zaanaïm by Kedesh.**

**12 Sisera was told that Barak son of Abinoam had gone to Mount Tabor.**

**13 And from Harosheth Goim Sisera gathered all his chariots, nine hundred iron chariots, and all the people that were with him to the brook Kishon.**

**14 Then Deborah said to Barak, Arise, for this is the day that the LORD will deliver Sisera into your hands. Does not the Lord go before you? And Barak came down from Mount Tabor, having ten thousand men following him.**

**15 The LORD defeated Sisera and all his chariots and all the camp before Barak with the edge of the sword. Sisera alighted from his chariot, and fled on foot.**

**16 Barak pursued the chariots and the army as far as Haroscheth Goim; and the whole army of Sisera fell by the edge of the sword, not a single man left.**

**17 Sisera took refuge on foot in the tent of Jael, wife of Heber the Kenite; for there was peace between Jabin king of Hatzor and the house of Heber the Kenite.**

ju4.18  
ju4.19  
ju4.20  
ju4.21  
ju4.22  
ju4.23  
ju4.24  
ju5.1  
ju5.2  
ju5.3  
ju5.4  
ju5.5  
ju5.6  
ju5.7  
ju5.8

Judges 4:18 ¶ And Jael went out to meet Sisera, and said unto him, Turn in, my lord, turn in to me; fear not. And when he had turned in unto her into the tent, she covered him with a mantle.

Judges 4:19 And he said unto her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water to drink; for I am thirsty. And she opened a bottle of milk, and gave him drink, and covered him.

Judges 4:20 Again he said unto her, Stand in the door of the tent, and it shall be, when any man doth come and inquire of thee, and say, Is there any man here? that thou shalt say, No.

Judges 4:21 Then Jael Heber's wife took a nail of the tent, and took an hammer in her hand, and went softly unto him, and smote the nail into his temples, and fastened it into the ground: for he was fast asleep and weary. So he died.

Judges 4:22 And, behold, as Barak pursued Sisera, Jael came out to meet him, and said unto him, Come, and I will show thee the man whom thou seekest. And when he came into her [tent], behold, Sisera lay dead, and the nail [was] in his temples.

Judges 4:23 So God subdued on that day Jabin the king of Canaan before the children of Israel.

Judges 4:24 And the hand of the children of Israel prospered, and prevailed against Jabin the king of Canaan, until they had destroyed Jabin king of Canaan.

#### Judges Chapter 5

Judges 5:1 ¶ Then sang Deborah and Barak the son of Abinoam on that day, saying,

Judges 5:2 Praise ye the LORD for the avenging of Israel, when the people willingly offered themselves.

Judges 5:3 Hear, O ye kings; give ear, O ye princes; I, [even] I, will sing unto the LORD; I will sing [praise] to the LORD God of Israel.

Judges 5:4 LORD, when thou wentest out of Seir, when thou marchedst out of the field of Edom, the earth trembled, and the heavens dropped, the clouds also dropped water.

Judges 5:5 The mountains melted from before the LORD, [even] that Sinai from before the LORD God of Israel.

Judges 5:6 In the days of Shamgar the son of Anath, in the days of Jael, the highways were unoccupied, and the travellers walked through byways.

Judges 5:7 [The inhabitants of] the villages ceased, they ceased in Israel, until that I Deborah arose, that I arose a mother in Israel.

Judges 5:8 They chose new gods; then [was] war in the gates: was there a shield or spear seen among forty thousand in Israel?

18 Jael went out to meet Sisera, and said unto him, Come in, my lord, come in unto me; fear not. He entered her house in the tent, and she hid him under a blanket.

19 He said to him, "Give me, please, a little water to drink, for I am thirsty. She opened the skin of milk, gave him a drink, and covered him.

20 He said to him again, Stand at the entrance of the tent, and if anyone comes to ask you, saying, Is there anyone here? you will answer: No.

21 Jael, Heber's wife, seized a tent stake, took the hammer in her hand, approached him gently, and drove the stake into his temple, which went into the ground. He was sound asleep and overwhelmed with fatigue; and he died.

22 As Barak was pursuing Sisera, Jael came out to meet him and said to him, Come, and I will show you the man you seek. He entered her house, and behold, Sisera was lying dead, the stake in his temple.

23 On that day God humbled Jabin king of Canaan before the children of Israel.

24 And the hand of the children of Israel weighed more and more heavily on Jabin king of Canaan, until they had destroyed Jabin king of Canaan.

#### Judges Chapter 5

1 On that day Deborah sang this song with Barak the son of Abinoam:

2 Leaders stood before the people in Israel, and the people were ready to fight: Praise the LORD!

3 Kings, listen! Princes, listen up! I will sing, yes, I will sing to the Lord, I will sing to the Lord, the God of Israel.

4 O Lord! when you came out of Seir, when you went forth from the fields of Edom, the earth quaked, and the heavens melted away, And the clouds melted into waters;

5 The mountains shook before the LORD, this Sinai before the LORD, the God of Israel.

6 In the days of Shamgar the son of Anath, In the days of Jael the roads were deserted, And those who traveled took roundabout ways.

7 The rulers were powerless in Israel, powerless, when I arose, I, Deborah, when I arose as a mother in Israel.

8 He had chosen new gods: Then war was at the gates; Neither shield nor spear was seen Among forty thousand in Israel.

ju5.9	Judges 5:9 <b>My heart [is] toward the governors of Israel, that offered themselves willingly among the people. Bless ye the LORD.</b>	<b>9 My heart goes out to the leaders of Israel, to those of the people who have shown themselves ready to fight. Bless the Lord!</b>
ju5.10	Judges 5:10 <b>Speak, ye that ride on white asses, ye that sit in judgment, and walk by the way.</b>	<b>10 You who ride on white donkeys, you who have rugs for seats, and you who walk on the road, sing!</b>
ju5.11	Judges 5:11 <b>[They that are delivered] from the noise of archers in the places of drawing water, there shall they rehearse the righteous acts of the LORD, [even] the righteous acts [toward the inhabitants] of his villages in Israel: then shall the people of the LORD go down to the gates.</b>	<b>11 Let the archers with their voices, from the midst of the watering-places, Praise the blessings of the LORD, the blessings of his leader in Israel! Then the people of the Lord went down to the gates.</b>
ju5.12	Judges 5:12 <b>Awake, awake, Deborah: awake, awake, utter a song: arise, Barak, and lead thy captivity captive, thou son of Abinoam.</b>	<b>12 Wake up, wake up, Deborah! Wake up, wake up, say a hymn! Arise, Barak, and lead away your captives, sons of Abinoam!</b>
ju5.13	Judges 5:13 <b>Then he made him that remaineth have dominion over the nobles among the people: the LORD made me have dominion over the mighty.</b>	<b>13 Then a remnant of the people triumphed over the mighty ones; the LORD gave me victory over the heroes.</b>
ju5.14	Judges 5:14 <b>Out of Ephraim [was there] a root of them against Amalek; after thee, Benjamin, among thy people; out of Machir came down governors, and out of Zebulun they that handle the pen of the writer.</b>	<b>14 From Ephraim came the people of Amalek. After you came Benjamin among your troops. From Makir came rulers, And from Zebulun commanders.</b>
ju5.15	Judges 5:15 <b>And the princes of Issachar [were] with Deborah; even Issachar, and also Barak: he was sent on foot into the valley. For the divisions of Reuben [there were] great thoughts of heart.</b>	<b>15 The princes of Issachar were with Deborah, and Issachar followed Barak, and was sent after him into the valley. By the streams of Reuben, Great were the resolutions of the heart!</b>
ju5.16	Judges 5:16 <b>Why abodest thou among the sheepfolds, to hear the bleatings of the flocks? For the divisions of Reuben [there were] great searchings of heart.</b>	<b>16 Why did you stay among the stables Listening to the bleating of the flocks? At the streams of Reuben Great were the deliberations of the heart!</b>
ju5.17	Judges 5:17 <b>Gilead abode beyond Jordan: and why did Dan remain in ships? Asher continued on the sea shore, and abode in his breaches.</b>	<b>17 Gilead beyond Jordan has not left his home. Why did Dan stand on the ships? Asher sat on the shore of the sea, And rested in its ports.</b>
ju5.18	Judges 5:18 <b>Zebulun and Naphtali [were] a people [that] jeoparded their lives unto the death in the high places of the field.</b>	<b>18 Zebulun is a people who faced death, and Naphtali likewise, on the heights of the field.</b>
ju5.19	Judges 5:19 <b>The kings came [and] fought, then fought the kings of Canaan in Taanach by the waters of Megiddo; they took no gain of money.</b>	<b>19 The kings came and fought, Then the kings of Canaan fought, At Thaanac, at the waters of Megiddo; They won no loot, no money.</b>
ju5.20	Judges 5:20 <b>They fought from heaven; the stars in their courses fought against Sisera.</b>	<b>20 From the heavens they fought, From their paths the stars fought against Sisera.</b>
ju5.21	Judges 5:21 <b>The river of Kishon swept them away, that ancient river, the river Kishon. O my soul, thou hast trodden down strength.</b>	<b>21 The torrent of Kison carried them away, The torrent of ancient times, the torrent of Kison. My soul, trample on the heroes!</b>
ju5.22	Judges 5:22 <b>Then were the horsehoofs broken by the means of the prancings, the prancings of their mighty ones.</b>	<b>22 Then the heels of the horses sounded, At the flight, at the hasty flight of their warriors.</b>
ju5.23	Judges 5:23 <b>Curse ye Meroz, said the angel of the LORD, curse ye bitterly the inhabitants thereof; because they came not to the help of the LORD, to the help of the LORD against the mighty.</b>	<b>23 Curse Meroz, saith the angel of the LORD, curse, curse its inhabitants, for they came not to the help of the LORD, to the help of the LORD, among the valiant.</b>
ju5.24	Judges 5:24 <b>Blessed above women shall Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite be, blessed shall she be above women in the tent.</b>	<b>24 Blessed be among the women Jael, wife of Heber the Kenite! Blessed be she among the women who dwell in the tents!</b>



ju5.25	Judges 5:25 He asked water, [and] she gave [him] milk; she brought forth butter in a lordly dish.	25 He asked for water, she gave milk, In the cup of honor she presented cream.
ju5.26	Judges 5:26 She put her hand to the nail, and her right hand to the workmen's hammer; and with the hammer she smote Sisera, she smote off his head, when she had pierced and stricken through his temples.	26 With one hand she took hold of the stake, And with her right hand the hammer of the laborers; She struck Sisera, split her head, Smashed and pierced her temple.
ju5.27	Judges 5:27 At her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay down: at her feet he bowed, he fell: where he bowed, there he fell down dead.	27 At Jael's feet he sank, he fell, he lay down; At her feet he sank, he fell; Where he sank, there he fell lifeless.
ju5.28	Judges 5:28 The mother of Sisera looked out at a window, and cried through the lattice, Why is his chariot [so] long in coming? why tarry the wheels of his chariots?	28 Through the window, through the trellis, Sisera's mother looks, and cries, Why does his chariot delay in coming? Why are his chariots going so slowly?
ju5.29	Judges 5:29 Her wise ladies answered her, yea, she returned answer to herself,	29 The wisest of her wives answer her, And she answers herself:
ju5.30	Judges 5:30 Have they not sped? have they [not] divided the prey; to every man a damsel [or] two; to Sisera a prey of divers colours, a prey of divers colours of needlework, of divers colours of needlework on both sides, [meet] for the necks of [them that take] the spoil?	30 Can't they find loot? don't they share it? One maiden, two maidens for each man, Spoils of colored garments for Sisera, Spoils of colored garments, embroidered, One colored garment, two embroidered garments, For the conqueror's neck.
ju5.31	Judges 5:31 So let all thine enemies perish, O LORD: but [let] them that love him [be] as the sun when he goeth forth in his might. And the land had rest forty years.	31 Thus perish all your enemies, O LORD! Those who love him are like the sun, When he appears in his strength. The country was at rest for forty years.
	<b>Judges Chapter 6</b>	<b>Judges Chapter 6</b>
ju6.1	Judges 6:1 ¶ And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD: and the LORD delivered them into the hand of Midian seven years.	1 The children of Israel did what was displeasing to the LORD; and the LORD delivered them into the hand of Midian seven years.
ju6.2	Judges 6:2 And the hand of Midian prevailed against Israel: [and] because of the Midianites the children of Israel made them the dens which [are] in the mountains, and caves, and strong holds.	2 The hand of Midian was strong against Israel. To escape from Midian, the children of Israel withdrew into the ravines of the mountains, into the caves and onto the fortified rocks.
ju6.3	Judges 6:3 And [so] it was, when Israel had sown, that the Midianites came up, and the Amalekites, and the children of the east, even they came up against them;	3 When Israel had sown, Midian went up with Amalek and the children of the east, and they marched against him.
ju6.4	Judges 6:4 And they encamped against them, and destroyed the increase of the earth, till thou come unto Gaza, and left no sustenance for Israel, neither sheep, nor ox, nor ass.	4 They encamped opposite him, destroying the produce of the land as far as Gaza, and leaving Israel neither food, nor sheep, nor oxen, nor donkeys.
ju6.5	Judges 6:5 For they came up with their cattle and their tents, and they came as grasshoppers for multitude; [for] both they and their camels were without number: and they entered into the land to destroy it.	5 For they were going up with their herds and their tents, they came like a multitude of locusts, they were innumerable, they and their camels, and they came into the land to destroy it.
ju6.6	Judges 6:6 And Israel was greatly impoverished because of the Midianites; and the children of Israel cried unto the LORD.	6 Israel was very unhappy because of Midian, and the children of Israel cried out to the LORD.
ju6.7	Judges 6:7 ¶ And it came to pass, when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD because of the Midianites,	7 When the children of Israel cried out to the LORD concerning Midian,

ju6.8  
ju6.9  
ju6.10  
ju6.11  
ju6.12  
ju6.13  
ju6.14  
ju6.15  
ju6.16  
ju6.17  
ju6.18  
ju6.19  
ju6.20

Judges 6:8 That the LORD sent a prophet unto the children of Israel, which said unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I brought you up from Egypt, and brought you forth out of the house of bondage;

Judges 6:9 And I delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all that oppressed you, and drave them out from before you, and gave you their land;

Judges 6:10 And I said unto you, I [am] the LORD your God; fear not the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but ye have not obeyed my voice.

Judges 6:11 ¶ And there came an angel of the LORD, and sat under an oak which [was] in Ophrah, that [pertained] unto Joash the Abiezrite: and his son Gideon threshed wheat by the winepress, to hide [it] from the Midianites.

Judges 6:12 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him, and said unto him, The LORD [is] with thee, thou mighty man of valour.

Judges 6:13 And Gideon said unto him, Oh my Lord, if the LORD be with us, why then is all this befallen us? and where [be] all his miracles which our fathers told us of, saying, Did not the LORD bring us up from Egypt? but now the LORD hath forsaken us, and delivered us into the hands of the Midianites.

Judges 6:14 And the LORD looked upon him, and said, Go in this thy might, and thou shalt save Israel from the hand of the Midianites: have not I sent thee?

Judges 6:15 And he said unto him, Oh my Lord, wherewith shall I save Israel? behold, my family [is] poor in Manasseh, and I [am] the least in my father's house.

Judges 6:16 And the LORD said unto him, Surely I will be with thee, and thou shalt smite the Midianites as one man.

Judges 6:17 And he said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, then show me a sign that thou talkest with me.

Judges 6:18 Depart not hence, I pray thee, until I come unto thee, and bring forth my present, and set [it] before thee. And he said, I will tarry until thou come again.

Judges 6:19 ¶ And Gideon went in, and made ready a kid, and unleavened cakes of an ephah of flour: the flesh he put in a basket, and he put the broth in a pot, and brought [it] out unto him under the oak, and presented [it].

Judges 6:20 And the angel of God said unto him, Take the flesh and the unleavened cakes, and lay [them] upon this rock, and pour out the broth. And he did so.

8 The LORD sent a prophet to the children of Israel. He said to them, Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: I brought you up out of Egypt, and brought you out of the house of bondage.

9 I delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians and out of the hand of all those who oppressed you; I drove them out before you, and gave you their land.

10 I said unto you, I am the LORD your God; you shall not fear the gods of the Amorites, in whose country you dwell. But you did not listen to my voice.

11 Then came the angel of the LORD, and sat down under the terebinth of Ophra, which belonged to Joash, of the family of Abiezer. Gideon, his son, threshed wheat at the press, to protect it from Midian.

12 The angel of the LORD appeared to him, and said to him, The LORD is with you, mighty hero!

13 Gideon said to him, Ah! my lord, if the Lord is with us, why have all these things happened to us? And where are all these marvels which our fathers tell us, when they say, Did not the LORD bring us up out of Egypt? Now the Lord forsakes us, and delivers us into the hands of Midian!

14 The LORD turned to him, and said, Go with the strength that thou hast, and deliver Israel out of the hand of Midian; am I not the one who sent you?

15 Gideon said to him, "Ah! my lord, with what shall I deliver Israel? Behold, my family is the poorest in Manasseh, and I am the least in my father's house.

16 The LORD said unto him, But I will be with thee, and thou shalt defeat Midian as one man.

17 Gideon said to him, If I have found favor in your eyes, give me a sign to show that it is you who speak to me.

18 Do not depart from here until I return to you, bring my offering, and lay it before you. And the LORD said, I will stay until you return.

19 Gideon went in, prepared a kid, and made unleavened bread with an ephah of flour. He put the flesh in a basket and the juice in a pot, brought them to him under the terebinth, and presented them.

20 The angel of God said unto him, Take the flesh and the unleavened bread, lay them upon this rock, and pour out the juice. And he did so.

ju6.21  
ju6.22  
ju6.23  
ju6.24  
ju6.25  
ju6.26  
ju6.27  
ju6.28  
ju6.29  
ju6.30  
ju6.31  
ju6.32

t  
t

Judges 6:21 ¶ Then the angel of the LORD put forth the end of the staff that [was] in his hand, and touched the flesh and the unleavened cakes; and there rose up fire out of the rock, and consumed the flesh and the unleavened cakes. Then the angel of the LORD departed out of his sight.

Judges 6:22 And when Gideon perceived that he [was] an angel of the LORD, Gideon said, Alas, O Lord GOD! for because I have seen an angel of the LORD face to face.

Judges 6:23 And the LORD said unto him, Peace [be] unto thee; fear not: thou shalt not die.

Judges 6:24 Then Gideon built an altar there unto the LORD, and called it Jehovahshalom: unto this day it [is] yet in Ophrah of the Abiezrites.

Judges 6:25 ¶ And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD said unto him, Take thy father's young bullock, even the second bullock of seven years old, and throw down the altar of Baal that thy father hath, and cut down the grove that [is] by it:

Judges 6:26 And build an altar unto the LORD THY GOD upon the top of this rock, in the ordered place, and take the second bullock, and offer a burnt sacrifice with the wood of the grove which thou shalt cut down.

Judges 6:27 Then Gideon took ten men of his servants, and did as the LORD had said unto him: and [so] it was, because he feared his father's household, and the men of the city, that he could not do [it] by day, that he did [it] by night.

Judges 6:28 ¶ And when the men of the city arose early in the morning, behold, the altar of Baal was cast down, and the grove was cut down that [was] by it, and the second bullock was offered upon the altar [that was] built.

Judges 6:29 And they said one to another, Who hath done this thing? And when they inquired and asked, they said, Gideon the son of Joash hath done this thing.

Judges 6:30 Then the men of the city said unto Joash, Bring out thy son, that he may die: because he hath cast down the altar of Baal, and because he hath cut down the grove that [was] by it.

Judges 6:31 And Joash said unto all that stood against him, Will ye plead for Baal? will ye save him? he that will plead for him, let him be put to death whilst [it is yet] morning: if he [be] a god, let him plead for himself, because [one] hath cast down his altar.

Judges 6:32 Therefore on that day he called him Jerubbaal, saying, Let Baal plead against him, because he hath thrown down his altar.

21 The angel of the LORD put out the end of the staff that he had in his hand, and touched the flesh and the unleavened bread. Then there arose a fire from the rock which consumed the flesh and the unleavened bread. And the angel of the Lord disappeared from his sight.

22 Gideon, seeing that it was the angel of the LORD, said, Woe to me, O LORD LORD! for I have seen the angel of the Lord face to face.

23 And the LORD said unto him, Be at peace, be not afraid, thou shalt not die.

24 Gideon built an altar there to the LORD, and called it the LORD peace: it still exists today in Ophra, which belonged to the family of Abiezer.

25 That same night the LORD said to Gideon, Take your father's young bullock, and a second bullock seven years old. Pull down the altar of Baal that belongs to your father, and pull down the sacred stake that is on it.

26 Then you shall build and place on the top of this rock an altar to the LORD your God. You shall take the second bull and offer a burnt offering with the wood of the idol which you have cut down.

27 Gideon took ten men from among his servants, and did as the LORD had spoken; but, as he feared his father's house and the people of the city, he executed him by night, and not by day.

28 When the people of the city arose early in the morning, behold, the altar of Baal was pulled down, the holy stake placed upon it was pulled down, and the second bull was offered for a burnt offering on the altar which had been built.

29 They said to one another, Who did this? And they inquired and researched. They said to them: It was Gideon son of Joash who did this.

30 Then the people of the city said to Joash, Bring out your son, and let him die, for he has toppled the altar of Baal and pulled down the holy stake that was on it.

31 Joash answered all who came to him, "Are you to take Baal's side? is it up to you to come to his aid? Anyone who sides with Baal will die before the morning comes. If Baal is a god, let him plead his own cause, since his altar has been knocked down.

32 And on that day they called Gideon the name of Jerubbaal, saying, Let Baal plead against him, since he has overturned his altar.

ju6.33  
ju6.34  
ju6.35  
ju6.36  
ju6.37  
ju6.38  
ju6.39  
ju6.40  
ju7.1  
ju7.2  
ju7.3  
ju7.4

Judges 6:33 ¶ Then all the Midianites and the Amalekites and the children of the east were gathered together, and went over, and pitched in the valley of Jezreel.

Judges 6:34 But the spirit of the LORD came upon Gideon, and he blew a trumpet; and Abiezer was gathered after him.

Judges 6:35 And he sent messengers throughout all Manasseh; who also was gathered after him: and he sent messengers unto Asher, and unto Zebulun, and unto Naphtali; and they came up to meet them.

Judges 6:36 ¶ And Gideon said unto God, If thou wilt save Israel by mine hand, as thou hast said,

Judges 6:37 Behold, I will put a fleece of wool in the floor; [and] if the dew be on the fleece only, and [it be] dry upon all the earth [beside], then shall I know that thou wilt save Israel by mine hand, as thou hast said.

Judges 6:38 And it was so: for he rose up early on the morrow, and thrust the fleece together, and wringed the dew out of the fleece, a bowl full of water.

Judges 6:39 And Gideon said unto God, Let not thine anger be hot against me, and I will speak but this once: let me prove, I pray thee, but this once with the fleece; let it now be dry only upon the fleece, and upon all the ground let there be dew.

Judges 6:40 And God did so that night: for it was dry upon the fleece only, and there was dew on all the ground.

#### Judges Chapter 7

Judges 7:1 ¶ Then Jerubbaal, who [is] Gideon, and all the people that [were] with him, rose up early, and pitched beside the well of Harod: so that the host of the Midianites were on the north side of them, by the hill of Moreh, in the valley.

Judges 7:2 And the LORD said unto Gideon, The people that [are] with thee [are] too many for me to give the Midianites into their hands, lest Israel vaunt themselves against me, saying, Mine own hand hath saved me.

Judges 7:3 Now therefore go to, proclaim in the ears of the people, saying, Whosoever [is] fearful and afraid, let him return and depart early from mount Gilead. And there returned of the people twenty and two thousand; and there remained ten thousand.

Judges 7:4 And the LORD said unto Gideon, The people [are] yet [too] many; bring them down unto the water, and I will try them for thee there: and it shall be, [that] of whom I say unto thee, This shall go with thee, the same shall go with thee; and of whomsoever I say unto thee, This shall not go with thee, the same shall not go.

33 All Midian, Amalek and the children of the east gathered together; they crossed the Jordan, and encamped in the valley of Jezreel.

34 Gideon was clothed with the spirit of the LORD; he sounded the trumpet, and Abiezer was summoned to follow him.

35 He sent messengers throughout Manasseh, who was also called to follow him. He sent messengers into Asher, Zebulun, and Naphtali, who came up to meet them.

36 Gideon said to God, If you will deliver Israel by my hand, as you said,

37 behold, I will put a fleece of wool in the threshing-floor; if only the fleece is covered with dew and all the ground remains dry, I will know that you will deliver Israel by my hand, as you said.

38 And so it came to pass. The next day he got up early in the morning, pressed the fleece, and brought out the dew, which gave a cup full of water.

39 Gideon said to God, Do not let your anger be kindled against me, and I will speak no more but this time: I would only make one more trial with the fleece: that the fleece alone remain dry, and that all the ground be covered with dew.

40 And God did so that night. The fleece alone remained dry, and the whole ground was covered with dew.

#### Judges Chapter 7

1 Jerubbaal, who is Gideon, and all the people who were with him rose early in the morning and encamped by the spring of Harod. Midian's camp was north of Gideon, towards the hill of Moreh, in the valley.

2 And the LORD said unto Gideon, The people which thou hast with thee are too many for me to deliver Midian into his hand; he might take glory against me, and say, My hand delivered me.

3 Publish this therefore to the ears of the people: Let him who is fearful and afraid turn back and depart from Mount Gilead. Twenty-two thousand of the people returned, and ten thousand remained.

4 The LORD said to Gideon, The people are still too many. Bring them down to the water, and there I will sort them out for you; of whom I will say to you, Let this one go with you, shall go with you; and he of whom I will say to you, Let this one not go with you, shall not go with you.

ju7.5	Judges 7:5 <b>So he brought down the people unto the water: and the LORD said unto Gideon, Every one that lappeth of the water with his tongue, as a dog lappeth, him shalt thou set by himself; likewise every one that boweth down upon his knees to drink.</b>	<b>5 Gideon brought the people down to the water, and the LORD said to Gideon, "All who lap up the water with their tongues as a dog laps up, you shall separate them from all who kneel down to drink."</b>
ju7.6	Judges 7:6 <b>And the number of them that lapped, [putting] their hand to their mouth, were three hundred men: but all the rest of the people bowed down upon their knees to drink water.</b>	<b>6 Those who lapped up the water by putting it in their mouths were three hundred men in number, and all the rest of the people knelt down to drink.</b>
ju7.7	Judges 7:7 <b>And the LORD said unto Gideon, By the three hundred men that lapped will I save you, and deliver the Midianites into thine hand: and let all the [other] people go every man unto his place.</b>	<b>7 And the LORD said unto Gideon, By the three hundred lappers I will save you, and deliver Midian into your hand. Let all the rest of the people go home.</b>
ju7.8	Judges 7:8 <b>So the people took victuals in their hand, and their trumpets: and he sent all [the rest of] Israel every man unto his tent, and retained those three hundred men: and the host of Midian was beneath him in the valley.</b>	<b>8 They took the people's food and their trumpets. Then Gideon sent all the men of Israel back to his tent, and he kept the three hundred men. Midian's camp was below him in the valley.</b>
ju7.9	Judges 7:9 ¶ <b>And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD said unto him, Arise, get thee down unto the host; for I have delivered it into thine hand.</b>	<b>9 Yahweh said to Gideon by night, Arise, go down to the camp, for I have delivered it into your hand.</b>
ju7.10	Judges 7:10 <b>But if thou fear to go down, go thou with Phurah thy servant down to the host:</b>	<b>10 If you are afraid to go down, go down there with Pura your servant.</b>
ju7.11	Judges 7:11 <b>And thou shalt hear what they say; and afterward shall thine hands be strengthened to go down unto the host. Then went he down with Phurah his servant unto the outside of the armed men that [were] in the host.</b>	<b>11 You will listen to what they say, and after that your hands will be strong: therefore go down to the camp. He descended with Pura, his servant, to the outposts of the camp.</b>
ju7.12	Judges 7:12 <b>And the Midianites and the Amalekites and all the children of the east lay along in the valley like grasshoppers for multitude; and their camels [were] without number, as the sand by the sea side for multitude.</b>	<b>12 Midian, Amalek, and all the sons of the east were scattered in the valley like a multitude of locusts, and their camels were numberless like the sand that is on the seashore.</b>
ju7.13	Judges 7:13 <b>And when Gideon was come, behold, [there was] a man that told a dream unto his fellow, and said, Behold, I dreamed a dream, and, lo, a cake of barley bread tumbled into the host of Midian, and came unto a tent, and smote it that it fell, and overturned it, that the tent lay along.</b>	<b>13 Gideon arrived; and behold, a man was telling his comrade a dream. He said: I had a dream; and behold, a cake of barley bread was rolling in the camp of Midian; he knocked right up to the tent, and it fell; he turned her upside down, and she was knocked down.</b>
ju7.14	Judges 7:14 <b>And his fellow answered and said, This [is] nothing else save the sword of Gideon the son of Joash, a man of Israel: [for] into his hand hath God delivered Midian, and all the host.</b>	<b>14 His comrade answered, and said, It is none other than the sword of Gideon the son of Joash, a man of Israel; God delivered Midian and the whole camp into his hands.</b>
ju7.15	Judges 7:15 ¶ <b>And it was [so], when Gideon heard the telling of the dream, and the interpretation thereof, that he worshipped, and returned into the host of Israel, and said, Arise; for the LORD hath delivered into your hand the host of Midian.</b>	<b>15 When Gideon had heard the story of the dream and its explanation, he bowed down, returned to the camp of Israel, and said, Arise, for the LORD has delivered the camp of Midian into your hand.</b>

ju7.16	Judges 7:16 <b>And he divided the three hundred men [into] three companies, and he put a trumpet in every man's hand, with empty pitchers, and lamps within the pitchers.</b>	<b>16 He divided the three hundred men into three bodies, and gave them all trumpets and empty jugs, with torches in the jugs.</b>
ju7.17	Judges 7:17 <b>And he said unto them, Look on me, and do likewise: and, behold, when I come to the outside of the camp, it shall be [that], as I do, so shall ye do.</b>	<b>17 He said to them, Look at me and do as I do. As soon as I approach the camp, you will do what I will do;</b>
ju7.18	Judges 7:18 <b>When I blow with a trumpet, I and all that [are] with me, then blow ye the trumpets also on every side of all the camp, and say, [The sword] of the LORD, and of Gideon.</b>	<b>18 And when I sound the trumpet, I and all that are with me, you shall also sound the trumpet all around the camp, and you shall say, For the LORD and for Gideon!</b>
ju7.19	Judges 7:19 ¶ <b>So Gideon, and the hundred men that [were] with him, came unto the outside of the camp in the beginning of the middle watch; and they had but newly set the watch: and they blew the trumpets, and brake the pitchers that [were] in their hands.</b>	<b>19 Gideon and the hundred men who were with him came to the outskirts of the camp at the beginning of the middle watch, just as the guards had been placed. They sounded the trumpet, and broke the jugs they had in their hands.</b>
ju7.20	Judges 7:20 <b>And the three companies blew the trumpets, and brake the pitchers, and held the lamps in their left hands, and the trumpets in their right hands to blow [withal]: and they cried, The sword of the LORD, and of Gideon.</b>	<b>20 The three corps sounded the trumpet, and broke the pitchers; They seized the torches with their left hands and the trumpets with their right hands to sound, and they cried out, Sword for the LORD and for Gideon!</b>
ju7.21	Judges 7:21 <b>And they stood every man in his place round about the camp: and all the host ran, and cried, and fled.</b>	<b>21 They remained each in his place around the camp, and the whole camp ran, shouted, and fled.</b>
ju7.22	Judges 7:22 <b>And the three hundred blew the trumpets, and the LORD set every man's sword against his fellow, even throughout all the host: and the host fled to Bethshittah in Zererath, [and] to the border of Abelmeholah, unto Tabbath.</b>	<b>22 The three hundred men again sounded the trumpet; and throughout all the camp the LORD turned their swords against one another. The camp fled to Beth Schitta towards Tserera, to the edge of Abel Mehola near Tabbath.</b>
ju7.23	Judges 7:23 <b>And the men of Israel gathered themselves together out of Naphtali, and out of Asher, and out of all Manasseh, and pursued after the Midianites.</b>	<b>23 The men of Israel gathered together, those of Naphtali, Asher, and all Manasseh, and they pursued Midian.</b>
ju7.24	Judges 7:24 ¶ <b>And Gideon sent messengers throughout all mount Ephraim, saying, Come down against the Midianites, and take before them the waters unto Bethbarah and Jordan. Then all the men of Ephraim gathered themselves together, and took the waters unto Bethbarah and Jordan.</b>	<b>24 Gideon sent messengers into all mount Ephraim, saying, Go down to meet Midian, and cut off their passage of water to Beth Barah and that of the Jordan. All the men of Ephraim gathered together and captured the passage of the waters to Beth Barah and that of the Jordan.</b>
ju7.25	Judges 7:25 <b>And they took two princes of the Midianites, Oreb and Zeeb; and they slew Oreb upon the rock Oreb, and Zeeb they slew at the winepress of Zeeb, and pursued Midian, and brought the heads of Oreb and Zeeb to Gideon on the other side Jordan.</b>	<b>25 They seized two chiefs of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb; they killed Oreb at the rock of Oreb, and they killed Zeeb at the winepress of Zeeb. They pursued Midian, and they brought the heads of Oreb and Zeeb to Gideon across the Jordan.</b>
ju8.1	<b>Judges Chapter 8</b> Judges 8:1 ¶ <b>And the men of Ephraim said unto him, Why hast thou served us thus, that thou calledst us not, when thou wentest to fight with the Midianites? And they did chide with him sharply.</b>	<b>Judges Chapter 8</b> <b>1 The men of Ephraim said to Gideon, What does this way of dealing with us mean? why didn't you call us, when you went to fight Midian? And they had a violent quarrel with him.</b>

ju8.2	Judges 8:2 <b>And he said unto them, What have I done now in comparison of you? [Is] not the gleaning of the grapes of Ephraim better than the vintage of Abiezer?</b>	<b>2 Gideon answered them, What have I done compared to you? Is not the gleaning of Ephraim better than the vintage of Abiezer?</b>
ju8.3	Judges 8:3 <b>God hath delivered into your hands the princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb: and what was I able to do in comparison of you? Then their anger was abated toward him, when he had said that.</b>	<b>3 God delivered the rulers of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb into your hands. What have I been able to do compared to you? When he had thus spoken, their anger against him subsided.</b>
ju8.4	Judges 8:4 ¶ <b>And Gideon came to Jordan, [and] passed over, he, and the three hundred men that [were] with him, faint, yet pursuing [them].</b>	<b>4 Gideon came to the Jordan, and crossed it, he and the three hundred men who were with him weary, but still pursuing.</b>
ju8.5	Judges 8:5 <b>And he said unto the men of Succoth, Give, I pray you, loaves of bread unto the people that follow me; for they [be] faint, and I am pursuing after Zebah and Zalmunna, kings of Midian.</b>	<b>5 He said to the people of Succoth, "Give some loaves of bread to the people who are with me, for they are weary, and I am in pursuit of Zebach and Zalmunna, kings of Midian.</b>
ju8.6	Judges 8:6 ¶ <b>And the princes of Succoth said, [Are] the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna now in thine hand, that we should give bread unto thine army?</b>	<b>6 The rulers of Succoth answered, Is the hand of Zebach and Zalmunna already in your power, that we may give bread to your army?</b>
ju8.7	Judges 8:7 <b>And Gideon said, Therefore when the LORD hath delivered Zebah and Zalmunna into mine hand, then I will tear your flesh with the thorns of the wilderness and with briers.</b>	<b>7 And Gideon said: Well! when the LORD has delivered Zebach and Zalmunna into my hand, I will grind your flesh with thorns of the desert and with thistles.</b>
ju8.8	Judges 8:8 ¶ <b>And he went up thence to Penuel, and spake unto them likewise: and the men of Penuel answered him as the men of Succoth had answered [him].</b>	<b>8 From there he went up to Penuel, and he made the same request to the people of Penuel. They answered him as had answered those of Succoth.</b>
ju8.9	Judges 8:9 <b>And he spake also unto the men of Penuel, saying, When I come again in peace, I will break down this tower.</b>	<b>9 And he also said to the people of Penuel, When I return in peace, I will pull down this tower.</b>
ju8.10	Judges 8:10 ¶ <b>Now Zebah and Zalmunna [were] in Karkor, and their hosts with them, about fifteen thousand [men], all that were left of all the hosts of the children of the east: for there fell an hundred and twenty thousand men that drew sword.</b>	<b>10 Zebach and Zalmunna were in Karkor, and their army with them, about fifteen thousand men, all that were left of the whole army of the children of the east; one hundred and twenty thousand swordsmen had been killed.</b>
ju8.11	Judges 8:11 ¶ <b>And Gideon went up by the way of them that dwelt in tents on the east of Nobah and Jogbehah, and smote the host: for the host was secure.</b>	<b>11 Gideon went up by the way of those who dwell in tents east of Nobach and Jogbeha, and defeated the army that thought it was safe.</b>
ju8.12	Judges 8:12 <b>And when Zebah and Zalmunna fled, he pursued after them, and took the two kings of Midian, Zebah and Zalmunna, and discomfited all the host.</b>	<b>12 Zebach and Zalmunna fled; Gideon pursued them, captured the two kings of Midian, Zebach and Zalmunna, and routed the whole army.</b>
ju8.13	Judges 8:13 ¶ <b>And Gideon the son of Joash returned from battle before the sun [was up],</b>	<b>13 Gideon son of Joash returned from battle by the ascent of Heres.</b>
ju8.14	Judges 8:14 <b>And caught a young man of the men of Succoth, and inquired of him: and he described unto him the princes of Succoth, and the elders thereof, [even] threescore and seventeen men.</b>	<b>14 He seized a young man from among the people of Succoth and questioned him, and he wrote to him the names of the chiefs and elders of Succoth, seventy-seven men.</b>

ju8.15  
ju8.16  
ju8.17  
ju8.18  
ju8.19  
ju8.20  
ju8.21  
ju8.22  
ju8.23  
ju8.24  
ju8.24  
ju8.26  
ju8.27

Judges 8:15 And he came unto the men of Succoth, and said, Behold Zebah and Zalmunna with whom ye did upbraid me, saying, [Are] the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna now in thine hand, that we should give bread unto thy men [that are] weary?

Judges 8:16 And he took the elders of the city, and thorns of the wilderness and briers, and with them he taught the men of Succoth.

Judges 8:17 And he beat down the tower of Penuel, and slew the men of the city.

Judges 8:18 ¶ Then said he unto Zebah and Zalmunna, What manner of men [were they] whom ye slew at Tabor? And they answered, As thou [art], so [were] they; each one resembled the children of a king.

Judges 8:19 And he said, They [were] my brethren, [even] the sons of my mother: [as] the LORD liveth, if ye had saved them alive, I would not slay you.

Judges 8:20 And he said unto Jether his firstborn, Up, [and] slay them. But the youth drew not his sword: for he feared, because he [was] yet a youth.

Judges 8:21 Then Zebah and Zalmunna said, Rise thou, and fall upon us: for as the man [is, so is] his strength. And Gideon arose, and slew Zebah and Zalmunna, and took away the ornaments that [were] on their camels' necks.

Judges 8:22 ¶ Then the men of Israel said unto Gideon, Rule thou over us, both thou, and thy son, and thy son's son also: for thou hast delivered us from the hand of Midian.

Judges 8:23 And Gideon said unto them, I will not rule over you, neither shall my son rule over you: the LORD shall rule over you.

Judges 8:24 ¶ And Gideon said unto them, I would desire a request of you, that ye would give me every man the earrings of his prey. (For they had golden earrings, because they [were] Ishmaelites.)

Judges 8:25 And they answered, We will willingly give [them]. And they spread a garment, and did cast therein every man the earrings of his prey.

Judges 8:26 And the weight of the golden earrings that he requested was a thousand and seven hundred [shekels] of gold; beside ornaments, and collars, and purple raiment that [was] on the kings of Midian, and beside the chains that [were] about their camels' necks.

Judges 8:27 And Gideon made an ephod thereof, and put it in his city, [even] in Ophrah: and all Israel went thither a whoring after it: which thing became a snare unto Gideon, and to his house.

15 Then he came unto the people of Succoth, and said, Behold Zebach and Tsalmunna, concerning whom you insulted me, saying, Is the hand of Zebach and Tsalmunna already in your power, that we may give bread to your tired men?

16 And he took the elders of the city, and chastened the people of Succoth with thorns of the desert and with thistles.

17 He also overthrew the tower of Penuel, and slew the people of the city.

18 He said to Zebach and Zalmunna, How were the men you killed in Tabor? They answered: They were like you, each one looked like the son of a king.

19 He said, They were my brothers, sons of my mother. The Lord is alive! if you had let them live, I would not kill you.

20 And he said to Jether his firstborn, Arise, kill them! But the young man did not draw his sword, because he was afraid, for he was still a child.

21 Zebach and Tsalmunna said, Arise yourself, and kill us! for such is the man, such is his strength. And Gideon arose, and slew Zebach and Zalmunna. He then took the croissants that were around the necks of their camels.

22 The men of Israel said to Gideon, Rule over us, and you, and your son, and your son's son, for you have delivered us out of the hand of Midian.

23 Gideon said unto them, I will not rule over you, neither shall my sons rule over you; the Lord will rule over you.

24 Gideon said to them, "I have a request to make of you: give me each of the rings that you have had as booty. The enemies had gold rings, because they were Ishmaelites.

25 They said, We will gladly give them. And they spread out a cloak, on which each threw the rings of his plunder.

26 The weight of the golden rings which Gideon asked for was one thousand seven hundred shekels of gold, without the crescents, the earrings, and the purple garments that the kings of Midian wore, and without the necklaces that were on the necks of their camels.

27 Gideon made it an ephod, and placed it in his city, Ophra, where it became an object of prostitution for all Israel; and he was a snare for Gideon and for his house.



ju8.28	Judges 8:28 ¶ Thus was Midian subdued before the children of Israel, so that they lifted up their heads no more. And the country was in quietness forty years in the days of Gideon.	28 Midian was humbled before the children of Israel, and he lifted up his head no more. And the land was at rest for forty years during the life of Gideon.
ju8.29	Judges 8:29 ¶ And Jerubbaal the son of Joash went and dwelt in his own house.	29 Jerubbaal the son of Joash returned and stayed in his house.
ju8.30	Judges 8:30 And Gideon had threescore and ten sons of his body begotten: for he had many wives.	30 Gideon had seventy sons from him, because he had many wives.
ju8.31	Judges 8:31 And his concubine that [was] in Shechem, she also bare him a son, whose name he called Abimelech.	31 His concubine, who was in Shechem, also bore him a son, who was named Abimelech.
ju8.32	Judges 8:32 ¶ And Gideon the son of Joash died in a good old age, and was buried in the sepulchre of Joash his father, in Ophrah of the Abiezrites.	32 Gideon the son of Joash died in a happy old age; and he was buried in the sepulcher of Joash his father at Ophra, which belonged to the family of Abiezer.
ju8.33	Judges 8:33 And it came to pass, as soon as Gideon was dead, that the children of Israel turned again, and went a whoring after Baalim, and made Baalberith their god.	33 When Gideon died, the children of Israel began to prostitute themselves again to the Baals, and they took Baal Berith for their god.
ju8.34	Judges 8:34 And the children of Israel remembered not the LORD their God, who had delivered them out of the hands of all their enemies on every side:	34 The children of Israel did not remember the LORD their God, who had delivered them out of the hand of all the enemies around them.
ju8.35	Judges 8:35 Neither showed they kindness to the house of Jerubbaal, [namely], Gideon, according to all the goodness which he had showed unto Israel.	35 And they had no affection for the house of Jerubbaal, of Gideon, after all the good he had done to Israel.
<b>Judges Chapter 9</b>		<b>Judges Chapter 9</b>
ju9.1	Judges 9:1 ¶ And Abimelech the son of Jerubbaal went to Shechem unto his mother's brethren, and communed with them, and with all the family of the house of his mother's father, saying,	1 Abimelech the son of Jerubbaal went to Shechem to his mother's brothers, and this is how he spoke to them and to all the family of his mother's father's house:
ju9.2	Judges 9:2 Speak, I pray you, in the ears of all the men of Shechem, Whether [is] better for you, either that all the sons of Jerubbaal, [which are] threescore and ten persons, reign over you, or that one reign over you? remember also that I [am] your bone and your flesh.	2 Say, I pray you, in the ears of all the inhabitants of Shechem, Is it better for you that seventy men, all sons of Jerubbaal, rule over you, or that one man rule over you? And remember that I am your bone and your flesh.
ju9.3	Judges 9:3 And his mother's brethren spake of him in the ears of all the men of Shechem all these words: and their hearts inclined to follow Abimelech; for they said, He [is] our brother.	3 His mother's brothers repeated all these words for him in the ears of all the inhabitants of Shechem, and their hearts inclined in favor of Abimelech, for they said to one another, He is our brother.
ju9.4	Judges 9:4 And they gave him threescore and ten [pieces] of silver out of the house of Baalberith, wherewith Abimelech hired vain and light persons, which followed him.	4 They gave him seventy shekels of silver, which they took from the house of Baal Berith. Abimelech used it to buy the wretched and the turbulent, who went after him.
ju9.5	Judges 9:5 And he went unto his father's house at Ophrah, and slew his brethren the sons of Jerubbaal, [being] threescore and ten persons, upon one stone: notwithstanding yet Jotham the youngest son of Jerubbaal was left; for he hid himself.	5 He came to his father's house in Ophra, and slew his brothers the sons of Jerubbaal, seventy men, on one stone. Only Jotham, the youngest son of Jerubbaal, escaped, for he was in hiding.

ju9.6	Judges 9:6 <b>And all the men of Shechem gathered together, and all the house of Millo, and went, and made Abimelech king, by the plain of the pillar that [was] in Shechem.</b>	<b>6 All the inhabitants of Shechem and all the house of Millo gathered together; they came and proclaimed Abimelech king by the oak planted in Shechem.</b>
ju9.7	Judges 9:7 ¶ <b>And when they told [it] to Jotham, he went and stood in the top of mount Gerizim, and lifted up his voice, and cried, and said unto them, Hearken unto me, ye men of Shechem, that God may hearken unto you.</b>	<b>7 Jotham was informed of this. He went and stood on the top of the mountain of Gerizim, and this is what he cried to them aloud: Hear me, inhabitants of Shechem, and may God hear you!</b>
ju9.8	Judges 9:8 <b>The trees went forth [on a time] to anoint a king over them; and they said unto the olive tree, Reign thou over us.</b>	<b>8 The trees set out to anoint a king and put him over them. They said to the olive tree: Reign over us.</b>
ju9.9	Judges 9:9 <b>But the olive tree said unto them, Should I leave my fatness, wherewith by me they honour God and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?</b>	<b>9 But the olive tree answered them, Shall I give up my oil, which assures me the homage of God and of men, to go and soar on the trees?</b>
ju9.10	Judges 9:10 <b>And the trees said to the fig tree, Come thou, [and] reign over us.</b>	<b>10 And the trees said to the fig tree, Come, you, reign over us.</b>
ju9.11	Judges 9:11 <b>But the fig tree said unto them, Should I forsake my sweetness, and my good fruit, and go to be promoted over the trees?</b>	<b>11 But the fig tree answered them, Shall I forsake my sweetness and my fine fruit, to go soaring over the trees?</b>
ju9.12	Judges 9:12 <b>Then said the trees unto the vine, Come thou, [and] reign over us.</b>	<b>12 And the trees said to the vine, Come, you, reign over us.</b>
ju9.13	Judges 9:13 <b>And the vine said unto them, Should I leave my wine, which cheereth God and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?</b>	<b>13 But the vine answered them, Shall I give up my wine, which gladdens God and men, to go and soar on the trees?</b>
ju9.14	Judges 9:14 <b>Then said all the trees unto the bramble, Come thou, [and] reign over us.</b>	<b>14 Then all the trees said to the thorn bush, Come, you, reign over us.</b>
ju9.15	Judges 9:15 <b>And the bramble said unto the trees, If in truth ye anoint me king over you, [then] come [and] put your trust in my shadow: and if not, let fire come out of the bramble, and devour the cedars of Lebanon.</b>	<b>15 And the thornbush answered the trees, If it is in good faith that you will anoint me for your king, come, take refuge under my shade; otherwise, fire will come out of the thornbush, and will devour the cedars of Lebanon.</b>
ju9.16	Judges 9:16 <b>Now therefore, if ye have done truly and sincerely, in that ye have made Abimelech king, and if ye have dealt well with Jerubbaal and his house, and have done unto him according to the deserving of his hands;</b>	<b>16 Now, did you act in good faith and with integrity in proclaiming Abimelech king? have you had benevolence for Jerubbaal and his house? have you treated him according to the services he has rendered?</b>
ju9.17	Judges 9:17 <b>(For my father fought for you, and adventured his life far, and delivered you out of the hand of Midian:</b>	<b>17 For my father fought for you, risked his life, and delivered you out of the hand of Midian;</b>
ju9.18	Judges 9:18 <b>And ye are risen up against my father's house this day, and have slain his sons, threescore and ten persons, upon one stone, and have made Abimelech, the son of his maidservant, king over the men of Shechem, because he [is] your brother;)</b>	<b>18 and you have risen up against my father's house, you have killed his sons, seventy men, on one stone, and you have made Abimelech, the son of his handmaid, king over the inhabitants of Shechem, because that he is your brother.</b>
ju9.19	Judges 9:19 <b>If ye then have dealt truly and sincerely with Jerubbaal and with his house this day, [then] rejoice ye in Abimelech, and let him also rejoice in you:</b>	<b>19 If you have acted in good faith and with integrity on this day towards Jerubbaal and his house, well! may Abimelech be your joy, and may you be his also!</b>
ju9.20	Judges 9:20 <b>But if not, let fire come out from Abimelech, and devour the men of Shechem, and the house of Millo; and let fire come out from the men of Shechem, and from the house of Millo, and devour Abimelech.</b>	<b>20 Otherwise let fire come out of Abimelech and devour the inhabitants of Shechem and the house of Millo, and let fire come out of the inhabitants of Shechem and the house of Millo and devour Abimelech!</b>

ju9.21	Judges 9:21 <b>And Jotham ran away, and fled, and went to Beer, and dwelt there, for fear of Abimelech his brother.</b>	<b>21 Jotham withdrew and fled; he went to Beer, where he remained far from Abimelech, his brother.</b>
ju9.22	Judges 9:22 ¶ <b>When Abimelech had reigned three years over Israel,</b>	<b>22 Abimelech ruled over Israel for three years.</b>
ju9.23	Judges 9:23 <b>Then God sent an evil spirit between Abimelech and the men of Shechem; and the men of Shechem dealt treacherously with Abimelech:</b>	<b>23 Then God sent an evil spirit between Abimelech and the inhabitants of Shechem, and the inhabitants of Shechem were unfaithful to Abimelech,</b>
ju9.24	Judges 9:24 <b>That the cruelty [done] to the threescore and ten sons of Jerubbaal might come, and their blood be laid upon Abimelech their brother, which slew them; and upon the men of Shechem, which aided him in the killing of his brethren.</b>	<b>24 that the violence committed against the seventy sons of Jerubbaal might receive its punishment, and that their blood might be on Abimelech their brother, who had killed them, and on the inhabitants of Shechem, who had helped him to kill his brothers .</b>
ju9.25	Judges 9:25 <b>And the men of Shechem set liers in wait for him in the top of the mountains, and they robbed all that came along that way by them: and it was told Abimelech.</b>	<b>25 The people of Shechem laid men in ambush against him on the tops of the mountains, and they robbed all who passed by them on the way. And it was reported to Abimelech.</b>
ju9.26	Judges 9:26 <b>And Gaal the son of Ebed came with his brethren, and went over to Shechem: and the men of Shechem put their confidence in him.</b>	<b>26 Gaal the son of Ebed came with his brothers, and they passed over to Shechem. The people of Shechem trusted him.</b>
ju9.27	Judges 9:27 <b>And they went out into the fields, and gathered their vineyards, and trode [the grapes], and made merry, and went into the house of their god, and did eat and drink, and cursed Abimelech.</b>	<b>27 They went out into the field, gathered their vines, trod the grapes, and rejoiced; they entered the house of their god, they ate and drank, and they cursed Abimelech.</b>
ju9.28	Judges 9:28 <b>And Gaal the son of Ebed said, Who [is] Abimelech, and who [is] Shechem, that we should serve him? [is] not [he] the son of Jerubbaal? and Zebul his officer? serve the men of Hamor the father of Shechem: for why should we serve him?</b>	<b>28 And Gaal the son of Ebed said, Who is Abimelech, and what is Shechem, that we should serve Abimelech? Isn't he the son of Jerubbaal, and isn't Zebul his commissioner? Serve the men of Hamor, father of Shechem; but we, why would we serve Abimelech?</b>
ju9.29	Judges 9:29 <b>And would to God this people were under my hand! then would I remove Abimelech. And he said to Abimelech, Increase thine army, and come out.</b>	<b>29 Oh! if I were the master of this people, I would overthrow Abimelech. And he said of Abimelech: Reinforce your army, start marching!</b>
ju9.30	Judges 9:30 ¶ <b>And when Zebul the ruler of the city heard the words of Gaal the son of Ebed, his anger was kindled.</b>	<b>30 Zebul the governor of the city heard what Gaal the son of Ebed was saying, and his anger was kindled.</b>
ju9.31	Judges 9:31 <b>And he sent messengers unto Abimelech privily, saying, Behold, Gaal the son of Ebed and his brethren be come to Shechem; and, behold, they fortify the city against thee.</b>	<b>31 He sent messengers secretly to Abimelech, saying to him, Behold, Gaal the son of Ebed and his brothers have come to Shechem, and they are stirring up the city against you.</b>
ju9.32	Judges 9:32 <b>Now therefore up by night, thou and the people that [is] with thee, and lie in wait in the field:</b>	<b>32 Now go by night, you and the people who are with you, and lie in wait in the field.</b>
ju9.33	Judges 9:33 <b>And it shall be, [that] in the morning, as soon as the sun is up, thou shalt rise early, and set upon the city: and, behold, [when] he and the people that [is] with him come out against thee, then mayest thou do to them as thou shalt find occasion.</b>	<b>33 In the morning, at sunrise, you will descend with impetuosity on the city. And when Gaal and the people who are with him come out against you, you will do to him what your strength allows.</b>

ju9.34	Judges 9:34 ¶ And Abimelech rose up, and all the people that [were] with him, by night, and they laid wait against Shechem in four companies.	34 Abimelech and all the people who were with him set out by night and lay in wait near Shechem, divided into four corps.
ju9.35	Judges 9:35 And Gaal the son of Ebed went out, and stood in the entering of the gate of the city: and Abimelech rose up, and the people that [were] with him, from lying in wait.	35 Gaal the son of Ebed went out and stood at the entrance to the city gate. Abimelech and all the people who were with him then rose from the ambush.
ju9.36	Judges 9:36 And when Gaal saw the people, he said to Zebul, Behold, there come people down from the top of the mountains. And Zebul said unto him, Thou seest the shadow of the mountains as [if they were] men.	36 Gaal saw the people, and said to Zebul, Behold a people coming down from the top of the mountains. Zebul answered him: It is the shadow of the mountains that you take for men.
ju9.37	Judges 9:37 And Gaal spake again and said, See there come people down by the middle of the land, and another company come along by the plain of Meonenim.	37 Gaal answered and said, "A people are coming down from the heights of the country, and a company is coming by the way of the oak of fortune-tellers.
ju9.38	Judges 9:38 Then said Zebul unto him, Where [is] now thy mouth, wherewith thou saidst, Who [is] Abimelech, that we should serve him? [is] not this the people that thou hast despised? go out, I pray now, and fight with them.	38 Zebul answered him, Where is thy mouth, thou that saidest, Who is Abimelech, that we serve him? Isn't this the people you despised? March now, give him battle!
ju9.39	Judges 9:39 And Gaal went out before the men of Shechem, and fought with Abimelech.	39 Gaal advanced at the head of the inhabitants of Shechem, and fought against Abimelech.
ju9.40	Judges 9:40 And Abimelech chased him, and he fled before him, and many were overthrown [and] wounded, [even] unto the entering of the gate.	40 Pursued by Abimelech, he fled before him, and many men fell dead right up to the entrance of the gate.
ju9.41	Judges 9:41 And Abimelech dwelt at Arumah: and Zebul thrust out Gaal and his brethren, that they should not dwell in Shechem.	41 Abimelech stopped at Aruma. And Zebul drove out Gaal and his brothers, who could not stay in Shechem.
ju9.42	Judges 9:42 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people went out into the field; and they told Abimelech.	42 The next day the people went out into the countryside. Abimelech, who was informed of it,
ju9.43	Judges 9:43 And he took the people, and divided them into three companies, and laid wait in the field, and looked, and, behold, the people [were] come forth out of the city; and he rose up against them, and smote them.	43 took his troops, divided them into three corps, and laid himself in ambush in the countryside. When he saw that the people were coming out of the city, he rose up against them and defeated them.
ju9.44	Judges 9:44 And Abimelech, and the company that [was] with him, rushed forward, and stood in the entering of the gate of the city: and the two [other] companies ran upon all [the people] that [were] in the fields, and slew them.	44 Abimelech and the corps that were with him went forward and stood at the entrance to the city gate; two of these corps threw themselves on all those who were in the field, and beat them.
ju9.45	Judges 9:45 And Abimelech fought against the city all that day; and he took the city, and slew the people that [was] therein, and beat down the city, and sowed it with salt.	45 Abimelech attacked the city all day long; he seized it, and killed the people who were there. Then he razed the city, and sowed salt there.
ju9.46	Judges 9:46 ¶ And when all the men of the tower of Shechem heard [that], they entered into an hold of the house of the god Berith.	46 At this news, all the inhabitants of the tower of Shechem went to the fortress of the house of the god Berith.
ju9.47	Judges 9:47 And it was told Abimelech, that all the men of the tower of Shechem were gathered together.	47 Abimelech was told that all the inhabitants of the tower of Shechem had gathered there.

ju9.48  
ju9.49  
ju9.50  
ju9.51  
ju9.52  
ju9.53  
ju9.54  
ju9.55  
ju9.56  
ju9.57  
ju10.1  
ju10.2  
ju10.3  
ju10.4

Judges 9:48 **And Abimelech gat him up to mount Zalmon, he and all the people that [were] with him; and Abimelech took an ax in his hand, and cut down a bough from the trees, and took it, and laid [it] on his shoulder, and said unto the people that [were] with him, What ye have seen me do, make haste, [and] do as I [have done].**

Judges 9:49 **And all the people likewise cut down every man his bough, and followed Abimelech, and put [them] to the hold, and set the hold on fire upon them; so that all the men of the tower of Shechem died also, about a thousand men and women.**

Judges 9:50 ¶ **Then went Abimelech to Thebez, and encamped against Thebez, and took it.**

Judges 9:51 **But there was a strong tower within the city, and thither fled all the men and women, and all they of the city, and shut [it] to them, and gat them up to the top of the tower.**

Judges 9:52 **And Abimelech came unto the tower, and fought against it, and went hard unto the door of the tower to burn it with fire.**

Judges 9:53 **And a certain woman cast a piece of a millstone upon Abimelech's head, and all to brake his skull.**

Judges 9:54 **Then he called hastily unto the young man his armourbearer, and said unto him, Draw thy sword, and slay me, that men say not of me, A woman slew him. And his young man thrust him through, and he died.**

Judges 9:55 **And when the men of Israel saw that Abimelech was dead, they departed every man unto his place.**

Judges 9:56 ¶ **Thus God rendered the wickedness of Abimelech, which he did unto his father, in slaying his seventy brethren:**

Judges 9:57 **And all the evil of the men of Shechem did God render upon their heads: and upon them came the curse of Jotham the son of Jerubbaal.**

### **Judges Chapter 10**

Judges 10:1 ¶ **And after Abimelech there arose to defend Israel Tola the son of Puah the son of Dodo, a man of Issachar, and he dwelt in Shamir in mount Ephraim.**

Judges 10:2 **And he judged Israel twenty and three years, and died, and was buried in Shamir.**

Judges 10:3 ¶ **And after him arose Jair, a Gileadite, and judged Israel twenty and two years.**

Judges 10:4 **And he had thirty sons that rode on thirty ass colts, and they had thirty cities, which are called Havothjair unto this day, which [are] in the land of Gilead.**

48 **Then Abimelech went up into Mount Zalmon, he and all the people who were with him. He took an ax in his hand, cut a branch of a tree, removed it and put it on his shoulder. Then he said to the people who were with him: You have seen what I have done, hasten to do as I did.**

49 **And they each cut off a branch, and followed Abimelech; they placed the branches against the fortress, and set it on fire with those who were there. Thus all the people of the tower of Shechem perished, to the number of about a thousand, men and women.**

50 **Abimelech marched against Thebets. He besieged Thebets, and captured it.**

51 **There was a strong tower in the middle of the city, where all the inhabitants of the city took refuge, both men and women; they closed on them, and ascended to the roof of the tower.**

52 **Abimelech came to the tower; he attacked her, and approached the door to set it on fire.**

53 **Then a woman threw a piece of millstone on Abimelech's head, and broke his skull.**

54 **Immediately he called the young man who bore his armor, and said to him, Draw your sword, and kill me, lest they say of me, A woman slew him. The young man pierced it, and he died.**

55 **When the men of Israel saw that Abimelech was dead, they each went home.**

56 **So God laid upon Abimelech the evil that he had done to his father by slaying his seventy brothers,**

57 **and God laid upon the heads of the people of Shechem all the evil that they had done. Thus the curse of Jotham son of Jerubbaal was fulfilled upon them.**

### **Judges Chapter 10**

1 **After Abimelech, Tola the son of Pua, the son of Dodo, the man of Issachar, arose to deliver Israel; he dwelt in Shamir, in the hill country of Ephraim.**

2 **He was a judge in Israel for twenty-three years; then he died, and was buried at Schamir.**

3 **After him arose Jair the Gileadite, who was judge in Israel for twenty-two years.**

4 **He had thirty sons, who rode on thirty donkeys, and who owned thirty cities, which are still called the towns of Jair today, and which are in the land of Gilead.**

ju10.5

Judges 10:5 **And Jair died, and was buried in Camon.**

**5 And Jair died, and was buried in Kamon.**

ju10.6

Judges 10:6 ¶ **And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD, and served Baalim, and Ashtaroth, and the gods of Syria, and the gods of Zidon, and the gods of Moab, and the gods of the children of Ammon, and the gods of the Philistines, and forsook the LORD, and served not him.**

**6 Again the children of Israel did what was displeasing to the LORD; they served the Baals and the Astartes, the gods of Syria, the gods of Sidon, the gods of Moab, the gods of the children of Ammon, and the gods of the Philistines, and forsook the LORD and served him no more.**

ju10.7

Judges 10:7 **And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold them into the hands of the Philistines, and into the hands of the children of Ammon.**

**7 The anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he sold them into the hands of the Philistines and into the hands of the children of Ammon.**

ju10.8

Judges 10:8 **And that year they vexed and oppressed the children of Israel: eighteen years, all the children of Israel that [were] on the other side Jordan in the land of the Amorites, which [is] in Gilead.**

**8 They oppressed and crushed the children of Israel in that year, and for eighteen years all the children of Israel who were beyond the Jordan in the land of the Amorites Gilead.**

ju10.9

Judges 10:9 **Moreover the children of Ammon passed over Jordan to fight also against Judah, and against Benjamin, and against the house of Ephraim; so that Israel was sore distressed.**

**9 The children of Ammon crossed the Jordan to fight also against Judah, against Benjamin, and against the house of Ephraim. And Israel was in great distress.**

ju10.10

Judges 10:10 ¶ **And the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, saying, We have sinned against thee, both because we have forsaken our God, and also served Baalim.**

**10 The children of Israel cried out to the LORD, saying, We have sinned against you, for we have forsaken our God and served the Baals.**

ju10.11

Judges 10:11 **And the LORD said unto the children of Israel, [Did] not [I deliver you] from the Egyptians, and from the Amorites, from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines?**

**11 Yahweh said to the children of Israel, Have I not delivered you from the Egyptians, from the Amorites, from the children of Ammon, from the Philistines?**

ju10.12

Judges 10:12 **The Zidonians also, and the Amalekites, and the Maonites, did oppress you; and ye cried to me, and I delivered you out of their hand.**

**12 And when the Sidonians, Amalek and Maon, oppressed you, and you cried out to me, did I not deliver you out of their hands?**

ju10.13

Judges 10:13 **Yet ye have forsaken me, and served other gods: wherefore I will deliver you no more.**

**13 But you have forsaken me and served other gods. That is why I will no longer deliver you.**

ju10.14

Judges 10:14 **Go and cry unto the gods which ye have chosen; let them deliver you in the time of your TRIBULATION.**

**14 Go, invoke the gods you have chosen; May they deliver you in the time of your distress!**

ju10.15

Judges 10:15 ¶ **And the children of Israel said unto the LORD, We have sinned: do thou unto us whatsoever seemeth good unto thee; deliver us only, we pray thee, this day.**

**15 The children of Israel said to the LORD, We have sinned; treat us as you please. Only deign to deliver us today!**

ju10.16

Judges 10:16 **And they put away the strange gods from among them, and served the LORD: and his soul was grieved for the misery of Israel.**

**16 And they put away the foreign gods from among them, and served the LORD, who was touched with the evils of Israel.**

ju10.17

Judges 10:17 **Then the children of Ammon were gathered together, and encamped in Gilead. And the children of Israel assembled themselves together, and encamped in Mizpeh.**

**17 The children of Ammon gathered together and encamped in Gilead, and the children of Israel gathered together and encamped in Mizpah.**

ju10.18

Judges 10:18 **And the people [and] princes of Gilead said one to another, What man [is he] that will begin to fight against the children of Ammon? he shall be head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.**

**18 The people, the princes of Gilead said one to another, Who is the man who will begin the attack against the children of Ammon? He will be ruler over all the inhabitants of Gilead.**

**Judges Chapter 11**

Judges 11:1 ¶ Now Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty man of valour, and he [was] the son of an harlot: and Gilead begat Jephthah.

Judges 11:2 And Gilead's wife bare him sons; and his wife's sons grew up, and they thrust out Jephthah, and said unto him, Thou shalt not inherit in our father's house; for thou [art] the son of a strange woman.

Judges 11:3 Then Jephthah fled from his brethren, and dwelt in the land of Tob: and there were gathered vain men to Jephthah, and went out with him.

Judges 11:4 ¶ And it came to pass in process of time, that the children of Ammon made war against Israel.

Judges 11:5 And it was so, that when the children of Ammon made war against Israel, the elders of Gilead went to fetch Jephthah out of the land of Tob:

Judges 11:6 And they said unto Jephthah, Come, and be our captain, that we may fight with the children of Ammon.

Judges 11:7 And Jephthah said unto the elders of Gilead, Did not ye hate me, and expel me out of my father's house? and why are ye come unto me now when ye are in distress?

Judges 11:8 And the elders of Gilead said unto Jephthah, Therefore we turn again to thee now, that thou mayest go with us, and fight against the children of Ammon, and be our head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

Judges 11:9 And Jephthah said unto the elders of Gilead, If ye bring me home again to fight against the children of Ammon, and the LORD deliver them before me, shall I be your head?

Judges 11:10 And the elders of Gilead said unto Jephthah, The LORD be witness between us, if we do not so according to thy words.

Judges 11:11 Then Jephthah went with the elders of Gilead, and the people made him head and captain over them: and Jephthah uttered all his words before the LORD in Mizpeh.

Judges 11:12 ¶ And Jephthah sent messengers unto the king of the children of Ammon, saying, What hast thou to do with me, that thou art come against me to fight in my land?

Judges 11:13 And the king of the children of Ammon answered unto the messengers of Jephthah, Because Israel took away my land, when they came up out of Egypt, from Arnon even unto Jabbok, and unto Jordan: now therefore restore those [lands] again peaceably.

Judges 11:14 And Jephthah sent messengers again unto the king of the children of Ammon:

**Judges Chapter 11**

1 Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty hero. He was the son of a prostitute; and it was Gilead who fathered Jephthah.

2 Gilead's wife bore him sons, who when they grew up, chased Jephthah out, and said to him, Thou shalt not inherit in our father's house, for thou art the son of another woman.

3 And Jephthah fled from his brethren, and dwelt in the land of Tob. People of no means gathered around Jephthah, and they went on excursions with him.

4 Some time later the sons of Ammon made war against Israel.

5 And as the children of Ammon were waging war against Israel, the elders of Gilead sought out Jephthah in the land of Tob.

6 They said to Jephthah, Come, you will be our leader, and we will fight against the children of Ammon.

7 Jephthah answered the elders of Gilead, Did you not hate me, and did you not drive me out of my father's house? Why do you come to me now when you are in distress?

8 The elders of Gilead said to Jephthah, We come to you now, that you may walk with us, and fight against the children of Ammon, and be our ruler over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

9 Jephthah answered the elders of Gilead, If you bring me back to fight the children of Ammon, and the LORD deliver them before me, I will be your leader.

10 The elders of Gilead said to Jephthah, The LORD hear us, and judge, if we do not do what you say.

11 And Jephthah went with the elders of Gilead. The people put him at their head and made him their leader, and Jephthah repeated before the Lord in Mizpah all the words he had spoken.

12 Jephthah sent messengers to the king of the children of Ammon, saying to him, What have you to do with me, that you come against me to make war against my land?

13 The king of the children of Ammon answered the messengers of Jephthah, Because Israel, when they came up out of Egypt, captured my land from Arnon to Jabbok and Jordan. Give it back now willingly.

14 Jephthah again sent messengers to the king of the children of Ammon,

ju11.15	Judges 11:15 <b>And said unto him, Thus saith Jephthah, Israel took not away the land of Moab, nor the land of the children of Ammon:</b>	15 to say to him, Thus says Jephthah: Israel has not captured the land of Moab, nor the land of the children of Ammon.
ju11.16	Judges 11:16 <b>But when Israel came up from Egypt, and walked through the wilderness unto the Red sea, and came to Kadesh;</b>	16 For when Israel came up out of Egypt, he walked in the wilderness as far as the Red Sea, and he came to Kadesh.
ju11.17	Judges 11:17 <b>Then Israel sent messengers unto the king of Edom, saying, Let me, I pray thee, pass through thy land: but the king of Edom would not hearken [thereto]. And in like manner they sent unto the king of Moab: but he would not [consent]: and Israel abode in Kadesh.</b>	17 Then Israel sent messengers to the king of Edom, saying to him, Let me pass through your land. But the king of Edom would not consent. He also sent some to the king of Moab, who refused. And Israel remained in Kadesh.
ju11.18	Judges 11:18 <b>Then they went along through the wilderness, and compassed the land of Edom, and the land of Moab, and came by the east side of the land of Moab, and pitched on the other side of Arnon, but came not within the border of Moab: for Arnon [was] the border of Moab.</b>	18 Then he walked through the wilderness, turned round the land of Edom and the land of Moab, and came to the east of the land of Moab; they encamped beyond the Arnon, without entering the territory of Moab, for the Arnon is the border of Moab.
ju11.19	Judges 11:19 <b>And Israel sent messengers unto Sihon king of the Amorites, the king of Heshbon; and Israel said unto him, Let us pass, we pray thee, through thy land into my place.</b>	19 Israel sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, king of Heshbon, and Israel said to him, Let us pass through your land to the place where we are going.
ju11.20	Judges 11:20 <b>But Sihon trusted not Israel to pass through his coast: but Sihon gathered all his people together, and pitched in Jahaz, and fought against Israel.</b>	20 But Sihon did not trust Israel enough to let him pass through his territory; he gathered all his people, encamped at Jahats, and fought against Israel.
ju11.21	Judges 11:21 <b>And the LORD God of Israel delivered Sihon and all his people into the hand of Israel, and they smote them: so Israel possessed all the land of the Amorites, the inhabitants of that country.</b>	21 The LORD, the God of Israel, delivered Sihon and all his people into the hands of Israel, who defeated them. Israel captured all the land of the Amorites who settled there.
ju11.22	Judges 11:22 <b>And they possessed all the coasts of the Amorites, from Arnon even unto Jabbok, and from the wilderness even unto Jordan.</b>	22 They captured all the territory of the Amorites, from the Arnon to the Jabbok, and from the wilderness to the Jordan.
ju11.23	Judges 11:23 <b>So now the LORD God of Israel hath dispossessed the Amorites from before his people Israel, and shouldest thou possess it?</b>	23 And now that the LORD, the God of Israel, has driven out the Amorites before his people Israel, shall you have possession of their land?
ju11.24	Judges 11:24 <b>Wilt not thou possess that which Chemosh thy god giveth thee to possess? So whomsoever the LORD our God shall drive out from before us, them will we possess.</b>	24 What your god Chemosh gives you to possess, will you not possess it? And whatever the Lord our God has put in our possession before us, we shall not possess it!
ju11.25	Judges 11:25 <b>And now [art] thou any thing better than Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab? did he ever strive against Israel, or did he ever fight against them,</b>	25 Are you then better than Balak son of Zippor king of Moab? Did he argue with Israel, or did he make war on it?
ju11.26	Judges 11:26 <b>While Israel dwelt in Heshbon and her towns, and in Aroer and her towns, and in all the cities that [be] along by the coasts of Arnon, three hundred years? why therefore did ye not recover [them] within that time?</b>	26 Israel has dwelt three hundred years in Heshbon and its towns, and in Aroer and its towns, and in all the towns by the Arnon: why did you not tell them? you not kidnapped during that time?
ju11.27	Judges 11:27 <b>Wherefore I have not sinned against thee, but thou doest me wrong to war against me: the LORD the Judge be judge this day between the children of Israel and the children of Ammon.</b>	27 I have not offended you, and you are doing evil to me by waging war against me. May the LORD judge be judge today between the children of Israel and the children of Ammon.



ju11.28	Judges 11:28 <b>Howbeit the king of the children of Ammon hearkened not unto the words of Jephthah which he sent him.</b>	<b>28 The king of the children of Ammon did not listen to the words that Jephthah made him speak.</b>
ju11.29	Judges 11:29 ¶ <b>Then the spirit of the LORD came upon Jephthah, and he passed over Gilead, and Manasseh, and passed over Mizpeh of Gilead, and from Mizpeh of Gilead he passed over [unto] the children of Ammon.</b>	<b>29 The spirit of the LORD was upon Jephthah. He passed through Gilead and Manasseh; he went to Mitspé de Gilead; and from Mitzpe-gilead he marched against the children of Ammon.</b>
ju11.30	Judges 11:30 <b>And Jephthah vowed a vow unto the LORD, and said, If thou shalt without fail deliver the children of Ammon into mine hands,</b>	<b>30 Jephthah made a vow unto the LORD, and said, If thou deliverest the children of Ammon into my hands,</b>
ju11.31	Judges 11:31 <b>Then it shall be, that whatsoever cometh forth of the doors of my house to meet me, when I return in peace from the children of Ammon, shall surely be the LORD'S, and I will offer it up for a burnt offering.</b>	<b>31 Whoever comes out of the gates of my house to meet me, when I return safely from the children of Ammon, shall be holy unto the LORD, and I will offer him up for a burnt offering.</b>
ju11.32	Judges 11:32 ¶ <b>So Jephthah passed over unto the children of Ammon to fight against them; and the LORD delivered them into his hands.</b>	<b>32 Jephthah went against the children of Ammon, and the LORD delivered them into his hand.</b>
ju11.33	Judges 11:33 <b>And he smote them from Aroer, even till thou come to Minnith, [even] twenty cities, and unto the plain of the vineyards, with a very great slaughter. Thus the children of Ammon were subdued before the children of Israel.</b>	<b>33 He caused them to suffer a very great defeat, from Aroer even to Minnith, a space which contained twenty cities, and even to Abel Keramim. And the children of Ammon were humbled before the children of Israel.</b>
ju11.34	Judges 11:34 ¶ <b>And Jephthah came to Mizpeh unto his house, and, behold, his daughter came out to meet him with timbrels and with dances: and she [was his] only child; beside her he had neither son nor daughter.</b>	<b>34 Jephthah returned to his house in Mizpah. And behold, his daughter came out to meet him with tambourines and dancing. He was his only child; he had no son and no other daughter.</b>
ju11.35	Judges 11:35 <b>And it came to pass, when he saw her, that he rent his clothes, and said, Alas, my daughter! thou hast brought me very low, and thou art one of them that trouble me: for I have opened my mouth unto the LORD, and I cannot go back.</b>	<b>35 As soon as he saw her, he tore his clothes, and said, Ah! my daughter! you throw me into despondency, you are among those who trouble me! I have made a vow to the Lord, and I cannot revoke it.</b>
ju11.36	Judges 11:36 <b>And she said unto him, My father, [if] thou hast opened thy mouth unto the LORD, do to me according to that which hath proceeded out of thy mouth; forasmuch as the LORD hath taken vengeance for thee of thine enemies, [even] of the children of Ammon.</b>	<b>36 She said to him, Father, if you have made a vow to the LORD, do to me according to what came out of your mouth, now that the LORD has avenged you on your enemies, the children of Ammon.</b>
ju11.37	Judges 11:37 <b>And she said unto her father, Let this thing be done for me: let me alone two months, that I may go up and down upon the mountains, and bewail my virginity, I and my fellows.</b>	<b>37 And she said unto her father, Be it granted unto me: set me free for two months! I will go away, I will descend into the mountains, and I will mourn my virginity with my companions.</b>
ju11.38	Judges 11:38 <b>And he said, Go. And he sent her away [for] two months: and she went with her companions, and bewailed her virginity upon the mountains.</b>	<b>38 He answered: Go! And he let her free for two months. She went away with her companions, and she wept for her virginity on the mountains.</b>
ju11.39	Judges 11:39 <b>And it came to pass at the end of two months, that she returned unto her father, who did with her [according] to his vow which he had vowed: and she knew no man. And it was a custom in Israel,</b>	<b>39 After two months she returned to her father, and he fulfilled his vow for her. She had never known a man. From then on the custom was established in Israel</b>

ju11.40	Judges 11:40 [That] the daughters of Israel went yearly to lament the daughter of Jephthah the Gileadite four days in a year.	40 that every year the daughters of Israel go to celebrate the daughter of Jephthah, the Gileadite, four days a year.
	<b>Judges Chapter 12</b>	<b>Judges Chapter 12</b>
ju12.1	Judges 12:1 ¶ And the men of Ephraim gathered themselves together, and went northward, and said unto Jephthah, Wherefore passedst thou over to fight against the children of Ammon, and didst not call us to go with thee? we will burn thine house upon thee with fire.	1 The men of Ephraim gathered themselves together, went north, and said to Jephthah, Why did you go to fight the children of Ammon without calling us to go with you? We want to burn down your house and burn you with it.
ju12.2	Judges 12:2 And Jephthah said unto them, I and my people were at great strife with the children of Ammon; and when I called you, ye delivered me not out of their hands.	2 Jephthah answered them, We have had great contentions, I and my people, with the children of Ammon; and when I called you, you did not deliver me out of their hands.
ju12.3	Judges 12:3 And when I saw that ye delivered [me] not, I put my life in my hands, and passed over against the children of Ammon, and the LORD delivered them into my hand: wherefore then are ye come up unto me this day, to fight against me?	3 Seeing that you would not help me, I risked my life, and went against the children of Ammon. The Lord has delivered them into my hand. Why do you go up against me today to make war on me?
ju12.4	Judges 12:4 Then Jephthah gathered together all the men of Gilead, and fought with Ephraim: and the men of Gilead smote Ephraim, because they said, Ye Gileadites [are] fugitives of Ephraim among the Ephraimites, [and] among the Manassites.	4 Jephthah gathered all the men of Gilead and fought against Ephraim. The men of Gilead defeated Ephraim, because the Ephraimites said, You are fugitives from Ephraim! Gilead is in the middle of Ephraim, in the middle of Manasseh!
ju12.5	Judges 12:5 And the Gileadites took the passages of Jordan before the Ephraimites: and it was [so] that when those Ephraimites which were escaped said, Let me go over; that the men of Gilead said unto him, [Art] thou an Ephraimite? If he said, Nay;	5 Gilead captured the fords of the Jordan from the side of Ephraim. And when one of Ephraim's fugitives said, Let me pass! the men of Gilead asked him, Art thou an Ephraimite? He replied: No.
ju12.6	Judges 12:6 Then said they unto him, Say now Shibboleth: and he said Sibboleth: for he could not frame to pronounce [it] right. Then they took him, and slew him at the passages of Jordan: and there fell at that time of the Ephraimites forty and two thousand.	6 Then they said unto him, Well, say Shibboleth. And he said Sibboleth, because he couldn't pronounce it well. Whereupon the men of Gilead seized him, and cut his throat by the fords of the Jordan. Forty-two thousand men of Ephraim perished at that time.
ju12.7	Judges 12:7 And Jephthah judged Israel six years. Then died Jephthah the Gileadite, and was buried in [one of] the cities of Gilead.	7 Jephthah was a judge in Israel six years; then Jephthah the Gileadite died, and was buried in one of the cities of Gilead.
ju12.8	Judges 12:8 ¶ And after him Ibzan of Bethlehem judged Israel.	8 After him Ibtsan of Bethlehem was a judge in Israel.
ju12.9	Judges 12:9 And he had thirty sons, and thirty daughters, [whom] he sent abroad, and took in thirty daughters from abroad for his sons. And he judged Israel seven years.	9 He had thirty sons, he married thirty daughters abroad, and he brought for his sons thirty daughters from abroad. He was a judge in Israel for seven years;
ju12.10	Judges 12:10 Then died Ibzan, and was buried at Bethlehem.	10 Then Ibtsan died, and was buried in Bethlehem.
ju12.11	Judges 12:11 ¶ And after him Elon, a Zebulonite, judged Israel; and he judged Israel ten years.	11 After him Elon of Zebulun was a judge in Israel. He was a judge in Israel for ten years;
ju12.12	Judges 12:12 And Elon the Zebulonite died, and was buried in Aijalon in the country of Zebulun.	12 Then Elon of Zebulun died, and was buried in Ajalon, in the land of Zebulun.

ju12.1  
3  
ju12.14  
ju12.15  
ju13.1  
ju13.2  
ju13.3  
ju13.4  
ju13.5  
ju13.6  
ju13.7  
ju13.8  
ju13.9  
ju13.10

Judges 12:13 ¶ And after him Abdon the son of Hillel, a Pirathonite, judged Israel.

Judges 12:14 And he had forty sons and thirty nephews, that rode on threescore and ten ass colts: and he judged Israel eight years.

Judges 12:15 And Abdon the son of Hillel the Pirathonite died, and was buried in Pirathon in the land of Ephraim, in the mount of the Amalekites.

### Judges Chapter 13

Judges 13:1 ¶ And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD; and the LORD delivered them into the hand of the Philistines forty years.

Judges 13:2 ¶ And there was a certain man of Zorah, of the family of the Danites, whose name [was] Manoah; and his wife [was] barren, and bare not.

Judges 13:3 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto the woman, and said unto her, Behold now, thou [art] barren, and bearest not: but thou shalt conceive, and bear a son.

Judges 13:4 Now therefore beware, I pray thee, and drink not wine nor strong drink, and eat not any unclean [thing]:

Judges 13:5 For, lo, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and no razor shall come on his head: for the child shall be a Nazarite unto God from the womb: and he shall begin to deliver Israel out of the hand of the Philistines.

Judges 13:6 ¶ Then the woman came and told her husband, saying, A man of God came unto me, and his countenance [was] like the countenance of an angel of God, very terrible: but I asked him not whence he [was], neither told he me his name:

Judges 13:7 But he said unto me, Behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and now drink no wine nor strong drink, neither eat any unclean [thing]: for the child shall be a Nazarite to God from the womb to the day of his death.

Judges 13:8 ¶ Then Manoah entreated the LORD, and said, O my Lord, let the man of God which thou didst send come again unto us, and teach us what we shall do unto the child that shall be born.

Judges 13:9 And God hearkened to the voice of Manoah; and the angel of God came again unto the woman as she sat in the field: but Manoah her husband [was] not with her.

Judges 13:10 And the woman made haste, and ran, and showed her husband, and said unto him, Behold, the man hath appeared unto me, that came unto me the [other] day.

13 After him Abdon the son of Hillel the Pirathonite was a judge in Israel.

14 He had forty sons and thirty grandsons, who rode on seventy donkeys. He was a judge in Israel for eight years;

15 Then Abdon the son of Hillel, the Pirathonite, died, and was buried at Pirathon, in the land of Ephraim, on the mountain of the Amalekites.

### Judges Chapter 13

1 Again the children of Israel did what was displeasing to the LORD; and the LORD delivered them into the hand of the Philistines forty years.

2 There was a man from Zorah, of the family of the Danites, whose name was Manoah. His wife was sterile, and did not give birth.

3 An angel of the LORD appeared to the woman, and said to her, Behold, you are barren, and have no children; you will become pregnant, and you will bear a son.

4 Now take heed, drink neither wine nor strong liquor, nor eat anything unclean.

5 For you will conceive and bear a son. The razor will not pass over his head, because this child will be consecrated to God from his mother's womb; and it will be he who will begin to deliver Israel out of the hand of the Philistines.

6 The wife went and told her husband; A man of God came to me, and he looked like an angel of God, a fearsome look. I didn't ask him where he was from, and he didn't tell me his name.

7 But he said to me, You will conceive, and you will bear a son; and now drink neither wine nor strong liquor, nor eat anything unclean, because this child will be consecrated to God from the womb of his mother until the day of his death.

8 Manoach prayed to the LORD: Ah! Lord, may the man of God whom you sent come to us again, and may he teach us what we must do for the child who will be born!

9 God answered Manoah's prayer, and the angel of God came again to the woman. She was sitting in a field, and Manoach, her husband, was not with her.

10 She ran quickly to tell her husband this news, and said to him, Behold, the man who came to me the other day has appeared to me.

ju13.11	Judges 13:11 <b>And Manoah arose, and went after his wife, and came to the man, and said unto him, [Art] thou the man that spakest unto the woman? And he said, I [am].</b>	11 Manoach arose, followed his wife, went to the man, and said to him, Did you speak to this woman? He replied: It is me.
ju13.12	Judges 13:12 <b>And Manoah said, Now let thy words come to pass. How shall we order the child, and [how] shall we do unto him?</b>	12 Manoah said, Now, if your word be fulfilled, what must be observed with regard to the child, and what must be done?
ju13.13	Judges 13:13 <b>And the angel of the LORD said unto Manoah, Of all that I said unto the woman let her beware.</b>	13 The angel of the LORD answered Manoach, The woman shall refrain from all that I have told her.
ju13.14	Judges 13:14 <b>She may not eat of any [thing] that cometh of the vine, neither let her drink wine or strong drink, nor eat any unclean [thing]: all that I commanded her let her observe.</b>	14 She shall not taste any fruit of the vine, she shall not drink wine or strong liquor, nor eat anything unclean; she will observe all that I have prescribed to her.
ju13.15	Judges 13:15 ¶ <b>And Manoah said unto the angel of the LORD, I pray thee, let us detain thee, until we shall have made ready a kid for thee.</b>	15 Manoach said to the angel of the LORD, Let us hold you back, and prepare a kid for you.
ju13.16	Judges 13:16 <b>And the angel of the LORD said unto Manoah, Though thou detain me, I will not eat of thy bread: and if thou wilt offer a burnt offering, thou must offer it unto the LORD. For Manoah knew not that he [was] an angel of the LORD.</b>	16 The angel of the LORD answered Manoach, If you hold me back, I will not eat of your meat; but if you want to make a burnt offering, you must offer it to the Lord. Manoach did not know that he was an angel of the Eternal.
ju13.17	Judges 13:17 <b>And Manoah said unto the angel of the LORD, What [is] thy name, that when thy sayings come to pass we may do thee honour?</b>	17 And Manoah said unto the angel of the LORD, What is thy name, that we may give thee glory when thy word shall be fulfilled?
ju13.18	Judges 13:18 <b>And the angel of the LORD said unto him, Why askest thou thus after my name, seeing it [is] secret?</b>	18 The angel of the LORD answered him, Why askest thou my name? He is wonderful.
ju13.19	Judges 13:19 <b>So Manoah took a kid with a meat offering, and offered [it] upon a rock unto the LORD: and [the angel] did wonderously; and Manoah and his wife looked on.</b>	19 Manoach took the kid and the grain offering, and made a sacrifice to the LORD on the rock. A miracle took place, while Manoach and his wife watched.
ju13.20	Judges 13:20 <b>For it came to pass, when the flame went up toward heaven from off the altar, that the angel of the LORD ascended in the flame of the altar. And Manoah and his wife looked on [it], and fell on their faces to the ground.</b>	20 As the flame ascended from above the altar to heaven, the angel of the LORD ascended into the flame of the altar. At this sight, Manoach and his wife fell face down.
ju13.21	Judges 13:21 <b>But the angel of the LORD did no more appear to Manoah and to his wife. Then Manoah knew that he [was] an angel of the LORD.</b>	21 The angel of the Lord no longer appeared to Manoach and his wife. Then Manoach understood that it was the angel of the Lord,
ju13.22	Judges 13:22 <b>And Manoah said unto his wife, We shall surely die, because we have seen God.</b>	22 and he said to his wife, We are going to die, for we have seen God.
ju13.23	Judges 13:23 <b>But his wife said unto him, If the LORD were pleased to kill us, he would not have received a burnt offering and a meat offering at our hands, neither would he have showed us all these [things], nor would as at this time have told us [such things] as these.</b>	23 His wife answered him, "If the LORD had wanted to kill us, he would not have taken the burnt offering and the grain offering out of our hands, he would not have shown us all this, nor would he have had us now. say such things.
ju13.24	Judges 13:24 ¶ <b>And the woman bare a son, and called his name Samson: and the child grew, and the LORD blessed him.</b>	24 The woman bore a son, and named him Samson. The child grows, and the Lord blesses him.
ju13.25	Judges 13:25 <b>And the spirit of the LORD began to move him at times in the camp of Dan between Zorah and Eshtaol.</b>	25 And the spirit of the LORD began to stir him at Machanedan, between Zorah and Eschthaol.

## Judges Chapter 14

Judges 14:1 ¶ And Samson went down to Timnath, and saw a woman in Timnath of the daughters of the Philistines.

Judges 14:2 And he came up, and told his father and his mother, and said, I have seen a woman in Timnath of the daughters of the Philistines: now therefore get her for me to wife.

Judges 14:3 Then his father and his mother said unto him, [Is there] never a woman among the daughters of thy brethren, or among all my people, that thou goest to take a wife of the uncircumcised Philistines? And Samson said unto his father, Get her for me; for she pleaseth me well.

Judges 14:4 But his father and his mother knew not that it [was] of the LORD, that he sought an occasion against the Philistines: for at that time the Philistines had dominion over Israel.

Judges 14:5 ¶ Then went Samson down, and his father and his mother, to Timnath, and came to the vineyards of Timnath: and, behold, a young lion roared against him.

Judges 14:6 And the spirit of the LORD came mightily upon him, and he [Samson] rent him as he would have rent a kid, and [he had] nothing in his hand: but he told not his father or his mother what he had done.

Judges 14:7 And he went down, and talked with the woman; and she pleased Samson well.

Judges 14:8 ¶ And after a time he returned to take her, and he turned aside to see the carcase of the lion: and, behold, [there was] a swarm of bees and honey in the carcase of the lion.

Judges 14:9 And he took thereof in his hands, and went on eating, and came to his father and mother, and he gave them, and they did eat: but he told not them that he had taken the honey out of the carcase of the lion.

Judges 14:10 ¶ So his father went down unto the woman: and Samson made there a feast; for so used the young men to do.

Judges 14:11 And it came to pass, when they saw him, that they brought thirty companions to be with him.

Judges 14:12 ¶ And Samson said unto them, I will now put forth a riddle unto you: if ye can certainly declare it me within the seven days of the feast, and find [it] out, then I will give you thirty sheets and thirty change of garments:

## Judges Chapter 14

1 Samson went down to Timnah, and there he saw a woman among the daughters of the Philistines.

2 When he had come up, he told his father and his mother, and said, I saw a woman at Timnah among the daughters of the Philistines; take it now for my wife.

3 His father and his mother said to him, Is there no wife among the daughters of your brothers and among all our people, that you go and take a wife from the Philistines, who are uncircumcised? And Samson said to his father, Take her for me, for she pleases me.

4 His father and mother knew not that it was from the LORD: for Samson sought an occasion of contention from the Philistines. At that time, the Philistines ruled over Israel.

5 Samson went down with his father and mother to Timnah. When they came to the vineyards of Timnah, behold, a roaring young lion came to meet him.

6 The spirit of the LORD seized Samson; and, without having anything in his hand, Samson tore the lion as one tears a kid. He did not tell his father and his mother what he had done.

7 He went down and spoke to the woman, and she pleased him.

8 After some time he went again to Timnah to take her, and turned away to see the carcass of the lion. And behold, there was a swarm of bees and honey in the body of the lion.

9 He took the honey in his hands and ate it on the way; and when he came to his father and mother, he gave it to them, and they ate it. But he did not tell them that he had taken this honey from the body of the lion.

10 Samson's father went down to the woman. And there Samson made a feast, for it was the custom of young men.

11 As soon as they saw him, they invited thirty companions to stand with him.

12 Samson said to them, I am going to give you a riddle. If you explain it to me during the seven days of the feast, and if you discover it, I will give you thirty shirts and thirty spare clothes.

ju14.13  
ju14.14  
ju14.15  
ju14.16  
ju14.17  
ju14.18  
ju14.19  
ju14.20  
ju15.1  
ju15.2  
ju15.3

Judges 14:13 **But if ye cannot declare [it] me, then shall ye give me thirty sheets and thirty change of garments. And they said unto him, Put forth thy riddle, that we may hear it.**

Judges 14:14 **And he said unto them, Out of the eater came forth meat, and out of the strong came forth sweetness. And they could not in three days expound the riddle.**

Judges 14:15 **And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they said unto Samson's wife, Entice thy husband, that he may declare unto us the riddle, lest we burn thee and thy father's house with fire: have ye called us to take that we have? [is it] not [so]?**

Judges 14:16 **And Samson's wife wept before him, and said, Thou dost but hate me, and lovest me not: thou hast put forth a riddle unto the children of my people, and hast not told [it] me. And he said unto her, Behold, I have not told [it] my father nor my mother, and shall I tell [it] thee?**

Judges 14:17 **And she wept before him the seven days, while their feast lasted: and it came to pass on the seventh day, that he told her, because she lay sore upon him: and she told the riddle to the children of her people.**

Judges 14:18 **And the men of the city said unto him on the seventh day before the sun went down, What [is] sweeter than honey? and what [is] stronger than a lion? And he said unto them, If ye had not plowed with my heifer, ye had not found out my riddle.**

Judges 14:19 ¶ **And the spirit of the LORD came upon him [Samson], and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments unto them which expounded the riddle. And his anger was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.**

Judges 14:20 **But Samson's wife was [given] to his companion, whom he had used as his friend.**

### Judges Chapter 15

Judges 15:1 ¶ **But it came to pass within a while after, in the time of wheat harvest, that Samson visited his wife with a kid; and he said, I will go in to my wife into the chamber. But her father would not suffer him to go in.**

Judges 15:2 **And her father said, I verily thought that thou hadst utterly hated her; therefore I gave her to thy companion: [is] not her younger sister fairer than she? take her, I pray thee, instead of her.**

Judges 15:3 ¶ **And Samson said concerning them, Now shall I be more blameless than the Philistines, though I do them a displeasure.**

**13 But if you cannot explain it to me, you will be the one who will give me thirty shirts and thirty spare clothes. They said to him: Submit your riddle, and we will listen to it.**

**14 And he said unto them, From the eater came forth edible, and from the strong came forth sweet. For three days they could not explain the riddle.**

**15 On the seventh day they said to Samson's wife, Convince your husband to explain the riddle to us; otherwise, we will burn you and your father's house. You invited us to rob us, didn't you?**

**16 Samson's wife wept beside him, saying, You hate me only, and you do not love me; you have proposed a riddle to the children of my people, and you have not explained it to me! And he answered him: I have not explained it to my father or my mother; would I explain it to you?**

**17 She wept with him during the seven days of their feast; and on the seventh day he explained it to her, for she tormented him. And she gave the explanation of the riddle to the children of her people.**

**18 The people of the city said to Samson on the seventh day, before sunset, What is sweeter than honey, and what is stronger than the lion? And he said to them, If you had not plowed with my heifer, you would not have discovered my riddle.**

**19 The spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he went down to Askalon. There he killed thirty men, took their remains, and gave the spare clothes to those who had explained the riddle. He was on fire with anger, and he went up to his father's house.**

**20 His wife was given to one of his companions, with whom he was related.**

### Judges Chapter 15

**1 Some time later, at the time of the wheat harvest, Samson went to his wife and brought her a kid. He said: I want to go to my wife in her room. But his wife's father did not allow him to enter.**

**2 I thought, he said, that you had a hatred for her, and I gave her to your companion. Isn't her younger sister more beautiful than her? So take her instead.**

**3 Samson said unto them, This time I will not be guilty towards the Philistines, if I harm them.**

ju15.4	Judges 15:4 <b>And Samson went and caught three hundred foxes, and took firebrands, and turned tail to tail, and put a firebrand in the midst between two tails.</b>	<b>4 Samson went away. He caught three hundred foxes, and took torches; then he turned tail to tail, and put a torch between two tails, in the middle.</b>
ju15.5	Judges 15:5 <b>And when he had set the brands on fire, he let [them] go into the standing corn of the Philistines, and burnt up both the shocks, and also the standing corn, with the vineyards [and] olives.</b>	<b>5 He lit the torches, sent the foxes into the wheat of the Philistines, and kindled the heaps of sheaves, the standing wheat, and even the olive groves.</b>
ju15.6	Judges 15:6 ¶ <b>Then the Philistines said, Who hath done this? And they answered, Samson, the son in law of the Timnite, because he had taken his wife, and given her to his companion. And the Philistines came up, and burnt her and her father with fire.</b>	<b>6 The Philistines said, Who did this? They answered: Samson, the son-in-law of the Thimnian, because he took his wife from him and gave her to his companion. And the Philistines went up and burned her and her father.</b>
ju15.7	Judges 15:7 ¶ <b>And Samson said unto them, Though ye have done this, yet will I be avenged of you, and after that I will cease.</b>	<b>7 Samson said to them, Is this how you act? I won't stop until I get my revenge on you.</b>
ju15.8	Judges 15:8 <b>And he smote them hip and thigh with a great slaughter: and he went down and dwelt in the top of the rock Etam.</b>	<b>8 He beat them hard, back and belly; then he descended and retired to the cavern of the rock of Etam.</b>
ju15.9	Judges 15:9 ¶ <b>Then the Philistines went up, and pitched in Judah, and spread themselves in Lehi.</b>	<b>9 Then the Philistines set out, encamped in Judah, and extended as far as Lechi.</b>
ju15.10	Judges 15:10 <b>And the men of Judah said, Why are ye come up against us? And they answered, To bind Samson are we come up, to do to him as he hath done to us.</b>	<b>10 The men of Judah said, Why have you come up against us? They answered: We have gone up to bind Samson, to treat him as he treated us.</b>
ju15.11	Judges 15:11 <b>Then three thousand men of Judah went to the top of the rock Etam, and said to Samson, Knowest thou not that the Philistines [are] rulers over us? what [is] this [that] thou hast done unto us? And he said unto them, As they did unto me, so have I done unto them.</b>	<b>11 Whereupon three thousand men of Judah went down to the cave of the rock of Etam, and said to Samson, Do you not know that the Philistines rule over us? What have you done to us? He answered them: I treated them as they treated me.</b>
ju15.12	Judges 15:12 <b>And they said unto him, We are come down to bind thee, that we may deliver thee into the hand of the Philistines. And Samson said unto them, Swear unto me, that ye will not fall upon me yourselves.</b>	<b>12 They said to him, We have come down to bind you, to deliver you into the hand of the Philistines. Samson said to them, Swear to me that you will not kill me.</b>
ju15.13	Judges 15:13 <b>And they spake unto him, saying, No; but we will bind thee fast, and deliver thee into their hand: but surely we will not kill thee. And they bound him with two new cords, and brought him up from the rock.</b>	<b>13 They answered him, No; we only want to bind you and deliver you into their hands, but we will not put you to death. And they bound him with two new cords, and brought him out of the rock.</b>
ju15.14	Judges 15:14 ¶ <b>[And] when he came unto Lehi, the Philistines shouted against him: and the spirit of the LORD came mightily upon him [Samson], and the cords that [were] upon his arms became as flax that was burnt with fire, and his bands loosed from off his hands.</b>	<b>14 When he came to Lechi, the Philistines cried out to meet him. Then the spirit of the Lord seized him. The cords in his arms became like flax burned by fire, and his bonds fell from his hands.</b>
ju15.15	Judges 15:15 <b>And he found a new jawbone of an ass, and put forth his hand, and took it, and slew a thousand men therewith.</b>	<b>15 He found the fresh jawbone of an ass, he stretched out his hand to take it, and he killed a thousand men with it.</b>
ju15.16	Judges 15:16 <b>And Samson said, With the jawbone of an ass, heaps upon heaps, with the jaw of an ass have I slain a thousand men.</b>	<b>16 And Samson said, With the jawbone of an ass, a heap, two heaps; With the jawbone of a donkey, I killed a thousand men.</b>

ju15.17	Judges 15:17 <b>And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speaking, that he cast away the jawbone out of his hand, and called that place Ramathlehi.</b>	<b>17 When he had finished speaking, he threw his jawbone out of his hand. And this place was called Ramath Lechi.</b>
ju15.18	Judges 15:18 ¶ <b>And he was sore athirst, and called on the LORD, and said, Thou hast given this great deliverance into the hand of thy servant: and now shall I die for thirst, and fall into the hand of the uncircumcised?</b>	<b>18 He was thirsty and called on the LORD, saying, "You are the one who has made this great deliverance possible by the hand of your servant; and now shall I die of thirst, and fall into the hands of the uncircumcised?"</b>
ju15.19	Judges 15:19 <b>But God clave an hollow place that [was] in the jaw, and there came water thereout; and when he had drunk, his spirit came again, and he revived: wherefore he called the name thereof Enhakkore, which [is] in Lehi unto this day.</b>	<b>19 God split the cavity of the rock that is at Lechi, and water came out of it. Samson drank, his spirit revived, and he came to life. It is from there that one called this source En Hakkoré; it still exists today in Léchi.</b>
ju15.20	Judges 15:20 <b>And he judged Israel in the days of the Philistines twenty years.</b>	<b>20 Samson was a judge in Israel in the days of the Philistines for twenty years.</b>
	<b>Judges Chapter 16</b>	<b>Judges Chapter 16</b>
ju16.1	Judges 16:1 ¶ <b>Then went Samson to Gaza, and saw there an harlot, and went in unto her.</b>	<b>1 Samson set out for Gaza; he saw a prostitute there, and he entered her house.</b>
ju16.2	Judges 16:2 <b>[And it was told] the Gazites, saying, Samson is come hither. And they compassed [him] in, and laid wait for him all night in the gate of the city, and were quiet all the night, saying, In the morning, when it is day, we shall kill him.</b>	<b>2 The people of Gaza are told: Samson has come here. And they surrounded him, and lay in ambush all night at the gate of the city. They lay quiet all night, saying, At daybreak we will kill him.</b>
ju16.3	Judges 16:3 <b>And Samson lay till midnight, and arose at midnight, and took the doors of the gate of the city, and the two posts, and went away with them, bar and all, and put [them] upon his shoulders, and carried them up to the top of an hill that [is] before Hebron.</b>	<b>3 Samson lay down until midnight. Around midnight he got up; and he seized the leaves of the gate of the city and the two posts, pulled them out with the bar, put them on his shoulders, and carried them to the top of the mountain which is opposite Hebron.</b>
ju16.4	Judges 16:4 ¶ <b>And it came to pass afterward, that he loved a woman in the valley of Sorek, whose name [was] Delilah.</b>	<b>4 After that he loved a woman in the valley of Sorek. Her name was Delila.</b>
ju16.5	Judges 16:5 <b>And the lords of the Philistines came up unto her, and said unto her, Entice him, and see wherein his great strength [lieth], and by what [means] we may prevail against him, that we may bind him to afflict him: and we will give thee every one of us eleven hundred [pieces] of silver.</b>	<b>5 The princes of the Philistines came up to her, and said to her, Flatter him, that you may know where his great strength comes from, and how we can make ourselves masters of him; we will bind him to tame him, and we will give you each a thousand and a hundred shekels of silver.</b>
ju16.6	Judges 16:6 ¶ <b>And Delilah said to Samson, Tell me, I pray thee, wherein thy great strength [lieth], and wherewith thou mightest be bound to afflict thee.</b>	<b>6 Delilah said to Samson, Tell me, please, where your great strength comes from, and with what you should be bound to subdue you.</b>
ju16.7	Judges 16:7 <b>And Samson said unto her, If they bind me with seven green withs that were never dried, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.</b>	<b>7 Samson said unto him, If they bind me with seven fresh cords, which were not yet dry, I would become weak and I would be like another man.</b>
ju16.8	Judges 16:8 <b>Then the lords of the Philistines brought up to her seven green withs which had not been dried, and she bound him with them.</b>	<b>8 The princes of the Philistines brought to Delilah seven fresh cords, which were not yet dry. And she bound him with these ropes.</b>



ju16.9

Judges 16:9 **Now [there were] men lying in wait, abiding with her in the chamber. And she said unto him, The Philistines [be] upon thee, Samson. And he brake the withs, as a thread of tow is broken when it toucheth the fire. So his strength was not known.**

**9 Now people were lying in ambush in her house, in a room. She said to him: The Philistines are upon you, Samson! And he broke the cords, as a cord of oakum breaks when it smells of fire. And no one knew where his strength came from.**

ju16.10

Judges 16:10 **And Delilah said unto Samson, Behold, thou hast mocked me, and told me lies: now tell me, I pray thee, wherewith thou mightest be bound.**

**10 Delilah said to Samson, Behold, you have tricked me, you have told me lies. Now please tell me what to bind you with.**

ju16.11

Judges 16:11 **And he said unto her, If they bind me fast with new ropes that never were occupied, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.**

**11 He said to him, "If they bound me with new ropes, which no one had ever used, I would become weak and I would be like another man.**

ju16.12

Judges 16:12 **Delilah therefore took new ropes, and bound him therewith, and said unto him, The Philistines [be] upon thee, Samson. And [there were] liers in wait abiding in the chamber. And he brake them from off his arms like a thread.**

**12 Delilah took new ropes and bound him with them. Then she said to him: The Philistines are upon you, Samson! Now people were lying in ambush in a room. And he broke like a thread the cords he had in his arms.**

ju16.13

Judges 16:13 **And Delilah said unto Samson, Hitherto thou hast mocked me, and told me lies: tell me wherewith thou mightest be bound. And he said unto her, If thou weavest the seven locks of my head with the web.**

**13 Delilah said to Samson: Until now you have played me, you have told me lies. Declare to me with what it is necessary to bind you. He said to her: You only have to weave the seven braids of my head with the warp of the fabric.**

ju16.14

Judges 16:14 **And she fastened [it] with the pin, and said unto him, The Philistines [be] upon thee, Samson. And he awaked out of his sleep, and went away with the pin of the beam, and with the web.**

**14 And she fastened them by the ankle. Then she said to him: The Philistines are upon you, Samson! And he woke up from his sleep, and he tore the peg out of the cloth and the cloth.**

ju16.15

Judges 16:15 ¶ **And she said unto him, How canst thou say, I love thee, when thine heart [is] not with me? thou hast mocked me these three times, and hast not told me wherein thy great strength [lieth].**

**15 She said to him: How can you say: I love you! since your heart is not with me? You've played me three times now, and you haven't told me where your great strength comes from.**

ju16.16

Judges 16:16 **And it came to pass, when she pressed him daily with her words, and urged him, [so] that his soul was vexed unto death;**

**16 As she tormented him daily and harassed him with her entreaties, her soul grew impatient with death,**

ju16.17

Judges 16:17 **That he told her all his heart, and said unto her, There hath not come a razor upon mine head; for I [have been] a Nazarite unto God from my mother's womb: if I be shaven, then my strength will go from me, and I shall become weak, and be like any [other] man.**

**17 He opened his whole heart to her, and said to her, The razor has not passed over my head, because I have been consecrated to God from my mother's womb. If I were shaved, my strength would leave me, I would become weak, and I would be like any other man.**

ju16.18

Judges 16:18 **And when Delilah saw that he had told her all his heart, she sent and called for the lords of the Philistines, saying, Come up this once, for he hath showed me all his heart. Then the lords of the Philistines came up unto her, and brought money in their hand.**

**18 Delilah, seeing that he had opened all his heart to her, sent and called for the princes of the Philistines, and said to them, Come up this time, for he has opened all his heart to me. And the princes of the Philistines came up to her, and brought the silver into their hands.**

ju16.19

Judges 16:19 **And she made him sleep upon her knees; and she called for a man, and she caused him to shave off the seven locks of his head; and she began to afflict him, and his strength went from him.**

**19 She put him to sleep on her lap. And having called a man, she shaved the seven plaits from Samson's head, and thus began to tame him. He lost his strength.**

ju16.20

Judges 16:20 **And she said, The Philistines [be] upon thee, Samson. And he awoke out of his sleep, and said, I will go out as at other times before, and shake myself. And he wist not that the LORD was departed from him.**

**20 Then she said, The Philistines are upon you, Samson! And he awoke from his sleep, and said, I will get through it like the other times, and I will get out. He did not know that the Lord had withdrawn from him.**

ju16.21	Judges 16:21 ¶ But the Philistines took him, and put out his eyes, and brought him down to Gaza, and bound him with fetters of brass; and he did grind in the prison house.	21 The Philistines seized him, and gouged out his eyes; they brought him down to Gaza, and bound him with chains of brass. He was turning the millstone in the prison.
ju16.22	Judges 16:22 Howbeit the hair of his head began to grow again after he was shaven.	22 But the hair on his head began to grow again after he was shaved.
ju16.23	Judges 16:23 Then the lords of the Philistines gathered them together for to offer a great sacrifice unto Dagon their god, and to rejoice: for they said, Our god hath delivered Samson our enemy into our hand.	23 Now the princes of the Philistines came together to offer a great sacrifice to Dagon their god, and to rejoice. They said: Our god has delivered Samson, our enemy, into our hands.
ju16.24	Judges 16:24 And when the people saw him, they praised their god: for they said, Our god hath delivered into our hands our enemy, and the destroyer of our country, which slew many of us.	24 And when the people saw him, they praised their god, saying, Our god has delivered our enemy into our hand, who was ravaging our land, and multiplying our dead.
ju16.25	Judges 16:25 And it came to pass, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Samson, that he may make us sport. And they called for Samson out of the prison house; and he made them sport: and they set him between the pillars.	25 In the joy of their hearts they said, Let them call Samson, and let him entertain us! They brought Samson out of the prison, and he performed before them. They placed him between the columns.
ju16.26	Judges 16:26 And Samson said unto the lad that held him by the hand, Suffer me that I may feel the pillars whereupon the house standeth, that I may lean upon them.	26 And Samson said to the young man that held him by the hand, Leave me alone, that I may touch the pillars on which the house rests, and lean against them.
ju16.27	Judges 16:27 Now the house was full of men and women; and all the lords of the Philistines [were] there; and [there were] upon the roof about three thousand men and women, that beheld while Samson made sport.	27 The house was full of men and women; all the princes of the Philistines were there, and there were about three thousand people on the roof, men and women, watching Samson play.
ju16.28	Judges 16:28 And Samson called unto the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, remember me, I pray thee, and strengthen me, I pray thee, only this once, O God, that I may be at once avenged of the Philistines for my two eyes.	28 Then Samson called upon the LORD, and said, Lord LORD! remember me, please; O God! give me strength only this once, and that at once I take revenge on the Philistines for my two eyes!
ju16.29	Judges 16:29 And Samson took hold of the two middle pillars upon which the house stood, and on which it was borne up, of the one with his right hand, and of the other with his left.	29 And Samson embraced the two middle pillars on which the house rested, and he leaned against them; one was on his right, and the other on his left.
ju16.30	Judges 16:30 And Samson said, Let me die with the Philistines. And he bowed himself with [all his] might; and the house fell upon the lords, and upon all the people that [were] therein. So the dead which he slew at his death were more than [they] which he slew in his life.	30 Samson said, Let me die with the Philistines! He leaned down sharply, and the house fell on the princes and all the people who were there. Those whom he slew at his death outnumbered those he had slain during his lifetime.
ju16.31	Judges 16:31 Then his brethren and all the house of his father came down, and took him, and brought [him] up, and buried him between Zorah and Eshtaol in the buryingplace of Manoah his father. And he judged Israel twenty years.	31 His brothers and all his father's house came down and took him away. When they came up again, they buried him between Zorah and Eshtaol in the sepulcher of Manoah his father. He had been a judge in Israel for twenty years.
	<b>Judges Chapter 17</b>	<b>Judges Chapter 17</b>
ju17.1	Judges 17:1 ¶ And there was a man of mount Ephraim, whose name [was] Micah.	1 There was a man from the hill country of Ephraim, named Mica.

ju17.2  
ju17.3  
ju17.4  
ju17.5  
ju17.6  
ju17.7  
ju17.8  
ju17.9  
ju17.10  
ju17.11  
ju17.12  
ju17.13  
ju18.1

Judges 17:2 And he said unto his mother, The eleven hundred [shekels] of silver that were taken from thee, about which thou cursedst, and spakest of also in mine ears, behold, the silver [is] with me; I took it. And his mother said, Blessed [be thou] of the LORD, my son.

Judges 17:3 And when he had restored the eleven hundred [shekels] of silver to his mother, his mother said, I had wholly dedicated the silver unto the LORD from my hand for my son, to make a graven image and a molten image: now therefore I will restore it unto thee.

Judges 17:4 Yet he restored the money unto his mother; and his mother took two hundred [shekels] of silver, and gave them to the founder, who made thereof a graven image and a molten image: and they were in the house of Micah.

Judges 17:5 And the man Micah had an house of gods, and made an ephod, and teraphim, and consecrated one of his sons, who became his priest.

Judges 17:6 In those days [there was] no king in Israel, [but] every man did [that which was] right in his own eyes.

Judges 17:7 ¶ And there was a young man out of Bethlehemjudah of the family of Judah, who [was] a Levite, and he sojourned there.

Judges 17:8 And the man departed out of the city from Bethlehemjudah to sojourn where he could find [a place]: and he came to mount Ephraim to the house of Micah, as he journeyed.

Judges 17:9 And Micah said unto him, Whence comest thou? And he said unto him, I [am] a Levite of Bethlehemjudah, and I go to sojourn where I may find [a place].

Judges 17:10 And Micah said unto him, Dwell with me, and be unto me a father and a priest, and I will give thee ten [shekels] of silver by the year, and a suit of apparel, and thy victuals. So the Levite went in.

Judges 17:11 And the Levite was content to dwell with the man; and the young man was unto him as one of his sons.

Judges 17:12 And Micah consecrated the Levite; and the young man became his priest, and was in the house of Micah.

Judges 17:13 Then said Micah, Now know I that the LORD will do me good, seeing I have a Levite to [my] priest.

### Judges Chapter 18

Judges 18:1 ¶ In those days [there was] no king in Israel: and in those days the tribe of the Danites sought them an inheritance to dwell in; for unto that day [all their] inheritance had not fallen unto them among the tribes of Israel.

2 He said to his mother, The thousand and a hundred shekels of silver which they took from you, and for which you have cursed even in my ears, behold, this silver is in my hand, it is I who had taken it. And his mother said, Blessed be my son of the LORD!

3 He returned to his mother the thousand and one hundred shekels of silver; and his mother said, I consecrate this silver with my hand unto the LORD, that I may make a graven image and an molten image for my son; and this is how I will return it to you.

4 He returned the money to his mother. His mother took two hundred shekels of silver. And she gave the silver to the founder, who made of it a graven image and a cast image. They were placed in Mica's house.

5 This Mica had a house of God; he made an ephod and theraphim, and he consecrated one of his sons, who served him as a priest.

6 At that time there was no king in Israel. Everyone did what seemed good to them.

7 There was a young man from Bethlehem of Judah, of the family of Judah; he was a Levite, and he was staying there.

8 This man set out from the city of Bethlehem in Judah to seek a suitable dwelling. As he continued on his way, he came to the mountain of Ephraim as far as the house of Micah.

9 Mica said to him: Where are you from? He answered him: I am a Levite, from Bethlehem of Judah, and I am traveling to seek a suitable abode.

10 Mica said to him, Stay with me; you shall be my father and my priest, and I will give you ten shekels of silver a year, the clothes you need, and your maintenance. And the Levite entered.

11 So he decided to stay with this man, who looked on the young man as one of his sons.

12 Mica consecrated the Levite, and this young man served as his priest and lived in his house.

13 And Mica said, Now I know that the LORD will do me good, since I have this Levite for a priest.

### Judges Chapter 18

1 At that time there was no king in Israel; and the tribe of the Danites was looking for a possession to settle in, for to this day no inheritance had fallen to them among the tribes of Israel.

ju18.2  
ju18.3  
ju18.4  
ju18.5  
ju18.6  
ju18.7  
ju18.8  
ju18.9  
ju18.10  
ju18.11  
ju18.12  
ju18.13

Judges 18:2 **And the children of Dan sent of their family five men from their coasts, men of valour, from Zorah, and from Eshtaol, to spy out the land, and to search it; and they said unto them, Go, search the land: who when they came to mount Ephraim, to the house of Micah, they lodged there.**

Judges 18:3 **When they [were] by the house of Micah, they knew the voice of the young man the Levite: and they turned in thither, and said unto him, Who brought thee hither? and what makest thou in this [place]? and what hast thou here?**

Judges 18:4 **And he said unto them, Thus and thus dealeth Micah with me, and hath hired me, and I am his priest.**

Judges 18:5 **And they said unto him, Ask counsel, we pray thee, of God, that we may know whether our way which we go shall be prosperous.**

Judges 18:6 **And the priest said unto them, Go in peace: before the LORD [is] your way wherein ye go.**

Judges 18:7 ¶ **Then the five men departed, and came to Laish, and saw the people that [were] therein, how they dwelt careless, after the manner of the Zidonians, quiet and secure; and [there was] no magistrate in the land, that might put [them] to shame in [any] thing; and they [were] far from the Zidonians, and had no business with [any] man.**

Judges 18:8 **And they came unto their brethren to Zorah and Eshtaol: and their brethren said unto them, What [say] ye?**

Judges 18:9 **And they said, Arise, that we may go up against them: for we have seen the land, and, behold, it [is] very good: and [are] ye still? be not slothful to go, [and] to enter to possess the land.**

Judges 18:10 **When ye go, ye shall come unto a people secure, and to a large land: for God hath given it into your hands; a place where [there is] no want of any thing that [is] in the earth.**

Judges 18:11 ¶ **And there went from thence of the family of the Danites, out of Zorah and out of Eshtaol, six hundred men appointed with weapons of war.**

Judges 18:12 **And they went up, and pitched in Kirjathjearim, in Judah: wherefore they called that place Mahanehdan unto this day: behold, [it is] behind Kirjathjearim.**

Judges 18:13 **And they passed thence unto mount Ephraim, and came unto the house of Micah.**

**2 The sons of Dan took upon themselves, all of them, from among their families, five valiant men, whom they sent from Zorah and Aeshthaol, to explore the land and to examine it. They said to them, Go, examine the land. They came to Mount Ephraim as far as the house of Micah, and they slept there.**

**3 As they were near the house of Micah, they recognized the voice of the young Levite, and approached him and said to him, Who brought you here? what are you doing in this place? and what do you have here?**

**4 He answered them, Micah does such and such a thing for me, he gives me a salary, and I serve as his priest.**

**5 They said to him, Consult God, that we may know if our journey will be successful.**

**6 And the priest answered them, Go in peace; the journey you make is under the gaze of the Lord.**

**7 The five men set out, and they came to Laish. They saw the people there living in security after the manner of the Sidonians, quiet and without anxiety; there was no one in the country who did them the slightest outrage by ruling over them; they were away from the Sidonians, and they had no connection with other men.**

**8 They returned to their brothers at Zorah and Eshthaol, and their brothers said to them, What news do you bring?**

**9 Come on! they answered, let us go up against them; for we have seen the land, and behold, it is very good. What! you remain without saying anything! Do not be lazy in setting out to take possession of this country.**

**10 When you enter it, you will come to a people in safety. The country is vast, and God has delivered it into your hands; it is a place where nothing is lacking of all that is on earth.**

**11 Six hundred men of the family of Dan set out from Zorah and Eshthaol, armed with their weapons of war.**

**12 They went up and encamped at Kiriath Jearim in Judah; therefore this place, which is behind Kirjath Jearim, has been called Machane Dan to this day.**

**13 They passed from there into the hill country of Ephraim, and they came to the house of Micah.**

ju18.14  
ju18.15  
ju18.16  
ju18.17  
ju18.18  
ju18.19  
ju18.20  
ju18.21  
ju18.22  
ju18.23  
ju18.24  
ju18.25  
ju18.26

Judges 18:14 ¶ Then answered the five men that went to spy out the country of Laish, and said unto their brethren, Do ye know that there is in these houses an ephod, and teraphim, and a graven image, and a molten image? now therefore consider what ye have to do.

Judges 18:15 And they turned thitherward, and came to the house of the young man the Levite, [even] unto the house of Micah, and saluted him.

Judges 18:16 And the six hundred men appointed with their weapons of war, which [were] of the children of Dan, stood by the entering of the gate.

Judges 18:17 And the five men that went to spy out the land went up, [and] came in thither, [and] took the graven image, and the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image: and the priest stood in the entering of the gate with the six hundred men [that were] appointed with weapons of war.

Judges 18:18 And these went into Micah's house, and fetched the carved image, the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image. Then said the priest unto them, What do ye?

Judges 18:19 And they said unto him, Hold thy peace, lay thine hand upon thy mouth, and go with us, and be to us a father and a priest: [is it] better for thee to be a priest unto the house of one man, or that thou be a priest unto a tribe and a family in Israel?

Judges 18:20 And the priest's heart was glad, and he took the ephod, and the teraphim, and the graven image, and went in the midst of the people.

Judges 18:21 So they turned and departed, and put the little ones and the cattle and the carriage before them.

Judges 18:22 ¶ [And] when they were a good way from the house of Micah, the men that [were] in the houses near to Micah's house were gathered together, and overtook the children of Dan.

Judges 18:23 And they cried unto the children of Dan. And they turned their faces, and said unto Micah, What aileth thee, that thou comest with such a company?

Judges 18:24 And he said, Ye have taken away my gods which I made, and the priest, and ye are gone away: and what have I more? and what [is] this [that] ye say unto me, What aileth thee?

Judges 18:25 And the children of Dan said unto him, Let not thy voice be heard among us, lest angry fellows run upon thee, and thou lose thy life, with the lives of thy household.

Judges 18:26 And the children of Dan went their way: and when Micah saw that they [were] too strong for him, he turned and went back unto his house.

14 Then the five men who had gone out to explore the land of Laish answered and said to their brethren, Do you know that there is in these houses an ephod, and theraphim, and a graven image, and a cast image? ? Now see what you have to do.

15 They approached there, entered the house of the young Levite, the house of Micah, and asked him how he was.

16 The six hundred men of the sons of Dan, armed with their weapons of war, stood at the entrance of the gate.

17 And the five men who had gone out to explore the land went up and entered the house; they took the graven image, the ephod, the theraphim, and the cast image, while the priest stood at the entrance of the gate with the six hundred men armed with their weapons of war.

18 When they had entered into the house of Micah, and had taken the graven image, the ephod, the theraphim, and the cast image, the priest said to them, What are you doing?

19 They answered him, Be silent, put your hand over your mouth, and come with us; you will be our father and priest. Is it better for you to serve as a priest in the household of one man, or to serve as a priest to a tribe and a family in Israel?

20 The priest felt joy in his heart; he took the ephod, the theraphim, and the graven image, and joined the company.

21 They set out again and set out, setting before them the children, the cattle, and the baggage.

22 As they were already far from Micah's house, the people who lived in the houses next to Micah's house gathered together and pursued the sons of Dan.

23 They called the sons of Dan, who turned and said to Micah, What is the matter with you, and what is this gathering?

24 He answered, My gods which I had made, you took them away with the priest and departed: what is left for me? How then can you say to me: What is the matter with you?

25 The sons of Dan said unto him, Let not thy voice be heard near us; otherwise angry men will rush at you, and you will destroy yourself and your house.

26 And the sons of Dan went on their way. Micah, seeing that they were stronger than him, turned around and came back to his house.

ju18.27  
ju18.28  
ju18.29  
ju18.30  
ju18.31  
ju19.1  
ju19.2  
ju19.3  
ju19.4  
ju19.5  
ju19.6  
ju19.7

Judges 18:27 **And they took [the things] which Micah had made, and the priest which he had, and came unto Laish, unto a people [that were] at quiet and secure: and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and burnt the city with fire.**

Judges 18:28 **And [there was] no deliverer, because it [was] far from Zidon, and they had no business with [any] man; and it was in the valley that [lieth] by Bethrehab. And they built a city, and dwelt therein.**

Judges 18:29 **And they called the name of the city Dan, after the name of Dan their father, who was born unto Israel: howbeit the name of the city [was] Laish at the first.**

Judges 18:30 ¶ **And the children of Dan set up the graven image: and Jonathan, the son of Gershom, the son of Manasseh, he and his sons were priests to the tribe of Dan until the day of the captivity of the land.**

Judges 18:31 **And they set them up Micah's graven image, which he made, all the time that the house of God was in Shiloh.**

#### **Judges Chapter 19**

Judges 19:1 ¶ **And it came to pass in those days, when [there was] no king in Israel, that there was a certain Levite sojourning on the side of mount Ephraim, who took to him a concubine out of Bethlehemjudah.**

Judges 19:2 **And his concubine played the whore against him, and went away from him unto her father's house to Bethlehemjudah, and was there four whole months.**

Judges 19:3 **And her husband arose, and went after her, to speak friendly unto her, [and] to bring her again, having his servant with him, and a couple of asses: and she brought him into her father's house: and when the father of the damsel saw him, he rejoiced to meet him.**

Judges 19:4 **And his father in law, the damsel's father, retained him; and he abode with him three days: so they did eat and drink, and lodged there.**

Judges 19:5 ¶ **And it came to pass on the fourth day, when they arose early in the morning, that he rose up to depart: and the damsel's father said unto his son in law, Comfort thine heart with a morsel of bread, and afterward go your way.**

Judges 19:6 **And they sat down, and did eat and drink both of them together: for the damsel's father had said unto the man, Be content, I pray thee, and tarry all night, and let thine heart be merry.**

Judges 19:7 **And when the man rose up to depart, his father in law urged him: therefore he lodged there again.**

27 **So they took away what Micah had done, and led away the priest who was in his service, and they fell on Lais, on a peaceful and secure people; they put it to the sword and burned the city.**

28 **No one rescued her, because she was far from Sidon, and her inhabitants had no connection with other men: she was in the valley that extends towards Beth Rehob. The sons of Dan built the city, and dwelt there;**

29 **They called him Dan, after the name of Dan their father, who was born in Israel; but the town was previously called Laïs.**

30 **They set up the graven image for themselves; and Jonathan the son of Gershom the son of Manasseh, he and his sons were priests for the tribe of the Danites until the time of the captivity of the land.**

31 **They set up for them the graven image which Micah had made while the house of God was in Shiloh.**

#### **Judges Chapter 19**

1 **At the time when there was no king in Israel, a Levite who was staying at the top of Mount Ephraim took a wife from Bethlehem of Judah as his concubine.**

2 **His concubine betrayed him, and she left him to go to her father's house in Bethlehem of Judah, where she stayed four months.**

3 **Her husband got up and went to her, to speak to her heart and bring her back. He had with him his servant and two donkeys. She brought him into his father's house; and when the young woman's father saw him, he received him with joy.**

4 **His father-in-law, the young woman's father, kept him at home for three days. They ate and drank, and they spent the night there.**

5 **On the fourth day they got up early in the morning, and the Levite was about to leave. But the young woman's father said to his son-in-law: Take a piece of bread to strengthen your heart; then you will leave.**

6 **And they sat down, and they both ate and drank together. Then the young woman's father said to the husband: Make up your mind to spend the night, and let your heart rejoice.**

7 **The husband got up to go; but, at his father-in-law's entreaties, he passed the night again.**

ju19.8  
ju19.9  
ju19.10  
ju19.11  
ju19.12  
ju19.13  
ju19.14  
ju19.15  
ju19.16  
ju19.17  
ju19.18  
ju19.19

Judges 19:8 **And he arose early in the morning on the fifth day to depart: and the damsel's father said, Comfort thine heart, I pray thee. And they tarried until afternoon, and they did eat both of them.**

Judges 19:9 **And when the man rose up to depart, he, and his concubine, and his servant, his father in law, the damsel's father, said unto him, Behold, now the day draweth toward evening, I pray you tarry all night: behold, the day groweth to an end, lodge here, that thine heart may be merry; and to morrow get you early on your way, that thou mayest go home.**

Judges 19:10 **But the man would not tarry that night, but he rose up and departed, and came over against Jebus, which [is] Jerusalem; and [there were] with him two asses saddled, his concubine also [was] with him.**

Judges 19:11 **[And] when they [were] by Jebus, the day was far spent; and the servant said unto his master, Come, I pray thee, and let us turn in into this city of the Jebusites, and lodge in it.**

Judges 19:12 **And his master said unto him, We will not turn aside hither into the city of a stranger, that [is] not of the children of Israel; we will pass over to Gibeah.**

Judges 19:13 **And he said unto his servant, Come, and let us draw near to one of these places to lodge all night, in Gibeah, or in Ramah.**

Judges 19:14 **And they passed on and went their way; and the sun went down upon them [when they were] by Gibeah, which [belongeth] to Benjamin.**

Judges 19:15 **And they turned aside thither, to go in [and] to lodge in Gibeah: and when he went in, he sat him down in a street of the city: for [there was] no man that took them into his house to lodging.**

Judges 19:16 ¶ **And, behold, there came an old man from his work out of the field at even, which [was] also of mount Ephraim; and he sojourned in Gibeah: but the men of the place [were] Benjamites.**

Judges 19:17 **And when he had lifted up his eyes, he saw a wayfaring man in the street of the city: and the old man said, Whither goest thou? and whence comest thou?**

Judges 19:18 **And he said unto him, We [are] passing from Bethlehemjudah toward the side of mount Ephraim; from thence [am] I: and I went to Bethlehemjudah, but I [am now] going to the house of the LORD; and there [is] no man that receiveth me to house.**

Judges 19:19 **Yet there is both straw and provender for our asses; and there is bread and wine also for me, and for thy handmaid, and for the young man [which is] with thy servants: [there is] no want of any thing.**

8 **On the fifth day, he got up early to leave. Then the young woman's father said: Strengthen your heart, I pray you; and stay until daybreak. And they both ate.**

9 **The husband got up to go, with his concubine and his servant; but her father-in-law, the young woman's father, said to her, Behold, the day is falling, it is getting late, so stay the night; behold, the day is fading, spend the night here, and let your heart rejoice; tomorrow you will get up early in the morning to start your journey, and you will go to your tent.**

10 **The husband did not want to spend the night, so he got up and left. He came to Jebus, which is Jerusalem, with the two saddled donkeys and his concubine.**

11 **When they were near Jebus, the day had gone down very much. The servant then said to his master, Come, let us go to this city of the Jebusites, and we will spend the night there.**

12 **His master answered him, We will not enter a city of foreigners, where there are no children of Israel, we will go as far as Gibeah.**

13 **He said again to his servant, Come, let us approach one of these places, Gibeah or Rama, and we will spend the night there.**

14 **They went on walking, and the sun went down when they were near Gibeah, which belongs to Benjamin.**

15 **They went that way to spend the night in Gibeah. The Levite entered, and he stopped in the town square. There was no one who received them into his house to spend the night there.**

16 **And behold, an old man was returning in the evening from working in the field; this man was from the mount of Ephraim, he lived in Gibeah, and the people of the place were Benjamites.**

17 **He looked up and saw the traveler in the town square. And the old man said to him, Where are you going, and where are you coming from?**

18 **He answered him, We are going from Bethlehem of Judah to the top of Mount Ephraim, where I am from. I had been to Bethlehem of Judah, and I am going to the house of the Lord. But there is no one who receives me in his home.**

19 **But we have straw and fodder for our donkeys; we also have bread and wine for me, for your servant, and for the boy who is with your servants. We don't miss anything.**

ju19.20  
ju19.21

Judges 19:20 **And the old man said, Peace [be] with thee; howsoever [let] all thy wants [lie] upon me; only lodge not in the street.**  
Judges 19:21 **So he brought him into his house, and gave provender unto the asses: and they washed their feet, and did eat and drink.**

20 **The old man said, Peace be with you! I'll take care of all your needs, you won't spend the night in the square.**

21 **He brought them into his house, and gave fodder to the donkeys. The travelers washed their feet; then they ate and drank.**

ju19.22

Judges 19:22 ¶ **[Now] as they were making their hearts merry, behold, the men of the city, certain sons of Belial, beset the house round about, [and] beat at the door, and spake to the master of the house, the old man, saying, Bring forth the man that came into thine house, that we may know him.**

22 **While they were rejoicing, behold, the men of the city, wicked people, surrounded the house, knocked at the door, and said to the old man, the master of the house, Bring out the man who came in to you. , so that we know it.**

ju19.23

Judges 19:23 **And the man, the master of the house, went out unto them, and said unto them, Nay, my brethren, [nay], I pray you, do not [so] wickedly; seeing that this man is come into mine house, do not this folly.**

23 **The master of the house, coming to them, said to them, No, my brothers, do not do evil, I pray you; since this man entered my house, do not commit this infamy.**

ju19.24

Judges 19:24 **Behold, [here is] my daughter a maiden, and his concubine; them I will bring out now, and humble ye them, and do with them what seemeth good unto you: but unto this man do not so vile a thing.**

24 **Behold, I have a virgin daughter, and this man has a concubine; I will bring them out to you; you will dishonor them, and you will do to them what pleases you. But do not commit such an infamous act on this man.**

ju19.25

Judges 19:25 **But the men would not hearken to him: so the man took his concubine, and brought her forth unto them; and they knew her, and abused her all the night until the morning: and when the day began to spring, they let her go.**

25 **These people would not listen to him. Then the man took his concubine, and brought her outside to them. They knew her, and they abused her all night until morning; then they sent her away at dawn.**

ju19.26

Judges 19:26 **Then came the woman in the dawning of the day, and fell down at the door of the man's house where her lord [was], till it was light.**

26 **Towards morning this woman fell at the entrance of the house of the man with whom her husband was, and she remained there until daylight.**

ju19.27

Judges 19:27 **And her lord rose up in the morning, and opened the doors of the house, and went out to go his way: and, behold, the woman his concubine was fallen down [at] the door of the house, and her hands [were] upon the threshold.**

27 **And in the morning her husband got up, opened the door of the house, and went out to go on his way. But behold, the woman, his concubine, lay at the entrance of the house, her hands on the threshold.**

ju19.28

Judges 19:28 **And he said unto her, Up, and let us be going. But none answered. Then the man took her [up] upon an ass, and the man rose up, and gat him unto his place.**

28 **He said to him, Arise, and let us go. She didn't answer. So the husband put her on a donkey, and went to his house.**

ju19.29

Judges 19:29 ¶ **And when he was come into his house, he took a knife, and laid hold on his concubine, and divided her, [together] with her bones, into twelve pieces, and sent her into all the coasts of Israel.**

29 **When he came home, he took a knife, seized his concubine, and cut her limb by limb into twelve pieces, which he sent into all the territory of Israel.**

ju19.30

Judges 19:30 **And it was so, that all that saw it said, There was no such deed done nor seen from the day that the children of Israel came up out of the land of Egypt unto this day: consider of it, take advice, and speak [your minds].**

30 **All who saw this said, Nothing like this has ever happened or been seen since the children of Israel came up out of the land of Egypt until this day; take the thing to heart, consult each other, and speak!**

Judges Chapter 20

Judges Chapter 20



ju20.1	Judges 20:1 ¶ Then all the children of Israel went out, and the congregation was gathered together as one man, from Dan even to Beersheba, with the land of Gilead, unto the LORD in Mizpeh.	1 All the children of Israel went out from Dan even to Beersheba and to the land of Gilead, and the congregation gathered together as one man before the LORD in Mizpah.
ju20.2	Judges 20:2 And the chief of all the people, [even] of all the tribes of Israel, presented themselves in the assembly of the people of God, four hundred thousand footmen that drew sword.	2 The heads of all the people, all the tribes of Israel, stood before the assembly of the people of God: four hundred thousand foot soldiers, drawing swords.
ju20.3	Judges 20:3 (Now the children of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel were gone up to Mizpeh.) Then said the children of Israel, Tell [us], how was this wickedness?	3 And the sons of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel had gone up to Mizpah. The children of Israel said: Speak, how was this crime committed?
ju20.4	Judges 20:4 And the Levite, the husband of the woman that was slain, answered and said, I came into Gibeah that [belongeth] to Benjamin, I and my concubine, to lodge.	4 Then the Levite, the husband of the woman who had been slain, answered and said, I had come with my concubine to Gibeah of Benjamin, to spend the night there.
ju20.5	Judges 20:5 And the men of Gibeah rose against me, and beset the house round about upon me by night, [and] thought to have slain me: and my concubine have they forced, that she is dead.	5 The inhabitants of Gibeah rose up against me, and surrounded the house where I was by night. They intended to kill me, and they did violence to my concubine, and she died.
ju20.6	Judges 20:6 And I took my concubine, and cut her in pieces, and sent her throughout all the country of the inheritance of Israel: for they have committed lewdness and folly in Israel.	6 I seized my concubine, and cut her in pieces, and sent them into all the territory of the inheritance of Israel; for they have committed a crime and an infamy in Israel.
ju20.7	Judges 20:7 Behold, ye [are] all children of Israel; give here your advice and counsel.	7 Here are you all, children of Israel; consult each other, and make a decision here!
ju20.8	Judges 20:8 ¶ And all the people arose as one man, saying, We will not any [of us] go to his tent, neither will we any [of us] turn into his house.	8 All the people stood up as one man, saying, None of us shall go into his tent, and no one shall return to his house.
ju20.9	Judges 20:9 But now this [shall be] the thing which we will do to Gibeah; [we will go up] by lot against it;	9 Now this is what we will do in Gibeah: We will go against her according to lot.
ju20.10	Judges 20:10 And we will take ten men of an hundred throughout all the tribes of Israel, and an hundred of a thousand, and a thousand out of ten thousand, to fetch victual for the people, that they may do, when they come to Gibeah of Benjamin, according to all the folly that they have wrought in Israel.	10 We will take from all the tribes of Israel ten men out of a hundred, a hundred out of a thousand, and a thousand out of ten thousand; they will go and get food for the people, so that on their return they will treat Gibeah of Benjamin according to all the infamy that she has committed in Israel.
ju20.11	Judges 20:11 So all the men of Israel were gathered against the city, knit together as one man.	11 So all the men of Israel gathered together against the city, united as one man.
ju20.12	Judges 20:12 ¶ And the tribes of Israel sent men through all the tribe of Benjamin, saying, What wickedness [is] this that is done among you?	12 The tribes of Israel sent men to all the families of Benjamin, to say, What is this crime that is committed among you?
ju20.13	Judges 20:13 Now therefore deliver [us] the men, the children of Belial, which [are] in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the children of Israel:	13 Now deliver the wicked people who are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death and put away the evil from the midst of Israel. But the Benjamites would not listen to the voice of their brothers, the children of Israel.

ju20.14	Judges 20:14 <b>But the children of Benjamin gathered themselves together out of the cities unto Gibeah, to go out to battle against the children of Israel.</b>	<b>14 The Benjamites came out of their cities, and gathered together at Gibeah, to fight against the children of Israel.</b>
ju20.15	Judges 20:15 <b>And the children of Benjamin were numbered at that time out of the cities twenty and six thousand men that drew sword, beside the inhabitants of Gibeah, which were numbered seven hundred chosen men.</b>	<b>15 Twenty-six thousand of the Benjamites who came out of the cities were numbered that day, drawing swords, besides the inhabitants of Gibeah, seven hundred chosen men.</b>
ju20.16	Judges 20:16 <b>Among all this people [there were] seven hundred chosen men lefthanded; every one could sling stones at an hair [breadth], and not miss.</b>	<b>16 Among all this people there were seven hundred chosen men who did not use the right hand; all these could, by throwing a stone with the sling, aim within a hair's breadth without missing it.</b>
ju20.17	Judges 20:17 <b>And the men of Israel, beside Benjamin, were numbered four hundred thousand men that drew sword: all these [were] men of war.</b>	<b>17 They also numbered the men of Israel, not including those of Benjamin, and they found four hundred thousand of them drawing the sword, all men of war.</b>
ju20.18	Judges 20:18 ¶ <b>And the children of Israel arose, and went up to the house of God, and asked counsel of God, and said, Which of us shall go up first to the battle against the children of Benjamin? And the LORD said, Judah [shall go up] first.</b>	<b>18 And the children of Israel arose, went up to Bethel, and inquired of God, saying, Which of us shall go up first to fight against the children of Benjamin? the LORD answered, Judah shall go up first.</b>
ju20.19	Judges 20:19 <b>And the children of Israel rose up in the morning, and encamped against Gibeah.</b>	<b>19 Early in the morning the children of Israel set out and encamped near Gibeah.</b>
ju20.20	Judges 20:20 <b>And the men of Israel went out to battle against Benjamin; and the men of Israel put themselves in array to fight against them at Gibeah.</b>	<b>20 And the men of Israel came forward to fight against those of Benjamin, and they arrayed themselves in array against them before Gibeah.</b>
ju20.21	Judges 20:21 <b>And the children of Benjamin came forth out of Gibeah, and destroyed down to the ground of the Israelites that day twenty and two thousand men.</b>	<b>21 The sons of Benjamin came out of Gibeah, and laid out on the ground that day twenty-two thousand men of Israel.</b>
ju20.22	Judges 20:22 <b>And the people the men of Israel encouraged themselves, and set their battle again in array in the place where they put themselves in array the first day.</b>	<b>22 The people, the men of Israel, cheered up and lined up again in the place where they had stood on the first day.</b>
ju20.23	Judges 20:23 <b>(And the children of Israel went up and wept before the LORD until even, and asked counsel of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up again to battle against the children of Benjamin my brother? And the LORD said, Go up against him.)</b>	<b>23 And the children of Israel went up, and wept before the LORD until evening; they inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go forward again to fight against the children of Benjamin, my brother? The Lord answered, Go up against him.</b>
ju20.24	Judges 20:24 <b>And the children of Israel came near against the children of Benjamin the second day.</b>	<b>24 The children of Israel advanced against the children of Benjamin on the second day.</b>
ju20.25	Judges 20:25 <b>And Benjamin went forth against them out of Gibeah the second day, and destroyed down to the ground of the children of Israel again eighteen thousand men; all these drew the sword.</b>	<b>25 And that same day the Benjamites came out of Gibeah to meet them, and again laid down on the ground eighteen thousand men of the children of Israel, all of them drawing swords.</b>
ju20.26	Judges 20:26 ¶ <b>Then all the children of Israel, and all the people, went up, and came unto the house of God, and wept, and sat there before the LORD, and fasted that day until even, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before the LORD.</b>	<b>26 All the children of Israel and all the people went up and came to Bethel; they wept and lay there before the LORD, they fasted on that day until the evening, and they offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before the LORD.</b>

ju20.27	Judges 20:27 <b>And the children of Israel inquired of the LORD, (for the ark of the covenant of God [was] there in those days,</b>	<b>27 And the children of Israel inquired of the LORD, there was then the ark of the covenant of God,</b>
ju20.28	Judges 20:28 <b>And Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron, stood before it in those days,) saying, Shall I yet again go out to battle against the children of Benjamin my brother, or shall I cease? And the LORD said, Go up; for to morrow I will deliver them into thine hand.</b>	<b>28 And it was Phinehas the son of Eleazar the son of Aaron, who stood at that time in the presence of God, and they said, Shall I march yet to fight against the sons of Benjamin my brother, or shall I I abstain? The Lord answered, Go up, for tomorrow I will deliver them into your hand.</b>
ju20.29	Judges 20:29 <b>And Israel set liers in wait round about Gibeah.</b>	<b>29 Then Israel laid an ambush around Gibeah.</b>
ju20.30	Judges 20:30 <b>And the children of Israel went up against the children of Benjamin on the third day, and put themselves in array against Gibeah, as at other times.</b>	<b>30 The children of Israel came up against the children of Benjamin on the third day, and they ranged themselves in battle array before Gibeah, as at other times.</b>
ju20.31	Judges 20:31 <b>And the children of Benjamin went out against the people, [and] were drawn away from the city; and they began to smite of the people, [and] kill, as at other times, in the highways, of which one goeth up to the house of God, and the other to Gibeah in the field, about thirty men of Israel.</b>	<b>31 And the sons of Benjamin went out to meet the people, and were drawn away from the city. They began to strike to death among the people as at other times, on the roads, one of which goes up to Bethel and the other to Gibeah through the countryside, and they killed about thirty men of Israel.</b>
ju20.32	Judges 20:32 <b>And the children of Benjamin said, They [are] smitten down before us, as at the first. But the children of Israel said, Let us flee, and draw them from the city unto the highways.</b>	<b>32 The sons of Benjamin said, Behold, they are beaten before us as before! But the children of Israel said, Let us flee, and draw them away from the city into the roads.</b>
ju20.33	Judges 20:33 <b>And all the men of Israel rose up out of their place, and put themselves in array at Baaltamar: and the liers in wait of Israel came forth out of their places, [even] out of the meadows of Gibeah.</b>	<b>33 All the men of Israel left their position and lined up at Baal Thamar; and the ambush of Israel sprang up from where it was, from Maare Gibeah.</b>
ju20.34	Judges 20:34 <b>And there came against Gibeah ten thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and the battle was sore: but they knew not that evil [was] near them.</b>	<b>34 Ten thousand men chosen from all Israel came to Gibeah. The battle was fierce, and the Benjamites had no idea of the disaster they were about to experience.</b>
ju20.35	Judges 20:35 <b>And the LORD smote Benjamin before Israel: and the children of Israel destroyed of the Benjamites that day twenty and five thousand and an hundred men: all these drew the sword.</b>	<b>35 The LORD defeated Benjamin before Israel, and the children of Israel slew twenty-five thousand and one hundred men of Benjamin that day, all of them drawing swords.</b>
ju20.36	Judges 20:36 <b>So the children of Benjamin saw that they were smitten: for the men of Israel gave place to the Benjamites, because they trusted unto the liers in wait which they had set beside Gibeah.</b>	<b>36 The sons of Benjamin regarded the men of Israel as defeated, as they yielded ground to Benjamin and relied on the ambush they had laid against Gibeah.</b>
ju20.37	Judges 20:37 <b>And the liers in wait hasted, and rushed upon Gibeah; and the liers in wait drew [themselves] along, and smote all the city with the edge of the sword.</b>	<b>37 The men in ambush swooped down on Gibeah and rushed forward and smote the whole city with the edge of the sword.</b>
ju20.38	Judges 20:38 <b>Now there was an appointed sign between the men of Israel and the liers in wait, that they should make a great flame with smoke rise up out of the city.</b>	<b>38 Following a signal agreed with the men of Israel, those in the ambush were to send up thick smoke from the city.</b>
ju20.39	Judges 20:39 <b>And when the men of Israel retired in the battle, Benjamin began to smite [and] kill of the men of Israel about thirty persons: for they said, Surely they are smitten down before us, as [in] the first battle.</b>	<b>39 The men of Israel then turned around in the battle. The Benjamites had already killed them about thirty men, and they said: Certainly here they are beaten in front of us as in the first combat!</b>

ju20.40	Judges 20:40 <b>But when the flame began to arise up out of the city with a pillar of smoke, the Benjamites looked behind them, and, behold, the flame of the city ascended up to heaven.</b>	40 However, a thick column of smoke began to rise from the city. The Benjamites looked behind them; and behold, from the whole city the flames rose up to heaven.
ju20.41	Judges 20:41 <b>And when the men of Israel turned again, the men of Benjamin were amazed: for they saw that evil was come upon them.</b>	41 The men of Israel had turned around; and those of Benjamin were terrified, seeing the disaster that was about to overtake them.
ju20.42	Judges 20:42 <b>Therefore they turned [their backs] before the men of Israel unto the way of the wilderness; but the battle overtook them; and them which [came] out of the cities they destroyed in the midst of them.</b>	42 They turned their backs before the men of Israel, and fled by the way of the desert. But the assailants followed in their footsteps, and during the journey they destroyed those who had come out of the towns.
ju20.43	Judges 20:43 <b>[Thus] they enclosed the Benjamites round about, [and] chased them, [and] trode them down with ease over against Gibeah toward the sunrising.</b>	43 They surrounded Benjamin, pursued him, crushed him as soon as he wanted to rest, as far as Gibeah on the side of the rising sun.
ju20.44	Judges 20:44 <b>And there fell of Benjamin eighteen thousand men; all these [were] men of valour.</b>	44 Eighteen thousand men of Benjamin fell, all mighty.
ju20.45	Judges 20:45 <b>And they turned and fled toward the wilderness unto the rock of Rimmon: and they gleaned of them in the highways five thousand men; and pursued hard after them unto Gidom, and slew two thousand men of them.</b>	45 Of those who turned their backs to flee into the wilderness to the rock of Rimmon, the men of Israel slew five thousand on the roads; they pursued them as far as Gidom, and killed two thousand of them.
ju20.46	Judges 20:46 <b>So that all which fell that day of Benjamin were twenty and five thousand men that drew the sword; all these [were] men of valour.</b>	46 The total number of Benjamites who perished that day was twenty-five thousand swordsmen, all of them mighty.
ju20.47	Judges 20:47 <b>But six hundred men turned and fled to the wilderness unto the rock Rimmon, and abode in the rock Rimmon four months.</b>	47 Six hundred men who had turned their backs and had fled into the wilderness at the rock of Rimmon, remained there four months.
ju20.48	Judges 20:48 <b>And the men of Israel turned again upon the children of Benjamin, and smote them with the edge of the sword, as well the men of [every] city, as the beast, and all that came to hand: also they set on fire all the cities that they came to.</b>	48 The men of Israel returned to the sons of Benjamin, and smote them with the edge of the sword, even the men of the cities, even the cattle, and everything that was found. They also set fire to all the cities that existed.
	<b>Judges Chapter 21</b>	<b>Judges Chapter 21</b>
ju21.1	Judges 21:1 ¶ <b>Now the men of Israel had sworn in Mizpeh, saying, There shall not any of us give his daughter unto Benjamin to wife.</b>	1 The men of Israel had sworn to Mizpah, saying, None of us shall give his daughter to wife to a Benjamite.
ju21.2	Judges 21:2 <b>And the people came to the house of God, and abode there till even before God, and lifted up their voices, and wept sore;</b>	2 The people came to Bethel, and remained there before God until evening. They lifted up their voices, they shed many tears,
ju21.3	Judges 21:3 <b>And said, O LORD God of Israel, why is this come to pass in Israel, that there should be to day one tribe lacking in Israel?</b>	3 and they said, O LORD God of Israel, why has it come to pass in Israel that a tribe of Israel is missing today?
ju21.4	Judges 21:4 <b>And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people rose early, and built there an altar, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings.</b>	4 The next day the people got up early in the morning; they built an altar there, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings.
ju21.5	Judges 21:5 <b>And the children of Israel said, Who [is there] among all the tribes of Israel that came not up with the congregation unto the LORD? For they had made a great oath concerning him that came not up to the LORD to Mizpeh, saying, He shall surely be put to death.</b>	5 The children of Israel said, Which of all the tribes of Israel has not come up to the assembly before the LORD? For a solemn oath had been sworn against whoever would not ascend to the Eternal at Mizpah, it had been said: He shall be punished with death.

ju21.6  
ju21.7  
ju21.8  
ju21.9  
ju21.10  
ju21.11  
ju21.12  
ju21.13  
ju21.14  
ju21.15  
ju21.16  
ju21.17  
ju21.18  
ju21.19

Judges 21:6 **And the children of Israel repented them for Benjamin their brother, and said, There is one tribe cut off from Israel this day.**

Judges 21:7 **How shall we do for wives for them that remain, seeing we have sworn by the LORD that we will not give them of our daughters to wives?**

Judges 21:8 ¶ **And they said, What one [is there] of the tribes of Israel that came not up to Mizpeh to the LORD? And, behold, there came none to the camp from Jabeshgilead to the assembly.**

Judges 21:9 **For the people were numbered, and, behold, [there were] none of the inhabitants of Jabeshgilead there.**

Judges 21:10 **And the congregation sent thither twelve thousand men of the valiantest, and commanded them, saying, Go and smite the inhabitants of Jabeshgilead with the edge of the sword, with the women and the children.**

Judges 21:11 **And this [is] the thing that ye shall do, Ye shall utterly destroy every male, and every woman that hath lain by man.**

Judges 21:12 **And they found among the inhabitants of Jabeshgilead four hundred young virgins, that had known no man by lying with any male: and they brought them unto the camp to Shiloh, which [is] in the land of Canaan.**

Judges 21:13 **And the whole congregation sent [some] to speak to the children of Benjamin that [were] in the rock Rimmon, and to call peaceably unto them.**

Judges 21:14 **And Benjamin came again at that time; and they gave them wives which they had saved alive of the women of Jabeshgilead: and yet so they sufficed them not.**

Judges 21:15 **And the people repented them for Benjamin, because that the LORD had made a breach in the tribes of Israel.**

Judges 21:16 ¶ **Then the elders of the congregation said, How shall we do for wives for them that remain, seeing the women are destroyed out of Benjamin?**

Judges 21:17 **And they said, [There must be] an inheritance for them that be escaped of Benjamin, that a tribe be not destroyed out of Israel.**

Judges 21:18 **Howbeit we may not give them wives of our daughters: for the children of Israel have sworn, saying, Cursed [be] he that giveth a wife to Benjamin.**

Judges 21:19 **Then they said, Behold, [there is] a feast of the LORD in Shiloh yearly [in a place] which [is] on the north side of Bethel, on the east side of the highway that goeth up from Bethel to Shechem, and on the south of Lebonah.**

**6 The children of Israel were sorry for their brother Benjamin, and said, "Today a tribe has been cut off from Israel.**

**7 What shall we do to procure wives for those who survived, since we have sworn by the Lord not to give them our daughters for wives?**

**8 So they said, Is there any of the tribes of Israel who has not ascended to the LORD at Mizpah? And behold, no one from Jabesh-gilead had come to the camp, to the assembly.**

**9 The people were numbered, and none of the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead were there.**

**10 Then the congregation sent against them twelve thousand soldiers, commanding them, Go, and strike with the edge of the sword the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead, together with the women and the children.**

**11 This is what you will do: you will dedicate by prohibition every male and every woman who has known the bed of a man.**

**12 They found among the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead four hundred maidens who had not known a man when they slept with him, and they brought them into the camp at Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan.**

**13 All the congregation sent messengers to speak to the sons of Benjamin who were at the rock of Rimmon, and to proclaim peace to them.**

**14 At that time the Benjamites returned, and they gave them the women who had been left to live among the women of Jabesh-gilead. But there wasn't enough for them.**

**15 The people were sorry for Benjamin, because the LORD had broken through the tribes of Israel.**

**16 The elders of the congregation said, What shall we do to procure wives for those who remain, since the wives of Benjamin have been destroyed?**

**17 And they said, Let the survivors of Benjamin preserve their inheritance, lest one tribe be blotted out from Israel.**

**18 But we cannot give them any of our daughters for wives, for the children of Israel have sworn, saying, Cursed be he who gives a wife to a Benjamite!**

**19 And they said, Behold, there is a feast of the LORD every year at Silo, which is north of Bethel, on the east of the road that goes up from Bethel, at Shechem, and on the south of Lebonah.**

ju21.20  
ju21.21  
ju21.22  
ju21.23  
ju21.24  
ju21.25  
ru1.1  
ru1.2  
ru1.3  
ru1.4  
ru1.5  
ru1.6

Judges 21:20 **Therefore they commanded the children of Benjamin, saying, Go and lie in wait in the vineyards;**

Judges 21:21 **And see, and, behold, if the daughters of Shiloh come out to dance in dances, then come ye out of the vineyards, and catch you every man his wife of the daughters of Shiloh, and go to the land of Benjamin.**

Judges 21:22 **And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come unto us to complain, that we will say unto them, Be favourable unto them for our sakes: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for ye did not give unto them at this time, [that] ye should be guilty.**

Judges 21:23 **And the children of Benjamin did so, and took [them] wives, according to their number, of them that danced, whom they caught: and they went and returned unto their inheritance, and repaired the cities, and dwelt in them.**

Judges 21:24 **And the children of Israel departed thence at that time, every man to his tribe and to his family, and they went out from thence every man to his inheritance.**

Judges 21:25 **In those days [there was] no king in Israel: every man did [that which was] right in his own eyes.**

## **Ruth**

### **Ruth Chapter 1**

Ruth 1:1 ¶ **Now it came to pass in the days when the judges ruled, that there was a famine in the land. And a certain man of Bethlehemjudah went to sojourn in the country of Moab, he, and his wife, and his two sons.**

Ruth 1:2 **And the name of the man [was] Elimelech, and the name of his wife Naomi, and the name of his two sons Mahlon and Chilion, Ephrathites of Bethlehemjudah. And they came into the country of Moab, and continued there.**

Ruth 1:3 **And Elimelech Naomi's husband died; and she was left, and her two sons.**

Ruth 1:4 **And they took them wives of the women of Moab; the name of the one [was] Orpah, and the name of the other Ruth: and they dwelled there about ten years.**

Ruth 1:5 **And Mahlon and Chilion died also both of them; and the woman was left of her two sons and her husband.**

Ruth 1:6 ¶ **Then she arose with her daughters in law, that she might return from the country of Moab: for she had heard in the country of Moab how that the Lord had visited his people in giving them bread.**

**20 Then they commanded the sons of Benjamin, Go, and lie in wait in the vineyards.**

**21 You shall look, and behold, when the daughters of Silo come out to dance, you shall come out of the vineyards, and each of you shall take away one of the daughters of Silo to be your wife, and you shall go into the land of Benjamin.**

**22 If their fathers or their brothers come and complain to us, we will say to them, Grant them to us, for we have not taken a wife for each man in war. You didn't give it to them; in that case, you would be guilty.**

**23 Thus did the sons of Benjamin; they took wives according to their number among the dancers whom they kidnapped, then they left and returned to their inheritance; they built the cities and dwelt there.**

**24 And at the same time the children of Israel departed from there, each to his tribe and to his family, each returning to his inheritance.**

**25 At that time there was no king in Israel. Everyone did what seemed good to them.**

## **Ruth**

### **Ruth Chapter 1**

**1 In the days of the judges there was a famine in the land. A man from Bethlehem of Judah set out with his wife and two sons to stay in the land of Moab.**

**2 The name of this man was Elimelech, that of his wife Naomi, and his two sons were called Machlon and Kiljon; they were Ephrathites, from Bethlehem of Judah. When they arrived in the land of Moab, they made their home there.**

**3 Elimelech the husband of Naomi died, and she was left with her two sons.**

**4 They took Moabite wives, one named Orpah and the other Ruth, and they dwelt there about ten years.**

**5 Machlon and Kiljon also both died, and Naomi was deprived of her two sons and her husband.**

**6 Then she arose, she and her daughters-in-law, to leave the land of Moab, for she heard in the land of Moab that the LORD had visited his people and had given them bread.**

ru1.7	Ruth 1:7 Wherefore she went forth out of the place where she was, and her two daughters in law with her; and they went on the way to return unto the land of Judah.	7 She left her place of residence, accompanied by her two daughters-in-law, and set out to return to the land of Judah.
ru1.8	Ruth 1:8 And Naomi said unto her two daughters in law, Go, return each to her mother's house: the LORD deal kindly with you, as ye have dealt with the dead, and with me.	8 Naomi then said to her two daughters-in-law: Go, return each one to her mother's house! May the Lord show kindness to you, as you did to those who died and to me!
ru1.9	Ruth 1:9 The LORD grant you that ye may find rest, each [of you] in the house of her husband. Then she kissed them; and they lifted up their voice, and wept.	9 May the LORD cause each of you to find rest in a husband's house. And she kissed them. They lifted up their voices, and wept;
ru1.10	Ruth 1:10 And they said unto her, Surely we will return with thee unto thy people.	10 and they said to him, No, we will go with you to your people.
ru1.11	Ruth 1:11 And Naomi said, Turn again, my daughters: why will ye go with me? [are] there yet [any more] sons in my womb, that they may be your husbands?	11 Naomi, said: Return, my daughters! Why would you come with me? Do I still have sons in my womb who can become your husbands?
ru1.12	Ruth 1:12 Turn again, my daughters, go [your way]; for I am too old to have an husband. If I should say, I have hope, [if] I should have an husband also to night, and should also bear sons;	12 Go back, my daughters, go! I'm too old to remarry. And when I would say: I have hope; if this very night I should be with a husband, and bear sons,
ru1.13	Ruth 1:13 Would ye tarry for them till they were grown? would ye stay for them from having husbands? nay, my daughters; for it grieveth me much for your sakes that the hand of the LORD is gone out against me.	13 would you wait for that until they had grown up, would you refuse to marry for that? No, my girls! for because of you I grieved greatly because the hand of the LORD was stretched out against me.
ru1.14	Ruth 1:14 And they lifted up their voice, and wept again: and Orpah kissed her mother in law; but Ruth clave unto her.	14 And they lifted up their voices, and wept again. Orpah fucked her stepmother, but Ruth became attached to her.
ru1.15	Ruth 1:15 And she said, Behold, thy sister in law is gone back unto her people, and unto her gods: return thou after thy sister in law.	15 Naomi said to Ruth, Behold, your sister-in-law has returned to her people and to her gods; go back, like your sister-in-law.
ru1.16	Ruth 1:16 And Ruth said, Entreat me not to leave thee, [or] to return from following after thee: for whither thou goest, I will go; and where thou lodgest, I will lodge: thy people [shall be] my people, and thy God my God:	16 Ruth answered, Do not urge me to leave you, to return from you! Where you go I will go, where you stay I will stay; your people shall be my people, and your God shall be my God;
ru1.17	Ruth 1:17 Where thou diest, will I die, and there will I be buried: the LORD do so to me, and more also, [if ought] but death part thee and me.	17 Where you die I will die, and I will be buried there. May the Eternal treat me with all his rigor, if anything other than death comes to separate me from you!
ru1.18	Ruth 1:18 When she saw that she was stedfastly minded to go with her, then she left speaking unto her.	18 Naomi, seeing her decided to go with her, ceased her entreaties.
ru1.19	Ruth 1:19 ¶ So they two went until they came to Bethlehem. And it came to pass, when they were come to Bethlehem, that all the city was moved about them, and they said, [Is] this Naomi?	19 They journeyed together until they came to Bethlehem. And when they entered Bethlehem, the whole city was moved because of them, and the women said, Is this Naomi?
ru1.20	Ruth 1:20 And she said unto them, Call me not Naomi, call me Mara: for the Almighty hath dealt very bitterly with me.	20 She said unto them, Call me not Naomi; call me Mara, for the Almighty has filled me with bitterness.
ru1.21	Ruth 1:21 I went out full, and the LORD hath brought me home again empty: why [then] call ye me Naomi, seeing the LORD hath testified against me, and the Almighty hath afflicted me?	21 I had plenty when I left, and the LORD brings me back empty-handed. Why would you call me Naomi, after the Lord has spoken against me, and the Almighty has afflicted me?

ru1.22  
ru2.1  
ru2.2  
ru2.3  
ru2.4  
ru2.5  
ru2.6  
ru2.7  
ru2.8  
ru2.9  
ru2.10  
ru2.11

Ruth 1:22 So Naomi returned, and Ruth the Moabitess, her daughter in law, with her, which returned out of the country of Moab: and they came to Bethlehem in the beginning of barley harvest.

**Ruth Chapter 2**

Ruth 2:1 ¶ And Naomi had a kinsman of her husband's, a mighty man of wealth, of the family of Elimelech; and his name [was] Boaz.

Ruth 2:2 And Ruth the Moabitess said unto Naomi, Let me now go to the field, and glean ears of corn after [him] in whose sight I shall find grace. And she said unto her, Go, my daughter.

Ruth 2:3 And she went, and came, and gleaned in the field after the reapers: and her hap was to light on a part of the field [belonging] unto Boaz, who [was] of the kindred of Elimelech.

Ruth 2:4 ¶ And, behold, Boaz came from Bethlehem, and said unto the reapers, The LORD [be] with you. And they answered him, The LORD bless thee.

Ruth 2:5 Then said Boaz unto his servant that was set over the reapers, Whose damsel [is] this?

Ruth 2:6 And the servant that was set over the reapers answered and said, It [is] the Moabitish damsel that came back with Naomi out of the country of Moab:

Ruth 2:7 And she said, I pray you, let me glean and gather after the reapers among the sheaves: so she came, and hath continued even from the morning until now, that she tarried a little in the house.

Ruth 2:8 Then said Boaz unto Ruth, Hearest thou not, my daughter? Go not to glean in another field, neither go from hence, but abide here fast by my maidens:

Ruth 2:9 [Let] thine eyes [be] on the field that they do reap, and go thou after them: have I not charged the young men that they shall not touch thee? and when thou art athirst, go unto the vessels, and drink of [that] which the young men have drawn.

Ruth 2:10 Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and said unto him, Why have I found grace in thine eyes, that thou shouldest take knowledge of me, seeing I [am] a stranger?

Ruth 2:11 And Boaz answered and said unto her, It hath fully been showed me, all that thou hast done unto thy mother in law since the death of thine husband: and [how] thou hast left thy father and thy mother, and the land of thy nativity, and art come unto a people which thou knewest not heretofore.

22 So Naomi and her daughter-in-law, Ruth the Moabite, returned from the land of Moab. They arrived in Bethlehem at the beginning of the barley harvest.

**Ruth Chapter 2**

1 Naomi had a relative from her husband. He was a powerful and rich man, of the family of Elimelech, and whose name was Boaz.

2 Ruth the Moabite said to Naomi, Let me, I pray thee, go and glean grain from the field of him in whose eyes I will find favor. She replied: Go, my daughter.

3 She went to glean in a field behind the reapers. And it happened by chance that the piece of land belonged to Boaz, who was of the family of Elimelech.

4 And behold, Boaz came from Bethlehem, and said to the reapers, The LORD be with you! They answered him: The Lord bless you!

5 And Boaz said to his servant in charge of the reapers, Whose maiden is this?

6 The servant in charge of the reapers replied, "She is a young Moabite woman, who came with Naomi from the land of Moab.

7 She said, Let me glean and gather ears between the sheaves, behind the reapers. And since this morning that she came, she has been up until now, and only rested a moment in the house.

8 Boaz said to Ruth, Listen, my daughter, do not go and glean in another field; don't go far from here, and stay with my servants.

9 Look where the harvest is in the field, and go after them. I have forbidden my servants to touch you. And when you are thirsty, you will go to the vessels, and drink from what the servants have drawn up.

10 Then she fell on her face and bowed herself to the ground, and said unto him, How have I found favor in your eyes, that you take interest in me, a stranger to me?

11 Boaz answered him, They told me all that you have done for your mother-in-law since the death of your husband, and how you left your father and your mother and the land of your birth, to go to a people that you did not know before.



ru2.12  
ru2.13  
ru2.14  
ru2.15  
ru2.16  
ru2.17  
ru2.18  
ru2.19  
ru2.20  
ru2.21  
ru2.22  
ru2.23  
ru3.1

Ruth 2:12 **The LORD recompense thy work, and a full reward be given thee of the LORD God of Israel, under whose wings thou art come to trust.**

Ruth 2:13 **Then she said, Let me find favour in thy sight, my lord; for that thou hast comforted me, and for that thou hast spoken friendly unto thine handmaid, though I be not like unto one of thine handmaidens.**

Ruth 2:14 **And Boaz said unto her, At mealtime come thou hither, and eat of the bread, and dip thy morsel in the vinegar. And she sat beside the reapers: and he reached her parched [corn], and she did eat, and was sufficed, and left.**

Ruth 2:15 **And when she was risen up to glean, Boaz commanded his young men, saying, Let her glean even among the sheaves, and reproach her not:**

Ruth 2:16 **And let fall also [some] of the handfuls of purpose for her, and leave [them], that she may glean [them], and rebuke her not.**

Ruth 2:17 **So she gleaned in the field until even, and beat out that she had gleaned: and it was about an ephah of barley.**

Ruth 2:18 ¶ **And she took [it] up, and went into the city: and her mother in law saw what she had gleaned: and she brought forth, and gave to her that she had reserved after she was sufficed.**

Ruth 2:19 **And her mother in law said unto her, Where hast thou gleaned to day? and where wroughtest thou? blessed be he that did take knowledge of thee. And she showed her mother in law with whom she had wrought, and said, The man's name with whom I wrought to day [is] Boaz.**

Ruth 2:20 **And Naomi said unto her daughter in law, Blessed [be] he of the LORD, who hath not left off his kindness to the living and to the dead. And Naomi said unto her, The man [is] near of kin unto us, one of our next kinsmen.**

Ruth 2:21 **And Ruth the Moabitess said, He said unto me also, Thou shalt keep fast by my young men, until they have ended all my harvest.**

Ruth 2:22 **And Naomi said unto Ruth her daughter in law, [It is] good, my daughter, that thou go out with his maidens, that they meet thee not in any other field.**

Ruth 2:23 **So she kept fast by the maidens of Boaz to glean unto the end of barley harvest and of wheat harvest; and dwelt with her mother in law.**

### Ruth Chapter 3

Ruth 3:1 ¶ **Then Naomi her mother in law said unto her, My daughter, shall I not seek rest for thee, that it may be well with thee?**

12 **May the LORD repay you for what you have done, and may your reward be complete from the LORD, the God of Israel, under whose wings you have come to take refuge.**

13 **And she said: Oh! how I find favor in your eyes, my lord! For you have comforted me, and you have spoken to the heart of your servant. And yet I am not like one of your servants.**

14 **At mealtime, Boaz said to Ruth, Come, eat some bread, and dip your morsel in vinegar. She sat down beside the reapers. He was given roasted grain; she ate and was satisfied, and she kept the rest.**

15 **Then she got up to glean. Boaz gave this order to his servants: Let her also glean between the sheaves, and do not trouble her,**

16 **And you shall even take away for her some sheaves of grain, which you will let her glean, without reproaching her.**

17 **She gleaned in the field until evening, and she threshed what she had gleaned. There was about a barley ephah.**

18 **She took it and returned to the city, and her mother-in-law saw what she had gleaned. She also took out the leftovers of her meal, and gave them to him.**

19 **His mother-in-law said to him, Where did you glean today, and where did you work? Blessed is he who is interested in you! And Ruth made known to her mother-in-law with whom she had worked: The man with whom I have worked today, she said, is called Boaz.**

20 **Naomi said to her daughter-in-law, Blessed be he of the LORD, who is merciful to the living as he was to those who are dead! This man is our relative, Naomi told him again, he is one of those who have the right of redemption over us.**

21 **Ruth the Moabite added, He also said to me, Stay with my servants, until they have finished all my harvest.**

22 **And Naomi said to Ruth her daughter-in-law, It is well, my daughter, that you go out with her servants, and that they do not meet you in another field.**

23 **So she remained with the servants of Boaz to glean until the end of the barley harvest and the wheat harvest. And she lived with her mother-in-law.**

### Ruth Chapter 3

1 **Naomi, her mother-in-law, said to her, "My daughter, I would like to assure your rest, that you may be happy.**

ru3.2	Ruth 3:2 <b>And now [is] not Boaz of our kindred, with whose maidens thou wast? Behold, he winnoweth barley to night in the threshingfloor.</b>	<b>2 And now Boaz, with whose servants you were, is he not our relative? Behold, he must winnow the barleys that are in the threshing-floor tonight.</b>
ru3.3	Ruth 3:3 <b>Wash thy self therefore, and anoint thee, and put thy raiment upon thee, and get thee down to the floor: [but] make not thyself known unto the man, until he shall have done eating and drinking.</b>	<b>3 Wash and anoint yourself, then put on your clothes and go down to the threshing floor. You will not make yourself known to him until he has finished eating and drinking.</b>
ru3.4	Ruth 3:4 <b>And it shall be, when he lieth down, that thou shalt mark the place where he shall lie, and thou shalt go in, and uncover his feet, and lay thee down; and he will tell thee what thou shalt do.</b>	<b>4 And when he goes to bed, observe the place where he lies down. Then go, uncover his feet, and lie down. He will tell you what to do.</b>
ru3.5	Ruth 3:5 <b>And she said unto her, All that thou sayest unto me I will do.</b>	<b>5 She answered him, I will do all that you have said.</b>
ru3.6	Ruth 3:6 ¶ <b>And she went down unto the floor, and did according to all that her mother in law bade her.</b>	<b>6 She went down to the threshing floor and did everything her mother-in-law had commanded.</b>
ru3.7	Ruth 3:7 <b>And when Boaz had eaten and drunk, and his heart was merry, he went to lie down at the end of the heap of corn: and she came softly, and uncovered his feet, and laid her down.</b>	<b>7 Boaz ate and drank, and his heart was glad. He went to lie down at the end of a heap of sheaves. Ruth then came very slowly, uncovered her feet, and lay down.</b>
ru3.8	Ruth 3:8 ¶ <b>And it came to pass at midnight, that the man was afraid, and turned himself: and, behold, a woman lay at his feet.</b>	<b>8 In the middle of the night, this man had a fright; he bent down, and behold, a woman was lying at his feet.</b>
ru3.9	Ruth 3:9 <b>And he said, Who [art] thou? And she answered, I [am] Ruth thine handmaid: spread therefore thy skirt over thine handmaid; for thou [art] a near kinsman.</b>	<b>9 He said: Who are you? She answered: I am Ruth, your servant; spread your wing over your servant, for you have the right of redemption.</b>
ru3.10	Ruth 3:10 <b>And he said, Blessed [be] thou of the LORD, my daughter: [for] thou hast showed more kindness in the latter end than at the beginning, inasmuch as thou followedst not young men, whether poor or rich.</b>	<b>10 And he said, Be blessed of the LORD, my daughter! This last feature testifies even more in your favor than the first, because you did not seek young people, poor or rich.</b>
ru3.11	Ruth 3:11 <b>And now, my daughter, fear not; I will do to thee all that thou requirest: for all the city of my people doth know that thou [art] a virtuous woman.</b>	<b>11 Now, my daughter, fear not; I will do for you whatever you say; for all the gate of my people know that you are a virtuous woman.</b>
ru3.12	Ruth 3:12 <b>And now it is true that I [am thy] near kinsman: howbeit there is a kinsman nearer than I.</b>	<b>12 It is true that I have the right of redemption, but there is another closer than me.</b>
ru3.13	Ruth 3:13 <b>Tarry this night, and it shall be in the morning, [that] if he will perform unto thee the part of a kinsman, well; let him do the kinsman's part: but if he will not do the part of a kinsman to thee, then will I do the part of a kinsman to thee, [as] the LORD liveth: lie down until the morning.</b>	<b>13 Spend the night here. And tomorrow, if he wants to use the right of redemption towards you, well, let him do it; but if it pleases him not to use it towards you, I will use it, me, the Eternal lives! Stay in bed until morning.</b>
ru3.14	Ruth 3:14 ¶ <b>And she lay at his feet until the morning: and she rose up before one could know another. And he said, Let it not be known that a woman came into the floor.</b>	<b>14 She lay at his feet until morning, and she got up before they could recognize each other. Boaz said: Let no one know that a woman has entered the threshing floor.</b>
ru3.15	Ruth 3:15 <b>Also he said, Bring the veil that [thou hast] upon thee, and hold it. And when she held it, he measured six [measures] of barley, and laid [it] on her: and she went into the city.</b>	<b>15 And he added, Give the cloak that is upon you, and hold it. She held him, and he measured out six measures of barley, which he loaded on her. Then he returned to the city.</b>

ru3.16  
ru3.17  
ru3.18  
ru4.1  
ru4.2  
ru4.3  
ru4.4  
ru4.5  
ru4.6  
ru4.7  
ru4.8  
ru4.9

Ruth 3:16 **And when she came to her mother in law, she said, Who [art] thou, my daughter? And she told her all that the man had done to her.**

Ruth 3:17 **And she said, These six [measures] of barley gave he me; for he said to me, Go not empty unto thy mother in law.**

Ruth 3:18 **Then said she, Sit still, my daughter, until thou know how the matter will fall: for the man will not be in rest, until he have finished the thing this day.**

#### **Ruth Chapter 4**

Ruth 4:1 ¶ **Then went Boaz up to the gate, and sat him down there: and, behold, the kinsman of whom Boaz spake came by; unto whom he said, Ho, such a one! turn aside, sit down here. And he turned aside, and sat down.**

Ruth 4:2 **And he took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, Sit ye down here. And they sat down.**

Ruth 4:3 **And he said unto the kinsman, Naomi, that is come again out of the country of Moab, selleth a parcel of land, which [was] our brother Elimelech's:**

Ruth 4:4 **And I thought to advertise thee, saying, Buy [it] before the inhabitants, and before the elders of my people. If thou wilt redeem [it], redeem [it]: but if thou wilt not redeem [it, then] tell me, that I may know: for [there is] none to redeem [it] beside thee; and I [am] after thee. And he said, I will redeem [it].**

Ruth 4:5 **Then said Boaz, What day thou buyest the field of the hand of Naomi, thou must buy [it] also of Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance.**

Ruth 4:6 ¶ **And the kinsman said, I cannot redeem [it] for myself, lest I mar mine own inheritance: redeem thou my right to thyself; for I cannot redeem [it].**

Ruth 4:7 **Now this [was the manner] in former time in Israel concerning redeeming and concerning changing, for to confirm all things; a man plucked off his shoe, and gave [it] to his neighbour: and this [was] a testimony in Israel.**

Ruth 4:8 **Therefore the kinsman said unto Boaz, Buy [it] for thee. So he drew off his shoe.**

Ruth 4:9 ¶ **And Boaz said unto the elders, and [unto] all the people, Ye [are] witnesses this day, that I have bought all that [was] Elimelech's, and all that [was] Chilion's and Mahlon's, of the hand of Naomi.**

16 **Ruth returned to her mother-in-law, and Naomi said, Are you, my daughter? Ruth told her everything this man had done for her.**

17 **She said, He gave me these six measures of barley, saying, Thou shalt not return empty to thy mother-in-law.**

18 **And Naomi said, Be easy, my daughter, until you know how the thing will end, for this man will not rest until he has finished this business today.**

#### **Ruth Chapter 4**

1 **Boaz went up to the gate and stood there. Now behold, he who had the right of redemption, and of whom Boaz had spoken, came to pass. Boaz said to him: Come here, stay here, you so-and-so. And he approached, and stopped.**

2 **Boaz then took ten men from among the elders of the city, and said, Sit down here. And they sat down.**

3 **Then he said to him who had the right of redemption, Naomi, returned from the land of Moab, sold the piece of land which belonged to our brother Elimelech.**

4 **I thought I should inform you of it, and say to you: Acquire it, in the presence of the inhabitants and in the presence of the elders of my people. If you want to redeem, redeem; but if you don't want to, tell me so that I know. For there is no one before you who has the right of redemption, and I have it after you. And he answered: I will redeem.**

5 **Boaz said, On the day that you acquire the field from the hand of Naomi, you shall acquire it at the same time from Ruth the Moabite, wife of the deceased, to raise the name of the deceased in his inheritance.**

6 **And he that had the right of redemption answered, I cannot redeem for myself, lest I destroy my inheritance; take for yourself my right of redemption, for I cannot redeem.**

7 **Formerly in Israel, to validate any business relating to a redemption or an exchange, one took off his shoe and gave it to the other: this served as a testimony in Israel.**

8 **He who had the right of redemption therefore said to Boaz, Acquire for yourself! And he took off his shoe.**

9 **Then Boaz said to the elders and to all the people, You are witnesses today that I have acquired from the hand of Naomi all that belonged to Elimelech, Kiljon and Machlon,**

ru4.10	Ruth 4:10 Moreover Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahlon, have I purchased to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead be not cut off from among his brethren, and from the gate of his place: ye [are] witnesses this day.	10 and that I have also acquired for my wife Ruth the Moabite, wife of Machlon, to restore the name of the deceased in his inheritance, and that the name of the deceased should not be cut off from among his brothers and from the door of his place. You are witness to it today!
ru4.11	Ruth 4:11 And all the people that [were] in the gate, and the elders, said, [We are] witnesses. The LORD make the woman that is come into thine house like Rachel and like Leah, which two did build the house of Israel: and do thou worthily in Ephratah, and be famous in Bethlehem:	11 All the people who were at the gate and the elders said, We are witnesses of it! May the Lord make the woman who enters your house like Rachel and Leah, who both built the house of Israel! Show your strength in Ephrata, and make a name for yourself in Bethlehem!
ru4.12	Ruth 4:12 And let thy house be like the house of Pharez, whom Tamar bare unto Judah, of the seed which the LORD shall give thee of this young woman.	12 May the seed which the LORD will give you through this young woman make your house like the house of Perez, who was born to Judah by Tamar!
ru4.13	Ruth 4:13 ¶ So Boaz took Ruth, and she was his wife: and when he went in unto her, the LORD gave her conception, and she bare a son.	13 Boaz took Ruth, who became his wife, and went to her. The Lord allowed Ruth to conceive, and she bore a son.
ru4.14	Ruth 4:14 And the women said unto Naomi, Blessed [be] the LORD, which hath not left thee this day without a kinsman, that his name may be famous in Israel.	14 The women said to Naomi, Blessed be the LORD, who has not let you lack a man today who has the right of redemption, and whose name will be celebrated in Israel.
ru4.15	Ruth 4:15 And he shall be unto thee a restorer of [thy] life, and a nourisher of thine old age: for thy daughter in law, which loveth thee, which is better to thee than seven sons, hath borne him.	15 This child will restore your soul, and will be the support of your old age; for your daughter-in-law, who loves you, bore him, she who is worth more to you than seven sons.
ru4.16	Ruth 4:16 And Naomi took the child, and laid it in her bosom, and became nurse unto it.	16 Naomi took the child and laid him in her bosom, and she was his guardian.
ru4.17	Ruth 4:17 And the women her neighbours gave it a name, saying, There is a son born to Naomi; and they called his name Obed: he [is] the father of Jesse, the father of David.	17 The neighbors gave him a name, saying, A son has been born to Naomi! And they called him Obed. He was the father of Jesse father of David.
ru4.18	Ruth 4:18 ¶ Now these [are] the generations of Pharez: Pharez begat Hezron,	18 Here are the descendants of Pérets.
ru4.19	Ruth 4:19 And Hezron begat Ram, and Ram begat Amminadab,	19 Perez begat Hezron; Hetsron begat Ram; Ram begat Amminadab;
ru4.20	Ruth 4:20 And Amminadab begat Nahshon, and Nahshon begat Salmon,	20 Amminadab begat Nachshon; Nachschon fathered Salmon;
ru4.21	Ruth 4:21 And Salmon begat Boaz, and Boaz begat Obed,	21 Salmon begat Boaz; Boaz begat Obed;
ru4.22	Ruth 4:22 And Obed begat Jesse, and Jesse begat David.	22 Obed begat Jesse; and Jesse begat David.
1s1.1	1 Samuel 1 Samuel Chapter 1 1 Samuel 1:1 ¶ Now there was a certain man of Ramathaimzophim, of mount Ephraim, and his name [was] Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Elihu, the son of Tohu, the son of Zuph, an Ephrathite:	1 Samuel 1 Samuel Chapter 1 1 There was a man from Ramathaim Zohim, from the hill country of Ephraim, named Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Elihu, the son of Thohu, the son of Tsuph, an Ephrathian.

1s1.2  
1s1.3  
1s1.4  
1s1.5  
1s1.6  
1s1.7  
1s1.8  
1s1.9  
1s1.10  
1s1.11  
1s1.12  
1s1.13  
1s1.14  
1s1.15

1 Samuel 1:2 **And he had two wives; the name of the one [was] Hannah, and the name of the other Peninnah: and Peninnah had children, but Hannah had no children.**

1 Samuel 1:3 **And this man went up out of his city yearly to worship and to sacrifice unto the LORD of hosts in Shiloh. And the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, the priests of the LORD, [were] there.**

1 Samuel 1:4 ¶ **And when the time was that Elkanah offered, he gave to Peninnah his wife, and to all her sons and her daughters, portions:**

1 Samuel 1:5 **But unto Hannah he gave a worthy portion; for he loved Hannah: but the LORD had shut up her womb.**

1 Samuel 1:6 **And her adversary also provoked her sore, for to make her fret, because the LORD had shut up her womb.**

1 Samuel 1:7 **And [as] he did so year by year, when she went up to the house of the LORD, so she provoked her; therefore she wept, and did not eat.**

1 Samuel 1:8 **Then said Elkanah her husband to her, Hannah, why weepest thou? and why eatest thou not? and why is thy heart grieved? [am] not I better to thee than ten sons?**

1 Samuel 1:9 ¶ **So Hannah rose up after they had eaten in Shiloh, and after they had drunk. Now Eli the priest sat upon a seat by a post of the temple of the LORD.**

1 Samuel 1:10 **And she [was] in bitterness of soul, and prayed unto the LORD, and wept sore.**

1 Samuel 1:11 **And she vowed a vow, and said, O LORD of hosts, if thou wilt indeed look on the affliction of thine handmaid, and remember me, and not forget thine handmaid, but wilt give unto thine handmaid a man child, then I will give him unto the LORD all the days of his life, and there shall no razor come upon his head.**

1 Samuel 1:12 **And it came to pass, as she continued praying before the LORD, that Eli marked her mouth.**

1 Samuel 1:13 **Now Hannah, she spake in her heart; only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard: therefore Eli thought she had been drunken.**

1 Samuel 1:14 **And Eli said unto her, How long wilt thou be drunken? put away thy wine from thee.**

1 Samuel 1:15 **And Hannah answered and said, No, my lord, I [am] a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have drunk neither wine nor strong drink, but have poured out my soul before the LORD.**

2 He had two wives, one of whom was called Anna, and the other Peninna; Peninna had children, but Anne had none.

3 Every year this man went up from his city to Shiloh to bow down before the LORD of hosts and to offer sacrifices to him. There were the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, priests of the Lord.

4 On the day that Elkanah offered his sacrifice, he gave portions to Peninnah his wife, and to all the sons and daughters he had of her.

5 But he gave Anna a double portion; for he loved Anne, whom the Lord had made barren.

6 Her rival lavished mortifications on her, to make her angry because the LORD had made her barren.

7 And all the years it was so. Every time Anna went up to the house of the Lord, Peninna mortified her in the same way. So she wept and did not eat.

8 Elkanah her husband said to her, Anna, why are you crying and not eating? why is your heart sad? Am I not worth more to you than ten sons?

9 Anne got up after they had eaten and drunk in Silo. The priest Eli was seated on a seat near one of the posts of the temple of the Lord.

10 And with bitterness in her soul she prayed to the LORD and wept.

11 She made a vow, saying, LORD of hosts! if you look upon the affliction of your handmaiden, if you remember me and do not forget your handmaiden, and if you give your handmaiden a male child, I will consecrate him to the Lord for all the days of his life, and the razor shall not pass over his head.

12 As she prayed a long time before the LORD, Eli watched her mouth.

13 Anne spoke in her heart, and only moved her lips, but her voice was not heard. Eli thought she was drunk,

14 and he said to him, How long will you be drunk? Pass your wine.

15 Anna answered, Nay, my lord, I am a woman of trouble in her heart, and I have drunk neither wine nor intoxicating drink; but I poured out my soul before the Lord.

1s1.2  
5  
1s1.26  
1s1.27  
1s1.28  
1s2.1  
1s1.16  
1s1.17  
1s1.18  
1s1.19  
1s1.20  
1s1.21  
1s1.22  
1s1.23  
1s1.24

1 Samuel 1:16 **Count not thine handmaid for a daughter of Belial: for out of the abundance of my complaint and grief have I spoken hitherto.**

1 Samuel 1:17 **Then Eli answered and said, Go in peace: and the God of Israel grant [thee] thy petition that thou hast asked of him.**

1 Samuel 1:18 **And she said, Let thine handmaid find grace in thy sight. So the woman went her way, and did eat, and her countenance was no more [sad].**

1 Samuel 1:19 ¶ **And they rose up in the morning early, and worshipped before the LORD, and returned, and came to their house to Ramah: and Elkanah knew Hannah his wife; and the LORD remembered her.**

1 Samuel 1:20 **Wherefore it came to pass, when the time was come about after Hannah had conceived, that she bare a son, and called his name Samuel, [saying], Because I have asked him of the LORD.**

1 Samuel 1:21 **And the man Elkanah, and all his house, went up to offer unto the LORD the yearly sacrifice, and his vow.**

1 Samuel 1:22 **But Hannah went not up; for she said unto her husband, [I will not go up] until the child be weaned, and [then] I will bring him, that he may appear before the LORD, and there abide for ever.**

1 Samuel 1:23 **And Elkanah her husband said unto her, Do what seemeth thee good; tarry until thou have weaned him; only the LORD establish his word. So the woman abode, and gave her son suck until she weaned him.**

1 Samuel 1:24 ¶ **And when she had weaned him, she took him up with her, with three bullocks, and one ephah of flour, and a bottle of wine, and brought him unto the house of the LORD in Shiloh: and the child [was] young.**

1 Samuel 1:25 **And they slew a bullock, and brought the child to Eli.**

1 Samuel 1:26 **And she said, Oh my lord, [as] thy soul liveth, my lord, I [am] the woman that stood by thee here, praying unto the LORD.**

1 Samuel 1:27 **For this child I prayed; and the LORD hath given me my petition which I asked of him:**

1 Samuel 1:28 **Therefore also I have lent him to the LORD; as long as he liveth he shall be lent to the LORD. And he worshipped the LORD there.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 2**

1 Samuel 2:1 ¶ **And Hannah prayed, and said, My heart rejoiceth in the LORD, mine horn is exalted in the LORD: my mouth is enlarged over mine enemies; because I rejoice in thy salvation.**

**16 Do not take your servant for a perverted woman, for it is the excess of my pain and my sorrow that has made me speak until now.**

**17 Eli answered and said, Go in peace, and may the God of Israel hear your prayer which you have addressed to him.**

**18 She said, May your servant find grace in your eyes! And this woman left. She ate, and her face was no longer the same.**

**19 They arose early in the morning, and after having bowed down before the LORD, they turned back and came back to their house in Rama. Elkanah knew Anna his wife, and the Lord remembered her.**

**20 In the course of the year Hannah became pregnant, and she bore a son, whom she named Samuel, because, she said, I asked the LORD.**

**21 Her husband Elkanah then went up with all his household to offer the annual sacrifice to the LORD, and to fulfill his vow.**

**22 But Hannah did not go up, and she said to her husband, When the child is weaned, I will bring him, that he may be presented before the LORD and remain there forever.**

**23 Elkanah her husband said to her, Do whatever seems good to you, wait until you have weaned him. May the Lord only fulfill his word! And the woman stayed and nursed her son until she weaned him.**

**24 When she had weaned him, she brought him up with her, and took three bullocks, an ephah of flour, and a skin of wine. She brought him to the house of the Lord in Shiloh; the child was still very young.**

**25 They slaughtered the bullocks, and brought the child to Eli.**

**26 Anne said: My lord, forgive me! as sure as your soul lives, my lord, I am that woman who stood here near you to pray to the Lord.**

**27 It was for this child that I was praying, and the LORD has heard my prayer to him.**

**28 So I want to lend him to the LORD; he will be lent to the LORD all his life. And they bowed down there before the Lord.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 2**

**1 Anna prayed, and said, My heart rejoices in the LORD, My strength is lifted up by the LORD; My mouth is opened against my enemies, For I rejoice in your help.**

1s2.2	1 Samuel 2:2 [There is] none holy as the LORD: for [there is] none beside thee: neither [is there] any rock like our God.	2 No one is holy like the LORD; There is no other God but you; There is no rock like our God.
1s2.3	1 Samuel 2:3 Talk no more so exceeding proudly; let [not] arrogancy come out of your mouth: for the LORD [is] a God of knowledge, and by him actions are weighed.	3 Do not speak so haughtily any longer; Let arrogance no longer come out of your mouth; For the Lord is an all-knowing God, And by him all actions are weighed.
1s2.4	1 Samuel 2:4 The bows of the mighty men [are] broken, and they that stumbled are girded with strength.	4 The bow of the mighty is broken, And the weak are belted with strength.
1s2.5	1 Samuel 2:5 [They that were] full have hired out themselves for bread; and [they that were] hungry ceased: so that the barren hath born seven; and she that hath many children is waxed feeble.	5 Those who were full rent themselves for bread, And those who were hungry rest; Even the sterile gives birth seven times, And she who had many children is withered.
1s2.6	1 Samuel 2:6 The LORD killeth, and maketh alive: he bringeth down to the grave, and bringeth up.	6 The LORD kills and brings to life. He brings down to Hades and brings up again.
1s2.7	1 Samuel 2:7 The LORD maketh poor, and maketh rich: he bringeth low, and lifteth up.	7 The Lord impoverishes and enriches, He abases and exalts.
1s2.8	1 Samuel 2:8 He raiseth up the poor out of the dust, [and] lifteth up the beggar from the dunghill, to set [them] among princes, and to make them inherit the THRONE of GLORY: for the pillars of the earth [are] the LORD's, and he hath set the world upon them.	8 From the dust he lifts the poor, From the dunghill he raises the needy, To make them sit with the great. And he shares with them a throne of glory; For the LORD's are the pillars of the earth, and on them he has set the world.
1s2.9	1 Samuel 2:9 He will keep the feet of his saints, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.	9 He will keep the footsteps of his beloved ones. But the wicked will be annihilated in darkness; For man will not triumph by force.
1s2.10	1 Samuel 2:10 The adversaries of the LORD shall be broken to pieces; out of heaven shall he thunder upon them: the LORD shall judge the ends of the earth; and he shall give strength unto his king, and exalt the horn of his anointed.	10 The enemies of the LORD will tremble; From the heavens he will hurl his thunder upon them; The Lord will judge the ends of the earth. He will give power to his king, And he will raise up the strength of his anointed.
1s2.11	1 Samuel 2:11 And Elkanah went to Ramah to his house. And the child did minister unto the LORD before Eli the priest.	11 Elkanah went to his house in Ramah, and the child served the LORD before the priest Eli.
1s2.12	1 Samuel 2:12 ¶ Now the sons of Eli [were] sons of Belial; they knew not the LORD.	12 The sons of Eli were wicked men, they did not know the LORD.
1s2.13	1 Samuel 2:13 And the priests' custom with the people [was, that], when any man offered sacrifice, the priest's servant came, while the flesh was in seething, with a fleshhook of three teeth in his hand;	13 And this was the way of these priests dealing with the people. When someone was offering a sacrifice, the servant of the priest would come when the flesh was being cooked. Holding a three-pronged fork in his hand,
1s2.14	1 Samuel 2:14 And he struck [it] into the pan, or kettle, or caldron, or pot; all that the fleshhook brought up the priest took for himself. So they did in Shiloh, unto all the Israelites that came thither.	14 he pricked in the cauldron, in the cauldron, in the pot, or in the pot; and whatever the fork brought up, the priest took for himself. That's the way they dealt with all those of Israel that came there to Shiloh.
1s2.15	1 Samuel 2:15 Also before they burnt the fat, the priest's servant came, and said to the man that sacrificed, Give flesh to roast for the priest; for he will not have sodden flesh of thee, but raw.	15 Even before the fat was burnt, the priest's servant came and said to him who offered the sacrifice, Give flesh for the priest to roast; he will not receive cooked flesh from you, he wants raw flesh.

1s2.16  
1s2.17  
1s2.18  
1s2.19  
1s2.20  
1s2.21  
1s2.22  
1s2.23  
1s2.24  
1s2.25  
1s2.26  
1s2.27  
1s2.28

1 Samuel 2:16 **And [if] any man said unto him, Let them not fail to burn the fat presently, and [then] take [as much] as thy soul desireth; then he would answer him, [Nay]; but thou shalt give [it me] now: and if not, I will take [it] by force.**

1 Samuel 2:17 **Wherefore the sin of the young men was very great before the LORD: for men abhorred the offering of the LORD.**

1 Samuel 2:18 ¶ **But Samuel ministered before the LORD, [being] a child, girded with a linen ephod.**

1 Samuel 2:19 **Moreover his mother made him a little coat, and brought [it] to him from year to year, when she came up with her husband to offer the yearly sacrifice.**

1 Samuel 2:20 ¶ **And Eli blessed Elkanah and his wife, and said, The LORD give thee seed of this woman for the loan which is lent to the LORD. And they went unto their own home.**

1 Samuel 2:21 **And the LORD visited Hannah, so that she conceived, and bare three sons and two daughters. And the child Samuel grew before the LORD.**

1 Samuel 2:22 ¶ **Now Eli was very old, and heard all that his sons did unto all Israel; and how they lay with the women that assembled [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.**

1 Samuel 2:23 **And he said unto them, Why do ye such things? for I hear of your evil dealings by all this people.**

1 Samuel 2:24 **Nay, my sons; for [it is] no good report that I hear: ye make the LORD's people to transgress.**

1 Samuel 2:25 **If one man sin against another, the judge shall judge him: but if a man sin against the LORD, who shall entreat for him? Notwithstanding they hearkened not unto the voice of their father, because the LORD would slay them.**

1 Samuel 2:26 **And the child Samuel grew on, and was in favour both with the LORD, and also with men.**

1 Samuel 2:27 ¶ **And there came a man of God unto Eli, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Did I plainly appear unto the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt in Pharaoh's house?**

1 Samuel 2:28 **And did I choose him out of all the tribes of Israel [to be] my priest, to offer upon mine altar, to burn incense, to wear an ephod before me? and did I give unto the house of thy father all the offerings made by fire of the children of Israel?**

16 **And if the man said to him, When the fat is burnt, you shall take what you please, the servant answered, No! you will give now, otherwise I will take by force.**

17 **These young men were guilty before the LORD of a very great sin, because they despised the offerings of the LORD.**

18 **Samuel ministered before the LORD, and the child was clothed in a linen ephod.**

19 **His mother made him a little robe every year, and brought it to him when she went upstairs with her husband to offer the annual sacrifice.**

20 **Eli blessed Elkanah and his wife, saying, Yahweh cause you to have children of this woman, to replace the one she lent to Yahweh. And they returned home.**

21 **When the LORD visited Anna, she became pregnant, and she bore three sons and two daughters. And young Samuel was growing up with the Lord.**

22 **Eli was very old, and he learned how his sons dealt with all Israel; he also learned that they slept with the women who assembled at the entrance to the Tent of Meeting.**

23 **He said to them, Why do you do such things? for I hear from all the people your evil deeds.**

24 **No, my children, what I hear is not good; you cause the people of the Lord to sin.**

25 **If a man sins against another man, God will judge him; but if he sins against the Lord, who will intercede for him? And they did not listen to the voice of their father, for the Lord wanted to kill them.**

26 **Young Samuel continued to grow, and he was pleasing to the Lord and to men.**

27 **A man of God came to Eli and said to him, Thus says the LORD, Did I not reveal myself to your father's house when they were in Egypt in Pharaoh's house?**

28 **I chose her from all the tribes of Israel to serve me in the priesthood, to come up to my altar, to burn incense, to bear the ephod before me, and I gave to the house of your father all the sacrifices consumed by fire and offered by the children of Israel.**



1s2.29  
1s2.30  
1s2.31  
1s2.32  
1s2.33  
1s2.34  
1s2.35  
1s2.36  
1s3.1  
1s3.2  
1s3.3  
1s3.4  
1s3.5

1 Samuel 2:29 Wherefore kick ye at my sacrifice and at mine offering, which I have commanded [in my] habitation; and honourest thy sons above me, to make yourselves fat with the chiefest *{bereshiyt}* of all the offerings of Israel my people? *{the Hebrew word bereshiyt is not used as in Genesis 1:1 - beginning}*

1 Samuel 2:30 Wherefore the LORD God of Israel saith, I said indeed [that] thy house, and the house of thy father, should walk before me for ever: but now the LORD saith, Be it far from me; for them that honour me I will honour, and they that despise me shall be lightly esteemed.

1 Samuel 2:31 Behold, the days come, that I will cut off thine arm, and the arm of thy father's house, that there shall not be an old man in thine house.

1 Samuel 2:32 And thou shalt see an enemy [in my] habitation, in all [the wealth] which [God] shall give Israel: and there shall not be an old man in thine house for ever.

1 Samuel 2:33 And the man of thine, [whom] I shall not cut off from mine altar, [shall be] to consume thine eyes, and to grieve thine heart: and all the increase of thine house shall die in the flower of their age.

1 Samuel 2:34 And this [shall be] a sign unto thee, that shall come upon thy two sons, on Hophni and Phinehas; in one day they shall die both of them.

1 Samuel 2:35 And I will raise me up a faithful priest, [that] shall do according to [that] which [is] in mine heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before mine anointed for ever.

1 Samuel 2:36 And it shall come to pass, [that] every one that is left in thine house shall come [and] crouch to him for a piece of silver and a morsel of bread, and shall say, Put me, I pray thee, into one of the priests' offices, that I may eat a piece of bread.

### 1 Samuel Chapter 3

1 Samuel 3:1 ¶ And the child Samuel ministered unto the LORD before Eli. And the word of the LORD was precious in those days; [there was] no open vision.

1 Samuel 3:2 And it came to pass at that time, when Eli [was] laid down in his place, and his eyes began to wax dim, [that] he could not see;

1 Samuel 3:3 And ere the lamp of God went out in the temple of the LORD, where the ark of God [was], and Samuel was laid down [to sleep];

1 Samuel 3:4 That the LORD called Samuel: and he answered, Here [am] I.

1 Samuel 3:5 And he ran unto Eli, and said, Here [am] I; for thou calledst me. And he said, I called not; lie down again. And he went and lay down.

29 Why do you trample on my sacrifices and my offerings, which I have commanded to be made in my dwelling? And how is it that you honor your sons more than me, in order to fatten yourselves with the firstfruits of all the offerings of Israel, my people?

30 Therefore, this is what the LORD, the God of Israel, says: I declared that your house and your father's house should go before me forever. And now, saith the Lord, be far from me! For I will honor him who honors me, but those who despise me will be despised.

31 Behold, the time is coming when I will cut off your arm, and your arm from your father's house, that there will be no old man in your house.

32 You will see an adversary in my dwelling, while Israel will be filled with good things from the LORD; and there will never be an old man in your house again.

33 I will leave one of yours near my altar, to consume your eyes and grieve your soul; but all those of your house will die in the prime of life.

34 And you will have as a sign what will happen to your two sons, Hophni and Phinehas; they will both die on the same day.

35 I will appoint myself a faithful priest, who will act according to my heart and according to my soul; I will build him a stable house, and he will always walk before my anointed.

36 And whoever remains of your house shall come and bow down to him for a piece of silver and a morsel of bread, and say, Bind me, I pray thee, to one of the offices of the priesthood, that I may have a piece of bread to eat.

### 1 Samuel Chapter 3

1 Young Samuel was serving the Lord before Eli. The word of the Lord was rare in those days, visions were not frequent.

2 At the same time Eli, who was beginning to have cloudy eyes and could no longer see, was lying in his place,

3 The lamp of God was not yet extinguished, and Samuel was lying in the temple of the LORD, where the ark of God was.

4 Then the LORD called Samuel. He replied: Here I am!

5 And he ran to Eli, and said, Here am I, for thou hast called me. Eli answered: I did not call; go back to bed. And he went to bed.

1s3.6	1 Samuel 3:6 <b>And the LORD called yet again, Samuel. And Samuel arose and went to Eli, and said, Here [am] I; for thou didst call me. And he answered, I called not, my son; lie down again.</b>	6 The Lord called Samuel again. And Samuel arose, went to Eli, and said, Here I am, for you called me. Eli answered: I did not call, my son, go back to bed.
1s3.7	1 Samuel 3:7 <b>Now Samuel did not yet know the LORD, neither was the word of the LORD yet revealed unto him.</b>	7 Samuel did not yet know the LORD, neither had the word of the LORD been revealed to him.
1s3.8	1 Samuel 3:8 <b>And the LORD called Samuel again the third time. And he arose and went to Eli, and said, Here [am] I; for thou didst call me. And Eli perceived that the LORD had called the child.</b>	8 The LORD called Samuel again, the third time. And Samuel arose, went to Eli, and said, Here I am, for you called me. Eli understood that it was the Lord who was calling the child,
1s3.9	1 Samuel 3:9 <b>Therefore Eli said unto Samuel, Go, lie down: and it shall be, if he call thee, that thou shalt say, Speak, LORD; for thy servant heareth. So Samuel went and lay down in his place.</b>	9 and he said to Samuel, Go, lie down; and if you are called, you will say, Speak, O LORD, for your servant is listening. And Samuel went to bed in his place.
1s3.10	1 Samuel 3:10 <b>And the LORD came, and stood, and called as at other times, Samuel, Samuel. Then Samuel answered, Speak; for thy servant heareth.</b>	10 The LORD came and presented himself, and he called as at other times, Samuel, Samuel! And Samuel answered, Speak, for your servant is listening.
1s3.11	1 Samuel 3:11 ¶ <b>And the LORD said to Samuel, Behold, I will do a thing in Israel, at which both the ears of every one that heareth it shall tingle.</b>	11 Then the LORD said to Samuel, Behold, I am going to do a thing in Israel that shall deafen the ears of everyone who hears it.
1s3.12	1 Samuel 3:12 <b>In that day I will perform against Eli all [things] which I have spoken concerning his house: when I begin, I will also make an end.</b>	12 In that day I will perform for Eli all that I have spoken against his house; I will begin and I will finish.
1s3.13	1 Samuel 3:13 <b>For I have told him that I will judge his house for ever for the iniquity which he knoweth; because his sons made themselves vile, and he restrained them not.</b>	13 I declared to him that I want to punish his house in perpetuity, because of the crime of which he knows, and by which his sons have made themselves contemptible, without his having punished them.
1s3.14	1 Samuel 3:14 <b>And therefore I have sworn unto the house of Eli, that the iniquity of Eli's house shall not be purged with sacrifice nor offering for ever.</b>	14 Therefore I swear to the house of Eli that the sin of the house of Eli shall never be atoned for, neither by sacrifices nor by grain offerings.
1s3.15	1 Samuel 3:15 ¶ <b>And Samuel lay until the morning, and opened the doors of the house of the LORD. And Samuel feared to show Eli the vision.</b>	15 Samuel lay down until morning, and then he opened the doors of the house of the LORD. Samuel was afraid to tell the vision to Eli.
1s3.16	1 Samuel 3:16 <b>Then Eli called Samuel, and said, Samuel, my son. And he answered, Here [am] I.</b>	16 But Eli called Samuel, and said, Samuel, my son! He replied: Here I am!
1s3.17	1 Samuel 3:17 <b>And he said, What [is] the thing that [the LORD] hath said unto thee? I pray thee hide [it] not from me: God do so to thee, and more also, if thou hide [any] thing from me of all the things that he said unto thee.</b>	17 And Eli said, What is the word of the LORD to you? Hide nothing from me. May God treat you with all his rigor, if you hide something from me of all that he told you!
1s3.18	1 Samuel 3:18 <b>And Samuel told him every whit, and hid nothing from him. And he said, It [is] the LORD: let him do what seemeth him good.</b>	18 Samuel told him everything, hiding nothing from him. And Eli said, It is the LORD, let him do what seems good to him.
1s3.19	1 Samuel 3:19 ¶ <b>And Samuel grew, and the LORD was with him, and did let none of his words fall to the ground.</b>	19 Samuel was growing up. The Lord was with him, and he did not let any of his words fall to the ground.

1s3.20  
1s3.21  
1s4.1  
1s4.2  
1s4.3  
1s4.4  
1s4.5  
1s4.6  
1s4.7  
1s4.8  
1s4.9  
1s4.10

1 Samuel 3:20 **And all Israel from Dan even to Beersheba knew that Samuel [was] established [to be] a prophet of the LORD.**

1 Samuel 3:21 **And the LORD appeared again in Shiloh: for the LORD revealed himself to Samuel in Shiloh by the word of the LORD.**

#### **1 Samuel Chapter 4**

1 Samuel 4:1 ¶ **And the word of Samuel came to all Israel. Now Israel went out against the Philistines to battle, and pitched beside Ebenezer: and the Philistines pitched in Aphek.**

1 Samuel 4:2 **And the Philistines put themselves in array against Israel: and when they joined battle, Israel was smitten before the Philistines: and they slew of the army in the field about four thousand men.**

1 Samuel 4:3 ¶ **And when the people were come into the camp, the elders of Israel said, Wherefore hath the LORD smitten us to day before the Philistines? Let us fetch the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of Shiloh unto us, that, when it cometh among us, it may save us out of the hand of our enemies.**

1 Samuel 4:4 **So the people sent to Shiloh, that they might bring from thence the ark of the covenant of the LORD of hosts, which dwelleth [between] the cherubims: and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, [were] there with the ark of the covenant of God.**

1 Samuel 4:5 **And when the ark of the covenant of the LORD came into the camp, all Israel shouted with a great shout, so that the earth rang again.**

1 Samuel 4:6 **And when the Philistines heard the noise of the shout, they said, What [meaneth] the noise of this great shout in the camp of the Hebrews? And they understood that the ark of the LORD was come into the camp.**

1 Samuel 4:7 **And the Philistines were afraid, for they said, God is come into the camp. And they said, Woe unto us! for there hath not been such a thing heretofore.**

1 Samuel 4:8 **Woe unto us! who shall deliver us out of the hand of these mighty Gods? these [are] the Gods that smote the Egyptians with all the plagues in the wilderness.**

1 Samuel 4:9 **Be strong, and quit yourselves like men, O ye Philistines, that ye be not servants unto the Hebrews, as they have been to you: quit yourselves like men, and fight.**

1 Samuel 4:10 ¶ **And the Philistines fought, and Israel was smitten, and they fled every man into his tent: and there was a very great slaughter; for there fell of Israel thirty thousand footmen.**

20 **All Israel from Dan to Beersheba knew that Samuel was established as the prophet of the Lord.**

21 **The LORD continued to appear in Shiloh; for the Lord revealed himself to Samuel in Shiloh by the word of the Lord.**

#### **1 Samuel Chapter 4**

1 **The word of Samuel was addressed to all Israel. Israel went out to meet the Philistines, to fight. They encamped near Ebenezer, and the Philistines were encamped at Aphek.**

2 **The Philistines lined up against Israel, and the battle began. Israel was defeated by the Philistines, who killed on the battlefield about four thousand men.**

3 **The people returned to the camp, and the elders of Israel said, Why has the LORD let us be beaten today by the Philistines? Let us fetch the ark of the covenant of the Lord from Shiloh; let her come among us, and deliver us out of the hand of our enemies.**

4 **The people sent to Shiloh, whence they brought the ark of the covenant of the LORD of hosts which sits between the cherubim. Eli's two sons, Hophni and Phinehas, were there with the ark of the covenant of God.**

5 **When the ark of the covenant of the LORD entered the camp, all Israel shouted for joy, and the earth was shaken.**

6 **The resounding of these cries was heard from the Philistines, and they said, What is the meaning of these loud cries that resound in the camp of the Hebrews? And they heard that the ark of the Lord had come into the camp.**

7 **The Philistines were afraid, because they believed that God had come into the camp. Misfortune to us! they said, for it has not been so until now.**

8 **Woe to us! Who will deliver us from the hand of these mighty gods? It was these gods who struck the Egyptians with all kinds of plagues in the desert.**

9 **Be strong and be men, Philistines, lest you be enslaved to the Hebrews as they were enslaved to you; be men and fight!**

10 **The Philistines fought, and Israel was defeated. Everyone fled to their tent. The defeat was very great, and thirty thousand foot soldiers fell from Israel.**

1s4.11  
1s4.12  
1s4.13  
1s4.14  
1s4.15  
1s4.16  
1s4.17  
1s4.18  
1s4.19  
1s4.20  
1s4.21  
1s4.22  
1s5.1

1 Samuel 4:11 **And the ark of God was taken; and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were slain.**

**11 The ark of God was taken, and Eli's two sons, Hophni and Phinehas, died.**

1 Samuel 4:12 ¶ **And there ran a man of Benjamin out of the army, and came to Shiloh the same day with his clothes rent, and with earth upon his head.**

**12 A man from Benjamin ran from the battlefield and came to Shiloh the same day, his clothes torn and his head covered with dirt.**

1 Samuel 4:13 **And when he came, lo, Eli sat upon a seat by the wayside watching: for his heart trembled for the ark of God. And when the man came into the city, and told [it], all the city cried out.**

**13 When he arrived, Eli was waiting, sitting on a seat by the way, because his heart was anxious for the ark of God. As he entered the city, this man gave the news, and the whole city cried out.**

1 Samuel 4:14 **And when Eli heard the noise of the crying, he said, What [meaneth] the noise of this tumult? And the man came in hastily, and told Eli.**

**14 Eli hearing these cries said, What is this tumult? And immediately the man came and brought the news to Eli.**

1 Samuel 4:15 **Now Eli was ninety and eight years old; and his eyes were dim, that he could not see.**

**15 Now Eli was ninety-eight years old, his eyes staring and he could no longer see.**

1 Samuel 4:16 **And the man said unto Eli, I [am] he that came out of the army, and I fled to day out of the army. And he said, What is there done, my son?**

**16 The man said to Eli, I have come from the field of battle, and it is from the field of battle that I have fled today. Eli said: What happened, my son?**

1 Samuel 4:17 **And the messenger answered and said, Israel is fled before the Philistines, and there hath been also a great slaughter among the people, and thy two sons also, Hophni and Phinehas, are dead, and the ark of God is taken.**

**17 The bearer of the news said in answer, Israel fled before the Philistines, and the people suffered a great defeat; and even your two sons, Hophni and Phinehas, are dead, and the ark of God is taken.**

1 Samuel 4:18 **And it came to pass, when he made mention of the ark of God, that he fell from off the seat backward by the side of the gate, and his neck brake, and he died: for he was an old man, and heavy. And he had judged Israel forty years.**

**18 No sooner had he mentioned the ark of God than Eli fell backward from his seat beside the gate; he broke his neck and died, for he was an old and heavy man. He had been a judge in Israel for forty years.**

1 Samuel 4:19 ¶ **And his daughter in law, Phinehas' wife, was with child, [near] to be delivered: and when she heard the tidings that the ark of God was taken, and that her father in law and her husband were dead, she bowed herself and travailed; for her pains came upon her.**

**19 His daughter-in-law, wife of Phinehas, was pregnant and about to give birth. When she heard the news of the taking of the ark of God, of the death of her father-in-law and of her husband, she bent down and gave birth, for the pains surprised her.**

1 Samuel 4:20 **And about the time of her death the women that stood by her said unto her, Fear not; for thou hast borne a son. But she answered not, neither did she regard [it].**

**20 As she was about to die, the women who were with her said to her, Fear not, for you have given birth to a son! But she didn't answer and didn't pay attention.**

1 Samuel 4:21 **And she [Phinehas' wife] named the child Ichabod, saying, The glory is departed from Israel: because the ark of God was taken, and because of her father in law and her husband.**

**21 She called the child I Kabod, saying, Glory is banished from Israel! It was because of the taking of the ark of God, and because of her father-in-law and her husband.**

1 Samuel 4:22 **And she said, The glory is departed from Israel: for the ark of God is taken.**

**22 She said, Glory is banished from Israel, for the ark of God is taken!**

## **1 Samuel Chapter 5**

## **1 Samuel Chapter 5**

1 Samuel 5:1 ¶ **And the Philistines took the ark of God, and brought it from Ebenezer unto Ashdod.**

**1 The Philistines took the ark of God and carried it from Ebenezer to Ashdod.**

1s5.2  
1s5.3  
1s5.4  
1s5.5  
1s5.6  
1s5.7  
1s5.8  
1s5.9  
1s5.10  
1s5.11  
1s5.12

1 Samuel 5:2 **When the Philistines took the ark of God, they brought it into the house of Dagon, and set it by Dagon.**

2 **After taking the ark of God, the Philistines brought it into the house of Dagon and placed it beside Dagon.**

1 Samuel 5:3 ¶ **And when they of Ashdod arose early on the morrow, behold, Dagon [was] fallen upon his face to the earth before the ark of the LORD. And they took Dagon, and set him in his place again.**

3 **The next day the Ashdodians, who had risen early in the morning, found Dagon lying face down before the ark of the Lord. They took Dagon, and put him in his place.**

1 Samuel 5:4 **And when they arose early on the morrow morning, behold, Dagon [was] fallen upon his face to the ground before the ark of the LORD; and the head of Dagon and both the palms of his hands [were] cut off upon the threshold; only [the stump of] Dagon was left to him.**

4 **The next day they rose early, and found Dagon lying on his face on the ground before the ark of the LORD; Dagon's head and both hands were knocked down on the threshold, and only the trunk remained.**

1 Samuel 5:5 **Therefore neither the priests of Dagon, nor any that come into Dagon's house, tread on the threshold of Dagon in Ashdod unto this day.**

5 **Therefore to this day the priests of Dagon and all who enter the house of Dagon in Ashdod do not walk on the threshold.**

1 Samuel 5:6 **But the hand of the LORD was heavy upon them of Ashdod, and he destroyed them, and smote them with emerods, [even] Ashdod and the coasts thereof.**

6 **The hand of the LORD was heavy upon the Asdodians, and he made desolation among them; he smote them with hemorrhoids at Ashdod and in its territory.**

1 Samuel 5:7 **And when the men of Ashdod saw that [it was] so, they said, The ark of the God of Israel shall not abide with us: for his hand is sore upon us, and upon Dagon our god.**

7 **When the people of Ashdod saw this, they said, The ark of the God of Israel will not remain with us, for he lays his hand upon us and upon Dagon our god.**

1 Samuel 5:8 **They sent therefore and gathered all the lords of the Philistines unto them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God of Israel? And they answered, Let the ark of the God of Israel be carried about unto Gath. And they carried the ark of the God of Israel about [thither].**

8 **And they sent for and gathered unto them all the princes of the Philistines, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God of Israel? The princes answered, Let the ark of the God of Israel be brought to Gath. And there they brought the ark of the God of Israel.**

1 Samuel 5:9 **And it was [so], that, after they had carried it about, the hand of the LORD was against the city with a very great destruction: and he smote the men of the city, both small and great, and they had emerods in their secret parts.**

9 **But after it had been carried away, the hand of the LORD was upon the city, and there was very great consternation; he struck the people of the city from small to large, and they erupted with hemorrhoids.**

1 Samuel 5:10 ¶ **Therefore they sent the ark of God to Ekron. And it came to pass, as the ark of God came to Ekron, that the Ekronites cried out, saying, They have brought about the ark of the God of Israel to us, to slay us and our people.**

10 **So they sent the ark of God to Ekron. When the ark of God entered Ekron, the Ekronians cried out, saying, They have brought the ark of the God of Israel unto us, to kill us and our people.**

1 Samuel 5:11 **So they sent and gathered together all the lords of the Philistines, and said, Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it go again to his own place, that it slay us not, and our people: for there was a deadly destruction throughout all the city; the hand of God was very heavy there.**

11 **And they sent for and gathered together all the princes of the Philistines, and said, Send back the ark of the God of Israel; let her return to her place, and let her not kill us and our people. For throughout the city was a mortal terror; the hand of God weighed heavily on it.**

1 Samuel 5:12 **And the men that died not were smitten with the emerods: and the cry of the city went up to heaven.**

12 **People who did not die were stricken with piles, and the cries of the city went up to heaven.**

1 Samuel Chapter 6

1 Samuel Chapter 6

1s6.1  
1  
1s6.2  
1s6.3  
1s6.4  
1s6.5  
1s6.6  
1s6.7  
1s6.8  
1s6.9  
1s6.10  
1s6.11  
1s6.12  
1s6.13

1 Samuel 6:1 ¶ **And the ark of the LORD was in the country of the Philistines seven months.**

1 Samuel 6:2 **And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, saying, What shall we do to the ark of the LORD? tell us wherewith we shall send it to his place.**

1 Samuel 6:3 **And they said, If ye send away the ark of the God of Israel, send it not empty; but in any wise return him a trespass offering: then ye shall be healed, and it shall be known to you why his hand is not removed from you.**

1 Samuel 6:4 **Then said they, What [shall be] the trespass offering which we shall return to him? They answered, Five golden emerods, and five golden mice, [according to] the number of the lords of the Philistines: for one plague [was] on you all, and on your lords.**

1 Samuel 6:5 **Wherefore ye shall make images of your emerods, and images of your mice that mar the land; and ye shall give glory unto the God of Israel: peradventure he will lighten his hand from off you, and from off your gods, and from off your land.**

1 Samuel 6:6 **Wherefore then do ye harden your hearts, as the Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their hearts? when he had wrought wonderfully among them, did they not let the people go, and they departed?**

1 Samuel 6:7 **Now therefore make a new cart, and take two milch kine, on which there hath come no yoke, and tie the kine to the cart, and bring their calves home from them:**

1 Samuel 6:8 **And take the ark of the LORD, and lay it upon the cart; and put the jewels of gold, which ye return him [for] a trespass offering, in a coffer by the side thereof; and send it away, that it may go.**

1 Samuel 6:9 **And see, if it goeth up by the way of his own coast to Bethshemesh, [then] he hath done us this great evil: but if not, then we shall know that [it is] not his hand [that] smote us: it [was] a chance [that] happened to us.**

1 Samuel 6:10 ¶ **And the men did so; and took two milch kine, and tied them to the cart, and shut up their calves at home:**

1 Samuel 6:11 **And they laid the ark of the LORD upon the cart, and the coffer with the mice of gold and the images of their emerods.**

1 Samuel 6:12 **And the kine took the straight way to the way of Bethshemesh, [and] went along the highway, lowing as they went, and turned not aside [to] the right hand or [to] the left; and the lords of the Philistines went after them unto the border of Bethshemesh.**

1 Samuel 6:13 **And [they of] Bethshemesh [were] reaping their wheat harvest in the valley: and they lifted up their eyes, and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see [it].**

1 The ark of the Lord was seven months in the land of the Philistines.

2 And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the LORD? Let us know how we are to send her back to her place.

3 They answered, If you send back the ark of the God of Israel, do not send it back empty, but make a guilt offering to God; then you will heal, and you will know why his hand did not withdraw from you.

4 The Philistines said, What shall we offer him? They answered, Five golden tumors and five golden mice, according to the number of the princes of the Philistines, for the same plague has been on you all and on your princes.

5 Make figures of your tumors and figures of your mice that ravage the land, and give glory to the God of Israel: perhaps he will cease to weigh down his hand on you, on your gods, and on your country.

6 Why should you harden your hearts, as the Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their hearts? Did he not punish them, and did they not then let the children of Israel go?

7 Now make a brand new chariot, and take two suckling cows which have not borne the yoke; harness the cows to the cart, and bring home their young who are behind them.

8 You shall take the ark of the LORD and put it on the chariot; you shall place by her side in a chest the golden articles which you give to the LORD as a sin-offering; then you will send her away, and she will leave.

9 Follow her with your gaze: if she goes up by the way of her border to Beth Shemesh, it is the LORD who has done us this great evil; otherwise, we will know that it was not his hand that struck us, but that it happened to us by chance.

10 These people did so. They took two suckling cows and hitched them to the cart, and they locked the young ones in the house.

11 They put the ark of the LORD on the chariot, and the chest with the golden mice and the images of their tumors.

12 The cows went directly to Beth Shemesh; they always followed the same road, roaring, and they turned neither to the right nor to the left. The princes of the Philistines went behind them to the border of Beth Shemesh.

13 The inhabitants of Beth Shemesh were reaping corn in the valley; they looked up, saw the ark, and rejoiced when they saw it.

1s6.14  
1s6.15  
1s6.16  
1s6.17  
1s6.18  
1s6.19  
1s6.20  
1s6.21  
1s7.1  
1s7.2

1 Samuel 6:14 **And the cart came into the field of Joshua, a Bethshemite, and stood there, where [there was] a great stone: and they clave the wood of the cart, and offered the kine a burnt offering unto the LORD.**

1 Samuel 6:15 **And the Levites took down the ark of the LORD, and the coffer that [was] with it, wherein the jewels of gold [were], and put [them] on the great stone: and the men of Bethshemesh offered burnt offerings and sacrificed sacrifices the same day unto the LORD.**

1 Samuel 6:16 **And when the five lords of the Philistines had seen [it], they returned to Ekron the same day.**

1 Samuel 6:17 **And these [are] the golden emerods which the Philistines returned [for] a trespass offering unto the LORD; for Ashdod one, for Gaza one, for Askelon one, for Gath one, for Ekron one;**

1 Samuel 6:18 **And the golden mice, [according to] the number of all the cities of the Philistines [belonging] to the five lords, [both] of fenced cities, and of country villages, even unto the great [stone of] Abel, whereon they set down the ark of the LORD: [which stone remaineth] unto this day in the field of Joshua, the Bethshemite.**

1 Samuel 6:19 ¶ **And he smote the men of Bethshemesh, because they had looked into the ark of the LORD, even he smote of the people fifty thousand and threescore and ten men: and the people lamented, because the LORD had smitten [many] of the people with a great slaughter.**

1 Samuel 6:20 **And the men of Bethshemesh said, Who is able to stand before this holy LORD God? and to whom shall he go up from us?**

1 Samuel 6:21 ¶ **And they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kirjathjearim, saying, The Philistines have brought again the ark of the LORD; come ye down, [and] fetch it up to you.**

### 1 Samuel Chapter 7

1 Samuel 7:1 ¶ **And the men of Kirjathjearim came, and fetched up the ark of the LORD, and brought it into the house of Abinadab in the hill, and sanctified Eleazar his son to keep the ark of the LORD.**

1 Samuel 7:2 **And it came to pass, while the ark abode in Kirjathjearim, that the time was long; for it was twenty years: and all the house of Israel lamented after the LORD.**

14 **The chariot came to Joshua's field of Beth Shemesh, and stopped there. There was a big stone there. They split the wood of the chariot, and they offered the cows as a burnt offering to the Lord.**

15 **The Levites took down the ark of the LORD, and the chest that was beside it, which contained the golden articles; and they laid it all on the great stone. The people of Beth Shemesh offered burnt offerings and sacrifices to the Lord that day.**

16 **The five princes of the Philistines, having seen this, returned to Ekron the same day.**

17 **These are the golden tumors which the Philistines gave to the LORD as a sin offering: one for Ashdod, one for Gaza, one for Ashkelon, one for Gath, one for Ekron.**

18 **There were also golden mice according to the number of all the cities of the Philistines, belonging to the five rulers, both the fortified cities and the unwalled villages. This is attested by the great stone on which the ark of the Lord was placed, and which is still today in the field of Joshua of Beth Shemesh.**

19 **The LORD smote the people of Beth Shemesh, when they looked upon the ark of the LORD; he smote [fifty thousand] and seventy of the people. And the people were desolate, because the Lord had struck them with a great plague.**

20 **The people of Beth Shemesh said, Who can stand before the LORD, this holy God? And to whom should the ark ascend, going away from us?**

21 **They sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kiriath Jearim, saying to them, The Philistines have brought back the ark of the LORD; come down, and bring it up to you.**

### 1 Samuel Chapter 7

1 **The people of Kiriath Jearim came and brought up the ark of the LORD; They brought her to the house of Abinadab on the hill, and consecrated her son Eleazar to guard the ark of the Lord.**

2 **It had been a long time since the day the ark was laid down in Kirjath Jearim. Twenty years had passed. Then all the house of Israel cried out to the Lord.**

1s7.3  
1s7.4  
1s7.5  
1s7.6  
1s7.7  
1s7.8  
1s7.9  
1s7.10  
1s7.11  
1s7.12  
1s7.13  
1s7.14  
1s7.15

1 Samuel 7:3 ¶ **And Samuel spake unto all the house of Israel, saying, If ye do return unto the LORD with all your hearts, [then] put away the strange gods and Ashtaroth from among you, and prepare your hearts unto the LORD, and serve him only: and he will deliver you out of the hand of the Philistines.**

1 Samuel 7:4 **Then the children of Israel did put away Baalim and Ashtaroth, and served the LORD only.**

1 Samuel 7:5 **And Samuel said, Gather all Israel to Mizpeh, and I will pray for you unto the LORD.**

1 Samuel 7:6 **And they gathered together to Mizpeh, and drew water, and poured [it] out before the LORD, and fasted on that day, and said there, We have sinned against the LORD. And Samuel judged the children of Israel in Mizpeh.**

1 Samuel 7:7 **And when the Philistines heard that the children of Israel were gathered together to Mizpeh, the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel. And when the children of Israel heard [it], they were afraid of the Philistines.**

1 Samuel 7:8 **And the children of Israel said to Samuel, Cease not to cry unto the LORD our God for us, that he will save us out of the hand of the Philistines.**

1 Samuel 7:9 ¶ **And Samuel took a sucking lamb, and offered [it for] a burnt offering wholly unto the LORD: and Samuel cried unto the LORD for Israel; and the LORD heard him.**

1 Samuel 7:10 **And as Samuel was offering up the burnt offering, the Philistines drew near to battle against Israel: but the LORD thundered with a great thunder on that day upon the Philistines, and discomfited them; and they were smitten before Israel.**

1 Samuel 7:11 **And the men of Israel went out of Mizpeh, and pursued the Philistines, and smote them, until [they came] under Bethcar.**

1 Samuel 7:12 **Then Samuel took a stone, and set [it] between Mizpeh and Shen, and called the name of it Ebenezer, saying, Hitherto hath the LORD helped us.**

1 Samuel 7:13 ¶ **So the Philistines were subdued, and they came no more into the coast of Israel: and the hand of the LORD was against the Philistines all the days of Samuel.**

1 Samuel 7:14 **And the cities which the Philistines had taken from Israel were restored to Israel, from Ekron even unto Gath; and the coasts thereof did Israel deliver out of the hands of the Philistines. And there was peace between Israel and the Amorites.**

1 Samuel 7:15 **And Samuel judged Israel all the days of his life.**

3 Samuel said to all the house of Israel, If you turn to the LORD with all your heart, put away foreign gods and Astartes from among yourselves, turn your hearts to the LORD, and serve the him alone; and he will deliver you out of the hand of the Philistines.

4 And the children of Israel put away the Baals and the Astartes from among them, and they served the LORD alone.

5 Samuel said, Gather all Israel to Mizpah, and I will pray to the LORD for you. And they assembled at Mizpah.

6 They drew water and poured it out before the LORD, and they fasted that day, saying, We have sinned against the LORD. Samuel judged the children of Israel at Mizpah.

7 The Philistines heard that the children of Israel had gathered together in Mizpah, and the princes of the Philistines came up against Israel. At this news the children of Israel were afraid of the Philistines,

8 And they said unto Samuel, Cease not to cry unto the LORD our God for us, that he may save us out of the hand of the Philistines.

9 Samuel took a suckling lamb and offered it up as a whole burnt offering to the LORD. He cried to the LORD for Israel, and the LORD heard him.

10 While Samuel was offering the burnt offering, the Philistines approached to attack Israel. The LORD thundered on that day against the Philistines and routed them. They were defeated before Israel.

11 The men of Israel came out of Mizpah, pursued the Philistines, and defeated them as far as Beth Car.

12 Samuel took a stone and placed it between Mizpah and Shen, and called his name Ebenezer, saying, So far the LORD has helped us.

13 So the Philistines were humbled, and they came no more into the territory of Israel. The hand of the Lord was against the Philistines throughout Samuel's life.

14 The cities which the Philistines had captured from Israel returned to Israel, from Ekron to Gath, with their territory; Israel snatched them from the hand of the Philistines. And there was peace between Israel and the Amorites.

15 Samuel was a judge in Israel all his life.



1s7.16  
1s7.17  
1s8.1  
1s8.2  
1s8.3  
1s8.4  
1s8.5  
1s8.6  
1s8.7  
1s8.8  
1s8.9  
1s8.10  
1s8.11  
1s8.12

1 Samuel 7:16 **And he went from year to year in circuit to Bethel, and Gilgal, and Mizpeh, and judged Israel in all those places.**

1 Samuel 7:17 **And his return [was] to Ramah; for there [was] his house; and there he judged Israel; and there he built an altar unto the LORD.**

### **1 Samuel Chapter 8**

1 Samuel 8:1 ¶ **And it came to pass, when Samuel was old, that he made his sons judges over Israel.**

1 Samuel 8:2 **Now the name of his firstborn was Joel; and the name of his second, Abiah: [they were] judges in Beersheba.**

1 Samuel 8:3 **And his sons walked not in his ways, but turned aside after lucre, and took bribes, and perverted judgment.**

1 Samuel 8:4 **Then all the elders of Israel gathered themselves together, and came to Samuel unto Ramah,**

1 Samuel 8:5 **And said unto him, Behold, thou art old, and thy sons walk not in thy ways: now make us a king to judge us like all the nations.**

1 Samuel 8:6 ¶ **But the thing displeased Samuel, when they said, Give us a king to judge us. And Samuel prayed unto the LORD.**

1 Samuel 8:7 **And the LORD said unto Samuel, Harken unto the voice of the people in all that they say unto thee: for they have not rejected thee, but they have rejected me, that I should not reign over them.**

1 Samuel 8:8 **According to all the works which they have done since the day that I brought them up out of Egypt even unto this day, wherewith they have forsaken me, and served other gods, so do they also unto thee.**

1 Samuel 8:9 **Now therefore hearken unto their voice: howbeit yet protest solemnly unto them, and show them the manner of the king that shall reign over them.**

1 Samuel 8:10 ¶ **And Samuel told all the words of the LORD unto the people that asked of him a king.**

1 Samuel 8:11 **And he said, This will be the manner of the king that shall reign over you: He will take your sons, and appoint [them] for himself, for his chariots, and [to be] his horsemen; and [some] shall run before his chariots.**

1 Samuel 8:12 **And he will appoint him captains over thousands, and captains over fifties; and [will set them] to ear his ground, and to reap his harvest, and to make his instruments of war, and instruments of his chariots.**

16 **He went yearly round Bethel, Gilgal, and Mizpah, and he judged Israel in all those places.**

17 **Then he returned to Rama, where his house was; and there he judged Israel, and there he built an altar to the LORD.**

### **1 Samuel Chapter 8**

1 **When Samuel was old, he made his sons judges over Israel.**

2 **His firstborn son was named Joel, and the second Abijah; they were judges at Beersheba.**

3 **The sons of Samuel did not follow in his footsteps; they indulged in greed, received gifts, and violated justice.**

4 **All the elders of Israel gathered together and came to Samuel at Rama.**

5 **They said to him, Behold, you are old, and your sons do not follow in your footsteps; now set us a king to judge us, as there are among all nations.**

6 **Samuel saw with displeasure that they said, Give us a king to judge us. And Samuel prayed to the Lord.**

7 **The LORD said to Samuel, Listen to the voice of the people in all that they say to you; for it is not you they reject, it is me they reject, so that I may no longer reign over them.**

8 **They do to you as they have always done since I brought them up out of Egypt until this day; they left me to serve other gods.**

9 **Listen therefore to their voice; but give them warnings, and let them know the right of the king who will reign over them.**

10 **Samuel told all the words of the LORD to the people who asked him for a king.**

11 **He said, This is the right of the king who will reign over you. He will take your sons and put them in his chariots and among his horsemen, that they may run before his chariot;**

12 **He will make them captains of a thousand and captains of fifty, and he will use them to plow his land, to reap his crops, to make his weapons of war and the equipment of his chariots.**

1s8.13  
1s8.14  
1s8.15  
1s8.16  
1s8.17  
1s8.18  
1s8.19  
1s8.20  
1s8.21  
1s8.22  
1s9.1  
1s9.2  
1s9.3  
1s9.4

1 Samuel 8:13 **And he will take your daughters [to be] confectionaries, and [to be] cooks, and [to be] bakers.**

1 Samuel 8:14 **And he will take your fields, and your vineyards, and your oliveyards, [even] the best [of them], and give [them] to his servants.**

1 Samuel 8:15 **And he will take the tenth of your seed, and of your vineyards, and give to his officers, and to his servants.**

1 Samuel 8:16 **And he will take your menservants, and your maidservants, and your goodliest young men, and your asses, and put [them] to his work.**

1 Samuel 8:17 **He will take the tenth of your sheep: and ye shall be his servants.**

1 Samuel 8:18 **And ye shall cry out in that day because of your king which ye shall have chosen you; and the LORD will not hear you in that day.**

1 Samuel 8:19 ¶ **Nevertheless the people refused to obey the voice of Samuel; and they said, Nay; but we will have a king over us;**

1 Samuel 8:20 **That we also may be like all the nations; and that our king may judge us, and go out before us, and fight our battles.**

1 Samuel 8:21 **And Samuel heard all the words of the people, and he rehearsed them in the ears of the LORD.**

1 Samuel 8:22 **And the LORD said to Samuel, Harken unto their voice, and make them a king. And Samuel said unto the men of Israel, Go ye every man unto his city.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 9**

1 Samuel 9:1 ¶ **Now there was a man of Benjamin, whose name [was] Kish, the son of Abiel, the son of Zeror, the son of Bechorath, the son of Aphiah, a Benjamite, a mighty man of power.**

1 Samuel 9:2 **And he had a son, whose name [was] Saul, a choice young man, and a goodly: and [there was] not among the children of Israel a goodlier person than he: from his shoulders and upward [he was] higher than any of the people.**

1 Samuel 9:3 **And the asses of Kish Saul's father were lost. And Kish said to Saul his son, Take now one of the servants with thee, and arise, go seek the asses.**

1 Samuel 9:4 **And he passed through mount Ephraim, and passed through the land of Shalisha, but they found [them] not: then they passed through the land of Shalim, and [there they were] not: and he passed through the land of the Benjamites, but they found [them] not.**

**13 He will take your daughters to make perfumers, cooks and bakers.**

**14 He will take the better part of your fields, your vineyards, and your olive groves, and give it to his servants.**

**15 He will take the tithe of your seed and of your vines and give it to his servants.**

**16 He will take your servants and your maidservants, your best oxen and your asses, and use them for his work.**

**17 He will take the tithe of your flocks, and you yourselves will be his servants.**

**18 Then you will cry out against your king that you have chosen yourselves, but the LORD will not hear you.**

**19 The people refused to listen to Samuel's voice. No! they said, but there will be a king over us,**

**20 and we also shall be like all the nations; our king will swear to us he will march at our head and lead our wars.**

**21 When Samuel heard all the words of the people, he repeated them in the ears of the LORD.**

**22 And the LORD said unto Samuel, Hear their voice, and set them a king. And Samuel said to the men of Israel, Go each to his own town.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 9**

**1 There was a man of Benjamin, named Kish, the son of Abiel, the son of Zeror, the son of Becorath, the son of Aphiach, the son of a Benjamite. He was a strong and valiant man.**

**2 He had a son named Saul, young and handsome, more handsome than any of the children of Israel, and taller than them all.**

**3 The donkeys of Kish, father of Saul, went astray; and Kish said to Saul his son, Take with you one of the servants, get up, go, and seek the donkeys.**

**4 He passed by the hill country of Ephraim, and passed through the land of Shalisha, without finding them; they passed through the land of Schaalim, and they were not there; they went through the land of Benjamin, and found them not.**

1s9.5  
1s9.6  
1s9.7  
1s9.8  
1s9.9  
1s9.10  
1s9.11  
1s9.12  
1s9.13  
1s9.14  
1s9.15  
1s9.16

1 Samuel 9:5 [And] when they were come to the land of Zuph, Saul said to his servant that [was] with him, Come, and let us return; lest my father leave [caring] for the asses, and take thought for us.

1 Samuel 9:6 And he said unto him, Behold now, [there is] in this city a man of God, and [he is] an honourable man; all that he saith cometh surely to pass: now let us go thither; peradventure he can show us our way that we should go.

1 Samuel 9:7 Then said Saul to his servant, But, behold, [if] we go, what shall we bring the man? for the bread is spent in our vessels, and [there is] not a present to bring to the man of God: what have we?

1 Samuel 9:8 And the servant answered Saul again, and said, Behold, I have here at hand the fourth part of a shekel of silver: [that] will I give to the man of God, to tell us our way.

1 Samuel 9:9 (Beforetime in Israel, when a man went to inquire of God, thus he spake, Come, and let us go to the seer: for [he that is] now [called] a Prophet was beforetime called a Seer.)

1 Samuel 9:10 Then said Saul to his servant, Well said; come, let us go. So they went unto the city where the man of God [was].

1 Samuel 9:11 ¶ [And] as they went up the hill to the city, they found young maidens going out to draw water, and said unto them, Is the seer here?

1 Samuel 9:12 And they answered them, and said, He is; behold, [he is] before you: make haste now, for he came to day to the city; for [there is] a sacrifice of the people to day in the high place:

1 Samuel 9:13 As soon as ye be come into the city, ye shall straightway find him, before he go up to the high place to eat: for the people will not eat until he come, because he doth bless the sacrifice; [and] afterwards they eat that be bidden. Now therefore get you up; for about this time ye shall find him.

1 Samuel 9:14 And they went up into the city: [and] when they were come into the city, behold, Samuel came out against them, for to go up to the high place.

1 Samuel 9:15 ¶ Now the LORD had told Samuel in his ear a day before Saul came, saying,

1 Samuel 9:16 To morrow about this time I will send thee a man out of the land of Benjamin, and thou shalt anoint him [to be] captain over my people Israel, that he may save my people out of the hand of the Philistines: for I have looked upon my people, because their cry is come unto me.

5 They had come to the land of Tsuph, when Saul said to his servant who was with him, Come, let us return, lest my father forget the donkeys and be sorry for us.

6 The servant said unto him, Behold, there is a man of God in this city, and he is a man of honor; whatever he says does not fail to happen. So let's go; perhaps he will let us know the path we must take.

7 Saul said to his servant, But if we go there, what shall we bring to the man of God? For there are no more provisions in our bags, and we have no present to offer to the man of God. What do we have?

8 The servant answered, and said unto Saul, Behold, I have upon me a quarter of a shekel of silver; I will give it to the man of God, and he will show us our way.

9 Formerly in Israel, when one went to consult God, one said: Come, and let us go to the seer! For he who today is called the prophet was formerly called the seer.

10 Saul said to his servant, You are right. Come, let's go! And they went to the city where the man of God was.

11 As they were going up to the city, they met some maidens who had come out to draw water, and they said to them, Is the seer here?

12 They answered them, saying, Yea, he is before thee; but go quickly, for today he has come to the city because there is a sacrifice for the people on the high place.

13 When you enter the city, you will find him before he goes up to the high place to eat; for the people will not eat until he comes, because he must bless the sacrifice; after which the guests will eat. So go up, for now you will find it.

14 And they went up to the city. They had arrived in the middle of the city, when they were met by Samuel who was going out to go up to the high place.

15 Now a day before Saul came, the LORD had warned Samuel, saying,

16 Tomorrow at this time I will send you a man from the land of Benjamin, and you will anoint him ruler over my people Israel. He will save my people from the hand of the Philistines; for I have looked at my people, because their cry has come to me.

1s9.17	1 Samuel 9:17 <b>And when Samuel saw Saul, the LORD said unto him, Behold the man whom I spake to thee of! this same shall reign over my people.</b>	17 When Samuel saw Saul, the LORD said to him, Behold the man of whom I spoke to you; he will reign over my people.
1s9.18	1 Samuel 9:18 <b>Then Saul drew near to Samuel in the gate, and said, Tell me, I pray thee, where the seer's house [is].</b>	18 Saul came to Samuel in the middle of the gate and said, Tell me, please, where the seer's house is.
1s9.19	1 Samuel 9:19 <b>And Samuel answered Saul, and said, I [am] the seer: go up before me unto the high place; for ye shall eat with me to day, and to morrow I will let thee go, and will tell thee all that [is] in thine heart.</b>	19 Samuel answered Saul, "I am the seer. Come up before me to the high place, and you will eat with me today. I'll let you go tomorrow, and I'll tell you everything that's going on in your heart.
1s9.20	1 Samuel 9:20 <b>And as for thine asses that were lost three days ago, set not thy mind on them; for they are found. And on whom [is] all the desire of Israel? [Is it] not on thee, and on all thy father's house?</b>	20 Do not worry about the donkeys you lost three days ago, for they have been found. And for whom is reserved all that is precious in Israel? Is it not for you and for all your father's house?
1s9.21	1 Samuel 9:21 <b>And Saul answered and said, [Am] not I a Benjamite, of the smallest of the tribes of Israel? and my family the least of all the families of the tribe of Benjamin? wherefore then speakest thou so to me?</b>	21 Saul answered, Am I not a Benjamite, of one of the smallest tribes of Israel? and is not my family the least of all the families of the tribe of Benjamin? Why are you talking to me like this?
1s9.22	1 Samuel 9:22 <b>And Samuel took Saul and his servant, and brought them into the parlour, and made them sit in the chiefest place among them that were bidden, which [were] about thirty persons.</b>	22 Samuel took Saul and his servant, led them into the hall, and gave them a place at the head of the guests, who were about thirty men.
1s9.23	1 Samuel 9:23 <b>And Samuel said unto the cook, Bring the portion which I gave thee, of which I said unto thee, Set it by thee.</b>	23 Samuel said to the cook, Serve the portion that I have given you, saying to you, Set it aside.
1s9.24	1 Samuel 9:24 <b>And the cook took up the shoulder, and [that] which [was] upon it, and set [it] before Saul. And [Samuel] said, Behold that which is left! set [it] before thee, [and] eat: for unto this time hath it been kept for thee since I said, I have invited the people. So Saul did eat with Samuel that day.</b>	24 The cook gave the shoulder and all around it, and served it to Saul. And Samuel said, This is what has been reserved; put it before you and eat, for it was kept for you when I called the people. So Saul ate with Samuel that day.
1s9.25	1 Samuel 9:25 ¶ <b>And when they were come down from the high place into the city, [Samuel] communed with Saul upon the top of the house.</b>	25 They went down from the high place to the city, and Samuel talked with Saul on the roof.
1s9.26	1 Samuel 9:26 <b>And they arose early: and it came to pass about the spring of the day, that Samuel called Saul to the top of the house, saying, Up, that I may send thee away. And Saul arose, and they went out both of them, he and Samuel, abroad.</b>	26 Then they got up early in the morning; and at dawn Samuel called Saul to the roof, and said, Come, and I will let you go. Saul got up, and they both went out, he and Samuel.
1s9.27	1 Samuel 9:27 <b>[And] as they were going down to the end of the city, Samuel said to Saul, Bid the servant pass on before us, (and he passed on,) but stand thou still a while, that I may show thee the word of God.</b>	27 When they had gone down to the end of the city, Samuel said to Saul, Tell your servant to go ahead of us. And the servant passed by. Stop now, continued Samuel, and I will cause you to hear the word of God.
1s10.1	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 10</b> 1 Samuel 10:1 ¶ <b>Then Samuel took a vial of oil, and poured [it] upon his head, and kissed him, and said, [Is it] not because the LORD hath anointed thee [to be] captain over his inheritance?</b>	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 10</b> 1 Samuel took a vial of oil and poured it on Saul's head. He kissed him, and said, Has not the LORD anointed you to be the head of his inheritance?

1s10.2	<p>1 Samuel 10:2 <b>When thou art departed from me to day, then thou shalt find two men by Rachel's sepulchre in the border of Benjamin at Zelzah; and they will say unto thee, The asses which thou wentest to seek are found: and, lo, thy father hath left the care of the asses, and sorroweth for you, saying, What shall I do for my son?</b></p>	<p>2 Today, after you have left me, you will find two men near the tomb of Rachel, on the border of Benjamin, in Zeltsach. They will tell you: The donkeys you went to look for have been found; and behold, your father thinks no more of donkeys, but he is sorry for you, and says, What shall I do about my son?</p>
1s10.3	<p>1 Samuel 10:3 <b>Then shalt thou go on forward from thence, and thou shalt come to the plain of Tabor, and there shall meet thee three men going up to God to Bethel, one carrying three kids, and another carrying three loaves of bread, and another carrying a bottle of wine:</b></p>	<p>3 From there you will go further, and you will come to the oak tree of Tabor, where you will be met by three men going up to God at Bethel, and one carrying three goats, another three cakes of bread, and the other a out of wine.</p>
1s10.4	<p>1 Samuel 10:4 <b>And they will salute thee, and give thee two [loaves] of bread; which thou shalt receive of their hands.</b></p>	<p>4 They will ask you how you are doing, and they will give you two loaves, which you will receive from their hand.</p>
1s10.5	<p>1 Samuel 10:5 <b>After that thou shalt come to the hill of God, where [is] the garrison of the Philistines: and it shall come to pass, when thou art come thither to the city, that thou shalt meet a company of prophets coming down from the high place with a psaltery, and a tabret, and a pipe, and a harp, before them; and they shall prophesy:</b></p>	<p>5 After that you will come to Gibeah Elohim, where there is a Philistine garrison. As you enter the city, you will meet a troop of prophets descending from the high place, preceded by the lute, the tambourine, the flute and the harp, and prophesying themselves.</p>
1s10.6	<p>1 Samuel 10:6 <b>And the spirit of the LORD will come upon thee [Samuel], and thou shalt prophesy with them, and shalt be turned into another man.</b></p>	<p>6 The spirit of the LORD shall seize you, and you shall prophesy with them, and you shall be changed into another man.</p>
1s10.7	<p>1 Samuel 10:7 <b>And let it be, when these signs are come unto thee, [that] thou do as occasion serve thee; for God [is] with thee.</b></p>	<p>7 When these signs have been fulfilled for you, do what you find to do, for God is with you.</p>
1s10.8	<p>1 Samuel 10:8 <b>And thou shalt go down before me to Gilgal; and, behold, I will come down unto thee, to offer burnt offerings, [and] to sacrifice sacrifices of peace offerings: seven days shalt thou tarry, till I come to thee, and show thee what thou shalt do.</b></p>	<p>8 Then you will go down before me to Gilgal; and behold, I will come down to you to offer burnt offerings and peace offerings. You will wait seven days until I come to you and tell you what to do.</p>
1s10.9	<p>1 Samuel 10:9 ¶ <b>And it was [so], that when he had turned his back to go from Samuel, God gave him another heart: and all those signs came to pass that day.</b></p>	<p>9 As soon as Saul had turned his back to separate from Samuel, God gave him another heart, and all these signs were accomplished on the same day.</p>
1s10.10	<p>1 Samuel 10:10 <b>And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and the spirit of God came upon him, and he prophesied among them.</b></p>	<p>10 When they came to Gibeah, behold, a company of prophets came to meet him. The spirit of God came upon him, and he prophesied among them.</p>
1s10.11	<p>1 Samuel 10:11 <b>And it came to pass, when all that knew him beforetime saw that, behold, he prophesied among the prophets, then the people said one to another, What [is] this [that] is come unto the son of Kish? [Is] Saul also among the prophets?</b></p>	<p>11 All who had known him before saw that he prophesied with the prophets, and the people said to one another, What has happened to the son of Kis? Is Saul also among the prophets?</p>
1s10.12	<p>1 Samuel 10:12 <b>And one of the same place answered and said, But who [is] their father? Therefore it became a proverb, [Is] Saul also among the prophets?</b></p>	<p>12 Someone from Gibeah answered, And who is their father? Hence the proverb: Is Saul also among the prophets?</p>
1s10.13	<p>1 Samuel 10:13 <b>And when he had made an end of prophesying, he came to the high place.</b></p>	<p>13 When he had finished prophesying, he went to the high place.</p>

1s10.14	1 Samuel 10:14 ¶ <b>And Saul's uncle said unto him and to his servant, Whither went ye? And he said, To seek the asses: and when we saw that [they were] no where, we came to Samuel.</b>	<b>14 Saul's uncle said to Saul and his servant, Where have you gone? Saul answered: Look for the donkeys; but we did not see them, and we went towards Samuel.</b>
1s10.1 5	1 Samuel 10:15 <b>And Saul's uncle said, Tell me, I pray thee, what Samuel said unto you.</b>	<b>15 Saul's uncle said, "Tell me what Samuel said to you.</b>
1s10.16	1 Samuel 10:16 <b>And Saul said unto his uncle, He told us plainly that the asses were found. But of the matter of the kingdom, whereof Samuel spake, he told him not.</b>	<b>16 And Saul answered his uncle, He assured us that the donkeys were found. And he told him nothing of the kingship that Samuel had spoken of.</b>
1s10.1 7	1 Samuel 10:17 ¶ <b>And Samuel called the people together unto the LORD to Mizpeh;</b>	<b>17 Samuel called the people together before the LORD at Mizpah,</b>
1s10.18	1 Samuel 10:18 <b>And said unto the children of Israel, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I brought up Israel out of Egypt, and delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all kingdoms, [and] of them that oppressed you:</b>	<b>18 And he said unto the children of Israel, Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel: I brought up Israel out of Egypt, and delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all the kingdoms who oppressed you.</b>
1s10.19	1 Samuel 10:19 <b>And ye have this day rejected your God, who himself saved you out of all your adversities and your TRIBULATIONS; and ye have said unto him, [Nay], but set a king over us. Now therefore present yourselves before the LORD by your tribes, and by your thousands.</b>	<b>19 And today you reject your God, who has delivered you from all your evils and from all your sufferings, and you say to him, Set up a king over us! Present yourselves now before the LORD, according to your tribes and according to your thousands.</b>
1s10.2 0	1 Samuel 10:20 <b>And when Samuel had caused all the tribes of Israel to come near, the tribe of Benjamin was taken.</b>	<b>20 Samuel brought all the tribes of Israel near, and the tribe of Benjamin was chosen.</b>
1s10.21	1 Samuel 10:21 <b>When he had caused the tribe of Benjamin to come near by their families, the family of Matri was taken, and Saul the son of Kish was taken: and when they sought him, he could not be found.</b>	<b>21 He brought the tribe of Benjamin by families, and the family of Matri was chosen. Then Saul, son of Kis, was chosen. We looked for him, but we couldn't find him.</b>
1s10.22	1 Samuel 10:22 <b>Therefore they inquired of the LORD further, if the man should yet come thither. And the LORD answered, Behold, he hath hid himself among the stuff.</b>	<b>22 They inquired of the LORD again, "Is there a man yet who has come hither?" And the LORD said, Behold, he is hidden unto the baggage.</b>
1s10.23	1 Samuel 10:23 <b>And they ran and fetched him thence: and when he stood among the people, he was higher than any of the people from his shoulders and upward.</b>	<b>23 They ran to get him from there, and he appeared among the people. He was head over them all.</b>
1s10.24	1 Samuel 10:24 <b>And Samuel said to all the people, See ye him whom the LORD hath chosen, that [there is] none like him among all the people? And all the people shouted, and said, God save the king.</b>	<b>24 Samuel said to all the people, Do you see him whom the LORD has chosen? There is no one among all the people who is like him. And all the people shouted: Long live the king!</b>
1s10.25	1 Samuel 10:25 <b>Then Samuel told the people the manner of the kingdom, and wrote [it] in a book, and laid [it] up before the LORD. And Samuel sent all the people away, every man to his house.</b>	<b>25 Samuel then made known to the people the right of kingship, and he wrote it in a book, which he laid before the LORD. Then he sent all the people home, each to his own.</b>
1s10.2 6	1 Samuel 10:26 ¶ <b>And Saul also went home to Gibeah; and there went with him a band of men, whose hearts God had touched.</b>	<b>26 Saul also went to his house in Gibeah. He was accompanied by honest people, whose hearts God had touched.</b>

1s10.27  
1s11.1  
1s11.2  
1s11.3  
1s11.4  
1s11.5  
1s11.6  
1s11.7  
1s11.8  
1s11.9  
1s11.10  
1s11.11

t

1 Samuel 10:27 **But the children of Belial said, How shall this man save us? And they despised him, and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 11**

1 Samuel 11:1 ¶ **Then Nahash the Ammonite came up, and encamped against Jabeshgilead: and all the men of Jabesh said unto Nahash, Make a covenant with us, and we will serve thee.**

1 Samuel 11:2 **And Nahash the Ammonite answered them, On this [condition] will I make [a covenant] with you, that I may thrust out all your right eyes, and lay it [for] a reproach upon all Israel.**

1 Samuel 11:3 **And the elders of Jabesh said unto him, Give us seven days' respite, that we may send messengers unto all the coasts of Israel: and then, if [there be] no man to save us, we will come out to thee.**

1 Samuel 11:4 ¶ **Then came the messengers to Gibeah of Saul, and told the tidings in the ears of the people: and all the people lifted up their voices, and wept.**

1 Samuel 11:5 **And, behold, Saul came after the herd out of the field; and Saul said, What [aileth] the people that they weep? And they told him the tidings of the men of Jabesh.**

1 Samuel 11:6 **And the spirit of God came upon Saul when he heard those tidings, and his anger was kindled greatly.**

1 Samuel 11:7 **And he took a yoke of oxen, and hewed them in pieces, and sent [them] throughout all the coasts of Israel by the hands of messengers, saying, Whosoever cometh not forth after Saul and after Samuel, so shall it be done unto his oxen. And the fear of the LORD fell on the people, and they came out with one consent.**

1 Samuel 11:8 **And when he numbered them in Bezek, the children of Israel were three hundred thousand, and the men of Judah thirty thousand.**

1 Samuel 11:9 **And they said unto the messengers that came, Thus shall ye say unto the men of Jabeshgilead, To morrow, by [that time] the sun be hot, ye shall have help. And the messengers came and showed [it] to the men of Jabesh; and they were glad.**

1 Samuel 11:10 **Therefore the men of Jabesh said, To morrow we will come out unto you, and ye shall do with us all that seemeth good unto you.**

1 Samuel 11:11 **And it was [so] on the morrow, that Saul put the people in three companies; and they came into the midst of the host in the morning watch, and slew the Ammonites until the heat of the day: and it came to pass, that they which remained were scattered, so that two of them were not left together.**

27 **There were, however, wicked men, who said, What! this is what will save us! And they despised him, and brought him no present. But Saul took no notice.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 11**

1 **Nashash the Ammonite came to besiege Jabesh-gilead. All the inhabitants of Jabesh said to Nashash: Make a covenant with us, and we will serve you.**

2 **But Nahash the Ammonite answered them, I will treat with you on condition that I put out the right eye of all of you, and thus bring reproach upon all Israel.**

3 **The elders of Jabesh said unto him, Grant us a truce for seven days, that we may send messengers into all the territory of Israel; and if there is no one to help us, we will surrender to you.**

4 **The messengers came to Gibeah from Saul, and spoke these things in the ears of the people. And all the people lifted up their voices and wept.**

5 **And behold, Saul was coming back from the field, behind his oxen, and he said, What have the people to weep for? They told him what those of Jabesh had said.**

6 **As soon as Saul heard these things, he was seized by the spirit of God, and his anger was kindled greatly.**

7 **He took a yoke of oxen, and cut them into pieces, and sent them by messengers throughout all the territory of Israel, saying, Whoever does not follow in the footsteps of Saul and Samuel, shall have his oxen treated with the same way. The fear of the Lord seized the people, who moved forward as one man.**

8 **Saul reviewed it at Bezek; the children of Israel were three hundred thousand, and the men of Judah thirty thousand.**

9 **They said to the messengers who had come, Thus shall you speak to the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead: Tomorrow you will have help, when the sun is in its heat. The messengers brought this news to those of Jabesh, who were overjoyed;**

10 **and said to the Ammonites, Tomorrow we will come to you, and you will treat us as you see fit.**

11 **The next day Saul divided the people into three bodies. They entered the camp of the Ammonites on the morning watch, and slew them until the heat of day. Those who escaped were scattered, and not two were left together.**

1s11.12  
1s11.1  
3  
1s11.1  
4  
1s11.15  
1s12.1  
1s12.2  
1s12.3  
1s12.4  
1s12.5  
1s12.6  
1s12.7  
1s12.8

1 Samuel 11:12 ¶ **And the people said unto Samuel, Who [is] he that said, Shall Saul reign over us? bring the men, that we may put them to death.**

1 Samuel 11:13 **And Saul said, There shall not a man be put to death this day: for to day the LORD hath wrought salvation in Israel.**

1 Samuel 11:14 **Then said Samuel to the people, Come, and let us go to Gilgal, and renew the kingdom there.**

1 Samuel 11:15 **And all the people went to Gilgal; and there they made Saul king before the LORD in Gilgal; and there they sacrificed sacrifices of peace offerings before the LORD; and there Saul and all the men of Israel rejoiced greatly.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 12**

1 Samuel 12:1 ¶ **And Samuel said unto all Israel, Behold, I have hearkened unto your voice in all that ye said unto me, and have made a king over you.**

1 Samuel 12:2 **And now, behold, the king walketh before you: and I am old and grayheaded; and, behold, my sons [are] with you: and I have walked before you from my childhood unto this day.**

1 Samuel 12:3 **Behold, here I [am]: witness against me before the LORD, and before his anointed: whose ox have I taken? or whose ass have I taken? or whom have I defrauded? whom have I oppressed? or of whose hand have I received [any] bribe to blind mine eyes therewith? and I will restore it you.**

1 Samuel 12:4 **And they said, Thou hast not defrauded us, nor oppressed us, neither hast thou taken ought of any man's hand.**

1 Samuel 12:5 **And he said unto them, The LORD [is] witness against you, and his anointed [is] witness this day, that ye have not found ought in my hand. And they answered, [He is] witness.**

1 Samuel 12:6 ¶ **And Samuel said unto the people, [It is] the LORD that advanced Moses and Aaron, and that brought your fathers up out of the land of Egypt.**

1 Samuel 12:7 **Now therefore stand still, that I may reason with you before the LORD of all the righteous acts of the LORD, which he did to you and to your fathers.**

1 Samuel 12:8 **When Jacob was come into Egypt, and your fathers cried unto the LORD, then the LORD sent Moses and Aaron, which brought forth your fathers out of Egypt, and made them dwell in this place.**

**12 The people said to Samuel, Who said, Shall Saul reign over us? Deliver these people, and we will put them to death.**

**13 But Saul said, No one shall be put to death that day, for today the LORD has wrought deliverance in Israel.**

**14 And Samuel said unto the people, Come, and let us go to Gilgal, to confirm the kingdom there.**

**15 All the people went to Gilgal, and made Saul king before the LORD in Gilgal. There they offered peace offerings before the Lord; and there Saul and all the men of Israel rejoiced greatly.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 12**

**1 Samuel said to all Israel, Behold, I have listened to your voice in all that you have spoken to me, and have set a king over you.**

**2 And now behold the king who shall go before you. For me, I am old, I have grown white, and my sons are with you; I walked at your head, from my youth until today.**

**3 Here I am! Bear witness against me in the presence of the Lord and in the presence of his anointed. From whom did I take the ox and from whom did I take the donkey? Who have I oppressed, and who have I treated harshly? From whom did I receive a present, to turn a blind eye to him? I'll return it to you.**

**4 They answered, You have not oppressed us, neither have you treated us harshly, nor have you received anything from anyone.**

**5 He said to them again, The LORD is witness against you, and his anointed is witness this day, that you have found nothing in my hands. And they answered, They are witnesses of it.**

**6 Then Samuel said to the people, It is the LORD who established Moses and Aaron, and who brought up your fathers out of the land of Egypt.**

**7 Now present yourselves, and I will judge you before the LORD by all the favors which the LORD has bestowed on you and on your fathers.**

**8 After Jacob had come to Egypt, your fathers cried out to the LORD, and the LORD sent Moses and Aaron, who brought your fathers out of Egypt and made them dwell there.**



1s12.9	1 Samuel 12:9	And when they forgot the LORD their God, he sold them into the hand of Sisera, captain of the host of Hazor, and into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the king of Moab, and they fought against them.	9	But they forgot the LORD their God; and they sold them into the hands of Sisera the captain of the army of Hatzor, into the hands of the Philistines, and into the hands of the king of Moab, who made war against them.
1s12.10	1 Samuel 12:10	And they cried unto the LORD, and said, We have sinned, because we have forsaken the LORD, and have served Baalim and Ashtaroth: but now deliver us out of the hand of our enemies, and we will serve thee.	10	Again they cried unto the LORD, and said, We have sinned, for we have forsaken the LORD, and have served the Baals and the Astartes; deliver us now from the hand of our enemies, and we will serve you.
1s12.11	1 Samuel 12:11	And the LORD sent Jerubbaal, and Bedan, and Jephthah, and Samuel, and delivered you out of the hand of your enemies on every side, and ye dwelled safe.	11	And the LORD sent Jerubbaal, Bedan, Jephthah, and Samuel, and delivered you out of the hand of your enemies that were round about you, and you dwelt in safety.
1s12.12	1 Samuel 12:12	And when ye saw that Nahash the king of the children of Ammon came against you, ye said unto me, Nay; but a king shall reign over us: when the LORD your God [was] your king.	12	Then when you saw that Nashash king of the children of Ammon was coming against you, you said to me, No! but a king will reign over us. And yet the Lord your God was your king.
1s12.13	1 Samuel 12:13	Now therefore behold the king whom ye have chosen, [and] whom ye have desired! and, behold, the LORD hath set a king over you.	13	Here then is the king whom you have chosen, whom you have asked for; behold, the LORD has set a king over you.
1s12.14	1 Samuel 12:14	If ye will fear the LORD, and serve him, and obey his voice, and not rebel against the commandment of the LORD, then shall both ye and also the king that reigneth over you continue following the LORD your God:	14	If you fear the LORD, if you serve him, if you obey his voice, and if you do not rebel against the word of the LORD, you will cleave to the LORD your God, you and the king who rules over you.
1s12.15	1 Samuel 12:15	But if ye will not obey the voice of the LORD, but rebel against the commandment of the LORD, then shall the hand of the LORD be against you, as [it was] against your fathers.	15	But if you disobey the voice of the LORD, and rebel against the word of the LORD, the hand of the LORD will be against you, as it was against your fathers.
1s12.16	1 Samuel 12:16 ¶	Now therefore stand and see this great thing, which the LORD will do before your eyes.	16	Wait yet here, and see the wonder that the LORD will do before your eyes.
1s12.17	1 Samuel 12:17	[Is it] not wheat harvest to day? I will call unto the LORD, and he shall send thunder and rain; that ye may perceive and see that your wickedness [is] great, which ye have done in the sight of the LORD, in asking you a king.	17	Are we not at the wheat harvest? I will call on the Lord, and he will send thunder and rain. Know then and see how wrong you were in the eyes of the Lord to ask for you a king.
1s12.18	1 Samuel 12:18	So Samuel called unto the LORD; and the LORD sent thunder and rain that day: and all the people greatly feared the LORD and Samuel.	18	Samuel called on the LORD, and the LORD sent thunder and rain that same day. All the people feared the Lord and Samuel greatly.
1s12.19	1 Samuel 12:19	And all the people said unto Samuel, Pray for thy servants unto the LORD thy God, that we die not: for we have added unto all our sins [this] evil, to ask us a king.	19	And all the people said unto Samuel, Pray unto the LORD thy God for thy servants, that we should not die; for we have added to all our sins the wrong of asking for a king for ourselves.
1s12.20	1 Samuel 12:20 ¶	And Samuel said unto the people, Fear not: ye have done all this wickedness: yet turn not aside from following the LORD, but serve the LORD with all your heart;	20	Samuel said to the people, Fear not! You have done all this wrong; but turn not away from the LORD, and serve the LORD with all your heart.



1s13.9	1 Samuel 13:9 <b>And Saul said, Bring hither a burnt offering to me, and peace offerings. And he offered the burnt offering.</b>	9 <b>Then Saul said, Bring me the burnt offering and the peace offerings. And he offered the burnt offering.</b>
1s13.10	1 Samuel 13:10 <b>And it came to pass, that as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, behold, Samuel came; and Saul went out to meet him, that he might salute him.</b>	10 <b>As he finished offering the burnt offering, behold, Samuel came, and Saul went out to meet him to greet him.</b>
1s13.11	1 Samuel 13:11 ¶ <b>And Samuel said, What hast thou done? And Saul said, Because I saw that the people were scattered from me, and [that] thou camest not within the days appointed, and [that] the Philistines gathered themselves together at Michmash;</b>	11 <b>Samuel said, What have you done? Saul answered, When I saw that the people were scattering from me, that you were not coming to the appointed time, and that the Philistines were gathered together at Micmash,</b>
1s13.12	1 Samuel 13:12 <b>Therefore said I, The Philistines will come down now upon me to Gilgal, and I have not made supplication unto the LORD: I forced myself therefore, and offered a burnt offering.</b>	12 <b>I said to myself, The Philistines will come down against me at Gilgal, and I did not cry out to the LORD! It was then that I did violence to myself and offered the holocaust.</b>
1s13.13	1 Samuel 13:13 <b>And Samuel said to Saul, Thou hast done foolishly: thou hast not kept the commandment of the LORD thy God, which he commanded thee: for now would the LORD have established thy kingdom upon Israel for ever.</b>	13 <b>Samuel said to Saul, "You have acted foolishly, you have not kept the commandment which the LORD your God gave you. The LORD would have established your kingdom forever over Israel;</b>
1s13.14	1 Samuel 13:14 <b>But now thy kingdom shall not continue: the LORD hath sought him a man after his own heart, and the LORD hath commanded him [to be] captain over his people, because thou hast not kept [that] which the LORD commanded thee.</b>	14 <b>and now your kingdom will not last. The LORD has chosen a man for himself, and the LORD has appointed him to be ruler over his people, because you have not kept what the LORD commanded you.</b>
1s13.15	1 Samuel 13:15 <b>And Samuel arose, and gat him up from Gilgal unto Gibeah of Benjamin. And Saul numbered the people [that were] present with him, about six hundred men.</b>	15 <b>Then Samuel arose and went up from Gilgal to Gibeah of Benjamin. Saul reviewed the people who were with him: there were about six hundred men.</b>
1s13.16	1 Samuel 13:16 <b>And Saul, and Jonathan his son, and the people [that were] present with them, abode in Gibeah of Benjamin: but the Philistines encamped in Michmash.</b>	16 <b>Saul, his son Jonathan, and the people who were with them had taken up position at Geba Benjamin, and the Philistines were encamped at Micmash.</b>
1s13.17	1 Samuel 13:17 ¶ <b>And the spoilers came out of the camp of the Philistines in three companies: one company turned unto the way [that leadeth to] Ophrah, unto the land of Shual:</b>	17 <b>Out of the camp of the Philistines came three bodies to destroy: one took the way to Ophra, to the land of Schual;</b>
1s13.18	1 Samuel 13:18 <b>And another company turned the way [to] Bethhoron: and another company turned [to] the way of the border that looketh to the valley of Zeboim toward the wilderness.</b>	18 <b>the other took the way to Beth Horon; and the third took the road to the frontier, which faces the valley of Tseboim, on the side of the desert.</b>
1s13.19	1 Samuel 13:19 ¶ <b>Now there was no smith found throughout all the land of Israel: for the Philistines said, Lest the Hebrews make [them] swords or spears:</b>	19 <b>There was no blacksmith in all the land of Israel; for the Philistines had said, Let us keep the Hebrews from making swords or spears.</b>
1s13.20	1 Samuel 13:20 <b>But all the Israelites went down to the Philistines, to sharpen every man his share, and his coulter, and his ax, and his mattock.</b>	20 <b>And every man in Israel went down to the Philistines to sharpen his ploughshare, his ax and his ax and his spade,</b>

1s13.2  
3  
1s13.22  
1s13.21  
1s14.1  
1s14.2  
1s14.3  
1s14.4  
1s14.5  
1s14.6  
1s14.7  
1s14.8  
1s14.9  
1s14.10

1 Samuel 13:21 Yet they had a file for the mattocks, and for the coulter, and for the forks, and for the axes, and to sharpen the goads.

1 Samuel 13:22 So it came to pass in the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people that [were] with Saul and Jonathan: but with Saul and with Jonathan his son was there found.

1 Samuel 13:23 And the garrison of the Philistines went out to the passage of Michmash.

#### 1 Samuel Chapter 14

1 Samuel 14:1 ¶ Now it came to pass upon a day, that Jonathan the son of Saul said unto the young man that bare his armour, Come, and let us go over to the Philistines' garrison, that [is] on the other side. But he told not his father.

1 Samuel 14:2 And Saul tarried in the uttermost part of Gibeah under a pomegranate tree which [is] in Migron: and the people that [were] with him [were] about six hundred men;

1 Samuel 14:3 And Ahiah, the son of Ahitub, Ihabod's brother, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eli, the LORD'S priest in Shiloh, wearing an ephod. And the people knew not that Jonathan was gone.

1 Samuel 14:4 ¶ And between the passages, by which Jonathan sought to go over unto the Philistines' garrison, [there was] a sharp rock on the one side, and a sharp rock on the other side: and the name of the one [was] Bozez, and the name of the other Seneh.

1 Samuel 14:5 The forefront of the one [was] situate northward over against Michmash, and the other southward over against Gibeah.

1 Samuel 14:6 And Jonathan said to the young man that bare his armour, Come, and let us go over unto the garrison of these uncircumcised: it may be that the LORD will work for us: for [there is] no restraint to the LORD to save by many or by few.

1 Samuel 14:7 And his armourbearer said unto him, Do all that [is] in thine heart: turn thee; behold, I [am] with thee according to thy heart.

1 Samuel 14:8 Then said Jonathan, Behold, we will pass over unto [these] men, and we will discover ourselves unto them.

1 Samuel 14:9 If they say thus unto us, Tarry until we come to you; then we will stand still in our place, and will not go up unto them.

1 Samuel 14:10 But if they say thus, Come up unto us; then we will go up: for the LORD hath delivered them into our hand: and this [shall be] a sign unto us.

21 when the edges of spades, plowshares, tridents, and axes were dull, and to straighten goads.

22 It came to pass that in the day of the battle there was neither sword nor spear in the hands of all the people who were with Saul and Jonathan; there were none except Saul and Jonathan his son.

23 A post of Philistines came to stand at the pass of Micmash.

#### 1 Samuel Chapter 14

1 One day Jonathan son of Saul said to the young man who was carrying his armour, Come, and let us push on to the post of the Philistines which is there on the other side. And he doesn't tell his father.

2 Saul was standing at the end of Gibeah, under the pomegranate tree of Migron, and the people who were with him were about six hundred men.

3 Ahijah the son of Achitub, the brother of I Kabod, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eli, the priest of the LORD in Shiloh, wore the ephod. The people did not know that Jonathan was gone.

4 Between the passages by which Jonathan sought to reach the post of the Philistines, there was a tooth of rock on one side and a tooth of rock on the other side, one bearing the name of Botsets and the other that of Senna.

5 One of these teeth is north of Micmash, and the other is south of Geba.

6 Jonathan said to the young man who bore his arms, Come, and let us push on to the post of these uncircumcised ones. Perhaps the Eternal will act for us, for nothing prevents the Eternal from saving by means of a few as well as of a great number.

7 He who bore his arms answered him, Do all that is in your heart, listen only to your feelings, here I am with you, ready to follow you.

8 Well! said Jonathan, let's go to these people and show ourselves to them.

9 If they say to us: Stop, until we come to you! we will remain in place, and we will not go up to them.

10 But if they say, Come up to us! we will go up, for the Lord has delivered them into our hand. This is what will serve as a sign for us.

1s14.11  
1s14.12  
1s14.13  
1s14.14  
1s14.15  
1s14.16  
1s14.17  
1s14.1  
8  
1s14.19  
1s14.20  
1s14.21  
1s14.22

1 Samuel 14:11 **And both of them discovered themselves unto the garrison of the Philistines: and the Philistines said, Behold, the Hebrews come forth out of the holes where they had hid themselves.**

1 Samuel 14:12 **And the men of the garrison answered Jonathan and his armourbearer, and said, Come up to us, and we will show you a thing. And Jonathan said unto his armourbearer, Come up after me: for the LORD hath delivered them into the hand of Israel.**

1 Samuel 14:13 **And Jonathan climbed up upon his hands and upon his feet, and his armourbearer after him: and they fell before Jonathan; and his armourbearer slew after him.**

1 Samuel 14:14 **And that first slaughter, which Jonathan and his armourbearer made, was about twenty men, within as it were an half acre of land, [which] a yoke [of oxen might plow].**

1 Samuel 14:15 **And there was trembling in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, and the spoilers, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembling.**

1 Samuel 14:16 **And the watchmen of Saul in Gibeah of Benjamin looked; and, behold, the multitude melted away, and they went on beating down [one another].**

1 Samuel 14:17 **Then said Saul unto the people that [were] with him, Number now, and see who is gone from us. And when they had numbered, behold, Jonathan and his armourbearer [were] not [there].**

1 Samuel 14:18 **And Saul said unto Ahiah, Bring hither the ark of God. For the ark of God was at that time with the children of Israel.**

1 Samuel 14:19 ¶ **And it came to pass, while Saul talked unto the priest, that the noise that [was] in the host of the Philistines went on and increased: and Saul said unto the priest, Withdraw thine hand.**

1 Samuel 14:20 **And Saul and all the people that [were] with him assembled themselves, and they came to the battle: and, behold, every man's sword was against his fellow, [and there was] a very great discomfiture.**

1 Samuel 14:21 **Moreover the Hebrews [that] were with the Philistines before that time, which went up with them into the camp [from the country] round about, even they also [turned] to be with the Israelites that [were] with Saul and Jonathan.**

1 Samuel 14:22 **Likewise all the men of Israel which had hid themselves in mount Ephraim, [when] they heard that the Philistines fled, even they also followed hard after them in the battle.**

11 **They both appeared at the post of the Philistines, and the Philistines said, Behold the Hebrews who come out of the holes where they have hidden themselves.**

12 **And the men of the post said thus to Jonathan and to his armour-bearer: Come up to us, and we will let you know something. Jonathan said to his armour-bearer, Come up after me, for the LORD has delivered them into the hand of Israel.**

13 **And Jonathan went up with his hands and feet, and his armor-bearer followed him. The Philistines fell before Jonathan, and the bearer of his arms killed him behind him.**

14 **In this first defeat, Jonathan and his armor bearer killed about twenty men, in the space of about half an acre of land.**

15 **Terror spread in the camp and in the country and among all the people; the post and those ravaging were also seized with fear; the country was in terror. It was like a terror of God.**

16 **Saul's watchmen who were at Gibeah of Benjamin saw that the multitude was dispersing and going from side to side.**

17 **Then Saul said to the people who were with him, Count, I pray you, and see who has departed from among us. They reckoned, and behold, Jonathan was wanting, and his armor bearer.**

18 **And Saul said to Ahijah, Bring near the ark of God! For at that time the ark of God was with the children of Israel.**

19 **While Saul was speaking to the priest, the tumult in the camp of the Philistines continued to increase; and Saul said to the priest, Take away your hand!**

20 **Then Saul and all the people who were with him gathered together, and advanced to the place of battle; and behold, the Philistines turned the sword one against another, and the confusion was extreme.**

21 **There were among the Philistines, as before, some Hebrews who had gone up with them into the camp, where they were scattered, and they joined those of Israel who were with Saul and Jonathan.**

22 **All the men of Israel who had hidden themselves in Mount Ephraim, hearing that the Philistines were fleeing, also began to pursue them into battle.**

1s14.2  
3  
1s14.24  
1s14.2  
5  
1s14.26  
1s14.27  
1s14.28  
1s14.29  
1s14.30  
1s14.3  
1  
1s14.32  
1s14.33  
1s14.34  
1s14.3  
5

1 Samuel 14:23 **So the LORD saved Israel that day: and the battle passed over unto Bethaven.**

1 Samuel 14:24 ¶ **And the men of Israel were distressed that day: for Saul had adjured the people, saying, Cursed [be] the man that eateth [any] food until evening, that I may be avenged on mine enemies. So none of the people tasted [any] food.**

1 Samuel 14:25 **And all [they of] the land came to a wood; and there was honey upon the ground.**

1 Samuel 14:26 **And when the people were come into the wood, behold, the honey dropped; but no man put his hand to his mouth: for the people feared the oath.**

1 Samuel 14:27 **But Jonathan heard not when his father charged the people with the oath: wherefore he put forth the end of the rod that [was] in his hand, and dipped it in an honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth; and his eyes were enlightened.**

1 Samuel 14:28 **Then answered one of the people, and said, Thy father straitly charged the people with an oath, saying, Cursed [be] the man that eateth [any] food this day. And the people were faint.**

1 Samuel 14:29 **Then said Jonathan, My father hath troubled the land: see, I pray you, how mine eyes have been enlightened, because I tasted a little of this honey.**

1 Samuel 14:30 **How much more, if haply the people had eaten freely to day of the spoil of their enemies which they found? for had there not been now a much greater slaughter among the Philistines?**

1 Samuel 14:31 **And they smote the Philistines that day from Michmash to Ajalon: and the people were very faint.**

1 Samuel 14:32 **And the people flew upon the spoil, and took sheep, and oxen, and calves, and slew [them] on the ground: and the people did eat [them] with the blood.**

1 Samuel 14:33 ¶ **Then they told Saul, saying, Behold, the people sin against the LORD, in that they eat with the blood. And he said, Ye have transgressed: roll a great stone unto me this day.**

1 Samuel 14:34 **And Saul said, Disperse yourselves among the people, and say unto them, Bring me hither every man his ox, and every man his sheep, and slay [them] here, and eat; and sin not against the LORD in eating with the blood. And all the people brought every man his ox with him that night, and slew [them] there.**

1 Samuel 14:35 **And Saul built an altar unto the LORD: the same was the first altar that he built unto the LORD.**

23 **The LORD delivered Israel that day, and the battle continued beyond Beth Aven.**

24 **The day was tiring for the men of Israel. Saul had made the people swear, saying: Cursed be the man who takes food before evening, before I have avenged myself on my enemies! And no one had taken any food.**

25 **All the people had come to a forest, where there was honey on the surface of the ground.**

26 **When the people entered the forest, they saw honey flowing; but no one put their hand to their mouth, for the people respected the oath.**

27 **Jonathan did not know the oath his father had made the people swear; he advanced the end of the stick he had in his hand, plunged it into a honeycomb, and brought his hand back to his mouth; and his eyes were brightened.**

28 **Then one of the people speaking to him said, Your father has made the people swear, saying, Cursed be the man who takes food today! But the people were exhausted.**

29 **And Jonathan said, My father troubles the people; see how my eyes have cleared up, because I have tasted a little of this honey.**

30 **Surely if the people had eaten today of the spoil they found among their enemies, would not the defeat of the Philistines have been greater?**

31 **They defeated the Philistines that day from Micmash to Ajalon. The people were very tired,**

32 **and he threw himself on the spoils. He took sheep, oxen and calves, he slaughtered them on the ground, and he ate them with the blood.**

33 **It was told Saul, and they said, Behold, the people sin against the LORD by eating with blood. Saul said: You are committing infidelity; immediately roll a great stone towards me.**

34 **Then he added, "Spread out among the people, and tell each one to bring his ox or his sheep to me, and kill it here. Then you shall eat, and you shall not sin against the Lord by eating with blood. And during the night every one of the people brought his ox by hand, to kill it on the stone.**

35 **Saul built an altar to the LORD: it was the first altar that he built to the LORD.**

1s14.36  
1s14.37  
1s14.38  
1s14.39  
1s14.40  
1s14.41  
1s14.42  
1s14.43  
1s14.44  
1s14.45  
1s14.46  
1s14.47  
1s14.48

1 Samuel 14:36 ¶ And Saul said, Let us go down after the Philistines by night, and spoil them until the morning light, and let us not leave a man of them. And they said, Do whatsoever seemeth good unto thee. Then said the priest, Let us draw near hither unto God.

1 Samuel 14:37 And Saul asked counsel of God, Shall I go down after the Philistines? wilt thou deliver them into the hand of Israel? But he answered him not that day.

1 Samuel 14:38 And Saul said, Draw ye near hither, all the chief of the people: and know and see wherein this sin hath been this day.

1 Samuel 14:39 For, [as] the LORD liveth, which saveth Israel, though it be in Jonathan my son, he shall surely die. But [there was] not a man among all the people [that] answered him.

1 Samuel 14:40 Then said he unto all Israel, Be ye on one side, and I and Jonathan my son will be on the other side. And the people said unto Saul, Do what seemeth good unto thee.

1 Samuel 14:41 Therefore Saul said unto the LORD God of Israel, Give a perfect [lot]. And Saul and Jonathan were taken: but the people escaped.

1 Samuel 14:42 And Saul said, Cast [lots] between me and Jonathan my son. And Jonathan was taken.

1 Samuel 14:43 Then Saul said to Jonathan, Tell me what thou hast done. And Jonathan told him, and said, I did but taste a little honey with the end of the rod that [was] in mine hand, [and], lo, I must die.

1 Samuel 14:44 And Saul answered, God do so and more also: for thou shalt surely die, Jonathan.

1 Samuel 14:45 And the people said unto Saul, Shall Jonathan die, who hath wrought this great salvation in Israel? God forbid: [as] the LORD liveth, there shall not one hair of his head fall to the ground; for he hath wrought with God this day. So the people rescued Jonathan, that he died not.

1 Samuel 14:46 Then Saul went up from following the Philistines: and the Philistines went to their own place.

1 Samuel 14:47 ¶ So Saul took the kingdom over Israel, and fought against all his enemies on every side, against Moab, and against the children of Ammon, and against Edom, and against the kings of Zobah, and against the Philistines: and whithersoever he turned himself, he vexed [them].

1 Samuel 14:48 And he gathered an host, and smote the Amalekites, and delivered Israel out of the hands of them that spoiled them.

36 Saul said, Let us go down after the Philistines this night, and plunder them until morning light, and let not one remain. They said: Do whatever seems good to you. Then the priest said, Let us draw near to God here.

37 And Saul inquired of God: Shall I go down after the Philistines? Will you deliver them into the hands of Israel? But at this moment he gave her no answer.

38 Saul said, Come hither, all you rulers of the people; research and see how this sin has been committed today.

39 For the LORD, the deliverer of Israel, lives! even if Jonathan, my son, were the author, he would die. And among all the people no one answered him.

40 He said to all Israel, Stand to one side; and I and Jonathan, my son, will be on the other. And the people said to Saul, Do what seems good to you.

41 Saul said to the LORD, God of Israel! let the truth be known. Jonathan and Saul were chosen, and the people were set free.

42 Saul said, Cast lots between me and Jonathan my son. And Jonathan was appointed.

43 Saul said to Jonathan, Tell me what you have done. Jonathan declared it to him, and said: I have tasted a little honey, with the end of the stick which I had in my hand: here I am, I will die.

44 And Saul said, May God deal with me with all rigor, if you do not die, Jonathan!

45 The people said to Saul, What! Jonathan would die, he who wrought this great deliverance in Israel! Far from there! The Lord is alive! he will not fall a hair from his head, because it is with God that he acted in this day. So the people saved Jonathan, and he did not die.

46 Saul stopped pursuing the Philistines, and the Philistines went home.

47 After Saul had taken possession of the kingdom over Israel, he made war on all sides against all his enemies, against Moab, against the children of Ammon, against Edom, against the kings of Zobah, and against the Philistines; and wherever he turned he was victorious.

48 He showed his strength, defeated Amalek, and delivered Israel out of the hand of their plunderers.

1s14.49	1 Samuel 14:49 <b>Now the sons of Saul were Jonathan, and Ishui, and Melchishua: and the names of his two daughters [were these]; the name of the firstborn Merab, and the name of the younger Michal:</b>	49 <b>Saul's sons were Jonathan, Jischvi and Malkischua. His two daughters were called: the eldest Merab, and the youngest Mical.</b>
1s14.50	1 Samuel 14:50 <b>And the name of Saul's wife [was] Ahinoam, the daughter of Ahimaaz: and the name of the captain of his host [was] Abner, the son of Ner, Saul's uncle.</b>	50 <b>The name of Saul's wife was Achinoam, daughter of Ahimaz. The name of the chief of his army was Abner, son of Ner, uncle of Saul.</b>
1s14.51	1 Samuel 14:51 <b>And Kish [was] the father of Saul; and Ner the father of Abner [was] the son of Abiel.</b>	51 <b>Kis father of Saul and Ner father of Abner were sons of Abiel.</b>
1s14.52	1 Samuel 14:52 <b>And there was sore war against the Philistines all the days of Saul: and when Saul saw any strong man, or any valiant man, he took him unto him.</b>	52 <b>Throughout Saul's life there was a fierce war against the Philistines; and as soon as Saul saw a strong and valiant man, he took him into his service.</b>
	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 15</b>	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 15</b>
1s15.1	1 Samuel 15:1 ¶ <b>Samuel also said unto Saul, The LORD sent me to anoint thee [to be] king over his people, over Israel: now therefore hearken thou unto the voice of the words of the LORD.</b>	1 <b>Samuel said to Saul, It is I whom the LORD has sent to anoint you king over his people, over Israel: therefore hear what the LORD says.</b>
1s15.2	1 Samuel 15:2 <b>Thus saith the LORD of hosts, I remember [that] which Amalek did to Israel, how he laid [wait] for him in the way, when he came up from Egypt.</b>	2 <b>Thus says the LORD of hosts: I remember what Amalek did to Israel, when he closed the way for them when they came out of Egypt.</b>
1s15.3	1 Samuel 15:3 <b>Now go and smite Amalek, and utterly destroy all that they have, and spare them not; but slay both man and woman, infant and suckling, ox and sheep, camel and ass.</b>	3 <b>Go now, smite Amalek, and dedicate by interdict all that belongs to him; thou shalt not spare him, and thou shalt kill men and women, children and infants, oxen and sheep, camels and donkeys.</b>
1s15.4	1 Samuel 15:4 <b>And Saul gathered the people together, and numbered them in Telaim, two hundred thousand footmen, and ten thousand men of Judah.</b>	4 <b>Saul called the people together and reviewed them at Thelaim: there were two hundred thousand foot soldiers, and ten thousand of Judah.</b>
1s15.5	1 Samuel 15:5 <b>And Saul came to a city of Amalek, and laid wait in the valley.</b>	5 <b>Saul marched to the city of Amalek, and laid an ambush in the valley.</b>
1s15.6	1 Samuel 15:6 ¶ <b>And Saul said unto the Kenites, Go, depart, get you down from among the Amalekites, lest I destroy you with them: for ye showed kindness to all the children of Israel, when they came up out of Egypt. So the Kenites departed from among the Amalekites.</b>	6 <b>He said to the Kenites, Go, turn back, get out of the midst of Amalek, lest I destroy you with him; for you showed kindness to all the children of Israel when they came up out of Egypt. And the Kenites withdrew from the midst of Amalek.</b>
1s15.7	1 Samuel 15:7 <b>And Saul smote the Amalekites from Havilah [until] thou comest to Schur, that [is] over against Egypt.</b>	7 <b>Saul defeated Amalek from Havila to Schur, which is opposite Egypt.</b>
1s15.8	1 Samuel 15:8 <b>And he took Agag the king of the Amalekites alive, and utterly destroyed all the people with the edge of the sword.</b>	8 <b>He took Agag king of Amalek alive, and he condemned all the people by putting them to the sword.</b>
1s15.9	1 Samuel 15:9 <b>But Saul and the people spared Agag, and the best of the sheep, and of the oxen, and of the fatlings, and the lambs, and all [that was] good, and would not utterly destroy them: but every thing [that was] vile and refuse, that they destroyed utterly.</b>	9 <b>But Saul and the people spared Agag, and the best sheep, the best oxen, the best animals of the second litter, the fat lambs, and all that was good; they did not want to devote it by prohibition, and they only devoted everything that was contemptible and puny.</b>



1s15.1  
0  
1s15.11  
1s15.12  
1s15.13  
1s15.14  
1s15.15  
1s15.16  
1s15.17  
1s15.18  
1s15.19  
1s15.20  
1s15.21  
1s15.22  
1s15.23

1 Samuel 15:10 ¶ Then came the word of the LORD unto Samuel, saying,

1 Samuel 15:11 It repenteth me that I have set up Saul [to be] king: for he is turned back from following me, and hath not performed my commandments. And it grieved Samuel; and he cried unto the LORD all night.

1 Samuel 15:12 And when Samuel rose early to meet Saul in the morning, it was told Samuel, saying, Saul came to Carmel, and, behold, he set him up a place, and is gone about, and passed on, and gone down to Gilgal.

1 Samuel 15:13 And Samuel came to Saul: and Saul said unto him, Blessed [be] thou of the LORD: I have performed the commandment of the LORD.

1 Samuel 15:14 And Samuel said, What [meaneth] then this bleating of the sheep in mine ears, and the lowing of the oxen which I hear?

1 Samuel 15:15 And Saul said, They have brought them from the Amalekites: for the people spared the best of the sheep and of the oxen, to sacrifice unto the LORD thy God; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.

1 Samuel 15:16 Then Samuel said unto Saul, Stay, and I will tell thee what the LORD hath said to me this night. And he said unto him, Say on.

1 Samuel 15:17 And Samuel said, When thou [wast] little in thine own sight, [wast] thou not [made] the head of the tribes of Israel, and the LORD anointed thee king over Israel?

1 Samuel 15:18 And the LORD sent thee on a journey, and said, Go and utterly destroy the sinners the Amalekites, and fight against them until they be consumed.

1 Samuel 15:19 Wherefore then didst thou not obey the voice of the LORD, but didst fly upon the spoil, and didst evil in the sight of the LORD?

1 Samuel 15:20 And Saul said unto Samuel, Yea, I have obeyed the voice of the LORD, and have gone the way which the LORD sent me, and have brought Agag the king of Amalek, and have utterly destroyed the Amalekites.

1 Samuel 15:21 But the people took of the spoil, sheep and oxen, the chief of the things which should have been utterly destroyed, to sacrifice unto the LORD thy God in Gilgal.

1 Samuel 15:22 And Samuel said, Hath the LORD [as great] delight in burnt offerings and sacrifices, as in obeying the voice of the LORD? Behold, to obey [is] better than sacrifice, [and] to hearken than the fat of rams.

1 Samuel 15:23 For rebellion [is as] the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness [is as] iniquity and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from [being] king.

10 The Lord spoke to Samuel and said to him,

11 I repent that I have made Saul king, for he turns away from me and does not observe my words. Samuel was angry, and he cried out to the Lord all night.

12 He got up early in the morning to meet Saul. And they came and said to him, Saul has gone to Carmel, and behold, he has erected a monument for himself; then he returned, and, passing further, he went down to Gilgal.

13 Samuel went to Saul, and Saul said to him, Blessed be of the LORD! I have observed the word of the Lord.

14 Samuel said, What is this bleating of sheep that comes to my ears, and this lowing of oxen that I hear?

15 Saul answered, They brought them from among the Amalekites, because the people spared the best sheep and the best oxen, to sacrifice them to the LORD your God; and the rest, we have devoted it by interdict.

16 Samuel said to Saul, Stop, and I will tell you what the LORD has spoken to me this night. And Saul said to him, Speak!

17 Samuel said, When you were small in your eyes, did you not become the chief of the tribes of Israel, and did not the LORD anoint you to be king over Israel?

18 Yahweh had sent you away, saying, Go, and devote yourself by interdict to these sinners, the Amalekites; you will make war on them until you have destroyed them.

19 Why did you not listen to the voice of the LORD? why did you pounce on the spoil, and do what is evil in the eyes of the LORD?

20 Saul answered Samuel, "I have listened well to the voice of the LORD, and I have followed the way by which the LORD sent me. I brought Agag, king of Amalek, and I devoted by interdict the Amalekites;

21 But the people took sheep and oxen out of the spoil, for the firstfruits of what should be sacrificed, to sacrifice them to the LORD your God at Gilgal.

22 Samuel said, Does the LORD delight in burnt offerings and sacrifices, as in obedience to the voice of the LORD? Behold, obedience is better than sacrifices, and the keeping of his word is better than the fat of rams.

23 For disobedience is as sinful as divination, and resistance no less so than idolatry and theraphim. Since you have rejected the word of the Lord, he also rejects you as king.

1s15.24	1 Samuel 15:24 ¶ <b>And Saul said unto Samuel, I have sinned: for I have transgressed the commandment of the LORD, and thy words: because I feared the people, and obeyed their voice.</b>	24 Then Saul said to Samuel, I have sinned, for I have transgressed the commandment of the LORD, and I have not obeyed your words; I feared the people, and I listened to their voice.
1s15.2 5	1 Samuel 15:25 <b>Now therefore, I pray thee, pardon my sin, and turn again with me, that I may worship the LORD.</b>	25 Now please forgive my sin, come back with me, and I will bow down before the LORD.
1s15.26	1 Samuel 15:26 <b>And Samuel said unto Saul, I will not return with thee: for thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, and the LORD hath rejected thee from being king over Israel.</b>	26 Samuel said to Saul, I will not return with you; for you have rejected the word of the LORD, and the LORD has rejected you, that you should no longer be king over Israel.
1s15.2 7	1 Samuel 15:27 <b>And as Samuel turned about to go away, he laid hold upon the skirt of his mantle, and it rent.</b>	27 And as Samuel was turning to go away, Saul seized him by the skirt of his coat, which was torn.
1s15.28	1 Samuel 15:28 <b>And Samuel said unto him, The LORD hath rent the kingdom of Israel from thee this day, and hath given it to a neighbour of thine, [that is] better than thou.</b>	28 Samuel said unto him, The LORD tear the kingdom of Israel from off thee this day, and give it to another, who is better than thee.
1s15.2 9	1 Samuel 15:29 <b>And also the Strength of Israel will not lie nor repent: for he [is] not a man, that he should repent.</b>	29 He who is the strength of Israel neither lies nor repents, for he is not a man to repent.
1s15.30	1 Samuel 15:30 <b>Then he said, I have sinned: [yet] honour me now, I pray thee, before the elders of my people, and before Israel, and turn again with me, that I may worship the LORD thy God.</b>	30 Saul said again, I have sinned! Now please honor me in the presence of the elders of my people and in the presence of Israel; come back with me, and I will worship the Lord your God.
1s15.3 1	1 Samuel 15:31 <b>So Samuel turned again after Saul; and Saul worshipped the LORD.</b>	31 Samuel returned and followed Saul, and Saul worshiped the Lord.
1s15.32	1 Samuel 15:32 ¶ <b>Then said Samuel, Bring ye hither to me Agag the king of the Amalekites. And Agag came unto him delicately. And Agag said, Surely the bitterness of death is past.</b>	32 Then Samuel said, Bring me Agag, king of Amalek. And Agag advanced towards him with a cheerful air; he said: Certainly, the bitterness of death has passed away.
1s15.33	1 Samuel 15:33 <b>And Samuel said, As thy sword hath made women childless, so shall thy mother be childless among women. And Samuel hewed Agag in pieces before the LORD in Gilgal.</b>	33 Samuel said, As your sword has deprived women of their children, so your mother among women will be deprived of a son. And Samuel cut Agag in pieces before the LORD at Gilgal.
1s15.3 4	1 Samuel 15:34 ¶ <b>Then Samuel went to Ramah; and Saul went up to his house to Gibeah of Saul.</b>	34 Samuel went to Ramah, and Saul went up to his house at Gibeah of Saul.
1s15.35	1 Samuel 15:35 <b>And Samuel came no more to see Saul until the day of his death: nevertheless Samuel mourned for Saul: and the LORD repented that he had made Saul king over Israel.</b>	35 Samuel did not go to see Saul again until the day of his death; for Samuel wept over Saul, because the Lord repented that he had made Saul king over Israel.
1s16.1	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 16</b> 1 Samuel 16:1 ¶ <b>And the LORD said unto Samuel, How long wilt thou mourn for Saul, seeing I have rejected him from reigning over Israel? fill thine horn with oil, and go, I will send thee to Jesse the Bethlehemite: for I have provided me a king among his sons.</b>	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 16</b> 1 The LORD said to Samuel, When will you stop weeping over Saul? I rejected him, so that he would no longer reign over Israel. Fill your horn with oil, and go; I will send you to Jesse, Bethlehemite, for I have seen among his sons the one whom I desire for king.



1s16.16	1 Samuel 16:16	Let our lord now command thy servants, [which are] before thee, to seek out a man, [who is] a cunning player on an harp: and it shall come to pass, when the evil spirit from God is upon thee, that he shall play with his hand, and thou shalt be well.	16	Let our Lord speak! Your servants are before you. They will look for a man who can play the harp; and when the evil spirit of God is upon you, it will play with his hand, and you will be relieved.
1s16.17	1 Samuel 16:17	And Saul said unto his servants, Provide me now a man that can play well, and bring [him] to me.	17	Saul answered his servants, "Find me a man who plays well and bring him to me.
1s16.18	1 Samuel 16:18	Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Bethlehemite, [that is] cunning in playing, and a mighty valiant man, and a man of war, and prudent in matters, and a comely person, and the LORD [is] with him.	18	One of the servants answered and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse, a Bethlehemite, who knows how to play; he is also a strong and valiant man, a warrior, speaking well and of a beautiful face, and the Lord is with him.
1s16.19	1 Samuel 16:19	¶ Wherefore Saul sent messengers unto Jesse, and said, Send me David thy son, which [is] with the sheep.	19	Saul sent messengers to Jesse, saying to him, Send me David your son, who is with the sheep.
1s16.20	1 Samuel 16:20	And Jesse took an ass [laden] with bread, and a bottle of wine, and a kid, and sent [them] by David his son unto Saul.	20	Jesse took an ass and loaded it with bread, a skin of wine, and a goat, and sent these things to Saul through David his son.
1s16.21	1 Samuel 16:21	And David came to Saul, and stood before him: and he loved him greatly; and he became his armourbearer.	21	David came to Saul and stood before him; Saul greatly pleased him, and he was appointed to bear his arms.
1s16.22	1 Samuel 16:22	And Saul sent to Jesse, saying, Let David, I pray thee, stand before me; for he hath found favour in my sight.	22	Saul sent word to Jesse, "Please leave David in my service, for he has found favor in my sight.
1s16.23	1 Samuel 16:23	And it came to pass, when the [evil] spirit from God was upon Saul, that David took an harp, and played with his hand: so Saul was refreshed, and was well, and the evil spirit departed from him.	23	And when the spirit of God was upon Saul, David took the harp and played with his hand; Saul then breathed more easily and was relieved, and the evil spirit withdrew from him.
	1 Samuel Chapter 17		1 Samuel Chapter 17	
1s17.1	1 Samuel 17:1	¶ Now the Philistines gathered together their armies to battle, and were gathered together at Shochoh, which [belongeth] to Judah, and pitched between Shochoh and Azekah, in Ephesdammim.	1	The Philistines gathered their armies together to make war, and they gathered together at Soco, which belongs to Judah; they encamped between Soco and Azékah, at Ephes Dammim.
1s17.2	1 Samuel 17:2	And Saul and the men of Israel were gathered together, and pitched by the valley of Elah, and set the battle in array against the Philistines.	2	Saul and the men of Israel also gathered together; they camped in the valley of the terebinths, and they put themselves in order of battle against the Philistines.
1s17.3	1 Samuel 17:3	And the Philistines stood on a mountain on the one side, and Israel stood on a mountain on the other side: and [there was] a valley between them.	3	The Philistines were towards the mountain on one side, and Israel was towards the mountain on the other side: the valley separated them.
1s17.4	1 Samuel 17:4	¶ And there went out a champion out of the camp of the Philistines, named Goliath, of Gath, whose height [was] six cubits and a span.	4	A man then came out of the camp of the Philistines and advanced between the two armies. His name was Goliath, he was from Gath, and he was six cubits and a span tall.
1s17.5	1 Samuel 17:5	And [he had] an helmet of brass upon his head, and he [was] armed with a coat of mail; and the weight of the coat [was] five thousand shekels of brass.	5	On his head was a helmet of bronze, and he wore a scaled breastplate weighing five thousand shekels of bronze.
1s17.6	1 Samuel 17:6	And [he had] greaves of brass upon his legs, and a target of brass between his shoulders.	6	He had bronze armor on his legs, and a bronze javelin between his shoulders.

1s17.7	1 Samuel 17:7 <b>And the staff of his spear [was] like a weaver's beam; and his spear's head [weighed] six hundred shekels of iron: and one bearing a shield went before him.</b>	7 The shaft of his spear was like a weaver's beam, and the spear weighed six hundred shekels of iron. The one who carried his shield walked in front of him.
1s17.8	1 Samuel 17:8 <b>And he stood and cried unto the armies of Israel, and said unto them, Why are ye come out to set [your] battle in array? [am] not I a Philistine, and ye servants to Saul? choose you a man for you, and let him come down to me.</b>	8 The Philistine stopped; and, addressing the troops of Israel arrayed in battle array, he cried to them: Why are you going out to array yourselves in battle array? Am I not the Philistine, and are you not Saul's servants? Choose a man who comes down on me!
1s17.9	1 Samuel 17:9 <b>If he be able to fight with me, and to kill me, then will we be your servants: but if I prevail against him, and kill him, then shall ye be our servants, and serve us.</b>	9 If he can defeat me and kill me, we will be subject to you; but if I overcome him and kill him, you will serve us and serve us.
1s17.10	1 Samuel 17:10 <b>And the Philistine said, I defy the armies of Israel this day; give me a man, that we may fight together.</b>	10 The Philistine said again, I challenge the army of Israel this day! Give me a man, and we'll fight together.
1s17.11	1 Samuel 17:11 <b>When Saul and all Israel heard those words of the Philistine, they were dismayed, and greatly afraid.</b>	11 Saul and all Israel heard these words of the Philistine, and they were terrified and filled with great fear.
1s17.12	1 Samuel 17:12 ¶ <b>Now David [was] the son of that Ephrathite of Bethlehemjudah, whose name [was] Jesse; and he had eight sons: and the man went among men [for] an old man in the days of Saul.</b>	12 Now David was the son of that Ephrathite of Bethlehem of Judah, named Jesse, who had eight sons, and who in the days of Saul was old and advanced in years.
1s17.13	1 Samuel 17:13 <b>And the three eldest sons of Jesse went [and] followed Saul to the battle: and the names of his three sons that went to the battle [were] Eliab the firstborn, and next unto him Abinadab, and the third Shammah.</b>	13 Jesse's three eldest sons had followed Saul to war; the firstborn of his three sons who had gone to war was called Eliab, the second Abinadab, and the third Shamma.
1s17.14	1 Samuel 17:14 <b>And David [was] the youngest: and the three eldest followed Saul.</b>	14 David was the youngest. And when the three eldest had followed Saul,
1s17.15	1 Samuel 17:15 <b>But David went and returned from Saul to feed his father's sheep at Bethlehem.</b>	15 David left Saul and returned to Bethlehem to feed his father's sheep.
1s17.16	1 Samuel 17:16 <b>And the Philistine drew near morning and evening, and presented himself forty days.</b>	16 The Philistine went forth morning and evening, and he presented himself for forty days.
1s17.17	1 Samuel 17:17 <b>And Jesse said unto David his son, Take now for thy brethren an ephah of this parched [corn], and these ten loaves, and run to the camp to thy brethren;</b>	17 Jesse said to David his son, Take for your brothers this ephah of roasted grain and these ten loaves, and run to the camp to your brothers;
1s17.18	1 Samuel 17:18 <b>And carry these ten cheeses unto the captain of [their] thousand, and look how thy brethren fare, and take their pledge.</b>	18 also carries these ten cheeses to the head of their thousand. You will see if your brothers are well, and you will give me sure news.
1s17.19	1 Samuel 17:19 <b>Now Saul, and they, and all the men of Israel, [were] in the valley of Elah, fighting with the Philistines.</b>	19 They are with Saul and all the men of Israel in the Valley of Terebinths, fighting against the Philistines.
1s17.20	1 Samuel 17:20 ¶ <b>And David rose up early in the morning, and left the sheep with a keeper, and took, and went, as Jesse had commanded him; and he came to the trench, as the host was going forth to the fight, and shouted for the battle.</b>	20 David got up early in the morning. He left the sheep with a keeper, took his charge, and departed, as Jesse had commanded him. When he arrived at the camp, the army was marching into line and shouting battle cries.
1s17.21	1 Samuel 17:21 <b>For Israel and the Philistines had put the battle in array, army against army.</b>	21 Israel and the Philistines formed up in battle, army against army.

1s17.22	1 Samuel 17:22 <b>And David left his carriage in the hand of the keeper of the carriage, and ran into the army, and came and saluted his brethren.</b>	22 David put the things he was carrying in the hands of the porter and ran to the ranks of the army. As soon as he arrived, he asked his brothers how they were doing.
1s17.23	1 Samuel 17:23 <b>And as he talked with them, behold, there came up the champion, the Philistine of Gath, Goliath by name, out of the armies of the Philistines, and spake according to the same words: and David heard [them].</b>	23 While he was talking with them, behold, the Philistine of Gath, named Goliath, advanced between the two armies, out of the ranks of the Philistines. He held the same speeches as before, and David heard them.
1s17.24	1 Samuel 17:24 <b>And all the men of Israel, when they saw the man, fled from him, and were sore afraid.</b>	24 At the sight of this man, all of Israel fled from before him and were seized with great fear.
1s17.25	1 Samuel 17:25 <b>And the men of Israel said, Have ye seen this man that is come up? surely to defy Israel is he come up: and it shall be, [that] the man who killeth him, the king will enrich him with great riches, and will give him his daughter, and make his father's house free in Israel.</b>	25 Everyone said, Did you see this man coming? It is to challenge Israel that he has come forward! If anyone kills him, the king will shower him with riches, he will give him his daughter, and he will free his father's house in Israel.
1s17.26	1 Samuel 17:26 <b>And David spake to the men that stood by him, saying, What shall be done to the man that killeth this Philistine, and taketh away the reproach from Israel? for who [is] this uncircumcised Philistine, that he should defy the armies of THE LIVING GOD?</b>	26 David said to the men standing near him, What shall be done to him who kills this Philistine, and takes away the reproach from off Israel? Who is this Philistine, this uncircumcised, to insult the army of the living God?
1s17.27	1 Samuel 17:27 <b>And the people answered him after this manner, saying, So shall it be done to the man that killeth him.</b>	27 The people, repeating the same things, said to him, Thus shall they do to him who kills him.
1s17.28	1 Samuel 17:28 ¶ <b>And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spake unto the men; and Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride, and the naughtiness of thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.</b>	28 Eliab his eldest brother, who had heard him speak to these men, was inflamed with anger against David. And he said, Why did you go down, and to whom did you leave this few sheep in the wilderness? I know your pride and the malice of your heart. It was to see the battle that you came down.
1s17.29	1 Samuel 17:29 <b>And David said, What have I now done? [Is there] not a cause?</b>	29 David answered, What have I done? can't I speak like this?
1s17.30	1 Samuel 17:30 ¶ <b>And he turned from him toward another, and spake after the same manner: and the people answered him again after the former manner.</b>	30 And he turned from himself to another, and asked the same questions. The people answered him like the first time.
1s17.31	1 Samuel 17:31 <b>And when the words were heard which David spake, they rehearsed [them] before Saul: and he sent for him.</b>	31 When they heard the words spoken by David, they repeated them before Saul, who sent for him.
1s17.32	1 Samuel 17:32 ¶ <b>And David said to Saul, Let no man's heart fail because of him; thy servant will go and fight with this Philistine.</b>	32 David said to Saul, Let no one be discouraged because of this Philistine! Your servant will go fight with him.
1s17.33	1 Samuel 17:33 <b>And Saul said to David, Thou art not able to go against this Philistine to fight with him: for thou [art but] a youth, and he a man of war from his youth.</b>	33 Saul said to David, "You cannot go and fight with this Philistine, for you are a child, and he is a warrior from his youth.
1s17.34	1 Samuel 17:34 <b>And David said unto Saul, Thy servant kept his father's sheep, and there came a lion, and a bear, and took a lamb out of the flock:</b>	34 David said to Saul, Your servant was tending his father's sheep. And when a lion or a bear came to take one out of the herd,

1s17.35	1 Samuel 17:35 <b>And I went out after him, and smote him, and delivered [it] out of his mouth: and when he arose against me, I caught [him] by his beard, and smote him, and slew him.</b>	35 <b>I ran after him, struck him, and snatched the sheep out of his mouth. If he stood against me, I grabbed him by the throat, struck him, and killed him.</b>
1s17.36	1 Samuel 17:36 <b>Thy servant slew both the lion and the bear: and this uncircumcised Philistine shall be as one of them, seeing he hath defied the armies of THE LIVING GOD.</b>	36 <b>Thus thy servant slew the lion and the bear, and so shall the Philistine, this uncircumcised, as one of them, for he has insulted the host of the living God.</b>
1s17.37	1 Samuel 17:37 <b>David said moreover, The LORD that delivered me out of the paw of the lion, and out of the paw of the bear, he will deliver me out of the hand of this Philistine. And Saul said unto David, Go, and the LORD be with thee.</b>	37 <b>David said again, The LORD, who delivered me from the claw of the lion and from the paw of the bear, will also deliver me from the hand of this Philistine. And Saul said to David, Go, and the LORD be with you!</b>
1s17.38	1 Samuel 17:38 ¶ <b>And Saul armed David with his armour, and he put an helmet of brass upon his head; also he armed him with a coat of mail.</b>	38 <b>Saul made David put on his clothes, and put a brass helmet on his head, and put on a breastplate.</b>
1s17.39	1 Samuel 17:39 <b>And David girded his sword upon his armour, and he assayed to go; for he had not proved [it]. And David said unto Saul, I cannot go with these; for I have not proved [them]. And David put them off him.</b>	39 <b>David girded Saul's sword over his clothes, and wanted to walk, because he had not yet tried. But he said to Saul: I cannot walk in this armour, I am not accustomed to it. And he got rid of it.</b>
1s17.40	1 Samuel 17:40 <b>And he took his staff in his hand, and chose him five smooth stones out of the brook, and put them in a shepherd's bag which he had, even in a scrip; and his sling [was] in his hand: and he drew near to the Philistine.</b>	40 <b>He took his staff in his hand, chose five polished stones from the torrent, and put them in his shepherd's satchel and in his pocket. Then, his sling in hand, he advanced against the Philistine.</b>
1s17.41	1 Samuel 17:41 <b>And the Philistine came on and drew near unto David; and the man that bare the shield [went] before him.</b>	41 <b>The Philistine approached David little by little, and the man who carried his shield walked in front of him.</b>
1s17.42	1 Samuel 17:42 <b>And when the Philistine looked about, and saw David, he disdained him: for he was [but] a youth, and ruddy, and of a fair countenance.</b>	42 <b>The Philistine looked, and when he saw David, he despised him, seeing in him only a child, blond and with a beautiful face.</b>
1s17.43	1 Samuel 17:43 <b>And the Philistine said unto David, [Am] I a dog, that thou comest to me with staves? And the Philistine cursed David by his gods.</b>	43 <b>The Philistine said to David, Am I a dog, that you come to me with sticks? And, having cursed him by his gods,</b>
1s17.44	1 Samuel 17:44 <b>And the Philistine said to David, Come to me, and I will give thy flesh unto the fowls of the air, and to the beasts of the field.</b>	44 <b>He added, "Come to me, and I will give your flesh to the birds of the air and to the beasts of the field.</b>
1s17.45	1 Samuel 17:45 <b>Then said David to the Philistine, Thou comest to me with a sword, and with a spear, and with a shield: but I come to thee in the name of the LORD of hosts, the God of the armies of Israel, whom thou hast defied.</b>	45 <b>David said to the Philistine, You come against me with sword, spear, and javelin; and I come against you in the name of the LORD of hosts, of the God of the army of Israel, whom you have insulted.</b>
1s17.46	1 Samuel 17:46 <b>This day will the LORD deliver thee into mine hand; and I will smite thee, and take thine head from thee; and I will give the carcasses of the host of the Philistines this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth may know that there is a God in Israel.</b>	46 <b>Today the LORD will deliver you into my hands, and I will cut you down and cut off your head; today I will give the carcasses of the camp of the Philistines to the birds of the air and to the animals of the earth. And all the earth will know that Israel has a God.</b>
1s17.47	1 Samuel 17:47 <b>And all this assembly shall know that the LORD saveth not with sword and spear: for the battle [is] the LORD's, and he will give you into our hands.</b>	47 <b>And all this multitude shall know that it is neither by sword nor by spear that the LORD saves. For victory belongs to the Lord. And it delivers you into our hands.</b>

1s17.48	1 Samuel 17:48 <b>And it came to pass, when the Philistine arose, and came and drew nigh to meet David, that David hasted, and ran toward the army to meet the Philistine.</b>	48 <b>As soon as the Philistine moved to meet David, David ran across the battlefield to meet the Philistine.</b>
1s17.49	1 Samuel 17:49 <b>And David put his hand in his bag, and took thence a stone, and slang [it], and smote the Philistine in his forehead, that the stone sunk into his forehead; and he fell upon his face to the earth.</b>	49 <b>He put his hand into his satchel, took a stone from it, and threw it with his sling; he struck the Philistine in the forehead, and the stone sank into the Philistine's forehead, and he fell face down.</b>
1s17.50	1 Samuel 17:50 <b>So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and with a stone, and smote the Philistine, and slew him; but [there was] no sword in the hand of David.</b>	50 <b>So with a sling and a stone David was stronger than the Philistine; he struck him down and took his life, without having a sword in his hand.</b>
1s17.51	1 Samuel 17:51 <b>Therefore David ran, and stood upon the Philistine, and took his sword, and drew it out of the sheath thereof, and slew him, and cut off his head therewith. And when the Philistines saw their champion was dead, they fled.</b>	51 <b>He ran, stood beside the Philistine, took his sword and took it out of its scabbard, killed him and cut off his head. The Philistines, seeing that their hero was dead, fled.</b>
1s17.52	1 Samuel 17:52 <b>And the men of Israel and of Judah arose, and shouted, and pursued the Philistines, until thou come to the valley, and to the gates of Ekron. And the wounded of the Philistines fell down by the way to Shaaraim, even unto Gath, and unto Ekron.</b>	52 <b>And the men of Israel and Judah cried out, and went after the Philistines even into the valley, and unto the gates of Ekron. The mortally wounded Philistines fell in the way of Shaaraim to Gath and to Ekron.</b>
1s17.5 3	1 Samuel 17:53 <b>And the children of Israel returned from chasing after the Philistines, and they spoiled their tents.</b>	53 <b>And the children of Israel returned from pursuing the Philistines, and plundered their camp.</b>
1s17.5 4	1 Samuel 17:54 <b>And David took the head of the Philistine, and brought it to Jerusalem; but he put his armour in his tent.</b>	54 <b>David took the Philistine's head and carried it to Jerusalem, and put the Philistine's armor in his tent.</b>
1s17.55	1 Samuel 17:55 ¶ <b>And when Saul saw David go forth against the Philistine, he said unto Abner, the captain of the host, Abner, whose son [is] this youth? And Abner said, [As] thy soul liveth, O king, I cannot tell.</b>	55 <b>When Saul saw David marching to meet the Philistine, he said to Abner the captain of the army, Whose son is this young man, Abner? Abner replied: As true as your soul is alive, O king! I do not know.</b>
1s17.5 6	1 Samuel 17:56 <b>And the king said, Inquire thou whose son the stripling [is].</b>	56 <b>Find out, then, whose son this young man is, said the king.</b>
1s17.57	1 Samuel 17:57 <b>And as David returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, Abner took him, and brought him before Saul with the head of the Philistine in his hand.</b>	57 <b>And when David returned from killing the Philistine, Abner took him and brought him before Saul. David had the head of the Philistine in his hand.</b>
1s17.58	1 Samuel 17:58 <b>And Saul said to him, Whose son [art] thou, [thou] young man? And David answered, I [am] the son of thy servant Jesse the Bethlehemite.</b>	58 <b>Saul said to him, Whose son are you, young man? And David answered, I am the son of your servant Jesse, a Bethlehemite.</b>
	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 18</b>	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 18</b>
1s18.1	1 Samuel 18:1 ¶ <b>And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speaking unto Saul, that the soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David, and Jonathan loved him as his own soul.</b>	1 <b>David had finished talking to Saul. And from then on the soul of Jonathan was joined to the soul of David, and Jonathan loved him as his soul.</b>
1s18.2	1 Samuel 18:2 <b>And Saul took him that day, and would let him go no more home to his father's house.</b>	2 <b>That same day Saul detained David, and did not let him return to his father's house.</b>
1s18.3	1 Samuel 18:3 <b>Then Jonathan and David made a covenant, because he loved him as his own soul.</b>	3 <b>Jonathan made a covenant with David, because he loved him as his soul.</b>



1s18.4	1 Samuel 18:4	<b>And Jonathan stripped himself of the robe that [was] upon him, and gave it to David, and his garments, even to his sword, and to his bow, and to his girdle.</b>	<b>4 He took off the coat he was wearing and gave it to David; and he gave him his clothes, even his sword, his bow, and his belt.</b>
1s18.5	1 Samuel 18:5	<b>¶ And David went out whithersoever Saul sent him, [and] behaved himself wisely: and Saul set him over the men of war, and he was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Saul's servants.</b>	<b>5 David went and succeeded wherever Saul sent him; he was put by Saul at the head of the men of war, and he pleased all the people, even the servants of Saul.</b>
1s18.6	1 Samuel 18:6	<b>And it came to pass as they came, when David was returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, that the women came out of all cities of Israel, singing and dancing, to meet king Saul, with tabrets, with joy, and with instruments of music.</b>	<b>6 As they were returning, when David returned after he had slain the Philistine, the women came out of all the cities of Israel to meet King Saul, singing and dancing, to the sound of tambourines and triangles, and shouting with joy.</b>
1s18.7	1 Samuel 18:7	<b>And the women answered [one another] as they played, and said, Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands.</b>	<b>7 The women who sang answered one another, saying, Saul struck his thousand, and David his ten thousand.</b>
1s18.8	1 Samuel 18:8	<b>And Saul was very wroth, and the saying displeased him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed [but] thousands: and [what] can he have more but the kingdom?</b>	<b>8 Saul was very angry, and it displeased him. He said: Ten thousand are given to David, and the thousand are given to me! All that's missing is royalty.</b>
1s18.9	1 Samuel 18:9	<b>And Saul eyed David from that day and forward.</b>	<b>9 And Saul frowned upon David from that day onward.</b>
1s18.10	1 Samuel 18:10	<b>¶ And it came to pass on the morrow, that the evil spirit from God came upon Saul, and he prophesied in the midst of the house: and David played with his hand, as at other times: and [there was] a javelin in Saul's hand.</b>	<b>10 The next day, the evil spirit of God seized Saul, who had transports in the middle of the house. David was playing, as on other days, and Saul had his spear in his hand.</b>
1s18.11	1 Samuel 18:11	<b>And Saul cast the javelin; for he said, I will smite David even to the wall [with it]. And David avoided out of his presence twice.</b>	<b>11 Saul lifted up his spear, saying to himself, I will strike David against the wall. But David turned away from him twice.</b>
1s18.12	1 Samuel 18:12	<b>¶ And Saul was afraid of David, because the LORD was with him, and was departed from Saul.</b>	<b>12 Saul feared the presence of David, because the LORD was with David and had departed from him.</b>
1s18.13	1 Samuel 18:13	<b>Therefore Saul removed him from him, and made him his captain over a thousand; and he went out and came in before the people.</b>	<b>13 He removed him from himself, and made him ruler over a thousand men. David went out and returned at the head of the people;</b>
1s18.14	1 Samuel 18:14	<b>And David behaved himself wisely in all his ways; and the LORD [was] with him.</b>	<b>14 he was successful in all his undertakings, and the LORD was with him.</b>
1s18.15	1 Samuel 18:15	<b>Wherefore when Saul saw that he behaved himself very wisely, he was afraid of him.</b>	<b>15 Saul, seeing that he always succeeded, was afraid of him;</b>
1s18.16	1 Samuel 18:16	<b>But all Israel and Judah loved David, because he went out and came in before them.</b>	<b>16 but all Israel and Judah loved David, because he went out and came in at their head.</b>

1s18.17	1 Samuel 18:17 ¶ <b>And Saul said to David, Behold my elder daughter Merab, her will I give thee to wife: only be thou valiant for me, and fight the LORD'S battles. For Saul said, Let not mine hand be upon him, but let the hand of the Philistines be upon him.</b>	17 Saul said to David, Behold, I will give you my eldest daughter Merab to wife; only serve me with courage, and support the wars of the LORD. Now Saul said to himself, I do not want to lay hands on him, but let the hand of the Philistines be on him.
1s18.18	1 Samuel 18:18 <b>And David said unto Saul, Who [am] I? and what [is] my life, [or] my father's family in Israel, that I should be son in law to the king?</b>	18 David answered Saul, Who am I, and what is my life, what is my father's family in Israel, that I should become the king's son-in-law?
1s18.19	1 Samuel 18:19 <b>But it came to pass at the time when Merab Saul's daughter should have been given to David, that she was given unto Adriel the Meholathite to wife.</b>	19 When the time came for Merab the daughter of Saul to be given to David, she was given to Adriel of Mehola as his wife.
1s18.20	1 Samuel 18:20 <b>And Michal Saul's daughter loved David: and they told Saul, and the thing pleased him.</b>	20 Michal the daughter of Saul loved David. Saul was informed of this, and it suited him.
1s18.21	1 Samuel 18:21 <b>And Saul said, I will give him her, that she may be a snare to him, and that the hand of the Philistines may be against him. Wherefore Saul said to David, Thou shalt this day be my son in law in [the one of] the twain.</b>	21 He said to himself, I will give her to him, that she may be a snare for him, and that he may fall into the hands of the Philistines. And Saul said to David the second time, This day you are to become my son-in-law.
1s18.22	1 Samuel 18:22 ¶ <b>And Saul commanded his servants, [saying], Commune with David secretly, and say, Behold, the king hath delight in thee, and all his servants love thee: now therefore be the king's son in law.</b>	22 Saul gave this command to his servants: Speak in confidence to David, and say to him, Behold, the king is well disposed towards you, and all his servants love you; now be the king's son-in-law.
1s18.23	1 Samuel 18:23 <b>And Saul's servants spake those words in the ears of David. And David said, Seemeth it to you [a] light [thing] to be a king's son in law, seeing that I [am] a poor man, and lightly esteemed?</b>	23 Saul's servants repeated these words in David's ears. And David answered: Do you think it is easy to become the king's son-in-law? I am a poor man of little importance.
1s18.24	1 Samuel 18:24 <b>And the servants of Saul told him, saying, On this manner spake David.</b>	24 Saul's servants told him David's answer.
1s18.25	1 Samuel 18:25 <b>And Saul said, Thus shall ye say to David, The king desireth not any dowry, but an hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to be avenged of the king's enemies. But Saul thought to make David fall by the hand of the Philistines.</b>	25 Saul said, Thus shall you speak to David: The king asks no dowry; but he desires a hundred foreskins of Philistines, to be avenged on his enemies. Saul intended to bring David into the hands of the Philistines.
1s18.26	1 Samuel 18:26 <b>And when his servants told David these words, it pleased David well to be the king's son in law: and the days were not expired.</b>	26 Saul's servants reported these words to David, and David accepted what was asked of him to become the king's son-in-law.
1s18.27	1 Samuel 18:27 <b>Wherefore David arose and went, he and his men, and slew of the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they gave them in full tale to the king, that he might be the king's son in law. And Saul gave him Michal his daughter to wife.</b>	27 Before the appointed time, David arose, went with his men, and killed two hundred of the Philistines; he brought their foreskins, and delivered the full number of them to the king, in order to become the king's son-in-law. So Saul gave him Michal his daughter to wife.
1s18.28	1 Samuel 18:28 ¶ <b>And Saul saw and knew that the LORD [was] with David, and [that] Michal Saul's daughter loved him.</b>	28 Saul saw and understood that the LORD was with David; and Michal, his daughter, loved David.
1s18.29	1 Samuel 18:29 <b>And Saul was yet the more afraid of David; and Saul became David's enemy continually.</b>	29 Saul feared David more and more, and he was his enemy all his life.

1s18.30  
1s19.1  
1s19.2  
1s19.3  
1s19.4  
1s19.5  
1s19.6  
1s19.7  
1s19.8  
1s19.9  
1s19.10  
1s19.11

1 Samuel 18:30 **Then the princes of the Philistines went forth: and it came to pass, after they went forth, [that] David behaved himself more wisely than all the servants of Saul; so that his name was much set by.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 19**

1 Samuel 19:1 ¶ **And Saul spake to Jonathan his son, and to all his servants, that they should kill David.**

1 Samuel 19:2 **But Jonathan Saul's son delighted much in David: and Jonathan told David, saying, Saul my father seeketh to kill thee: now therefore, I pray thee, take heed to thyself until the morning, and abide in a secret [place], and hide thyself:**

1 Samuel 19:3 **And I will go out and stand beside my father in the field where thou [art], and I will commune with my father of thee; and what I see, that I will tell thee.**

1 Samuel 19:4 ¶ **And Jonathan spake good of David unto Saul his father, and said unto him, Let not the king sin against his servant, against David; because he hath not sinned against thee, and because his works [have been] to thee-ward very good:**

1 Samuel 19:5 **For he did put his life in his hand, and slew the Philistine, and the LORD wrought a great salvation for all Israel: thou sawest [it], and didst rejoice: wherefore then wilt thou sin against innocent blood, to slay David without a cause?**

1 Samuel 19:6 **And Saul hearkened unto the voice of Jonathan: and Saul sware, [As] the LORD liveth, he shall not be slain.**

1 Samuel 19:7 **And Jonathan called David, and Jonathan showed him all those things. And Jonathan brought David to Saul, and he was in his presence, as in times past.**

1 Samuel 19:8 ¶ **And there was war again: and David went out, and fought with the Philistines, and slew them with a great slaughter; and they fled from him.**

1 Samuel 19:9 **And the evil spirit from the LORD was upon Saul, as he sat in his house with his javelin in his hand: and David played with [his] hand.**

1 Samuel 19:10 **And Saul sought to smite David even to the wall with the javelin; but he slipped away out of Saul's presence, and he smote the javelin into the wall: and David fled, and escaped that night.**

1 Samuel 19:11 **Saul also sent messengers unto David's house, to watch him, and to slay him in the morning: and Michal David's wife told him, saying, If thou save not thy life to night, to morrow thou shalt be slain.**

**30 The princes of the Philistines went on excursions; and whenever they went out, David was more successful than all the servants of Saul, and his name became very famous.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 19**

**1 Saul spoke to Jonathan his son and to all his servants to kill David. But Jonathan son of Saul, who had great affection for David,**

**2 informed him and said to him, Saul, my father, is trying to kill you. So be on your guard tomorrow morning, stay in a secluded place, and hide.**

**3 I will go out and stand by my father in the field where you are; I will tell my father about you, I will see what he says, and I will report it to you.**

**4 Jonathan spoke favorably of David to Saul his father, "Let the king, said he, sin not against his servant David, for he has not sinned against you." On the contrary, he acted for your good;**

**5 he risked his life, he killed the Philistine, and the LORD wrought a great deliverance for all Israel. You saw it, and you rejoiced. Why would you sin against innocent blood, and cause David to die for no reason?**

**6 Saul listened to the voice of Jonathan, and he swore, saying, The LORD liveth! David will not die.**

**7 Jonathan called David, and told him all these words; then he brought him to Saul, in whose presence David was as before.**

**8 The war continued. David marched against the Philistines, and fought with them; he caused them to experience a great defeat, and they fled before him.**

**9 Then the evil spirit of the LORD fell upon Saul, who was sitting in his house with his spear in his hand.**

**10 David was playing, and Saul wanted to strike him with his spear against the wall. But David turned away from him, and Saul struck the wall with his spear. David fled and escaped during the night.**

**11 Saul sent men to David's house to guard him and put him to death in the morning. But Michal, wife of David, informed him and said to him: If you do not run away this night, tomorrow you are dead.**

1s19.1  
2  
1s19.13  
1s19.1  
4  
1s19.1  
5  
1s19.16  
1s19.17  
1s19.18  
1s19.1  
9  
1s19.20  
1s19.21  
1s19.22  
1s19.23  
1s19.24

t

t

1 Samuel 19:12 ¶ **So Michal let David down through a window: and he went, and fled, and escaped.**

1 Samuel 19:13 **And Michal took an image, and laid [it] in the bed, and put a pillow of goats' [hair] for his bolster, and covered [it] with a cloth.**

1 Samuel 19:14 **And when Saul sent messengers to take David, she said, He [is] sick.**

1 Samuel 19:15 **And Saul sent the messengers [again] to see David, saying, Bring him up to me in the bed, that I may slay him.**

1 Samuel 19:16 **And when the messengers were come in, behold, [there was] an image in the bed, with a pillow of goats' [hair] for his bolster.**

1 Samuel 19:17 **And Saul said unto Michal, Why hast thou deceived me so, and sent away mine enemy, that he is escaped? And Michal answered Saul, He said unto me, Let me go; why should I kill thee?**

1 Samuel 19:18 ¶ **So David fled, and escaped, and came to Samuel to Ramah, and told him all that Saul had done to him. And he and Samuel went and dwelt in Naioth.**

1 Samuel 19:19 **And it was told Saul, saying, Behold, David [is] at Naioth in Ramah.**

1 Samuel 19:20 **And Saul sent messengers to take David: and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing [as] appointed over them, the spirit of God was upon the messengers of Saul, and they also prophesied.**

1 Samuel 19:21 **And when it was told Saul, he sent other messengers, and they prophesied likewise. And Saul sent messengers again the third time, and they prophesied also.**

1 Samuel 19:22 **Then went he also to Ramah, and came to a great well that [is] in Secou: and he asked and said, Where [are] Samuel and David? And [one] said, Behold, [they be] at Naioth in Ramah.**

1 Samuel 19:23 **And he went thither to Naioth in Ramah: and the spirit of God was upon him also, and he went on, and prophesied, until he came to Naioth in Ramah.**

1 Samuel 19:24 **And he stripped off his clothes also, and prophesied before Samuel in like manner, and lay down naked all that day and all that night. Wherefore they say, [Is] Saul also among the prophets?**

**1 Samuel Chapter 20**

**12 She let him down through the window, and David went away and fled. This is how he escaped.**

**13 Then Michal took the theraphim, which she placed in the bed; she put a goatskin on his bedside, and she wrapped him in a blanket.**

**14 When Saul sent men to take David, she said, He is sick.**

**15 Saul sent them away to see him, and said, Bring him to me in his bed, that I may kill him.**

**16 These people returned, and behold, the theraphim was in the bed, and a goatskin by his head.**

**17 Saul said to Michal, Why did you deceive me like this, and let my enemy go? Michal answered Saul: He said to me: Let me go, or I will kill you!**

**18 So David fled and escaped. He went to Samuel at Rama, and told him all that Saul had done to him. Then he went with Samuel to dwell in Najoath.**

**19 And they told Saul, saying, Behold, David is in Najoath, near Ramah.**

**20 Saul sent men to take David. They saw an assembly of prophets prophesying, led by Samuel. The spirit of God seized Saul's messengers, and they also began to prophesy themselves.**

**21 Saul was told about it, and he sent others, and they also prophesied. He sent again for the third time, and they also prophesied.**

**22 Then Saul himself went to Rama. Arrived at the great cistern which is at Secou, he asked: Where are Samuel and David? He was answered: They are in Najoath, near Rama.**

**23 And he went to Najoath, near Rama. The spirit of God was also upon him; and Saul continued on his way prophesying, until he came to Najoath, near Rama.**

**24 He took off his clothes, and he also prophesied before Samuel; and he fell naked on the ground all that day and all night. Therefore it is said: Is Saul also among the prophets?**

**1 Samuel Chapter 20**

1s20.1	1 Samuel 20:1 ¶ And David fled from Naioth in Ramah, and came and said before Jonathan, What have I done? what [is] mine iniquity? and what [is] my sin before thy father, that he seeketh my life?	1 David fled from Najoth near Rama. He went to Jonathan, and said, What have I done? what is my crime, what is my sin in the eyes of your father, that he wants my life?
1s20.2	1 Samuel 20:2 And he said unto him, God forbid; thou shalt not die: behold, my father will do nothing either great or small, but that he will show it me: and why should my father hide this thing from me? it [is] not [so].	2 Jonathan answered him, Far from it! you will not die. My father does nothing, big or small, without letting me know; why would my father hide that one from me? It is not so.
1s20.3	1 Samuel 20:3 And David sware moreover, and said, Thy father certainly knoweth that I have found grace in thine eyes; and he saith, Let not Jonathan know this, lest he be grieved: but truly [as] the LORD liveth, and [as] thy soul liveth, [there is] but a step between me and death.	3 David said again, swearing, Your father knows well that I have found favor in your eyes, and he will have said, Let Jonathan not know it; it would hurt him. But the Lord is alive and your soul is alive! there is only one step between me and death.
1s20.4	1 Samuel 20:4 Then said Jonathan unto David, Whatsoever thy soul desireth, I will even do [it] for thee.	4 Jonathan said to David, "I will do for you whatever you want.
1s20.5	1 Samuel 20:5 And David said unto Jonathan, Behold, to morrow [is] the new moon, and I should not fail to sit with the king at meat: but let me go, that I may hide myself in the field unto the third [day] at even.	5 And David answered him, Behold, tomorrow is the new moon, and I should sit down with the king to eat; let me go, and I will hide myself in the fields until the evening of the third day.
1s20.6	1 Samuel 20:6 If thy father at all miss me, then say, David earnestly asked [leave] of me that he might run to Bethlehem his city: for [there is] a yearly sacrifice there for all the family.	6 If your father notices my absence, you will say: David asked me to let him go on an errand to Bethlehem, his city, because there is an annual sacrifice for the whole family.
1s20.7	1 Samuel 20:7 If he say thus, [It is] well; thy servant shall have peace: but if he be very wroth, [then] be sure that evil is determined by him.	7 And if he says: Well done! your servant then has nothing to fear; but if anger seizes him, know that the evil is resolved on his part.
1s20.8	1 Samuel 20:8 Therefore thou shalt deal kindly with thy servant; for thou hast brought thy servant into a covenant of the LORD with thee: notwithstanding, if there be in me iniquity, slay me thyself; for why shouldst thou bring me to thy father?	8 Show therefore your affection for your servant, since you have made a covenant with your servant before the LORD. And, if there is any crime in me, take my life yourself, for why would you take me to your father?
1s20.9	1 Samuel 20:9 And Jonathan said, Far be it from thee: for if I knew certainly that evil were determined by my father to come upon thee, then would not I tell it thee?	9 Jonathan said to him: Far be it from you to think that I will not inform you, if I hear that the evil is resolved on the part of my father and threatens to overtake you!
1s20.10	1 Samuel 20:10 Then said David to Jonathan, Who shall tell me? or what [if] thy father answer thee roughly?	10 David said to Jonathan, "Who will tell me if your father answers you harshly?
1s20.11	1 Samuel 20:11 ¶ And Jonathan said unto David, Come, and let us go out into the field. And they went out both of them into the field.	11 And Jonathan said to David, Come, let us go out into the field. And they both went out into the fields.
1s20.12	1 Samuel 20:12 And Jonathan said unto David, O LORD God of Israel, when I have sounded my father about to morrow any time, [or] the third [day], and, behold, [if there be] good toward David, and I then send not unto thee, and show it thee;	12 Jonathan said to David, "I call the LORD, the God of Israel, to witness! I will sound my father tomorrow or the day after; and, in case he should be well disposed towards David, if I send no one to you to inform you,
1s20.13	1 Samuel 20:13 The LORD do so and much more to Jonathan: but if it please my father [to do] thee evil, then I will show it thee, and send thee away, that thou mayest go in peace: and the LORD be with thee, as he hath been with my father.	13 May the LORD treat Jonathan with all his rigor! In case my father sees fit to harm you, I will also inform you and let you go, so that you go in peace; and may the Lord be with you, as he was with my father.

1s20.1 4	1 Samuel 20:14 <b>And thou shalt not only while yet I live show me the kindness of the LORD, that I die not:</b>	14 <b>If I have yet to live, show me the kindness of the LORD;</b>
1s20.15 1s20.15	1 Samuel 20:15 <b>But [also] thou shalt not cut off thy kindness from my house for ever: no, not when the LORD hath cut off the enemies of David every one from the face of the earth.</b>	15 <b>and if I die, never withdraw your kindness to my house, not even when the LORD cuts off every enemy of David from off the face of the earth.</b>
1s20.16 1s20.16	1 Samuel 20:16 <b>So Jonathan made [a covenant] with the house of David, [saying], Let the LORD even require [it] at the hand of David's enemies.</b>	16 <b>For Jonathan has made a covenant with the house of David. May the Lord take vengeance on David's enemies!</b>
1s20.17 7	1 Samuel 20:17 <b>And Jonathan caused David to swear again, because he loved him: for he loved him as he loved his own soul.</b>	17 <b>Jonathan again protested to David that he loved him, because he loved him as his soul.</b>
1s20.18 8	1 Samuel 20:18 <b>Then Jonathan said to David, To morrow [is] the new moon: and thou shalt be missed, because thy seat will be empty.</b>	18 <b>Jonathan said to him, Tomorrow is the new moon; we will notice your absence, because your place will be empty.</b>
1s20.19 1s20.19	1 Samuel 20:19 <b>And [when] thou hast stayed three days, [then] thou shalt go down quickly, and come to the place where thou didst hide thyself when the business was [in hand], and shalt remain by the stone Ezel.</b>	19 <b>You shall go down on the third day to the bottom of the place where you hid on the day of the affair, and you shall stay by the stone of Ezel.</b>
1s20.20 0	1 Samuel 20:20 <b>And I will shoot three arrows on the side [thereof], as though I shot at a mark.</b>	20 <b>I will shoot three arrows at the side of the stone, as if aiming at a target.</b>
1s20.21 1s20.21	1 Samuel 20:21 <b>And, behold, I will send a lad, [saying], Go, find out the arrows. If I expressly say unto the lad, Behold, the arrows [are] on this side of thee, take them; then come thou: for [there is] peace to thee, and no hurt; [as] the LORD liveth.</b>	21 <b>And behold, I will send a young man, and I will say unto him, Go, find the arrows. If I say to him: Behold, the arrows are below you, take them! then come, for there is peace unto you, and you have nothing to fear, the LORD lives!</b>
1s20.22 2	1 Samuel 20:22 <b>But if I say thus unto the young man, Behold, the arrows [are] beyond thee; go thy way: for the LORD hath sent thee away.</b>	22 <b>But if I say to the young man, Behold, the arrows are beyond you! then go, for the LORD sends you away.</b>
1s20.23 3	1 Samuel 20:23 <b>And [as touching] the matter which thou and I have spoken of, behold, the LORD [be] between thee and me for ever.</b>	23 <b>The LORD is forever witness to the word that we have given to one another.</b>
1s20.24 4	1 Samuel 20:24 ¶ <b>So David hid himself in the field: and when the new moon was come, the king sat him down to eat meat.</b>	24 <b>David hid in the field. It was the new moon, and the king took his place at the feast to eat.</b>
1s20.25 1s20.25	1 Samuel 20:25 <b>And the king sat upon his seat, as at other times, [even] upon a seat by the wall: and Jonathan arose, and Abner sat by Saul's side, and David's place was empty.</b>	25 <b>The king sat down as usual in his seat against the wall, Jonathan got up, and Abner sat down beside Saul; but David's place remained empty.</b>
1s20.26 1s20.26	1 Samuel 20:26 <b>Nevertheless Saul spake not any thing that day: for he thought, Something hath befallen him, he [is] not clean; surely he [is] not clean.</b>	26 <b>Saul said nothing that day; for, he thought, it is by chance, he is not pure, certainly he is not pure.</b>
1s20.27 1s20.27	1 Samuel 20:27 <b>And it came to pass on the morrow, [which was] the second [day] of the month, that David's place was empty: and Saul said unto Jonathan his son, Wherefore cometh not the son of Jesse to meat, neither yesterday, nor to day?</b>	27 <b>The next day, the second day of the new moon, David's place was still empty. And Saul said to Jonathan his son, Why did not the son of Jesse appear at the meal yesterday or today?</b>
1s20.28 8	1 Samuel 20:28 <b>And Jonathan answered Saul, David earnestly asked [leave] of me [to go] to Bethlehem:</b>	28 <b>Jonathan answered Saul, David asked me permission to go to Bethlehem.</b>

1s20.29	1 Samuel 20:29 <b>And he said, Let me go, I pray thee; for our family hath a sacrifice in the city; and my brother, he hath commanded me [to be there]: and now, if I have found favour in thine eyes, let me get away, I pray thee, and see my brethren. Therefore he cometh not unto the king's table.</b>	29 He said, Let me go, I pray thee, for we have a family sacrifice in the city, and my brother has let me know; if therefore I have found favor in your eyes, allow me to go in haste to see my brothers. That is why he did not come to the king's table.
1s20.30	1 Samuel 20:30 <b>Then Saul's anger was kindled against Jonathan, and he said unto him, Thou son of the perverse rebellious [woman], do not I know that thou hast chosen the son of Jesse to thine own confusion, and unto the confusion of thy mother's nakedness?</b>	30 Then Saul's anger was kindled against Jonathan, and he said to him, Perverse and rebellious son, do I not know that you have the son of Jesse for a friend, to your shame and to the shame of your mother?
1s20.31	1 Samuel 20:31 <b>For as long as the son of Jesse liveth upon the ground, thou shalt not be established, nor thy kingdom. Wherefore now send and fetch him unto me, for he shall surely die.</b>	31 For as long as the son of Jesse lives on the earth, there will be no security for you or for your kingdom. And now send for him, and bring him to me, for he is worthy of death.
1s20.32	1 Samuel 20:32 <b>And Jonathan answered Saul his father, and said unto him, Wherefore shall he be slain? what hath he done?</b>	32 Jonathan answered Saul his father, and said unto him, Why should they put him to death? What did he do?
1s20.33	1 Samuel 20:33 <b>And Saul cast a javelin at him to smite him: whereby Jonathan knew that it was determined of his father to slay David.</b>	33 And Saul aimed his spear at him, to strike him. Jonathan understood that his father had decided to put David to death.
1s20.34	1 Samuel 20:34 <b>So Jonathan arose from the table in fierce anger, and did eat no meat the second day of the month: for he was grieved for David, because his father had done him shame.</b>	34 He arose from the table in a fierce anger, and did not partake of the meal on the second day of the new moon; for he was grieved because of David, because his father had insulted him.
1s20.35	1 Samuel 20:35 ¶ <b>And it came to pass in the morning, that Jonathan went out into the field at the time appointed with David, and a little lad with him.</b>	35 The next morning Jonathan went into the fields to the place agreed with David, and he was accompanied by a little boy.
1s20.36	1 Samuel 20:36 <b>And he said unto his lad, Run, find out now the arrows which I shoot. [And] as the lad ran, he shot an arrow beyond him.</b>	36 He said to him, Run, find the arrows that I will shoot. The boy ran, and Jonathan shot an arrow past him.
1s20.37	1 Samuel 20:37 <b>And when the lad was come to the place of the arrow which Jonathan had shot, Jonathan cried after the lad, and said, [Is] not the arrow beyond thee?</b>	37 When he came to the place where the arrow that Jonathan had shot was, Jonathan cried out behind him, Is not the arrow beyond you?
1s20.38	1 Samuel 20:38 <b>And Jonathan cried after the lad, Make speed, haste, stay not. And Jonathan's lad gathered up the arrows, and came to his master.</b>	38 He cried to him again: Quick, hurry, do not stop! And Jonathan's boy picked up the arrows and returned to his master.
1s20.39	1 Samuel 20:39 <b>But the lad knew not any thing: only Jonathan and David knew the matter.</b>	39 The boy didn't know nothing; Jonathan and David alone understood the thing.
1s20.40	1 Samuel 20:40 <b>And Jonathan gave his artillery unto his lad, and said unto him, Go, carry [them] to the city.</b>	40 Jonathan handed over his arms to his boy, and said unto him, Go, take them into the city.
1s20.41	1 Samuel 20:41 ¶ <b>[And] as soon as the lad was gone, David arose out of [a place] toward the south, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times: and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David exceeded.</b>	41 After the boy left, David got up on the south side, then threw himself on the ground and bowed down three times. The two friends embraced and cried together, David especially burst into tears.

1s20.42	1 Samuel 20:42	<b>And Jonathan said to David, Go in peace, forasmuch as we have sworn both of us in the name of the LORD, saying, The LORD be between me and thee, and between my seed and thy seed for ever. And he arose and departed: and Jonathan went into the city.</b>	42	<b>And Jonathan said to David, Go in peace, now that we have sworn one to another, in the name of the LORD, saying, The LORD be between me and you forever, between my seed and your posterity! (20:43) David got up and left, and Jonathan returned to the city.</b>
	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 21</b>		<b>1 Samuel Chapter 21</b>	
1s21.1	1 Samuel 21:1	<b>¶ Then came David to Nob to Ahimelech the priest: and Ahimelech was afraid at the meeting of David, and said unto him, Why [art] thou alone, and no man with thee?</b>	1	<b>David went to Nob, to Ahimelech the priest, who ran to him in fear and said to him, Why are you alone, and is there no one with you?</b>
1s21.2	1 Samuel 21:2	<b>And David said unto Ahimelech the priest, The king hath commanded me a business, and hath said unto me, Let no man know any thing of the business whereabout I send thee, and what I have commanded thee: and I have appointed [my] servants to such and such a place.</b>	2	<b>David answered Ahimelech the priest, The king commanded me, and said unto me, Let no man know of the matter for which I am sending you, and of the order which I have given you. I have fixed an appointment with my people.</b>
1s21.3	1 Samuel 21:3	<b>Now therefore what is under thine hand? give [me] five [loaves of] bread in mine hand, or what there is present.</b>	3	<b>Now what do you have on hand? Give me five loaves, or whatever will be found.</b>
1s21.4	1 Samuel 21:4	<b>And the priest answered David, and said, [There is] no common bread under mine hand, but there is hallowed bread; if the young men have kept themselves at least from women.</b>	4	<b>The priest answered David, I have no ordinary bread at hand, but there is consecrated bread; if at least your people abstained from women!</b>
1s21.5	1 Samuel 21:5	<b>And David answered the priest, and said unto him, Of a truth women [have been] kept from us about these three days, since I came out, and the vessels of the young men are holy, and [the bread is] in a manner common, yea, though it were sanctified this day in the vessel.</b>	5	<b>David answered the priest, "We have abstained from women for the three days since I left, and all my people are clean: moreover, if this be a profane act, it will certainly be sanctified today by him who will be the instrument.</b>
1s21.6	1 Samuel 21:6	<b>So the priest gave him hallowed [bread]: for there was no bread there but the showbread, that was taken from before the LORD, to put hot bread in the day when it was taken away.</b>	6	<b>Then the priest gave him consecrated bread, for there was no other bread there but showbread, which had been taken away from before the LORD and replaced it with hot bread when it was being eaten. took.</b>
1s21.7	1 Samuel 21:7	<b>Now a certain man of the servants of Saul [was] there that day, detained before the LORD; and his name [was] Doeg, an Edomite, the chiefest of the herdmen that [belonged] to Saul.</b>	7	<b>There that same day a man of Saul's servants was shut up before the LORD; he was an Edomite, named Doeg, chief shepherd of Saul.</b>
1s21.8	1 Samuel 21:8	<b>¶ And David said unto Ahimelech, And is there not here under thine hand spear or sword? for I have neither brought my sword nor my weapons with me, because the king's business required haste.</b>	8	<b>David said to Ahimelech, Have you not a spear or a sword at hand? for I took with me neither my sword nor my arms, because the king's order was urgent.</b>
1s21.9	1 Samuel 21:9	<b>And the priest said, The sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom thou slewest in the valley of Elah, behold, it [is here] wrapped in a cloth behind the ephod: if thou wilt take that, take [it]: for [there is] no other save that here. And David said, [There is] none like that; give it me.</b>	9	<b>The priest answered, Behold the sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom thou slew in the valley of the terebinths; she is wrapped in a sheet, behind the ephod; if you want to take it, take it, because there is no other here. And David said, There is none like it; give it to me.</b>
1s21.10	1 Samuel 21:10	<b>¶ And David arose, and fled that day for fear of Saul, and went to Achish the king of Gath.</b>	10	<b>David got up and fled the same day from Saul. He came to Achish, king of Gath.</b>



1s21.11  
1s21.1  
2  
1s21.13  
1s21.1  
4  
1s21.15  
1s22.1  
1s22.2  
1s22.3  
1s22.4  
1s22.5  
1s22.6  
1s22.7

1 Samuel 21:11 **And the servants of Achish said unto him, [Is] not this David the king of the land? did they not sing one to another of him in dances, saying, Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands?**

1 Samuel 21:12 **And David laid up these words in his heart, and was sore afraid of Achish the king of Gath.**

1 Samuel 21:13 **And he changed his behaviour before them, and feigned himself mad in their hands, and scrabbled on the doors of the gate, and let his spittle fall down upon his beard.**

1 Samuel 21:14 **Then said Achish unto his servants, Lo, ye see the man is mad: wherefore [then] have ye brought him to me?**

1 Samuel 21:15 **Have I need of mad men, that ye have brought this [fellow] to play the mad man in my presence? shall this [fellow] come into my house?**

### 1 Samuel Chapter 22

1 Samuel 22:1 ¶ **David therefore departed thence, and escaped to the cave Adullam: and when his brethren and all his father's house heard [it], they went down thither to him.**

1 Samuel 22:2 **And every one [that was] in distress, and every one that [was] in debt, and every one [that was] discontented, gathered themselves unto him; and he became a captain over them: and there were with him about four hundred men.**

1 Samuel 22:3 ¶ **And David went thence to Mizpeh of Moab: and he said unto the king of Moab, Let my father and my mother, I pray thee, come forth, [and be] with you, till I know what God will do for me.**

1 Samuel 22:4 **And he brought them before the king of Moab: and they dwelt with him all the while that David was in the hold.**

1 Samuel 22:5 ¶ **And the prophet Gad said unto David, Abide not in the hold; depart, and get thee into the land of Judah. Then David departed, and came into the forest of Hareth.**

1 Samuel 22:6 ¶ **When Saul heard that David was discovered, and the men that [were] with him, (now Saul abode in Gibeah under a tree in Ramah, having his spear in his hand, and all his servants [were] standing about him;)**

1 Samuel 22:7 **Then Saul said unto his servants that stood about him, Hear now, ye Benjamites; will the son of Jesse give every one of you fields and vineyards, [and] make you all captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds;**

11 **The servants of Achish said to him, Is this not David, king of the land? Isn't this the one for whom we sang while dancing: Saul struck his thousand, And David his ten thousand?**

12 **David took these words to heart, and had great fear of Achish king of Gath.**

13 **He appeared foolish in their eyes, and acted extravagantly before them; he made marks on the leaves of the doors, and he let his saliva run down his beard.**

14 **Achish said to his servants, "You see that this man has lost his mind; why are you bringing her to me?"**

15 **Do I lack fools, that you should bring me this one and make me witness of his extravagances? Should he come into my house?**

### 1 Samuel Chapter 22

1 **David departed from there, and fled into the cave of Adullam. His brothers and all his father's house heard of it, and they came down to him.**

2 **All who were in distress, who had creditors, or who were discontented gathered together to him, and he became their leader. Thus joined him about four hundred men.**

3 **From there David went to Mizpe in the land of Moab. He said to the king of Moab: Please allow my father and my mother to retire to you, until I know what God will do with me.**

4 **And he brought them before the king of Moab, and they abode with him all the time that David was in the stronghold.**

5 **The prophet Gad said to David, Do not stay in the fortress, go away, and enter the land of Judah. And David departed, and came to the forest of Hereth.**

6 **Saul heard that we had information about David and his people. Saul was seated under the tamarisk, at Gibeah, on the height; he had his spear in his hand, and all his servants stood by him.**

7 **And Saul said to his servants who stood by him, Hear, Benjamites! Will the son of Jesse give you all fields and vineyards? Will it make you all rulers of a thousand and rulers of a hundred?**

1s22.8  
1s22.9  
1s22.1  
0  
1s22.11  
1s22.1  
2  
1s22.13  
1s22.14  
1s22.15  
1s22.1  
6  
1s22.17  
1s22.18  
1s22.19

1 Samuel 22:8 That all of you have conspired against me, and [there is] none that showeth me that my son hath made a league with the son of Jesse, and [there is] none of you that is sorry for me, or showeth unto me that my son hath stirred up my servant against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

1 Samuel 22:9 ¶ Then answered Doeg the Edomite, which was set over the servants of Saul, and said, I saw the son of Jesse coming to Nob, to Ahimelech the son of Ahitub.

1 Samuel 22:10 And he inquired of the LORD for him, and gave him victuals, and gave him the sword of Goliath the Philistine.

1 Samuel 22:11 Then the king sent to call Ahimelech the priest, the son of Ahitub, and all his father's house, the priests that [were] in Nob: and they came all of them to the king.

1 Samuel 22:12 And Saul said, Hear now, thou son of Ahitub. And he answered, Here I [am], my lord.

1 Samuel 22:13 And Saul said unto him, Why have ye conspired against me, thou and the son of Jesse, in that thou hast given him bread, and a sword, and hast inquired of God for him, that he should rise against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

1 Samuel 22:14 Then Ahimelech answered the king, and said, And who [is so] faithful among all thy servants as David, which is the king's son in law, and goeth at thy bidding, and is honourable in thine house?

1 Samuel 22:15 Did I then begin to inquire of God for him? be it far from me: let not the king impute [any] thing unto his servant, [nor] to all the house of my father: for thy servant knew nothing of all this, less or more.

1 Samuel 22:16 And the king said, Thou shalt surely die, Ahimelech, thou, and all thy father's house.

1 Samuel 22:17 ¶ And the king said unto the footmen that stood about him, Turn, and slay the priests of the LORD; because their hand also [is] with David, and because they knew when he fled, and did not show it to me. But the servants of the king would not put forth their hand to fall upon the priests of the LORD.

1 Samuel 22:18 And the king said to Doeg, Turn thou, and fall upon the priests. And Doeg the Edomite turned, and he fell upon the priests, and slew on that day fourscore and five persons that did wear a linen ephod.

1 Samuel 22:19 And Nob, the city of the priests, smote he with the edge of the sword, both men and women, children and sucklings, and oxen, and asses, and sheep, with the edge of the sword.

8 Otherwise, why have you all conspired against me, and is there no one who informs me of the covenant of my son with the son of Jesse? Why is there none of you who suffer for me, and tell me that my son has stirred up my servant against me to lie in wait for me, as he is doing today?

9 Doeg the Edomite, who was also among the servants of Saul, answered, I saw the son of Jesse coming to Nob, to Ahimelech the son of Achithub.

10 Ahimelech inquired of the LORD for him, gave him food, and gave him the sword of Goliath the Philistine.

11 The king sent for Ahimelech the priest, son of Achithub, and all his father's household, the priests who were at Nob. They all went to the king.

12 Saul said, Hear, son of Achithub! He answered: Here am I, my lord!

13 Saul said to him, Why have you conspired against me, you and the son of Jesse? Why did you give him bread and a sword, and ask God for him, that he might rise up against me and lie in wait for me, as he is doing today?

14 Ahimelech answered the king, Which of all your servants can be compared to the faithful David, the king's son-in-law, faithful to his orders, and honored in your house?

15 Did I begin to consult God for him today? Far from me! Let the king lay no burden on his servant or on any of my father's house, for your servant knows nothing of all this, great or small.

16 The king said, You shall die, Ahimelech, you and all your father's house.

17 And the king said unto the runners that stood by him, Turn ye, and slay the priests of the LORD; for they agree with David, they knew he was fleeing, and they did not tell me. But the king's servants would not stretch out their hands to smite the priests of the Lord.

18 Then the king said to Doeg, Turn thyself, and smite the priests. And Doeg the Edomite turned, and it was he that smote the priests; he slew on that day eighty-five men wearing the linen ephod.

19 Saul struck again with the edge of the sword of Nob, the priestly city; men and women, children and infants, oxen, asses, and sheep, fell under the edge of the sword.

1s22.2  
0  
1s22.2  
1  
1s22.22  
3  
1s23.1  
1s23.2  
1s23.3  
1s23.4  
1s23.5  
1s23.6  
1s23.7  
1s23.8  
1s23.9  
1s23.10

1 Samuel 22:20 ¶ And one of the sons of Ahimelech the son of Ahitub, named Abiathar, escaped, and fled after David.

1 Samuel 22:21 And Abiathar showed David that Saul had slain the LORD'S priests.

1 Samuel 22:22 And David said unto Abiathar, I knew [it] that day, when Doeg the Edomite [was] there, that he would surely tell Saul: I have occasioned [the death] of all the persons of thy father's house.

1 Samuel 22:23 Abide thou with me, fear not: for he that seeketh my life seeketh thy life: but with me thou [shalt be] in safeguard.

### 1 Samuel Chapter 23

1 Samuel 23:1 ¶ Then they told David, saying, Behold, the Philistines fight against Keilah, and they rob the threshingfloors.

1 Samuel 23:2 Therefore David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go and smite these Philistines? And the LORD said unto David, Go, and smite the Philistines, and save Keilah.

1 Samuel 23:3 And David's men said unto him, Behold, we be afraid here in Judah: how much more then if we come to Keilah against the armies of the Philistines?

1 Samuel 23:4 Then David inquired of the LORD yet again. And the LORD answered him and said, Arise, go down to Keilah: for I will deliver the Philistines into thine hand.

1 Samuel 23:5 So David and his men went to Keilah, and fought with the Philistines, and brought away their cattle, and smote them with a great slaughter. So David saved the inhabitants of Keilah.

1 Samuel 23:6 And it came to pass, when Abiathar the son of Ahimelech fled to David to Keilah, [that] he came down [with] an ephod in his hand.

1 Samuel 23:7 ¶ And it was told Saul that David was come to Keilah. And Saul said, God hath delivered him into mine hand; for he is shut in, by entering into a town that hath gates and bars.

1 Samuel 23:8 And Saul called all the people together to war, to go down to Keilah, to besiege David and his men.

1 Samuel 23:9 ¶ And David knew that Saul secretly practiced mischief against him; and he said to Abiathar the priest, Bring hither the ephod.

1 Samuel 23:10 Then said David, O LORD God of Israel, thy servant hath certainly heard that Saul seeketh to come to Keilah, to destroy the city for my sake.

20 A son of Ahimelech, son of Achithub, escaped. His name was Abiathar. He fled to David,

21 and told him that Saul had killed the priests of the LORD.

22 David said to Abiathar, "I thought that very day that Doeg the Edomite, being there, would not fail to inform Saul. I am the cause of the death of all the people of your father's house.

23 Stay with me, fear not, for he who seeks my life seeks yours; near me you will be well guarded.

### 1 Samuel Chapter 23

1 They came and said to David, Behold, the Philistines have attacked Keilah, and they are plundering the floors.

2 David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go and defeat these Philistines? And the LORD said unto him, Go, thou shalt defeat the Philistines, and deliver Keilah.

3 But David's people said unto him, Behold, we are not without fear even here in Judah; what will it be if we go to Keila against the troops of the Philistines?

4 David inquired of the Lord again. And the LORD answered him, Arise, go down to Keila, for I have delivered the Philistines into your hand.

5 So David went with his people to Keilah, and fought against the Philistines; he took away their cattle, and caused them to experience a great defeat. So David delivered the inhabitants of Keilah.

6 When Abiathar son of Ahimelech fled to David at Keilah, he came down with the ephod in his hand.

7 Saul was informed of David's arrival in Keilah, and he said, God deliver him into my hands, for he has come to shut himself up in a city which has gates and bars.

8 And Saul summoned all the people to war, to go down to Keilah and besiege David and his people.

9 David, knowing of Saul's evil plan against him, said to Abiathar the priest, Bring the ephod!

10 And David said, LORD, God of Israel, your servant hears that Saul wants to come to Keilah to destroy the city for my sake.

1s23.11	1 Samuel 23:11	Will the men of Keilah deliver me up into his hand? will Saul come down, as thy servant hath heard? O LORD God of Israel, I beseech thee, tell thy servant. And the LORD said, He will come down.	11	Will the people of Keila deliver me into his hands? Will Saul come down, as your servant has heard? Lord, God of Israel, deign to reveal it to your servant! And the Lord answered, He will come down.
1s23.12	1 Samuel 23:12	Then said David, Will the men of Keilah deliver me and my men into the hand of Saul? And the LORD said, They will deliver [thee] up.	12	David said again, Shall the inhabitants of Keilah deliver me and my people into the hand of Saul? And the LORD answered, They will deliver you up.
1s23.13	1 Samuel 23:13	¶ Then David and his men, [which were] about six hundred, arose and departed out of Keilah, and went whithersoever they could go. And it was told Saul that David was escaped from Keilah; and he forbore to go forth.	13	Then David arose with his men, about six hundred men in number; they left Keila, and went where they could. Saul, informed that David had fled from Keila, suspended his march.
1s23.14	1 Samuel 23:14	And David abode in the wilderness in strong holds, and remained in a mountain in the wilderness of Ziph. And Saul sought him every day, but God delivered him not into his hand.	14	David dwelt in the wilderness, in strongholds, and he dwelt on the mountain of the wilderness of Ziph. Saul was still looking for him, but God did not deliver him into his hands.
1s23.1 5	1 Samuel 23:15	And David saw that Saul was come out to seek his life: and David [was] in the wilderness of Ziph in a wood.	15	David, seeing Saul on the way to attempt his life, stood in the wilderness of Ziph, in the forest.
1s23.1 6	1 Samuel 23:16	¶ And Jonathan Saul's son arose, and went to David into the wood, and strengthened his hand in God.	16	It was then that Jonathan son of Saul got up and went to David in the forest. He strengthened his trust in God,
1s23.17	1 Samuel 23:17	And he said unto him, Fear not: for the hand of Saul my father shall not find thee; and thou shalt be king over Israel, and I shall be next unto thee; and that also Saul my father knoweth.	17	and said to him, Fear not, for the hand of Saul my father will not overtake you. You will reign over Israel, and I will be second in rank to you; Saul, my father, knows this well too.
1s23.1 8	1 Samuel 23:18	And they two made a covenant before the LORD: and David abode in the wood, and Jonathan went to his house.	18	They both made a covenant before the LORD; and David remained in the forest, and Jonathan went home.
1s23.19	1 Samuel 23:19	¶ Then came up the Ziphites to Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doth not David hide himself with us in strong holds in the wood, in the hill of Hachilah, which [is] on the south of Jeshimon?	19	The Ziphites went up to Saul at Gibeah, and said, Is not David hidden among us in strongholds, in the forest, on the hill of Hakila, which is south of the wilderness?
1s23.20	1 Samuel 23:20	Now therefore, O king, come down according to all the desire of thy soul to come down; and our part [shall be] to deliver him into the king's hand.	20	Come down then, O king, since this is all the desire of your soul; and it is up to us to deliver it into the hands of the king.
1s23.2 1	1 Samuel 23:21	And Saul said, Blessed [be] ye of the LORD; for ye have compassion on me.	21	Saul said, The LORD bless you for having pity on me!
1s23.22	1 Samuel 23:22	Go, I pray you, prepare yet, and know and see his place where his haunt is, [and] who hath seen him there: for it is told me [that] he dealeth very subtly.	22	Go, please, seek further information to find out and find out where he went and who saw him there, because he is, I have been told, very cunning.
1s23.23	1 Samuel 23:23	See therefore, and take knowledge of all the lurking places where he hideth himself, and come ye again to me with the certainty, and I will go with you: and it shall come to pass, if he be in the land, that I will search him out throughout all the thousands of Judah.	23	Examine and discover all the places where he hides, then come back to me with something certain, and I will go with you. If he be in the land, I will seek him among all the thousands of Judah.

1s23.24	1 Samuel 23:24 <b>And they arose, and went to Ziph before Saul: but David and his men [were] in the wilderness of Maon, in the plain on the south of Jeshimon.</b>	24 <b>So they arose and went to Ziph before Saul. David and his people were in the desert of Maon, in the plain south of the desert.</b>
1s23.25	1 Samuel 23:25 <b>Saul also and his men went to seek [him]. And they told David: wherefore he came down into a rock, and abode in the wilderness of Maon. And when Saul heard [that], he pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon.</b>	25 <b>Saul went with his people to find David. And it was told David, who went down the rock and remained in the wilderness of Maon. Saul, having learned of this, pursued David into the desert of Maon.</b>
1s23.26	1 Samuel 23:26 <b>And Saul went on this side of the mountain, and David and his men on that side of the mountain: and David made haste to get away for fear of Saul; for Saul and his men compassed David and his men round about to take them.</b>	26 <b>Saul was walking on one side of the mountain, and David with his people on the other side of the mountain. David ran in haste to escape Saul. But already Saul and his people were surrounding David and his people to seize them,</b>
1s23.27 7	1 Samuel 23:27 ¶ <b>But there came a messenger unto Saul, saying, Haste thee, and come; for the Philistines have invaded the land.</b>	27 <b>when a messenger came and said to Saul, Come quickly, for the Philistines have invaded the land.</b>
1s23.28	1 Samuel 23:28 <b>Wherefore Saul returned from pursuing after David, and went against the Philistines: therefore they called that place Selahamlehkoth.</b>	28 <b>Saul left off pursuing David and turned back to meet the Philistines. This is why this place was called Sela Hammachlekoth.</b>
1s23.29 9	1 Samuel 23:29 ¶ <b>And David went up from thence, and dwelt in strong holds at Engedi.</b>	29 (24:1) <b>From there David went up to the strongholds of En Gedi, where he dwelt.</b>
	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 24</b>	<b>1 Samuel Chapter 24</b>
1s24.1	1 Samuel 24:1 ¶ <b>And it came to pass, when Saul was returned from following the Philistines, that it was told him, saying, Behold, David [is] in the wilderness of Engedi.</b>	1 (24:2) <b>When Saul returned from pursuing the Philistines, they came and said to him, Behold, David is in the wilderness of En Gedi.</b>
1s24.2	1 Samuel 24:2 <b>Then Saul took three thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and went to seek David and his men upon the rocks of the wild goats.</b>	2 (24:3) <b>Saul took three thousand chosen men from all Israel, and he went to get David and his men even to the rocks of the wild goats.</b>
1s24.3	1 Samuel 24:3 <b>And he came to the sheepcotes by the way, where [was] a cave; and Saul went in to cover his feet: and David and his men remained in the sides of the cave.</b>	3 (24:4) <b>He came to the sheepfolds, which were near the way; and there was a cave, into which he entered to cover his feet. David and his people were at the bottom of the cave.</b>
1s24.4	1 Samuel 24:4 <b>And the men of David said unto him, Behold the day of which the LORD said unto thee, Behold, I will deliver thine enemy into thine hand, that thou mayest do to him as it shall seem good unto thee. Then David arose, and cut off the skirt of Saul's robe privily.</b>	4 (24:5) <b>David's people said to him, This is the day when the LORD said to you, I will deliver your enemy into your hands; treat it as you see fit. David got up and gently cut the tail of Saul's coat.</b>
1s24.5	1 Samuel 24:5 <b>And it came to pass afterward, that David's heart smote him, because he had cut off Saul's skirt.</b>	5 (24:6) <b>After that his heart beat fast, because he had cut off the tail of Saul's coat.</b>
1s24.6	1 Samuel 24:6 <b>And he said unto his men, The LORD forbid that I should do this thing unto my master, the LORD'S anointed, to stretch forth mine hand against him, seeing he [is] the anointed of the LORD.</b>	6 (24:7) <b>And he said unto his people, Jehovah forbid me from committing against my lord, the anointed of Jehovah, such an act as to lay my hand upon him! for he is the anointed of the Lord.</b>
1s24.7	1 Samuel 24:7 <b>So David stayed his servants with these words, and suffered them not to rise against Saul. But Saul rose up out of the cave, and went on [his] way.</b>	7 (24:8) <b>With these words David stopped his people, and prevented them from falling on Saul. Then Saul rose to leave the cave, and went on his way.</b>

1s24.8  
1s24.9  
1s24.10  
1s24.11  
1s24.1  
2  
1s24.1  
3  
1s24.1  
4  
1s24.15  
1s24.16  
1s24.1  
7  
1s24.18  
1s24.19  
1s24.20  
1s24.21

1 Samuel 24:8 David also arose afterward, and went out of the cave, and cried after Saul, saying, My lord the king. And when Saul looked behind him, David stooped with his face to the earth, and bowed himself.

1 Samuel 24:9 ¶ And David said to Saul, Wherefore hearest thou men's words, saying, Behold, David seeketh thy hurt?

1 Samuel 24:10 Behold, this day thine eyes have seen how that the LORD had delivered thee to day into mine hand in the cave: and [some] bade [me] kill thee: but [mine eye] spared thee; and I said, I will not put forth mine hand against my lord; for he [is] the LORD'S anointed.

1 Samuel 24:11 Moreover, my father, see, yea, see the skirt of thy robe in my hand: for in that I cut off the skirt of thy robe, and killed thee not, know thou and see that [there is] neither evil nor transgression in mine hand, and I have not sinned against thee; yet thou huntest my soul to take it.

1 Samuel 24:12 The LORD judge between me and thee, and the LORD avenge me of thee: but mine hand shall not be upon thee.

1 Samuel 24:13 As saith the proverb of the ancients, Wickedness proceedeth from the wicked: but mine hand shall not be upon thee.

1 Samuel 24:14 After whom is the king of Israel come out? after whom dost thou pursue? after a dead dog, after a flea.

1 Samuel 24:15 The LORD therefore be judge, and judge between me and thee, and see, and plead my cause, and deliver me out of thine hand.

1 Samuel 24:16 ¶ And it came to pass, when David had made an end of speaking these words unto Saul, that Saul said, [Is] this thy voice, my son David? And Saul lifted up his voice, and wept.

1 Samuel 24:17 And he said to David, Thou [art] more righteous than I: for thou hast rewarded me good, whereas I have rewarded thee evil.

1 Samuel 24:18 And thou hast showed this day how that thou hast dealt well with me: forasmuch as when the LORD had delivered me into thine hand, thou killedst me not.

1 Samuel 24:19 For if a man find his enemy, will he let him go well away? wherefore the LORD reward thee good for that thou hast done unto me this day.

1 Samuel 24:20 And now, behold, I know well that thou shalt surely be king, and that the kingdom of Israel shall be established in thine hand.

1 Samuel 24:21 Swear now therefore unto me by the LORD, that thou wilt not cut off my seed after me, and that thou wilt not destroy my name out of my father's house.

8 (24:9) After that David got up and came out of the cave. He then began to cry after Saul: O king, my lord! Saul looked behind him, and David bowed his face to the ground and prostrated himself.

9 (24:10) David said to Saul, Why do you listen to the words of those who say, Behold, David seeks your misfortune?

10 (24:11) You see now with your own eyes that the LORD delivered you today into my hands in the cave. I was incited to kill you; but I spared you, and said, I will not lay my hand against my lord, for he is the anointed of the LORD.

11 (24:12) See, my father, see the skirt of your coat in my hand. Since I cut the tail of your cloak and did not kill you, know and acknowledge that there is neither wickedness nor rebellion in my conduct, and that I have not sinned against you. And you, you lay ambushes for me, to take my life!

12 (24:13) Yahweh will judge between me and you, and Yahweh will avenge me on you; but I will not lay my hand on you.

13 (24:14) From the wicked comes wickedness, says the old proverb. So I will not lay my hand on you.

14 (24:15) Against whom did the king of Israel march? Who are you chasing? A dead dog, a flea!

15 (24:16) The LORD will judge and decide between me and you; he will look, he will defend my cause, he will do me justice by delivering me from your hand.

16 (24:17) When David had finished speaking these words to Saul, Saul said, Is this your voice, my son David? And Saul lifted up his voice and wept.

17 (24:18) And he said to David, Thou art more righteous than I; for you have done me good, and I have done you harm.

18 (24:19) You show today the kindness with which you deal with me, since the LORD delivered me into your hands and you did not kill me.

19 (24:20) If anyone meets his enemy, does he let him go quietly on his way? May the Lord reward you for what you have done to me today!

20 (24:21) Now behold, I know that you shall reign, and the kingdom of Israel shall remain in your hands.

21 (24:22) So swear to me by the LORD that you will not destroy my seed after me, and that you will not cut off my name from my father's house.

1s24.2  
2  
1s25.1  
1s25.2  
1s25.3  
1s25.4  
4  
1s25.5  
1s25.6  
1s25.7  
1s25.8  
1s25.9  
1s25.10  
1s25.11  
1s25.12  
2

1 Samuel 24:22 **And David swore unto Saul. And Saul went home; but David and his men gat them up unto the hold.**

### 1 Samuel Chapter 25

1 Samuel 25:1 ¶ **And Samuel died; and all the Israelites were gathered together, and lamented him, and buried him in his house at Ramah. And David arose, and went down to the wilderness of Paran.**

1 Samuel 25:2 **And [there was] a man in Maon, whose possessions [were] in Carmel; and the man [was] very great, and he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: and he was shearing his sheep in Carmel.**

1 Samuel 25:3 **Now the name of the man [was] Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail: and [she was] a woman of good understanding, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man [was] churlish and evil in his doings; and he [was] of the house of Caleb.**

1 Samuel 25:4 ¶ **And David heard in the wilderness that Nabal did shear his sheep.**

1 Samuel 25:5 **And David sent out ten young men, and David said unto the young men, Get you up to Carmel, and go to Nabal, and greet him in my name:**

1 Samuel 25:6 **And thus shall ye say to him that liveth [in prosperity], Peace [be] both to thee, and peace [be] to thine house, and peace [be] unto all that thou hast.**

1 Samuel 25:7 **And now I have heard that thou hast shearers: now thy shepherds which were with us, we hurt them not, neither was there ought missing unto them, all the while they were in Carmel.**

1 Samuel 25:8 **Ask thy young men, and they will show thee. Wherefore let the young men find favour in thine eyes: for we come in a good day: give, I pray thee, whatsoever cometh to thine hand unto thy servants, and to thy son David.**

1 Samuel 25:9 **And when David's young men came, they spake to Nabal according to all those words in the name of David, and ceased.**

1 Samuel 25:10 ¶ **And Nabal answered David's servants, and said, Who [is] David? and who [is] the son of Jesse? there be many servants now a days that break away every man from his master.**

1 Samuel 25:11 **Shall I then take my bread, and my water, and my flesh that I have killed for my shearers, and give [it] unto men, whom I know not whence they [be]?**

1 Samuel 25:12 **So David's young men turned their way, and went again, and came and told him all those sayings.**

22 (24:23) **David swore it to Saul. Then Saul went to his house, and David and his people went up to the stronghold.**

### 1 Samuel Chapter 25

1 Samuel died. All Israel gathered together wept for him, and they buried him in his dwelling at Ramah. It was then that David got up and went down to the wilderness of Paran.

2 There was a very rich man in Maon, possessing property in Carmel; he had three thousand sheep and a thousand goats, and he was in Carmel shearing his sheep.

3 The name of this man was Nabal, and his wife was called Abigail; she was a woman of common sense and beautiful in appearance, but the man was harsh and wicked in his actions. He was descended from Caleb.

4 David heard in the desert that Nabal was shearing his sheep.

5 He sent to him ten young men, to whom he said, Go up to Carmel, and go to Nabal. You will salute him in my name,

6 and you will speak to him thus: For life be in peace, and peace be with your house and all that is yours!

7 And now I heard that you have the shearers. Now your shepherds have been with us; we did them no outrage, and nothing was taken from them all the time they were in Carmel.

8 Ask your servants, and they will tell you. May these young people therefore find favor in your eyes, since we come on a day of joy. So please give to your servants and to your son David whatever is in your hand.

9 When David's men came, they repeated all these words to Nabal in the name of David. Then they were silent.

10 Nabal answered David's servants, Who is David, and who is the son of Jesse? There are many servants today who escape from their masters.

11 And I would take my bread, my water, and my cattle which I have killed for my shearers, and I would give them to people who are from I do not know where?

12 David's men turned back; they returned, and on their arrival repeated all these words to David.

1s25.13  
1s25.14  
1s25.15  
1s25.16  
1s25.17  
1s25.18  
1s25.19  
1s25.20  
1s25.21  
1s25.22  
1s25.23  
1s25.24  
1s25.25

1 Samuel 25:13 **And David said unto his men, Gird ye on every man his sword. And they girded on every man his sword; and David also girded on his sword: and there went up after David about four hundred men; and two hundred abode by the stuff.**

1 Samuel 25:14 ¶ **But one of the young men told Abigail, Nabal's wife, saying, Behold, David sent messengers out of the wilderness to salute our master; and he railed on them.**

1 Samuel 25:15 **But the men [were] very good unto us, and we were not hurt, neither missed we any thing, as long as we were conversant with them, when we were in the fields:**

1 Samuel 25:16 **They were a wall unto us both by night and day, all the while we were with them keeping the sheep.**

1 Samuel 25:17 **Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do; for evil is determined against our master, and against all his household: for he [is such] a son of Belial, that [a man] cannot speak to him.**

1 Samuel 25:18 ¶ **Then Abigail made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of wine, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched [corn], and an hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid [them] on asses.**

1 Samuel 25:19 **And she said unto her servants, Go on before me; behold, I come after you. But she told not her husband Nabal.**

1 Samuel 25:20 **And it was [so, as] she rode on the ass, that she came down by the covert on the hill, and, behold, David and his men came down against her; and she met them.**

1 Samuel 25:21 **Now David had said, Surely in vain have I kept all that this [fellow] hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that [pertained] unto him: and he hath requited me evil for good.**

1 Samuel 25:22 **So and more also do God unto the enemies of David, if I leave of all that [pertain] to him by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.**

1 Samuel 25:23 **And when Abigail saw David, she hastened, and lighted off the ass, and fell before David on her face, and bowed herself to the ground,**

1 Samuel 25:24 **And fell at his feet, and said, Upon me, my lord, [upon] me [let this] iniquity [be]: and let thine handmaid, I pray thee, speak in thine audience, and hear the words of thine handmaid.**

1 Samuel 25:25 **Let not my lord, I pray thee, regard this man of Belial, [even] Nabal: for as his name [is], so [is] he; Nabal [is] his name, and folly [is] with him: but I thine handmaid saw not the young men of my lord, whom thou didst send.**

13 **Then David said to his men, Each of you gird up his sword! And they each girded their swords. David also girded his sword, and about four hundred men followed him. There were two hundred left near the luggage.**

14 **One of Nabal's servants came and said to Abigail Nabal's wife, Behold, David has sent messengers out of the wilderness to greet our master, who has abused them.**

15 **And yet these people have been very good to us; they did not outrage us, and nothing was taken from us, all the time we were with them when we were in the fields.**

16 **They have walled us night and day, all the time that we have been with them, tending the flocks.**

17 **Know now and see what you have to do, for the loss of our master and all his house is resolved, and he is so wicked that we dare speak to him.**

18 **Immediately Abigail took two hundred loaves, two skins of wine, five pieces of dressed cattle, five measures of roasted grain, a hundred masses of raisins, and two hundred dried figs. She put them on donkeys,**

19 **and she said to her servants, Go ahead of me, I will follow you. She said nothing to Nabal, her husband.**

20 **Riding on a donkey, she descended the mountain by a covered way; and behold, David and his men were going down in front of her, so that she met them.**

21 **David had said, It is in vain that I have kept all that this man has in the wilderness, and nothing has been taken away from all that he has; he has returned evil for good.**

22 **May God treat his servant David with all his severity, if I let anyone remain until the morning light of all that belongs to Nabal!**

23 **When Abigail saw David, she quickly got off the donkey, fell on her face in the presence of David, and bowed down to the ground.**

24 **Then, falling at his feet, she said, My fault is mine, my lord! Allow your servant to speak in your ears, and listen to the words of your servant.**

25 **Let my lord take no heed of this wicked man, Nabal, for he is like his name; Nabal is his name, and there is madness about him. And I, your servant, have not seen the people my lord has sent.**



1s25.26	1 Samuel 25:26 <b>Now therefore, my lord, [as] the LORD liveth, and [as] thy soul liveth, seeing the LORD hath withholden thee from coming to [shed] blood, and from avenging thyself with thine own hand, now let thine enemies, and they that seek evil to my lord, be as Nabal.</b>	26 <b>Now, my lord, as sure as the LORD lives and your soul lives, it is the LORD who has kept you from shedding blood and has withheld your hand. May your enemies, may those who wish harm to my lord be like Nabal!</b>
1s25.27	1 Samuel 25:27 <b>And now this blessing which thine handmaid hath brought unto my lord, let it even be given unto the young men that follow my lord.</b>	27 <b>Accept this present which your servant brings to my lord, and let it be distributed to those who follow my lord.</b>
1s25.28	1 Samuel 25:28 <b>I pray thee, forgive the trespass of thine handmaid: for the LORD will certainly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fighteth the battles of the LORD, and evil hath not been found in thee [all] thy days.</b>	28 <b>Forgive, I pray thee, the error of thy servant, for the LORD will make my lord a stable house; forgive, for my lord supports the wars of the LORD, and wickedness shall never be found in you.</b>
1s25.29	1 Samuel 25:29 <b>Yet a man is risen to pursue thee, and to seek thy soul: but the soul of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of life with the LORD thy God; and the souls of thine enemies, them shall he sling out, [as out] of the middle of a sling.</b>	29 <b>If anyone arise who pursues you and seeks your life, the soul of my lord will be bound in the bundle of the living to the LORD your God, and he will cast out of the hollow of the sling the soul of your enemies.</b>
1s25.30	1 Samuel 25:30 <b>And it shall come to pass, when the LORD shall have done to my lord according to all the good that he hath spoken concerning thee, and shall have appointed thee ruler over Israel;</b>	30 <b>When the LORD shall do unto my lord all the good which he hath spoken unto thee, and shall make thee ruler over Israel,</b>
1s25.31	1 Samuel 25:31 <b>That this shall be no grief unto thee, nor offence of heart unto my lord, either that thou hast shed blood causeless, or that my lord hath avenged himself: but when the LORD shall have dealt well with my lord, then remember thine handmaid.</b>	31 <b>My lord will have no remorse or heartache for having shed blood in vain and for having avenged himself. And when the LORD has done good to my lord, remember your servant.</b>
1s25.32	1 Samuel 25:32 ¶ <b>And David said to Abigail, Blessed [be] the LORD God of Israel, which sent thee this day to meet me:</b>	32 <b>David said to Abigail, Blessed be the LORD, the God of Israel, who has sent you today to meet me!</b>
1s25.33	1 Samuel 25:33 <b>And blessed [be] thy advice, and blessed [be] thou, which hast kept me this day from coming to [shed] blood, and from avenging myself with mine own hand.</b>	33 <b>Blessed be your good sense, and blessed are you, who have restrained me in that day from shedding blood, and who have restrained my hand!</b>
1s25.34	1 Samuel 25:34 <b>For in very deed, [as] the LORD God of Israel liveth, which hath kept me back from hurting thee, except thou hadst hastened and come to meet me, surely there had not been left unto Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.</b>	34 <b>But the LORD, the God of Israel, who has kept me from hurting you, lives! if you had not hastened to meet me, there would have been no one left in Nabal by morning light.</b>
1s25.35	1 Samuel 25:35 <b>So David received of her hand [that] which she had brought him, and said unto her, Go up in peace to thine house; see, I have hearkened to thy voice, and have accepted thy person.</b>	35 <b>And David took from Abigail's hand that which she had brought him, and said unto her, Go up in peace into thy house; see, I have listened to your voice, and I have welcomed you favorably.</b>
1s25.36	1 Samuel 25:36 ¶ <b>And Abigail came to Nabal; and, behold, he held a feast in his house, like the feast of a king; and Nabal's heart [was] merry within him, for he [was] very drunken: wherefore she told him nothing, less or more, until the morning light.</b>	36 <b>Abigail came to Nabal. And behold, he was having a feast in his house as a king's feast; he had a happy heart, and he was completely drunk. She said nothing to him, big or small, until the morning light.</b>

1s25.37

1 Samuel 25:37 **But it came to pass in the morning, when the wine was gone out of Nabal, and his wife had told him these things, that his heart died within him, and he became [as] a stone.**

**37 But in the morning, Nabal's drunkenness having passed, his wife told him what had happened. Nabal's heart received a mortal blow, and became like a stone.**

1s25.38

1 Samuel 25:38 **And it came to pass about ten days [after], that the LORD smote Nabal, that he died.**

**38 After about ten days the LORD struck Nabal, and he died.**

1s25.39

1 Samuel 25:39 ¶ **And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed [be] the LORD, that hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and hath kept his servant from evil: for the LORD hath returned the wickedness of Nabal upon his own head. And David sent and communed with Abigail, to take her to him to wife.**

**39 David heard that Nabal was dead, and he said, Blessed be the LORD, who defended my case in the contempt that Nabal did to me, and who restrained his servant from doing evil! The Lord has laid the wickedness of Nabal on his head. David sent to propose to Abigail to become his wife.**

1s25.40

1 Samuel 25:40 **And when the servants of David were come to Abigail to Carmel, they spake unto her, saying, David sent us unto thee, to take thee to him to wife.**

**40 David's servants came to Abigail's house in Carmel, and said to her, "David has sent us to you, to take you as his wife.**

1s25.41

1 Samuel 25:41 **And she arose, and bowed herself on [her] face to the earth, and said, Behold, [let] thine handmaid [be] a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord.**

**41 She arose, bowed her face to the ground, and said, Behold, your servant shall be a servant to wash the feet of my lord's servants.**

1s25.42

1 Samuel 25:42 **And Abigail hasted, and arose, and rode upon an ass, with five damsels of hers that went after her; and she went after the messengers of David, and became his wife.**

**42 And immediately Abigail departed, riding on an ass, and accompanied by five maidens; she followed David's messengers, and she became his wife.**

1s25.43

1 Samuel 25:43 **David also took Ahinoam of Jezreel; and they were also both of them his wives.**

**43 David also took Achinoam from Jezreel, and both were his wives.**

1s25.44

1 Samuel 25:44 ¶ **But Saul had given Michal his daughter, David's wife, to Phalti the son of Laish, which [was] of Gallim.**

**44 And Saul had given his daughter Michal the wife of David to Palthi de Gallim the son of Laish.**

**1 Samuel Chapter 26**

**1 Samuel Chapter 26**

1s26.1

1 Samuel 26:1 ¶ **And the Ziphites came unto Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doth not David hide himself in the hill of Hachilah, [which is] before Jeshimon?**

**1 The Ziphites came to Saul at Gibeah, and said, Is not David hidden on the hill of Hakila, facing the wilderness?**

1s26.2

1 Samuel 26:2 **Then Saul arose, and went down to the wilderness of Ziph, having three thousand chosen men of Israel with him, to seek David in the wilderness of Ziph.**

**2 Saul arose and went down to the desert of Ziph, with three thousand of the chosen men of Israel, to seek David in the desert of Ziph.**

1s26.3

1 Samuel 26:3 **And Saul pitched in the hill of Hachilah, which [is] before Jeshimon, by the way. But David abode in the wilderness, and he saw that Saul came after him into the wilderness.**

**3 He camped on the hill of Hakila, facing the desert, near the road. David was in the desert; and seeing that Saul was following him in the wilderness,**

1s26.4

1 Samuel 26:4 **David therefore sent out spies, and understood that Saul was come in very deed.**

**4 he sent spies, and heard for certain that Saul had come.**

1s26.5  
1s26.6  
1s26.7  
1s26.8  
1s26.9  
1s26.10  
1s26.11  
1s26.12  
1s26.1  
3  
1s26.14  
1s26.15  
1s26.16

1 Samuel 26:5 ¶ **And David arose, and came to the place where Saul had pitched: and David beheld the place where Saul lay, and Abner the son of Ner, the captain of his host: and Saul lay in the trench, and the people pitched round about him.**

1 Samuel 26:6 **Then answered David and said to Ahimelech the Hittite, and to Abishai the son of Zeruah, brother to Joab, saying, Who will go down with me to Saul to the camp? And Abishai said, I will go down with thee.**

1 Samuel 26:7 **So David and Abishai came to the people by night: and, behold, Saul lay sleeping within the trench, and his spear stuck in the ground at his bolster: but Abner and the people lay round about him.**

1 Samuel 26:8 **Then said Abishai to David, God hath delivered thine enemy into thine hand this day: now therefore let me smite him, I pray thee, with the spear even to the earth at once, and I will not [smite] him the second time.**

1 Samuel 26:9 **And David said to Abishai, Destroy him not: for who can stretch forth his hand against the LORD'S anointed, and be guiltless?**

1 Samuel 26:10 **David said furthermore, [As] the LORD liveth, the LORD shall smite him; or his day shall come to die; or he shall descend into battle, and perish.**

1 Samuel 26:11 **The LORD forbid that I should stretch forth mine hand against the LORD'S anointed: but, I pray thee, take thou now the spear that [is] at his bolster, and the cruse of water, and let us go.**

1 Samuel 26:12 **So David took the spear and the cruse of water from Saul's bolster; and they gat them away, and no man saw [it], nor knew [it], neither awaked: for they [were] all asleep; because a deep sleep from the LORD was fallen upon them.**

1 Samuel 26:13 ¶ **Then David went over to the other side, and stood on the top of an hill afar off; a great space [being] between them:**

1 Samuel 26:14 **And David cried to the people, and to Abner the son of Ner, saying, Answerest thou not, Abner? Then Abner answered and said, Who [art] thou [that] criest to the king?**

1 Samuel 26:15 **And David said to Abner, [Art] not thou a [valiant] man? and who [is] like to thee in Israel? wherefore then hast thou not kept thy lord the king? for there came one of the people in to destroy the king thy lord.**

1 Samuel 26:16 **This thing [is] not good that thou hast done. [As] the LORD liveth, ye [are] worthy to die, because ye have not kept your master, the LORD'S anointed. And now see where the king's spear [is], and the cruse of water that [was] at his bolster.**

5 **Then David got up and came to the place where Saul was encamped, and he saw the place where Saul was sleeping with Abner the son of Ner, the captain of his army. Saul slept in the middle of the camp, and the people camped around him.**

6 **David answered, and addressing Ahimelech the Hittite and Abishai the son of Zerujah and brother of Joab, he said, Who will go down with me into the camp to Saul? And Abishai answered, I will go down with you.**

7 **David and Abishai went to the people by night. And behold, Saul lay and slept in the midst of the camp, and his spear was fixed in the ground by his head. Abner and the people lay around him.**

8 **Abishai said to David, God is delivering your enemy into your hands today; let me, please, strike him with my spear and nail him to the ground at once, so that I don't have to come back.**

9 **But David said to Abishai, Do not destroy him! for who can lay hands on the Lord's anointed with impunity?**

10 **And David said, The LORD liveth! it is for the Eternal alone to strike him, whether his day comes and he dies, or whether he descends on a field of battle and perishes there.**

11 **Away from me, by the LORD! to reach out to the Lord's anointed! Just take the spear which is at his bedside, with the pitcher of water, and let's go.**

12 **So David took the spear and the pitcher of water that were by Saul's bedside; and they went away. No one saw them or knew anything, and no one awoke, for they were all sleeping a deep sleep into which the Lord had put them.**

13 **David passed over to the other side, and stood far away on the top of the mountain, a great distance from the camp.**

14 **And he cried to the people, and to Abner the son of Ner, Will you not answer, Abner? Abner answered: Who are you, you who cry out to the king?**

15 **And David said to Abner, Art thou not a man? and who is your equal in Israel? Why didn't you keep the king, your master? Because one of the people has come to kill the king, your master.**

16 **What you did there is not right. The Lord is alive! you deserve death for not having watched over your master, over the anointed of the Eternal. Now look where the king's spear and water jug are, which were at his bedside!**

1s26.17	1 Samuel 26:17 <b>And Saul knew David's voice, and said, [Is] this thy voice, my son David? And David said, [It is] my voice, my lord, O king.</b>	17 Saul recognized the voice of David, and said, Is this your voice, my son David? And David answered, It is my voice, O king, my lord!
1s26.18	1 Samuel 26:18 <b>And he said, Wherefore doth my lord thus pursue after his servant? for what have I done? or what evil [is] in mine hand?</b>	18 And he said, Why hath my lord pursued his servant? What have I done, and what am I guilty of?
1s26.19	1 Samuel 26:19 <b>Now therefore, I pray thee, let my lord the king hear the words of his servant. If the LORD have stirred thee up against me, let him accept an offering: but if [they be] the children of men, cursed [be] they before the LORD; for they have driven me out this day from abiding in the inheritance of the LORD, saying, Go, serve other gods.</b>	19 Let the king, my lord, now deign to hear the words of his servant: if it be the LORD who stirs up thee against me, let him accept the incense of an offering; but if they are men, let them be cursed before the LORD, since they are driving me out this day to detach me from the inheritance of the LORD, and say to me, Go and serve foreign gods!
1s26.20	1 Samuel 26:20 <b>Now therefore, let not my blood fall to the earth before the face of the LORD: for the king of Israel is come out to seek a flea, as when one doth hunt a partridge in the mountains.</b>	20 Oh! let my blood not fall to the ground far from the face of the Eternal! For the king of Israel has set out to look for a flea, as one hunts a partridge in the mountains.
1s26.21	1 Samuel 26:21 ¶ <b>Then said Saul, I have sinned: return, my son David: for I will no more do thee harm, because my soul was precious in thine eyes this day: behold, I have played the fool, and have erred exceedingly.</b>	21 Saul said, I have sinned; come back, my son David, for I will do you no more harm, since on this day my life was precious in your eyes. I acted like a fool, and I made a big mistake.
1s26.22	1 Samuel 26:22 <b>And David answered and said, Behold the king's spear! and let one of the young men come over and fetch it.</b>	22 David answered, Here is the king's spear; let one of your people come and take it.
1s26.23	1 Samuel 26:23 <b>The LORD render to every man his righteousness and his faithfulness: for the LORD delivered thee into [my] hand to day, but I would not stretch forth mine hand against the LORD'S anointed.</b>	23 Yahweh will reward everyone according to his righteousness and faithfulness; for the LORD had delivered you this day into my hands, and I would not lay my hand on the anointed of the LORD.
1s26.24	1 Samuel 26:24 <b>And, behold, as thy life was much set by this day in mine eyes, so let my life be much set by in the eyes of the LORD, and let him deliver me out of all TRIBULATION.</b>	24 And as today your life has been of great value in my sight, so my life shall be of great value in the sight of the LORD, and he shall deliver me from all distress.
1s26.25	1 Samuel 26:25 <b>Then Saul said to David, Blessed [be] thou, my son David: thou shalt both do great [things], and also shalt still prevail. So David went on his way, and Saul returned to his place.</b>	25 Saul said to David, Be blessed, my son David! you will succeed in your undertakings. David went on his way, and Saul returned home.
<b>1 Samuel Chapter 27</b>		<b>1 Samuel Chapter 27</b>
1s27.1	1 Samuel 27:1 ¶ <b>And David said in his heart, I shall now perish one day by the hand of Saul: [there is] nothing better for me than that I should speedily escape into the land of the Philistines; and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me any more in any coast of Israel: so shall I escape out of his hand.</b>	1 David said within himself: I will one day perish by the hand of Saul; there is nothing better for me than to take refuge in the land of the Philistines, so that Saul may give up looking for me again in all places.
1s27.2	1 Samuel 27:2 <b>And David arose, and he passed over with the six hundred men that [were] with him unto Achish, the son of Maoch, king of Gath.</b>	2 And David arose, he and the six hundred men who were with him, and they passed over to Achish the son of Maoch, king of Gath.
1s27.3	1 Samuel 27:3 <b>And David dwelt with Achish at Gath, he and his men, every man with his household, [even] David with his two wives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the Carmelitess, Nabal's wife.</b>	3 David and his men stayed in Gath with Achish; they each had their family, and David had his two wives, Achinoam of Jezreel, and Abigail of Carmel, wife of Nabal.

1s27.4  
1s27.5  
1s27.6  
1s27.7  
1s27.8  
1s27.9  
1s27.10  
1s27.11  
1s27.12  
1s28.1  
1s28.2  
1s28.3

1 Samuel 27:4 **And it was told Saul that David was fled to Gath: and he sought no more again for him.**

**4 Saul, hearing that David had fled to Gath, stopped looking for him.**

1 Samuel 27:5 ¶ **And David said unto Achish, If I have now found grace in thine eyes, let them give me a place in some town in the country, that I may dwell there: for why should thy servant dwell in the royal city with thee?**

**5 David said to Achish, If I have found favor in your sight, let me be given a place in one of the towns of the land where I can dwell; for why should your servant dwell with you in the royal city?**

1 Samuel 27:6 **Then Achish gave him Ziklag that day: wherefore Ziklag pertaineth unto the kings of Judah unto this day.**

**6 And that same day Achish gave him Ziklag. This is why Ziklag has belonged to the kings of Judah to this day.**

1 Samuel 27:7 **And the time that David dwelt in the country of the Philistines was a full year and four months.**

**7 The time that David stayed in the land of the Philistines was one year and four months.**

1 Samuel 27:8 ¶ **And David and his men went up, and invaded the Geshurites, and the Gezrites, and the Amalekites: for those [nations were] of old the inhabitants of the land, as thou goest to Shur, even unto the land of Egypt.**

**8 David and his men went up and raided among the Geschurians, the Girzites, and the Amalekites; for these nations dwelt from ancient times in the region, from the side of Schur and even to the land of Egypt.**

1 Samuel 27:9 **And David smote the land, and left neither man nor woman alive, and took away the sheep, and the oxen, and the asses, and the camels, and the apparel, and returned, and came to Achish.**

**9 David was ravaging this land; he left neither man nor woman alive, and he took away the sheep, the oxen, the donkeys, the camels, the clothes, then turned around and went to Achish.**

1 Samuel 27:10 **And Achish said, Whither have ye made a road to day? And David said, Against the south of Judah, and against the south of the Jerahmeelites, and against the south of the Kenites.**

**10 Achish said: Where did you do your shopping today? And David answered, South of Judah, south of the Jerachmeelites, and south of the Kenites.**

1 Samuel 27:11 **And David saved neither man nor woman alive, to bring [tidings] to Gath, saying, Lest they should tell on us, saying, So did David, and so [will be] his manner all the while he dwelleth in the country of the Philistines.**

**11 David left neither man nor woman alive to bring them to Gath; for, thought he, they might speak against us and say, So did David. And that was his way of doing all the time that he lived in the land of the Philistines.**

1 Samuel 27:12 **And Achish believed David, saying, He hath made his people Israel utterly to abhor him; therefore he shall be my servant for ever.**

**12 Achish trusted in David, and he said, He is detestable to his people Israel, and he will be my servant forever.**

## **1 Samuel Chapter 28**

## **1 Samuel Chapter 28**

1 Samuel 28:1 ¶ **And it came to pass in those days, that the Philistines gathered their armies together for warfare, to fight with Israel. And Achish said unto David, Know thou assuredly, that thou shalt go out with me to battle, thou and thy men.**

**1 At that time the Philistines gathered their troops together and formed an army to make war against Israel. Achish said to David: You know that you will come with me to the army, you and your people.**

1 Samuel 28:2 **And David said to Achish, Surely thou shalt know what thy servant can do. And Achish said to David, Therefore will I make thee keeper of mine head for ever.**

**2 David answered Achish, "You will see what your servant will do. And Achish said to David, Therefore I will give you custody of my person forever.**

1 Samuel 28:3 ¶ **Now Samuel was dead, and all Israel had lamented him, and buried him in Ramah, even in his own city. And Saul had put away those that had familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land.**

**3 Samuel was dead; all Israel mourned him, and they buried him in Rama, in his city. Saul had removed from the land those who spoke of the dead and those who predicted the future.**

1s28.4  
1s28.5  
1s28.6  
1s28.7  
1s28.8  
1s28.9  
1s28.10  
1s28.1  
1s28.12  
1s28.13  
1s28.14  
1s28.15

1 Samuel 28:4 **And the Philistines gathered themselves together, and came and pitched in Shunem: and Saul gathered all Israel together, and they pitched in Gilboa.**

1 Samuel 28:5 **And when Saul saw the host of the Philistines, he was afraid, and his heart greatly trembled.**

1 Samuel 28:6 **And when Saul inquired of the LORD, the LORD answered him not, neither by dreams, nor by Urim, nor by prophets.**

1 Samuel 28:7 ¶ **Then said Saul unto his servants, Seek me a woman that hath a familiar spirit, that I may go to her, and inquire of her. And his servants said to him, Behold, [there is] a woman that hath a familiar spirit at Endor.**

1 Samuel 28:8 **And Saul disguised himself, and put on other raiment, and he went, and two men with him, and they came to the woman by night: and he said, I pray thee, divine unto me by the familiar spirit, and bring me [him] up, whom I shall name unto thee.**

1 Samuel 28:9 **And the woman said unto him, Behold, thou knowest what Saul hath done, how he hath cut off those that have familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land: wherefore then layest thou a snare for my life, to cause me to die?**

1 Samuel 28:10 **And Saul sware to her by the LORD, saying, [As] the LORD liveth, there shall no punishment happen to thee for this thing.**

1 Samuel 28:11 **Then said the woman, Whom shall I bring up unto thee? And he said, Bring me up Samuel.**

1 Samuel 28:12 **And when the woman saw Samuel, she cried with a loud voice: and the woman spake to Saul, saying, Why hast thou deceived me? for thou [art] Saul.**

1 Samuel 28:13 **And the king said unto her, Be not afraid: for what sawest thou? And the woman said unto Saul, I saw gods ascending out of the earth.**

1 Samuel 28:14 **And he said unto her, What form [is] he of? And she said, An old man cometh up; and he [is] covered with a mantle. And Saul perceived that it [was] Samuel, and he stooped with [his] face to the ground, and bowed himself.**

1 Samuel 28:15 ¶ **And Samuel said to Saul, Why hast thou disquieted me, to bring me up? And Saul answered, I am sore distressed; for the Philistines make war against me, and God is departed from me, and answereth me no more, neither by prophets, nor by dreams: therefore I have called thee, that thou mayest make known unto me what I shall do.**

**4 The Philistines gathered together and camped at Shunem; Saul gathered all Israel together, and they encamped at Gilboa.**

**5 At the sight of the camp of the Philistines, Saul was seized with fear, and a violent trembling seized his heart.**

**6 Saul inquired of the LORD; and the LORD answered him not, neither by dreams, nor by the Urim, nor by the prophets.**

**7 And Saul said unto his servants, Seek me a woman that speaks of the dead, and I will go and consult her. His servants said to him, Behold, in En Dor there is a woman who calls up the dead.**

**8 So Saul disguised himself and put on other clothes, and he went with two men. They arrived at the woman's house at night. Saul said to him, Tell me the future by evoking a dead man, and bring me up the one I will tell you.**

**9 The woman answered him, Behold, you know what Saul has done, how he has cut off from the land those who evoke the dead and those who predict the future; why do you lay a trap for my life to kill me?**

**10 Saul swore to him by the LORD, saying, The LORD lives! no harm will come to you for that.**

**11 The woman said, Who do you want me to bring you up? And he answered, Bring Samuel up for me.**

**12 When the woman saw Samuel, she uttered a loud cry, and she said to Saul, Why have you deceived me? You are Saul!**

**13 The king said unto him, Fear not; but what do you see? The woman said to Saul: I see a god rising from the earth.**

**14 He said to him, What form is he? And she answered: It is an old man who is going up and he is wrapped in a cloak. Saul realized that it was Samuel, and he bowed his face to the ground and prostrated himself.**

**15 Samuel said to Saul, Why did you trouble me by bringing me up? Saul answered: I am in great distress: the Philistines make war against me, and God has departed from me; he answered me neither by prophets nor by dreams. And I called you to let me know what I should do.**

1s28.2  
5  
1s28.2  
1s29.2  
1s28.23  
1s28.22  
1s28.21  
1s28.20  
1s28.19  
1s28.18  
1s28.17  
1s28.16

1 Samuel 28:16 Then said Samuel, Wherefore then dost thou ask of me, seeing the LORD is departed from thee, and is become thine enemy?

1 Samuel 28:17 And the LORD hath done to him, as he spake by me: for the LORD hath rent the kingdom out of thine hand, and given it to thy neighbour, [even] to David:

1 Samuel 28:18 Because thou obeyedst not the voice of the LORD, nor executedst his fierce wrath upon Amalek, therefore hath the LORD done this thing unto thee this day.

1 Samuel 28:19 Moreover the LORD will also deliver Israel with thee into the hand of the Philistines: and to morrow [shalt] thou and thy sons [be] with me: the LORD also shall deliver the host of Israel into the hand of the Philistines.

1 Samuel 28:20 Then Saul fell straightway all along on the earth, and was sore afraid, because of the words of Samuel: and there was no strength in him; for he had eaten no bread all the day, nor all the night.

1 Samuel 28:21 ¶ And the woman came unto Saul, and saw that he was sore troubled, and said unto him, Behold, thine handmaid hath obeyed thy voice, and I have put my life in my hand, and have hearkened unto thy words which thou spakest unto me.

1 Samuel 28:22 Now therefore, I pray thee, hearken thou also unto the voice of thine handmaid, and let me set a morsel of bread before thee; and eat, that thou mayest have strength, when thou goest on thy way.

1 Samuel 28:23 But he refused, and said, I will not eat. But his servants, together with the woman, compelled him; and he hearkened unto their voice. So he arose from the earth, and sat upon the bed.

1 Samuel 28:24 And the woman had a fat calf in the house; and she hasted, and killed it, and took flour, and kneaded [it], and did bake unleavened bread thereof:

1 Samuel 28:25 And she brought [it] before Saul, and before his servants; and they did eat. Then they rose up, and went away that night.

### 1 Samuel Chapter 29

1 Samuel 29:1 ¶ Now the Philistines gathered together all their armies to Aphek: and the Israelites pitched by a fountain which [is] in Jezreel.

1 Samuel 29:2 And the lords of the Philistines passed on by hundreds, and by thousands: but David and his men passed on in the rereward with Achish.

16 Samuel said, Why then do you consult me, since the LORD has departed from you and become your enemy?

17 The LORD treats you as I commanded you from him; Yahweh has torn the kingdom out of your hands and given it to another, to David.

18 You did not obey the voice of the LORD, neither did you make Amalek feel the fierceness of his anger: therefore the LORD treats you this way today.

19 And even the LORD will deliver Israel with you into the hand of the Philistines. Tomorrow you and your sons will be with me, and the LORD will deliver the camp of Israel into the hands of the Philistines.

20 Immediately Saul fell to the ground from all his height, and the words of Samuel filled him with dread; moreover, he lacked strength, for he had taken no food all day and all day.

21 The woman came to Saul, and seeing him terrified, she said to him, Behold, your servant has listened to your voice; I risked my life, obeying the words you spoke to me.

22 Listen now, you too, to the voice of your servant, and let me offer you a piece of bread, so that you may eat so that you may have the strength to set out.

23 But he refused, and said, I will not eat. His servants and the woman also pressed him, and he complied with their entreaties. He got up from the ground and sat down on the bed.

24 The woman had a fattened calf in her house, which she hastened to kill; and she took flour, kneaded it, and baked unleavened bread from it.

25 She set them before Saul and before his servants. And they ate. Then, having got up, they left the same night.

### 1 Samuel Chapter 29

1 The Philistines assembled all their troops at Aphek, and Israel encamped near the spring of Jezreel.

2 The princes of the Philistines came forward with their hundreds and their thousands, and David and his men marched in the rear with Achish.

1s29.3  
1s29.4  
1s29.5  
1s29.6  
1s29.7  
1s29.8  
1s29.9  
1s29.10  
1s29.11  
1s30.1

1 Samuel 29:3 Then said the princes of the Philistines, What [do] these Hebrews [here]? And Achish said unto the princes of the Philistines, [Is] not this David, the servant of Saul the king of Israel, which hath been with me these days, or these years, and I have found no fault in him since he fell [unto me] unto this day?

1 Samuel 29:4 And the princes of the Philistines were wroth with him; and the princes of the Philistines said unto him, Make this fellow return, that he may go again to his place which thou hast appointed him, and let him not go down with us to battle, lest in the battle he be an adversary to us: for wherewith should he reconcile himself unto his master? [should it] not [be] with the heads of these men?

1 Samuel 29:5 [Is] not this David, of whom they sang one to another in dances, saying, Saul slew his thousands, and David his ten thousands?

1 Samuel 29:6 ¶ Then Achish called David, and said unto him, Surely, [as] the LORD liveth, thou hast been upright, and thy going out and thy coming in with me in the host [is] good in my sight: for I have not found evil in thee since the day of thy coming unto me unto this day: nevertheless the lords favour thee not.

1 Samuel 29:7 Wherefore now return, and go in peace, that thou displease not the lords of the Philistines.

1 Samuel 29:8 ¶ And David said unto Achish, But what have I done? and what hast thou found in thy servant so long as I have been with thee unto this day, that I may not go fight against the enemies of my lord the king?

1 Samuel 29:9 And Achish answered and said to David, I know that thou [art] good in my sight, as an angel of God: notwithstanding the princes of the Philistines have said, He shall not go up with us to the battle.

1 Samuel 29:10 Wherefore now rise up early in the morning with thy master's servants that are come with thee: and as soon as ye be up early in the morning, and have light, depart.

1 Samuel 29:11 So David and his men rose up early to depart in the morning, to return into the land of the Philistines. And the Philistines went up to Jezreel.

### 1 Samuel Chapter 30

1 Samuel 30:1 ¶ And it came to pass, when David and his men were come to Ziklag on the third day, that the Amalekites had invaded the south, and Ziklag, and smitten Ziklag, and burned it with fire;

3 The princes of the Philistines said, What are these Hebrews doing here? And Achish answered the princes of the Philistines, Is this not David the servant of Saul king of Israel? he has been with me for a long time, and I have not found the least thing to reproach him with from his arrival until now.

4 But the princes of the Philistines were angry with Achish, and said to him, Send this man away, and let him return to the place where you have established him; let him not go down with us into the field of battle, lest he be an enemy to us in battle. And how could this man return to favor with his master, if not by means of the heads of our people?

5 Isn't this the David to whom they sang and danced: Saul struck his thousand, and David his ten thousand?

6 Achish called David, and said to him, The LORD liveth! you are an upright man, and I like to see you come and go with me in the camp, because I have found nothing bad in you since your arrival with me until this day; but you do not please princes.

7 So turn back and go in peace, so as not to do anything disagreeable in the eyes of the princes of the Philistines.

8 David said to Achish, But what have I done, and what have you found in your servant since I have been with you until this day, that I will not go and fight the enemies of my lord? the king?

9 Achish answered David, I know it, for you are pleasing to me as an angel of God; but the princes of the Philistines say, He shall not come up with us to fight.

10 So arise early in the morning, you and your master's servants who have come with you; get up early in the morning, and leave as soon as you see the light.

11 David and his men got up early to leave in the morning and return to the land of the Philistines. And the Philistines went up to Jezreel.

### 1 Samuel Chapter 30

1 When David arrived on the third day at Ziklag with his people, the Amalekites had invaded south and at Ziklag. They had destroyed and burned Tsiklag,



1s30.2  
1s30.3  
1s30.4  
1s30.5  
1s30.6  
1s30.7  
1s30.8  
1s30.9  
1s30.10  
1s30.11  
1s30.12  
1s30.13  
1s30.14

1 Samuel 30:2 **And had taken the women captives, that [were] therein: they slew not any, either great or small, but carried [them] away, and went on their way.**

**2 after having captured the women and all those who were there, young and old. They hadn't killed anyone, but they had taken everything and started on their way.**

1 Samuel 30:3 ¶ **So David and his men came to the city, and, behold, [it was] burned with fire; and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, were taken captives.**

**3 David and his men came to the city, and behold, it was burnt; and their wives, their sons, and their daughters, were taken captive.**

1 Samuel 30:4 **Then David and the people that [were] with him lifted up their voice and wept, until they had no more power to weep.**

**4 Then David and the people who were with him lifted up their voices and wept until they had no more strength to weep.**

1 Samuel 30:5 **And David's two wives were taken captives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite.**

**5 David's two wives had been taken away, Achinoam from Jezreel and Abigail from Carmel, Nabal's wife.**

1 Samuel 30:6 **And David was greatly distressed; for the people spake of stoning him, because the soul of all the people was grieved, every man for his sons and for his daughters: but David encouraged himself in the LORD his God.**

**6 David was in great anguish, because the people were talking about stoning him, because they were all bitter in their souls, each one because of his sons and his daughters. But David regained courage by relying on the Lord his God.**

1 Samuel 30:7 **And David said to Abiathar the priest, Ahimelech's son, I pray thee, bring me hither the ephod. And Abiathar brought thither the ephod to David.**

**7 He said to Abiathar the priest, son of Ahimelech, Bring me the ephod! Abiathar brought the ephod to David.**

1 Samuel 30:8 **And David inquired at the LORD, saying, Shall I pursue after this troop? shall I overtake them? And he answered him, Pursue: for thou shalt surely overtake [them], and without fail recover [all].**

**8 And David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I pursue this army? will I reach it? The LORD answered him, Pursue, for thou shalt overtake, and thou shalt deliver.**

1 Samuel 30:9 **So David went, he and the six hundred men that [were] with him, and came to the brook Besor, where those that were left behind stayed.**

**9 And David set out, he and the six hundred men who were with him. They arrived at the torrent of Besor, where those who remained behind stopped.**

1 Samuel 30:10 **But David pursued, he and four hundred men: for two hundred abode behind, which were so faint that they could not go over the brook Besor.**

**10 David continued the pursuit with four hundred men; two hundred men stopped, too tired to cross the torrent of Besor.**

1 Samuel 30:11 ¶ **And they found an Egyptian in the field, and brought him to David, and gave him bread, and he did eat; and they made him drink water;**

**11 They found an Egyptian man in the field and brought him to David. They made him eat bread and drink water,**

1 Samuel 30:12 **And they gave him a piece of a cake of figs, and two clusters of raisins: and when he had eaten, his spirit came again to him: for he had eaten no bread, nor drunk [any] water, three days and three nights.**

**12 and they gave him a piece of a mass of dried figs and two masses of raisins. After he had eaten, his strength returned to him, for he had not taken food or drunk water for three days and three nights.**

1 Samuel 30:13 **And David said unto him, To whom [belongest] thou? and whence [art] thou? And he said, I [am] a young man of Egypt, servant to an Amalekite; and my master left me, because three days ago I fell sick.**

**13 David said to him, Whose are you, and where are you from? He answered: I am an Egyptian boy, in the service of an Amalekite man, and three days ago my master abandoned me because I was sick.**

1 Samuel 30:14 **We made an invasion [upon] the south of the Cherethites, and upon [the coast] which [belongeth] to Judah, and upon the south of Caleb; and we burned Ziklag with fire.**

**14 We invaded the south of the Kerethites, the territory of Judah, and the south of Caleb, and burned Ziklag.**

1s30.16	1 Samuel 30:15	And David said to him, Canst thou bring me down to this company? And he said, Swear unto me by God, that thou wilt neither kill me, nor deliver me into the hands of my master, and I will bring thee down to this company.	15 David said to him, Will you send me down to this company? And he answered, Swear to me by the name of God that thou shalt not kill me, nor deliver me to my master, and I will bring thee down unto this troop.
1s30.16	1 Samuel 30:16	¶ And when he had brought him down, behold, [they were] spread abroad upon all the earth, eating and drinking, and dancing, because of all the great spoil that they had taken out of the land of the Philistines, and out of the land of Judah.	16 He thus served as his guide. And behold, the Amalekites were scattered over all the country, eating, drinking, and dancing, because of the great spoil which they had taken out of the land of the Philistines and the land of Judah.
1s30.17	1 Samuel 30:17	And David smote them from the twilight even unto the evening of the next day: and there escaped not a man of them, save four hundred young men, which rode upon camels, and fled.	17 David slew them from daybreak until the evening of the next day, and none of them escaped except four hundred young men who rode on camels and fled.
1s30.18	1 Samuel 30:18	And David recovered all that the Amalekites had carried away: and David rescued his two wives.	18 David rescued all that the Amalekites had taken, and also rescued his two wives.
1s30.19	1 Samuel 30:19	And there was nothing lacking to them, neither small nor great, neither sons nor daughters, neither spoil, nor any [thing] that they had taken to them: David recovered all.	19 They lacked none, neither small nor great, neither son nor daughter, nor any thing of the spoil, nor anything that had been taken from them: David brought back everything.
1s30.20	1 Samuel 30:20	And David took all the flocks and the herds, [which] they drave before those [other] cattle, and said, This [is] David's spoil.	20 And David took all the flock and the herd; and those who led this herd and walked at its head said, This is the spoil of David.
1s30.21	1 Samuel 30:21	¶ And David came to the two hundred men, which were so faint that they could not follow David, whom they had made also to abide at the brook Besor: and they went forth to meet David, and to meet the people that [were] with him: and when David came near to the people, he saluted them.	21 David came to the two hundred men who had been too weary to follow him, and who had been left at the Stream of Besor. They went forward to meet David and the people who were with him. David approached them, and asked them how they were.
1s30.22	1 Samuel 30:22	Then answered all the wicked men and [men] of Belial, of those that went with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them [ought] of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead [them] away, and depart.	22 All the wicked and vile men among the people who had gone with David answered and said, Since they did not come with us, we will not give them any of the spoil that we have saved, except to each his wife and sons. children; let them take them away, and depart.
1s30.23	1 Samuel 30:23	Then said David, Ye shall not do so, my brethren, with that which the LORD hath given us, who hath preserved us, and delivered the company that came against us into our hand.	23 But David said, Do not do so, my brethren, about what the LORD has given us; for he has guarded us, and delivered into our hand the army that came against us.
1s30.24	1 Samuel 30:24	For who will hearken unto you in this matter? but as his part [is] that goeth down to the battle, so [shall] his part [be] that tarrieth by the stuff: they shall part alike.	24 And who would listen to you in this matter? The share must be the same for the one who went down to the battlefield and for the one who stayed near the luggage: together they will share.
1s30.25	1 Samuel 30:25	And it was [so] from that day forward, that he made it a statute and an ordinance for Israel unto this day.	25 So it was from that day onwards, and it has been made law and custom to this day in Israel.

1s30.26  
1s30.27  
1s30.28  
1s30.29  
1s30.30  
1s30.31  
1s31.1  
1s31.2  
1s31.3  
1s31.4  
1s31.5  
1s31.6  
1s31.7  
1s31.8

1 Samuel 30:26 ¶ And when David came to Ziklag, he sent of the spoil unto the elders of Judah, [even] to his friends, saying, Behold a present for you of the spoil of the enemies of the LORD;

1 Samuel 30:27 To [them] which [were] in Bethel, and to [them] which [were] in south Ramoth, and to [them] which [were] in Jattir,  
1 Samuel 30:28 And to [them] which [were] in Aroer, and to [them] which [were] in Siphmoth, and to [them] which [were] in Eshtemoa,

1 Samuel 30:29 And to [them] which [were] in Rachal, and to [them] which [were] in the cities of the Jerahmeelites, and to [them] which [were] in the cities of the Kenites,

1 Samuel 30:30 And to [them] which [were] in Hormah, and to [them] which [were] in Chorashan, and to [them] which [were] in Athach,

1 Samuel 30:31 And to [them] which [were] in Hebron, and to all the places where David himself and his men were wont to haunt.

### 1 Samuel Chapter 31

1 Samuel 31:1 ¶ Now the Philistines fought against Israel: and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain in mount Gilboa.

1 Samuel 31:2 And the Philistines followed hard upon Saul and upon his sons; and the Philistines slew Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Melchishua, Saul's sons.

1 Samuel 31:3 And the battle went sore against Saul, and the archers hit him; and he was sore wounded of the archers.

1 Samuel 31:4 Then said Saul unto his armourbearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through therewith; lest these uncircumcised come and thrust me through, and abuse me. But his armourbearer would not; for he was sore afraid. Therefore Saul took a sword, and fell upon it.

1 Samuel 31:5 And when his armourbearer saw that Saul was dead, he fell likewise upon his sword, and died with him.

1 Samuel 31:6 So Saul died, and his three sons, and his armourbearer, and all his men, that same day together.

1 Samuel 31:7 ¶ And when the men of Israel that [were] on the other side of the valley, and [they] that [were] on the other side Jordan, saw that the men of Israel fled, and that Saul and his sons were dead, they forsook the cities, and fled; and the Philistines came and dwelt in them.

1 Samuel 31:8 And it came to pass on the morrow, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, that they found Saul and his three sons fallen in mount Gilboa.

26 David returned to Ziklag and sent some of the spoil to the elders of Judah, to his friends, saying to them, "Here is a gift for you from the spoil of the enemies of the LORD!

27 So he sent to those of Bethel, to those of Ramoth south, to those of Jaththir,

28 to those of Aroer, to those of Siphmoth, to those of Eschthemoa,

29 to those of Rasal, to those of the towns of the Jerahmeelites, to those of the towns of the Kenites,

30 to those of Hormah, to those of Cor Aschan, to those of Athac,

31 to those in Hebron, and in all the places that David and his men had passed through.

### 1 Samuel Chapter 31

1 The Philistines fought against Israel, and the men of Israel fled before the Philistines and fell dead on Mount Gilboa.

2 The Philistines pursued Saul and his sons, and killed Jonathan, Abinadab, and Malkishua son of Saul.

3 The effort of the battle was on Saul; the archers hit him, and seriously wounded him.

4 Then Saul said unto his armor bearer, Draw thy sword, and pierce me with it, lest these uncircumcised come and pierce me, and cause me to suffer their outrages. He who bore his arms would not, for he was seized with fear. And Saul took his sword and fell upon it.

5 The one who bore Saul's armor, seeing him dead, also fell on his sword, and died with him.

6 So Saul and his three sons, his armor bearer, and all his people died at the same time that day.

7 Those of Israel who were on this side of the valley and on this side of the Jordan, seeing that the men of Israel were fleeing and that Saul and his sons were dead, left their cities to flee also. And the Philistines went and settled there.

8 The next day the Philistines came to strip the dead, and they found Saul and his three sons fallen on Mount Gilboa.

1s31.9  
1s31.1  
1s31.1  
1s31.12  
1s31.1  
3  
2s1.1  
2s1.2  
2s1.3  
2s1.4  
2s1.5  
2s1.6  
2s1.7  
2s1.8  
2s1.9

1 Samuel 31:9 And they cut off his head, and stripped off his armour, and sent into the land of the Philistines round about, to publish [it in] the house of their idols, and among the people.

1 Samuel 31:10 And they put his armour in the house of Ashtaroth: and they fastened his body to the wall of Bethshan.

1 Samuel 31:11 ¶ And when the inhabitants of Jabeshgilead heard of that which the Philistines had done to Saul;

1 Samuel 31:12 All the valiant men arose, and went all night, and took the body of Saul and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Bethshan, and came to Jabesh, and burnt them there.

1 Samuel 31:13 And they took their bones, and buried [them] under a tree at Jabesh, and fasted seven days.

## 2 Samuel

### 2 Samuel Chapter 1

2 Samuel 1:1 ¶ Now it came to pass after the death of Saul, when David was returned from the slaughter of the Amalekites, and David had abode two days in Ziklag;

2 Samuel 1:2 It came even to pass on the third day, that, behold, a man came out of the camp from Saul with his clothes rent, and earth upon his head: and [so] it was, when he came to David, that he fell to the earth, and did obeisance.

2 Samuel 1:3 And David said unto him, From whence comest thou? And he said unto him, Out of the camp of Israel am I escaped.

2 Samuel 1:4 And David said unto him, How went the matter? I pray thee, tell me. And he answered, That the people are fled from the battle, and many of the people also are fallen and dead; and Saul and Jonathan his son are dead also.

2 Samuel 1:5 And David said unto the young man that told him, How knowest thou that Saul and Jonathan his son be dead?

2 Samuel 1:6 And the young man that told him said, As I happened by chance upon mount Gilboa, behold, Saul leaned upon his spear; and, lo, the chariots and horsemen followed hard after him.

2 Samuel 1:7 And when he looked behind him, he saw me, and called unto me. And I answered, Here [am] I.

2 Samuel 1:8 And he said unto me, Who [art] thou? And I answered him, I [am] an Amalekite.

2 Samuel 1:9 He said unto me again, Stand, I pray thee, upon me, and slay me: for anguish is come upon me, because my life [is] yet whole in me.

9 They cut off Saul's head and took away his armor. Then they caused the good news to be proclaimed throughout the land of the Philistines in the houses of their idols and among the people.

10 They put Saul's armor in the house of Astartes, and they tied his body to the walls of Beth Shan.

11 When the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead heard how the Philistines had treated Saul,

12 All the valiant men arose, and after walking all night, they uprooted Saul's body and those of his sons from the walls of Beth Shan. Then they returned to Jabesh, where they burned them;

13 They took their bones and buried them under the tamarisk tree at Jabesh. And they fasted seven days.

## 2 Samuel

### 2 Samuel Chapter 1

1 After Saul's death, David, who had defeated the Amalekites, had returned to Ziklag two days earlier.

2 On the third day a man came from Saul's camp with his clothes torn and his head covered with dirt. When he was in the presence of David, he fell to the ground and prostrated himself.

3 David said to him, Where are you from? And he answered him, I have fled from the camp of Israel.

4 David said to him, What has happened? so tell me! And he answered, The people fled from the field of battle, and many men fell and perished; Saul himself and Jonathan his son are dead.

5 David said to the young man who brought him this news, How do you know that Saul and Jonathan his son are dead?

6 And the young man who brought him this news answered, I was on the mount of Gilboa; and, behold, Saul leaned on his spear, and behold, the chariots and the horsemen were near to overtake him.

7 Turning around, he saw me and called to me. I say: Here I am!

8 And he said to me, Who are you? I answered him: I am Amalekite.

9 And he said, Come now, and kill me; for I am dizzy, though still full of life.

2s1.10  
2s1.11  
2s1.12  
2s1.13  
2s1.14  
2s1.15  
2s1.16  
2s1.17  
2s1.18  
2s1.19  
2s1.20  
2s1.21  
2s1.22  
2s1.23  
2s1.24

2 Samuel 1:10 **So I stood upon him, and slew him, because I was sure that he could not live after that he was fallen: and I took the crown that [was] upon his head, and the bracelet that [was] on his arm, and have brought them hither unto my lord.**

2 Samuel 1:11 **Then David took hold on his clothes, and rent them; and likewise all the men that [were] with him:**

2 Samuel 1:12 **And they mourned, and wept, and fasted until even, for Saul, and for Jonathan his son, and for the people of the LORD, and for the house of Israel; because they were fallen by the sword.**

2 Samuel 1:13 ¶ **And David said unto the young man that told him, Whence [art] thou? And he answered, I [am] the son of a stranger, an Amalekite.**

2 Samuel 1:14 **And David said unto him, How wast thou not afraid to stretch forth thine hand to destroy the LORD'S anointed?**

2 Samuel 1:15 **And David called one of the young men, and said, Go near, [and] fall upon him. And he smote him that he died.**

2 Samuel 1:16 **And David said unto him, Thy blood [be] upon thy head; for thy mouth hath testified against thee, saying, I have slain the LORD'S anointed.**

2 Samuel 1:17 ¶ **And David lamented with this lamentation over Saul and over Jonathan his son:**

2 Samuel 1:18 **(Also he bade them teach the children of Judah [the use of] the bow: behold, [it is] written in the book of Jasher.)**

2 Samuel 1:19 **The beauty of Israel is slain upon thy high places: how are the mighty fallen!**

2 Samuel 1:20 **Tell [it] not in Gath, publish [it] not in the streets of Askelon; lest the daughters of the Philistines rejoice, lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.**

2 Samuel 1:21 **Ye mountains of Gilboa, [let there be] no dew, neither [let there be] rain, upon you, nor fields of offerings: for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Saul, [as though he had] not [been] anointed with oil.**

2 Samuel 1:22 **From the blood of the slain, from the fat of the mighty, the bow of Jonathan turned not back, and the sword of Saul returned not empty.**

2 Samuel 1:23 **Saul and Jonathan [were] lovely and pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided: they were swifter than eagles, they were stronger than lions.**

2 Samuel 1:24 **Ye daughters of Israel, weep over Saul, who clothed you in scarlet, with [other] delights, who put on ornaments of gold upon your apparel.**

**10 I approached him and killed him, knowing full well that he would not survive his defeat. I have taken off the diadem that was on his head and the bracelet that was on his arm, and I bring them here to my lord.**

**11 David took his clothes and tore them, and all the men who were with him did the same.**

**12 They mourned, wept, and fasted until evening, because of Saul, and of Jonathan his son, of the people of the LORD, and of the house of Israel, because they had fallen by the sword.**

**13 David said to the young man who had brought him this news, Where are you from? And he answered: I am the son of a foreigner, of an Amalekite.**

**14 David said to him, "Why were you not afraid to lay your hand on the LORD's anointed and kill him?"**

**15 And David called one of his men, and said, Come near, and kill him! This man smote the Amalekite, who died.**

**16 And David said to him, Let your blood be on your head, for your mouth has laid down against you, since you have said, I have killed the anointed of the LORD!**

**17 This is the funeral hymn which David composed for Saul and for Jonathan his son,**

**18 and commanded to teach the children of Judah. It is the canticle of the bow: it is written in the book of the Just.**

**19 The elite of Israel have fallen on your hills! How did heroes fall?**

**20 Tell it not in Gath, publish it not in the streets of Ashkelon, lest the daughters of the Philistines rejoice, lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.**

**21 Gilboa Mountains! Let there be neither dew nor rain upon you, Nor fields that give the firstfruits for offerings! For there were cast the shields of the heroes, the shield of Saul; The oil ceased to anoint them.**

**22 Before the blood of the wounded, before the fat of the most valiant, Jonathan's bow never flinched, And Saul's sword did not return empty.**

**23 Saul and Jonathan, loving and cherished in life, were not separated in death; They were lighter than eagles, They were stronger than lions.**

**24 Daughters of Israel! weep over Saul, Who clothed you magnificently in scarlet, Who put ornaments of gold on your garments.**

2s1.2  
7  
2s1.26  
2s1.25  
2s2.1  
2s2.2  
2s2.3  
2s2.4  
2s2.5  
2s2.6  
2s2.7  
2s2.8  
2s2.9  
2s2.10  
2s2.11

2 Samuel 1:25 **How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! O Jonathan, [thou wast] slain in thine high places.**

2 Samuel 1:26 **I am distressed for thee, my brother Jonathan: very pleasant hast thou been unto me: thy love to me was wonderful, passing the love of women.**

2 Samuel 1:27 **How are the mighty fallen, and the weapons of war perished!**

## 2 Samuel Chapter 2

2 Samuel 2:1 ¶ **And it came to pass after this, that David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up into any of the cities of Judah? And the LORD said unto him, Go up. And David said, Whither shall I go up? And he said, Unto Hebron.**

2 Samuel 2:2 **So David went up thither, and his two wives also, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail Nabal's wife the Carmelite.**

2 Samuel 2:3 **And his men that [were] with him did David bring up, every man with his household: and they dwelt in the cities of Hebron.**

2 Samuel 2:4 **And the men of Judah came, and there they anointed David king over the house of Judah. And they told David, saying, [That] the men of Jabeshgilead [were they] that buried Saul.**

2 Samuel 2:5 ¶ **And David sent messengers unto the men of Jabeshgilead, and said unto them, Blessed [be] ye of the LORD, that ye have showed this kindness unto your lord, [even] unto Saul, and have buried him.**

2 Samuel 2:6 **And now the LORD show kindness and truth unto you: and I also will requite you this kindness, because ye have done this thing.**

2 Samuel 2:7 **Therefore now let your hands be strengthened, and be ye valiant: for your master Saul is dead, and also the house of Judah have anointed me king over them.**

2 Samuel 2:8 ¶ **But Abner the son of Ner, captain of Saul's host, took Ishbosheth the son of Saul, and brought him over to Mahanaim;**

2 Samuel 2:9 **And made him king over Gilead, and over the Ashurites, and over Jezreel, and over Ephraim, and over Benjamin, and over all Israel.**

2 Samuel 2:10 **Ishbosheth Saul's son [was] forty years old when he began to reign over Israel, and reigned two years. But the house of Judah followed David.**

2 Samuel 2:11 **And the time that David was king in Hebron over the house of Judah was seven years and six months.**

25 **How Have Heroes Fallen In The Middle Of Battle? How did Jonathan succumb on your hills?**

26 **I am in pain because of you, Jonathan, my brother! You made all my pleasure; Your love for me was admirable, Above the love of women.**

27 **How Did Heroes Fall? How did their weapons get lost?**

## 2 Samuel Chapter 2

1 **After this David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up into one of the cities of Judah? The LORD answered him, Go up. David said: Where shall I ride? And the LORD answered, At Hebron.**

2 **David went up there with his two wives, Achinoam of Jezreel, and Abigail of Carmel, wife of Nabal.**

3 **David also brought up the people who were with him, each with his house; and they dwelt in the cities of Hebron.**

4 **The men of Judah came, and there they anointed David king over the house of Judah. David was informed that it was the people of Jabesh-gilead who had buried Saul.**

5 **David sent messengers to the people of Jabesh-gilead, saying to them, Bless you of the Lord, for you have shown kindness to Saul your master and buried him.**

6 **And now may the LORD show you mercy and faithfulness. I too will do you good, because you have done so.**

7 **Let your hands be strong, and be mighty men; for your master Saul is dead, and the house of Judah has anointed me king over them.**

8 **But Abner son of Ner, commander of Saul's army, took Ish Boscheth son of Saul and brought him to Mahanaim.**

9 **He made him king over Gilead, over the Geschurians, over Jezreel, over Ephraim, over Benjamin, over all Israel.**

10 **Ish Boscheth the son of Saul was forty years old when he became king of Israel, and he reigned two years. Only the house of Judah remained attached to David.**

11 **The time that David reigned in Hebron over the house of Judah was seven years and six months.**

2s2.12  
2s2.13  
2s2.14  
2s2.15  
2s2.16  
2s2.17  
2s2.18  
2s2.19  
2s2.20  
2s2.21  
2s2.22  
2s2.23  
2s2.24  
2s2.25

2 Samuel 2:12 ¶ **And Abner the son of Ner, and the servants of Ishbosheth the son of Saul, went out from Mahanaim to Gibeon.**

2 Samuel 2:13 **And Joab the son of Zeruah, and the servants of David, went out, and met together by the pool of Gibeon: and they sat down, the one on the one side of the pool, and the other on the other side of the pool.**

2 Samuel 2:14 **And Abner said to Joab, Let the young men now arise, and play before us. And Joab said, Let them arise.**

2 Samuel 2:15 **Then there arose and went over by number twelve of Benjamin, which [pertained] to Ishbosheth the son of Saul, and twelve of the servants of David.**

2 Samuel 2:16 **And they caught every one his fellow by the head, and [thrust] his sword in his fellow's side; so they fell down together: wherefore that place was called Helkathazzurim, which [is] in Gibeon.**

2 Samuel 2:17 **And there was a very sore battle that day; and Abner was beaten, and the men of Israel, before the servants of David.**

2 Samuel 2:18 ¶ **And there were three sons of Zeruah there, Joab, and Abishai, and Asahel: and Asahel [was as] light of foot as a wild roe.**

2 Samuel 2:19 **And Asahel pursued after Abner; and in going he turned not to the right hand nor to the left from following Abner.**

2 Samuel 2:20 **Then Abner looked behind him, and said, [Art] thou Asahel? And he answered, I [am].**

2 Samuel 2:21 **And Abner said to him, Turn thee aside to thy right hand or to thy left, and lay thee hold on one of the young men, and take thee his armour. But Asahel would not turn aside from following of him.**

2 Samuel 2:22 **And Abner said again to Asahel, Turn thee aside from following me: wherefore should I smite thee to the ground? how then should I hold up my face to Joab thy brother?**

2 Samuel 2:23 **Howbeit he refused to turn aside: wherefore Abner with the hinder end of the spear smote him under the fifth [rib], that the spear came out behind him; and he fell down there, and died in the same place: and it came to pass, [that] as many as came to the place where Asahel fell down and died stood still.**

2 Samuel 2:24 **Joab also and Abishai pursued after Abner: and the sun went down when they were come to the hill of Ammah, that [lieth] before Giah by the way of the wilderness of Gibeon.**

2 Samuel 2:25 ¶ **And the children of Benjamin gathered themselves together after Abner, and became one troop, and stood on the top of an hill.**

**12 Abner son of Ner and the people of Ish Boscheth son of Saul came out of Mahanaim to march on Gibeon.**

**13 Joab son of Zerujah and David's men also set out. They met near the pool of Gibeon, and they stopped, some on this side of the pool, and others on the other side.**

**14 Abner said to Joab, Let these young men arise and fight before us! Joab answered: Let them arise!**

**15 They arose and came forward in equal numbers, twelve for Benjamin and for Isch Boscheth the son of Saul, and twelve of David's men.**

**16 Each seizing his adversary by the head thrust his sword into his side, and they all fell together. And they called this place, which is near Gibeon, the name of Helkath Hatsurim.**

**17 There was a very fierce battle that day, in which Abner and the men of Israel were defeated by David's people.**

**18 There were the three sons of Zerujah, Joab, Abishai, and Asael. Asaël had light feet like a field gazelle:**

**19 He pursued Abner, without turning aside from him to the right or to the left.**

**20 Abner looked behind him, and said, Are you Asael? And he answered: It is I.**

**21 Abner said unto him, Shoot to the right or to the left; seize one of these young men and take his body. But Asael would not turn away from him.**

**22 Abner said again to Asael, Turn away from me; why would I strike you and knock you to the ground? how then shall I lift up my face before your brother Joab?**

**23 And Asael refused to turn away. Whereupon Abner struck him in the stomach with the lower end of his spear, and the spear came out from behind. He fell and died on the spot. All those who arrived at the place where Asael had fallen dead, stopped there.**

**24 Joab and Abishai pursued Abner, and the sun was setting when they came to the hillside of Amma, which is opposite Giach, on the way to the desert of Gibeon.**

**25 The sons of Benjamin joined after Abner and formed a body, and they stood on the top of a hill.**

2s2.26

2 Samuel 2:26 Then Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword devour for ever? knowest thou not that it will be bitterness in the latter end? how long shall it be then, ere thou bid the people return from following their brethren?

26 Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword ever devour? Don't you know there will be bitterness in the end? How long will you wait to tell the people not to pursue their brothers any longer?

2s2.27

2 Samuel 2:27 And Joab said, [As] God liveth, unless thou hadst spoken, surely then in the morning the people had gone up every one from following his brother.

27 Joab answered, God lives! if you had not spoken, the people would not have ceased before morning to pursue their brothers.

2s2.28

2 Samuel 2:28 So Joab blew a trumpet, and all the people stood still, and pursued after Israel no more, neither fought they any more.

28 And Joab sounded the trumpet, and all the people stood still; they no longer pursued Israel, and they did not continue to fight.

2s2.29

2 Samuel 2:29 And Abner and his men walked all that night through the plain, and passed over Jordan, and went through all Bithron, and they came to Mahanaim.

29 Abner and his men marched all night in the plain; they crossed the Jordan, crossed the whole of Bithron, and came to Mahanaim.

2s2.30

2 Samuel 2:30 And Joab returned from following Abner: and when he had gathered all the people together, there lacked of David's servants nineteen men and Asahel.

30 Joab returned from pursuing Abner, and gathered all the people together; nineteen men of David's men and Asael were wanting.

2s2.31

2 Samuel 2:31 But the servants of David had smitten of Benjamin, and of Abner's men, [so that] three hundred and threescore men died.

31 But David's men had slain three hundred and sixty of Benjamin's and Abner's.

2s2.32

2 Samuel 2:32 ¶ And they took up Asahel, and buried him in the sepulchre of his father, which [was in] Bethlehem. And Joab and his men went all night, and they came to Hebron at break of day.

32 They took Asael away and buried him in his father's tomb in Bethlehem. Joab and his people walked all night, and day was breaking when they reached Hebron.

2 Samuel Chapter 3

2 Samuel Chapter 3

2s3.1

2 Samuel 3:1 ¶ Now there was long war between the house of Saul and the house of David: but David waxed stronger and stronger, and the house of Saul waxed weaker and weaker.

1 The war continued for a long time between the house of Saul and the house of David. David grew stronger and stronger, and the house of Saul grew weaker.

2s3.2

2 Samuel 3:2 ¶ And unto David were sons born in Hebron: and his firstborn was Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess;

2 Sons were born to David in Hebron. His firstborn was Amnon, of Achinoam of Jezreel;

2s3.3

2 Samuel 3:3 And his second, Chileab, of Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite; and the third, Absalom the son of Maacah the daughter of Talmai king of Geshur;

3 the second, Kileab, of Abigail of Carmel, wife of Nabal; the third, Absalom, son of Maaca, daughter of Talmai, king of Gueschur;

2s3.4

2 Samuel 3:4 And the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith; and the fifth, Shephatiah the son of Abital;

4 the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith; the fifth, Schephathia, son of Abithal;

2s3.5

2 Samuel 3:5 And the sixth, Ithream, by Eglah David's wife. These were born to David in Hebron.

5 and the sixth, Jithream, of Egla, David's wife. These are the ones who were born to David in Hebron.

2s3.6

2 Samuel 3:6 ¶ And it came to pass, while there was war between the house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner made himself strong for the house of Saul.

6 During the war between the house of Saul and the house of David, Abner stood firm for the house of Saul.

2s3.7

2 Samuel 3:7 And Saul had a concubine, whose name [was] Rizpah, the daughter of Aiah: and [Ishbosheth] said to Abner, Wherefore hast thou gone in unto my father's concubine?

7 Now Saul had a concubine, named Ritzpa, daughter of Ajja. And Isch Boscheth said to Abner: Why did you come to my father's concubine?



2s3.1  
1  
2s3.8  
2s3.9  
2s3.10  
2s3.12  
2s3.13  
2s3.14  
2s3.15  
2s3.16  
2s3.17  
2s3.18  
2s3.19  
2s3.20

2 Samuel 3:8 **Then was Abner very wroth for the words of Ishbosheth, and said, [Am] I a dog's head, which against Judah do show kindness this day unto the house of Saul thy father, to his brethren, and to his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David, that thou chargest me to day with a fault concerning this woman?**

2 Samuel 3:9 **So do God to Abner, and more also, except, as the LORD hath sworn to David, even so I do to him;**

2 Samuel 3:10 **To translate the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beersheba.**

2 Samuel 3:11 **And he could not answer Abner a word again, because he feared him.**

2 Samuel 3:12 ¶ **And Abner sent messengers to David on his behalf, saying, Whose [is] the land? saying [also], Make thy league with me, and, behold, my hand [shall be] with thee, to bring about all Israel unto thee.**

2 Samuel 3:13 ¶ **And he said, Well; I will make a league with thee: but one thing I require of thee, that is, Thou shalt not see my face, except thou first bring Michal Saul's daughter, when thou comest to see my face.**

2 Samuel 3:14 **And David sent messengers to Ishbosheth Saul's son, saying, Deliver [me] my wife Michal, which I espoused to me for an hundred foreskins of the Philistines.**

2 Samuel 3:15 **And Ishbosheth sent, and took her from [her] husband, [even] from Phaltiel the son of Laish.**

2 Samuel 3:16 **And her husband went with her along weeping behind her to Bahurim. Then said Abner unto him, Go, return. And he returned.**

2 Samuel 3:17 ¶ **And Abner had communication with the elders of Israel, saying, Ye sought for David in times past [to be] king over you:**

2 Samuel 3:18 **Now then do [it]: for the LORD hath spoken of David, saying, By the hand of my servant David I will save my people Israel out of the hand of the Philistines, and out of the hand of all their enemies.**

2 Samuel 3:19 **And Abner also spake in the ears of Benjamin: and Abner went also to speak in the ears of David in Hebron all that seemed good to Israel, and that seemed good to the whole house of Benjamin.**

2 Samuel 3:20 **So Abner came to David to Hebron, and twenty men with him. And David made Abner and the men that [were] with him a feast.**

8 Abner was very angry at the words of Isch Boscheth, and he answered, Am I a dog's head, which holds for Judah? Today I show kindness to the house of Saul your father, to his brothers and his friends, I did not deliver you into the hands of David, and today you reproach me for a fault. with this woman?

9 May God deal strictly with Abner, if I do not deal with David as the LORD has sworn to David,

10 saying that he would transfer the kingdom from the house of Saul to his own, and that he would establish the throne of David over Israel and over Judah from Dan to Beersheba.

11 Isch Boscheth dared not say a single word to Abner, because he was afraid of him.

12 Abner sent messengers to David to say to him on his behalf, Whose is the land? Make a covenant with me, and behold, my hand will help you to turn all Israel to you.

13 He answered: Good! I will make a covenant with you; but I ask one thing of you, that you do not see my face, unless you first bring Michal, daughter of Saul, by coming to me.

14 And David sent messengers to Isch Boscheth the son of Saul, saying to him, Give me my wife Michal, whom I have betrothed for a hundred Philistine foreskins.

15 Ish Boscheth took her to her husband Palthiel son of Laish.

16 And her husband followed her weeping to Bachurim. Then Abner said to him: Go, turn back! And he returned.

17 Abner had an interview with the elders of Israel, and said unto them, Ye formerly desired to have David as king;

18 Establish him now, for the LORD hath said of him, It is by David my servant that I will deliver my people Israel out of the hand of the Philistines and out of the hand of all their enemies.

19 Abner also spoke to Benjamin, and he went and told David's ears in Hebron what Israel and all the house of Benjamin had resolved.

20 He came to David at Hebron with twenty men; and David made a feast for Abner and those who were with him.

2s3.21  
2s3.22  
2s3.23  
2s3.24  
2s3.25  
2s3.26  
2s3.27  
2s3.28  
2s3.29  
2s3.30  
2s3.31  
2s3.32  
2s3.3  
3

2 Samuel 3:21 **And Abner said unto David, I will arise and go, and will gather all Israel unto my lord the king, that they may make a league with thee, and that thou mayest reign over all that thine heart desireth. And David sent Abner away; and he went in peace.**

21 Abner said to David, I will arise and go to gather all Israel to my lord the king; they will make a covenant with you, and you will reign completely according to your desire. David sent Abner away, who departed in peace.

2 Samuel 3:22 ¶ **And, behold, the servants of David and Joab came from [pursuing] a troop, and brought in a great spoil with them: but Abner [was] not with David in Hebron; for he had sent him away, and he was gone in peace.**

22 Behold, Joab and David's men returned from a journey, and brought with them great spoil. Abner was no longer with David in Hebron, for David had sent him away, and he had gone away in peace.

2 Samuel 3:23 **When Joab and all the host that [was] with him were come, they told Joab, saying, Abner the son of Ner came to the king, and he hath sent him away, and he is gone in peace.**

23 When Joab and all his company came, it was reported to Joab, "Abner son of Ner came to the king, who sent him away, and he went away in peace.

2 Samuel 3:24 **Then Joab came to the king, and said, What hast thou done? behold, Abner came unto thee; why [is] it [that] thou hast sent him away, and he is quite gone?**

24 Joab went to the king, and said, What have you done? Behold, Abner has come to you; why did you send him away and let him go?

2 Samuel 3:25 **Thou knowest Abner the son of Ner, that he came to deceive thee, and to know thy going out and thy coming in, and to know all that thou doest.**

25 You know Abner, son of Ner! it is to deceive you that he has come, to spy on your steps, and to know everything you are doing.

2 Samuel 3:26 **And when Joab was come out from David, he sent messengers after Abner, which brought him again from the well of Sirah: but David knew [it] not.**

26 And Joab, after leaving David, sent messengers after Abner, who brought him back from the cistern of Sira: David knew nothing about it.

2 Samuel 3:27 **And when Abner was returned to Hebron, Joab took him aside in the gate to speak with him quietly, and smote him there under the fifth [rib], that he died, for the blood of Asahel his brother.**

27 When Abner was back in Hebron, Joab drew him aside in the middle of the gate, as if to speak to him in secret, and there he struck him in the stomach and killed him, to avenge the death of Asael his brother. .

2 Samuel 3:28 ¶ **And afterward when David heard [it], he said, I and my kingdom [are] guiltless before the LORD for ever from the blood of Abner the son of Ner:**

28 David then heard of it, and said, "I am innocent of the blood of Abner the son of Ner forever before the LORD, and so is my kingdom.

2 Samuel 3:29 **Let it rest on the head of Joab, and on all his father's house; and let there not fail from the house of Joab one that hath an issue, or that is a leper, or that leaneth on a staff, or that falleth on the sword, or that lacketh bread.**

29 Let this blood be on Joab and on all his father's house! Let there always be someone in the house of Joab, who is stricken with a flux or leprosy, or who leans on a stick, or who falls by the sword, or who lacks bread!

2 Samuel 3:30 **So Joab and Abishai his brother slew Abner, because he had slain their brother Asahel at Gibeon in the battle.**

30 So Joab and Abishai his brother slew Abner, because he had slain their brother Asael at Gibeon in battle.

2 Samuel 3:31 ¶ **And David said to Joab, and to all the people that [were] with him, Rend your clothes, and gird you with sackcloth, and mourn before Abner. And king David [himself] followed the bier.**

31 David said to Joab and to all the people who were with him, Tear your clothes, gird yourselves with sackcloth, and weep before Abner! And King David walked behind the coffin.

2 Samuel 3:32 **And they buried Abner in Hebron: and the king lifted up his voice, and wept at the grave of Abner; and all the people wept.**

32 Abner was buried in Hebron. The king lifted up his voice and wept over the tomb of Abner, and all the people wept.

2 Samuel 3:33 **And the king lamented over Abner, and said, Died Abner as a fool dieth?**

33 The king lamented over Abner, saying, Should Abner die as a criminal dies?

2s3.34  
2s3.35  
2s3.36  
2s3.37  
2s3.38  
2s3.39  
2s4.1  
2s4.2  
2s4.3  
2s4.4  
2s4.5  
2s4.6  
2s4.7

2 Samuel 3:34 Thy hands [were] not bound, nor thy feet put into fetters: as a man falleth before wicked men, [so] fellest thou. And all the people wept again over him.

2 Samuel 3:35 And when all the people came to cause David to eat meat while it was yet day, David sware, saying, So do God to me, and more also, if I taste bread, or ought else, till the sun be down.

2 Samuel 3:36 And all the people took notice [of it], and it pleased them: as whatsoever the king did pleased all the people.

2 Samuel 3:37 For all the people and all Israel understood that day that it was not of the king to slay Abner the son of Ner.

2 Samuel 3:38 And the king said unto his servants, Know ye not that there is a prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel?

2 Samuel 3:39 And I [am] this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruiah [be] too hard for me: the LORD shall reward the doer of evil according to his wickedness.

#### 2 Samuel Chapter 4

2 Samuel 4:1 ¶ And when Saul's son heard that Abner was dead in Hebron, his hands were feeble, and all the Israelites were troubled.

2 Samuel 4:2 And Saul's son had two men [that were] captains of bands: the name of the one [was] Baanah, and the name of the other Rechab, the sons of Rimmon a Beerothite, of the children of Benjamin: (for Beeroth also was reckoned to Benjamin.

2 Samuel 4:3 And the Beerothites fled to Gittaim, and were sojourners there until this day.)

2 Samuel 4:4 And Jonathan, Saul's son, had a son [that was] lame of [his] feet. He was five years old when the tidings came of Saul and Jonathan out of Jezreel, and his nurse took him up, and fled: and it came to pass, as she made haste to flee, that he fell, and became lame. And his name [was] Mephibosheth.

2 Samuel 4:5 And the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, Rechab and Baanah, went, and came about the heat of the day to the house of Ishbosheth, who lay on a bed at noon.

2 Samuel 4:6 And they came thither into the midst of the house, [as though] they would have fetched wheat; and they smote him under the fifth [rib]: and Rechab and Baanah his brother escaped.

2 Samuel 4:7 For when they came into the house, he lay on his bed in his bedchamber, and they smote him, and slew him, and beheaded him, and took his head, and gat them away through the plain all night.

34 You had neither your hands tied nor your feet in chains! You fell as one falls before the wicked.

35 And all the people wept again for Abner. All the people came to David to give him some food while it was still day; but David swore, saying, May God treat me with all rigor, if I taste bread or anything before sunset!

36 This was known and approved of by all the people, who found everything the king had done good.

37 All the people and all Israel understood that day that it was not by order of the king that Abner son of Ner had been killed.

38 The king said to his servants, Do you not know that a leader, a great man, has fallen today in Israel?

39 I am still weak, although I have received the royal anointing; and these people, the sons of Tseruja, are too powerful for me. May the Lord repay according to his wickedness to him who does evil!

#### 2 Samuel Chapter 4

1 When the son of Saul heard that Abner had died in Hebron, his hands were weak, and all Israel was terrified.

2 The son of Saul had two chieftains, one of whom was called Baanah and the other Rechab; they were sons of Rimmon of Beeroth, of the children of Benjamin.

3 and the Beerothites had fled to Gittaim, where they have dwelt to this day.

4 Jonathan son of Saul had a son crippled in his feet; and five years old when the news came from Jezreel of the death of Saul and Jonathan; his nurse took him and fled, and, as she hastened his flight, he fell and remained lame; his name was Mephibosheth.

5 Now the sons of Rimmon of Beeroth, Rechab and Baanah, went in the heat of the day to the house of Ish Boscheth, who lay down for his midday rest.

6 They entered into the middle of the house, as if to take wheat, and struck him in the stomach; then Rechab and Baana, his brother, fled.

7 So they came into the house while he was lying on his bed in his bedroom, and struck him down and put him to death, and they cut off his head. They took his head, and they marched all night across the plain.

2s4.8  
2s4.9  
2s4.10  
2s4.11  
2s4.12  
2s5.1  
2s5.2  
2s5.3  
2s5.4  
2s5.5  
2s5.6  
2s5.7

2 Samuel 4:8 **And they brought the head of Ishbosheth unto David to Hebron, and said to the king, Behold the head of Ishbosheth the son of Saul thine enemy, which sought thy life; and the LORD hath avenged my lord the king this day of Saul, and of his seed.**

2 Samuel 4:9 ¶ **And David answered Rechab and Baanah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and said unto them, [As] the LORD liveth, who hath redeemed my soul out of all adversity,**

2 Samuel 4:10 **When one told me, saying, Behold, Saul is dead, thinking to have brought good tidings, I took hold of him, and slew him in Ziklag, who [thought] that I would have given him a reward for his tidings:**

2 Samuel 4:11 **How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?**

2 Samuel 4:12 **And David commanded his young men, and they slew them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged [them] up over the pool in Hebron. But they took the head of Ishbosheth, and buried [it] in the sepulchre of Abner in Hebron.**

## 2 Samuel Chapter 5

2 Samuel 5:1 ¶ **Then came all the tribes of Israel to David unto Hebron, and spake, saying, Behold, we [are] thy bone and thy flesh.**

2 Samuel 5:2 **Also in time past, when Saul was king over us, thou wast he that leddest out and broughtest in Israel: and the LORD said to thee, Thou shalt feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be a captain over Israel.**

2 Samuel 5:3 **So all the elders of Israel came to the king to Hebron; and king David made a league with them in Hebron before the LORD: and they anointed David king over Israel.**

2 Samuel 5:4 ¶ **David [was] thirty years old when he began to reign, [and] he reigned forty years.**

2 Samuel 5:5 **In Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months: and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years over all Israel and Judah.**

2 Samuel 5:6 ¶ **And the king and his men went to Jerusalem unto the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land: which spake unto David, saying, Except thou take away the blind and the lame, thou shalt not come in hither: thinking, David cannot come in hither.**

2 Samuel 5:7 **Nevertheless David took the strong hold of Zion: the same [is] the city of David.**

8 **They brought the head of Isch Boscheth to David in Hebron, and said to the king, Behold the head of Isch Boscheth the son of Saul, your enemy, who sought your life; This day the LORD avenge the king my lord against Saul and his descendants.**

9 **David answered Rechab and his brother Baana the son of Rimmon of Beeroth, The LORD who delivered me from all peril lives!**

10 **He who came to say to me, Behold, Saul is dead, and who believed to bring me good news, I had him seized and killed in Ziklag, to give him the wages of his message;**

11 **and when the wicked have murdered a righteous man in his house and on his couch, how much more shall I not ask for his blood at your hands and destroy you from the earth?**

12 **And David commanded his men to kill them; they cut off their hands and feet and hung them by the pool of Hebron. They then took the head of Isch Boscheth, and buried it in the sepulchre of Abner at Hebron.**

## 2 Samuel Chapter 5

1 **All the tribes of Israel came to David in Hebron and said, Behold, we are your bones and your flesh.**

2 **In the past, when Saul was our king, you were the one who led and brought back Israel. The LORD said to you, You shall shepherd my people Israel, and you shall be the ruler of Israel.**

3 **So all the elders of Israel came to the king at Hebron, and king David made a covenant with them at Hebron before the LORD. They anointed David king over Israel.**

4 **David was thirty years old when he became king, and he reigned forty years.**

5 **In Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months, and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty-three years over all Israel and Judah.**

6 **The king marched with his men to Jerusalem against the Jebusites who dwelled in the land. They said to David, Thou shalt not enter hither, for even the blind and the lame will repulse thee. Which meant: David will not enter here.**

7 **But David captured the fortress of Zion: it is the city of David.**

2s5.8	2 Samuel 5:8 <b>And David said on that day, Whosoever getteth up to the gutter, and smiteth the Jebusites, and the lame and the blind, [that are] hated of David's soul, [he shall be chief and captain]. Wherefore they said, The blind and the lame shall not come into the house.</b>	8 David said on that day, <b>Whoever defeats the Jebusites and reaches the canal, whoever smites those lame and blind men who are David's enemies. Therefore it is said: The blind and the lame shall not enter the house.</b>
2s5.9	2 Samuel 5:9 <b>So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David. And David built round about from Millo and inward.</b>	9 David settled in the fortress, which he called the city of David. He made constructions on all sides, outside and inside Millo.
2s5.10	2 Samuel 5:10 <b>And David went on, and grew great, and the LORD God of hosts [was] with him.</b>	10 David grew greater and greater, and the LORD, the God of hosts, was with him.
2s5.11	2 Samuel 5:11 ¶ <b>And Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar trees, and carpenters, and masons: and they built David an house.</b>	11 Hiram king of Tire sent messengers to David, and cedar wood, and carpenters, and stonemasons, who built a house for David.
2s5.12	2 Samuel 5:12 <b>And David perceived that the LORD had established him king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom for his people Israel's sake.</b>	12 David knew that the LORD was confirming him as king of Israel, and that he was exalting his kingdom because of his people Israel.
2s5.13	2 Samuel 5:13 ¶ <b>And David took [him] more concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after he was come from Hebron: and there were yet sons and daughters born to David.</b>	13 David took more concubines and wives from Jerusalem after he came from Hebron, and more sons and daughters were born to him.
2s5.14	2 Samuel 5:14 <b>And these [be] the names of those that were born unto him in Jerusalem; Shammuah, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,</b>	14 These are the names of those who were born to him in Jerusalem: Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon,
2s5.15	2 Samuel 5:15 <b>Ibhar also, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Japhia,</b>	15 Jibhar, Elishua, Nepheg, Japhia,
2s5.16	2 Samuel 5:16 <b>And Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphalet.</b>	16 Elishama, Eliada and Eliphelet.
2s5.17	2 Samuel 5:17 ¶ <b>But when the Philistines heard that they had anointed David king over Israel, all the Philistines came up to seek David; and David heard [of it], and went down to the hold.</b>	17 The Philistines heard that David had been anointed king over Israel, and they all went up to find him. David, being informed of this, went down to the fortress.
2s5.18	2 Samuel 5:18 <b>The Philistines also came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.</b>	18 The Philistines came and spread through the Valley of Rephaim.
2s5.19	2 Samuel 5:19 <b>And David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up to the Philistines? wilt thou deliver them into mine hand? And the LORD said unto David, Go up: for I will doubtless deliver the Philistines into thine hand.</b>	19 David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines? Will you deliver them into my hands? And the LORD said unto David, Go up, for I will deliver the Philistines into thy hand.
2s5.20	2 Samuel 5:20 <b>And David came to Baalperazim, and David smote them there, and said, The LORD hath broken forth upon mine enemies before me, as the breach of waters. Therefore he called the name of that place Baalperazim.</b>	20 David came to Baal Perazim, where he defeated them. Then he said, The LORD has scattered my enemies before me like flowing waters. This is why this place has been given the name of Baal Perazim.
2s5.21	2 Samuel 5:21 <b>And there they left their images, and David and his men burned them.</b>	21 They left their idols there, and David and his people took them away.

2s5.22  
2s5.23  
2s5.24  
2s5.25  
2s6.1  
2s6.2  
2s6.3  
2s6.4  
2s6.5  
2s6.6  
2s6.7  
2s6.8  
2s6.9  
2s6.10

2 Samuel 5:22 ¶ **And the Philistines came up yet again, and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.**

2 Samuel 5:23 **And when David inquired of the LORD, he said, Thou shalt not go up; [but] fetch a compass behind them, and come upon them over against the mulberry trees.**

2 Samuel 5:24 **And let it be, when thou hearest the sound of a going in the tops of the mulberry trees, that then thou shalt bestir thyself: for then shall the LORD go out before thee, to smite the host of the Philistines.**

2 Samuel 5:25 **And David did so, as the LORD had commanded him; and smote the Philistines from Geba until thou come to Gazer.**

## 2 Samuel Chapter 6

2 Samuel 6:1 ¶ **Again, David gathered together all [the] chosen [men] of Israel, thirty thousand.**

2 Samuel 6:2 **And David arose, and went with all the people that [were] with him from Baale of Judah, to bring up from thence the ark of God, whose name is called by the name of the LORD of hosts that dwelleth [between] the cherubims.**

2 Samuel 6:3 **And they set the ark of God upon a new cart, and brought it out of the house of Abinadab that [was] in Gibeah: and Uzzah and Ahio, the sons of Abinadab, drave the new cart.**

2 Samuel 6:4 **And they brought it out of the house of Abinadab which [was] at Gibeah, accompanying the ark of God: and Ahio went before the ark.**

2 Samuel 6:5 **And David and all the house of Israel played before the LORD on all manner of [instruments made of] fir wood, even on harps, and on psalteries, and on timbrels, and on cornets, and on cymbals.**

2 Samuel 6:6 ¶ **And when they came to Nachon's threshingfloor, Uzzah put forth [his hand] to the ark of God, and took hold of it; for the oxen shook [it].**

2 Samuel 6:7 **And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzzah; and God smote him there for [his] error; and there he died by the ark of God.**

2 Samuel 6:8 **And David was displeased, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzzah: and he called the name of the place Perezuzzah to this day.**

2 Samuel 6:9 **And David was afraid of the LORD that day, and said, How shall the ark of the LORD come to me?**

2 Samuel 6:10 **So David would not remove the ark of the LORD unto him into the city of David: but David carried it aside into the house of Obedom the Gittite.**

22 **The Philistines came up again, and spread through the valley of the Rephaim.**

23 **David inquired of the Lord. And the LORD said, Thou shalt not go up; turn them from behind, and you will come upon them opposite the mulberry trees.**

24 **When you hear the sound of footsteps in the tops of the mulberry trees, then make haste, for it is the LORD who goes before you to defeat the army of the Philistines.**

25 **David did as the LORD had commanded him, and he defeated the Philistines from Geba to Gezer.**

## 2 Samuel Chapter 6

1 **David again gathered together all the chosen ones of Israel, to the number of thirty thousand men.**

2 **And David and all the people that were with him set out from Baale Judah, to bring up thence the ark of God, before which is called the name of the LORD of hosts who dwells between the cherubim above the arch.**

3 **They put the ark of God in a new chariot, and carried it out of the house of Abinadab on the hill; Uzza and Achjo, sons of Abinadab, drove the new chariot.**

4 **So they carried it away from the house of Abinadab on the hill; Uzza was walking beside the ark of God, and Achjo was going in front of the ark.**

5 **David and all the house of Israel played before the LORD all kinds of instruments of cypress wood, harps, lutes, tambourines, sistrums and cymbals.**

6 **When they arrived at the threshing-floor of Nacon, Uzza stretched out his hand towards the ark of God and took it, because the oxen were making it lean.**

7 **The anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzza, and God struck him on the spot because of his error. Uzza died there, near the ark of God.**

8 **David was angry because the Lord had smitten Uzza with such a punishment. And this place has been called to this day Pérets Uzza.**

9 **David was afraid of the LORD that day, and said, How shall the ark of the LORD come into me?**

10 **He would not take the ark of the LORD to his home in the city of David, and he brought it to the house of Obed Edom of Gath.**

2s6.2  
3  
2s6.22  
2s6.21  
2s6.20  
2s6.19  
2s6.18  
2s6.17  
2s6.16  
2s6.15  
2s6.14  
2s6.13  
2s6.12  
2s6.11

**2 Samuel 6:11 And the ark of the LORD continued in the house of Obedom the Gittite three months: and the LORD blessed Obedom, and all his household.**

**2 Samuel 6:12 ¶ And it was told king David, saying, The LORD hath blessed the house of Obedom, and all that [pertaineth] unto him, because of the ark of God. So David went and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obedom into the city of David with gladness.**

**2 Samuel 6:13 And it was [so], that when they that bare the ark of the LORD had gone six paces, he sacrificed oxen and fatlings.**

**2 Samuel 6:14 And David danced before the LORD with all [his] might; and David [was] girded with a linen ephod.**

**2 Samuel 6:15 So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of the LORD with shouting, and with the sound of the trumpet.**

**2 Samuel 6:16 And as the ark of the LORD came into the city of David, Michal Saul's daughter looked through a window, and saw king David leaping and dancing before the LORD; and she despised him in her heart.**

**2 Samuel 6:17 ¶ And they brought in the ark of the LORD, and set it in his place, in the midst of the tabernacle that David had pitched for it: and David offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before the LORD.**

**2 Samuel 6:18 And as soon as David had made an end of offering burnt offerings and peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD of hosts.**

**2 Samuel 6:19 And he dealt among all the people, [even] among the whole multitude of Israel, as well to the women as men, to every one a cake of bread, and a good piece [of flesh], and a flagon [of wine]. So all the people departed every one to his house.**

**2 Samuel 6:20 ¶ Then David returned to bless his household. And Michal the daughter of Saul came out to meet David, and said, How glorious was the king of Israel to day, who uncovered himself to day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovereth himself!**

**2 Samuel 6:21 And David said unto Michal, [It was] before the LORD, which chose me before thy father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of the LORD, over Israel: therefore will I play before the LORD.**

**2 Samuel 6:22 And I will yet be more vile than thus, and will be base in mine own sight: and of the maidservants which thou hast spoken of, of them shall I be had in honour.**

**2 Samuel 6:23 Therefore Michal the daughter of Saul had no child unto the day of her death.**

**11 The ark of the LORD stayed three months in the house of Obed Edom in Gath, and the LORD blessed Obed Edom and all his house.**

**12 They came and said to King David, The Lord has blessed the house of Obed Edom and all that is his for the sake of the ark of God. And David set out, and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obed Edom to the city of David, amidst rejoicings.**

**13 When those who carried the ark of the LORD had gone six paces, they sacrificed an ox and a fattened calf.**

**14 David was dancing with all his might before the LORD, and he was girded with a linen ephod.**

**15 David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of the Lord with shouts of joy and the sound of trumpets.**

**16 As the ark of the LORD entered the city of David, Michal daughter of Saul looked out of the window, and when she saw King David leaping and dancing before the LORD, she despised him in her heart.**

**17 After they had brought the ark of the LORD, they put it in its place in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it; and David offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before the Lord.**

**18 When David had finished offering the burnt offerings and the peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD of hosts.**

**19 Then he distributed to all the people, to all the multitude of Israel, men and women, to each one a loaf of bread, a portion of meat and a cake of raisins. And all the people departed, each to his house.**

**20 David returned to bless his house, and Michal daughter of Saul came out to meet him. She said: What an honor today for the king of Israel to have uncovered himself in the eyes of the servants of his servants, as a man of nothing would uncover himself!**

**21 David answered Michal, "Before the LORD, who has chosen me before your father and all his household to make me ruler over the people of the LORD, over Israel; it is before the 'Lord I have danced.**

**22 I want to appear even more vile than this, and humble myself in my own eyes; nevertheless I will be in honor with the servants of whom you speak.**

**23 Now Michal the daughter of Saul had no children until the day of his death.**

2s7.1  
2s7.2  
2s7.3  
2s7.4  
2s7.5  
2s7.6  
2s7.7  
2s7.8  
2s7.9  
2s7.10  
2s7.11  
2s7.12  
2s7.13

**2 Samuel Chapter 7**

2 Samuel 7:1 ¶ And it came to pass, when the king sat in his house, and the LORD had given him rest round about from all his enemies;

2 Samuel 7:2 That the king said unto Nathan the prophet, See now, I dwell in an house of cedar, but the ark of God dwelleth within curtains.

2 Samuel 7:3 And Nathan said to the king, Go, do all that [is] in thine heart; for the LORD [is] with thee.

2 Samuel 7:4 ¶ And it came to pass that night, that the word of the LORD came unto Nathan, saying,

2 Samuel 7:5 Go and tell my servant David, Thus saith the LORD, Shalt thou build me an house for me to dwell in?

2 Samuel 7:6 Whereas I have not dwelt in [any] house since the time that I brought up the children of Israel out of Egypt, even to this day, but have walked in a tent and in a tabernacle.

2 Samuel 7:7 In all [the places] wherein I have walked with all the children of Israel spake I a word with any of the tribes of Israel, whom I commanded to feed my people Israel, saying, Why build ye not me an house of cedar?

2 Samuel 7:8 Now therefore so shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, I took thee from the sheepecote, from following the sheep, to be ruler over my people, over Israel:

2 Samuel 7:9 And I was with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and have cut off all thine enemies out of thy sight, and have made thee a great name, like unto the name of the great [men] that [are] in the earth.

2 Samuel 7:10 Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them any more, as beforetime,

2 Samuel 7:11 And as since the time that I commanded judges [to be] over my people Israel, and have caused thee to rest from all thine enemies. Also the LORD telleth thee that he will make thee an house.

2 Samuel 7:12 ¶ And when thy days be fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up THY seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.

2 Samuel 7:13 He shall build an house for my name, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever.

**2 Samuel Chapter 7**

1 When the king dwelt in his house, and the LORD had given him rest, having delivered him from all the enemies around him,

2 he said to Nathan the prophet, Look! I dwell in a house of cedar, and the ark of God dwells in the midst of a tent.

3 Nathan answered the king, Go, do all that is in your heart, for the LORD is with you.

4 The next night the word of the Lord came to Nathan:

5 Go and say to my servant David, Thus says the LORD, Will you build me a house to dwell in?

6 But I have not dwelt in a house from the day that I brought up the children of Israel out of Egypt until this day; I traveled in a tent and in a tabernacle.

7 Wherever I walked with all the children of Israel, did I say a word to any of the tribes of Israel whom I had commanded to shepherd my people of Israel, did I say, Why won't you build me a house of cedar?

8 Now you shall say to my servant David, Thus says the LORD of hosts: I have taken you from the pasture, behind the sheep, to be ruler over my people, over Israel;

9 I have been with you wherever you have walked, I have destroyed all your enemies before you, and I have made your name great like the name of the great ones who are on the earth;

10 I have given a dwelling place to my people Israel, and I have planted them so that they may settle there and be no more restless, so that the wicked no longer oppress them as before

11 and as in the days when I appointed judges over my people Israel. I have given you rest by delivering you from all your enemies. And the Lord announces to you that he will create a house for you.

12 When your days are fulfilled and you lie down with your fathers, I will raise up your offspring after you, the one who came out of your bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.

13 He will build a house in my name, and I will establish the throne of his kingdom forever.



2s7.14  
2s7.15  
2s7.16  
2s7.17  
2s7.18  
2s7.19  
2s7.20  
2s7.21  
2s7.22  
2s7.23  
2s7.24  
2s7.25  
2s7.26  
2s7.27

2 Samuel 7:14 I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:

2 Samuel 7:15 But my mercy shall not depart away from him, as I took [it] from Saul, whom I put away before thee.

2 Samuel 7:16 And thine house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever.

2 Samuel 7:17 According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak unto David.

2 Samuel 7:18 ¶ Then went king David in, and sat before the LORD, and he said, Who [am] I, O Lord GOD? and what [is] my house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

2 Samuel 7:19 And this was yet a small thing in thy sight, O Lord GOD; but thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while to come. And [is] this the manner of man, O Lord GOD?

2 Samuel 7:20 And what can David say more unto thee? for thou, Lord GOD, knowest thy servant.

2 Samuel 7:21 For thy word's sake, and according to thine own heart, hast thou done all these great things, to make thy servant know [them].

2 Samuel 7:22 Wherefore thou art great, O LORD God: for [there is] none like thee, neither [is there any] God beside thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

2 Samuel 7:23 And what one nation in the earth [is] like thy people, [even] like Israel, whom God went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make him a name, and to do for you great things and terrible, for thy land, before thy people, which thou redeemedst to thee from Egypt, [from] the nations and their gods?

2 Samuel 7:24 For thou hast confirmed to thyself thy people Israel [to be] a people unto thee for ever: and thou, LORD, art become their God.

2 Samuel 7:25 And now, O LORD God, the word that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant, and concerning his house, establish [it] for ever, and do as thou hast said.

2 Samuel 7:26 And let thy name be magnified for ever, saying, The LORD of hosts [is] the God over Israel: and let the house of thy servant David be established before thee.

2 Samuel 7:27 For thou, O LORD of hosts, God of Israel, hast revealed to thy servant, saying, I will build thee an house: therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto thee.

14 I will be a father to him, and he will be a son to me. If he does evil, I will punish him with the rod of men and with the blows of the children of men;

15 but my grace shall not depart from him, as I withdrew it from Saul, whom I rejected before you.

16 Your house and your kingdom will be secure forever, your throne will be established forever.

17 Nathan told David all these words and all this vision.

18 And king David went and presented himself before the LORD, and said, Who am I, O LORD LORD, and what is my house, that you have brought me where I am?

19 It is still a small thing in your eyes, O Lord Eternal; you also speak of the house of your servant for the times to come. And you deign to instruct a man in these things, Eternal Lord!

20 What more could David say to you? You know your servant, Eternal Lord!

21 Because of your word, and according to your heart, you have done all these great things to reveal them to your servant.

22 How great are you, Lord God! for there is no one like you, and there is no God but you, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

23 Is there one nation on earth that is like your people, like Israel, whom God came to redeem to form his people, to make a name for themselves, and to work miracles for them and for your land? and wonders, by driving out before your people, whom you redeemed from Egypt, nations and their gods?

24 You have established your people Israel to be your people forever; and you, Lord, have become his God.

25 Now, O LORD God, make the word that you have spoken concerning your servant and his house last until eternity, and do according to your word.

26 May your name be glorified forever, and let it be said, The LORD of hosts is the God of Israel! And may the house of your servant David be established before you!

27 For you yourself, LORD of hosts, God of Israel, have revealed yourself to your servant, saying, I will build you an house. This is why your servant took courage to address this prayer to you.

2s7.28  
2s7.29  
2s8.1  
2s8.2  
2s8.3  
2s8.4  
2s8.5  
2s8.6  
2s8.7  
2s8.8  
2s8.9  
2s8.10  
2s8.11

2 Samuel 7:28 **And now, O Lord GOD, thou [art] that God, and thy words be true, and thou hast promised this goodness unto thy servant:**

2 Samuel 7:29 **Therefore now let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may continue for ever before thee: for thou, O Lord GOD, hast spoken [it]: and with thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever.**

## 2 Samuel Chapter 8

2 Samuel 8:1 ¶ **And after this it came to pass, that David smote the Philistines, and subdued them: and David took Methegammah out of the hand of the Philistines.**

2 Samuel 8:2 **And he smote Moab, and measured them with a line, casting them down to the ground; even with two lines measured he to put to death, and with one full line to keep alive. And [so] the Moabites became David's servants, [and] brought gifts.**

2 Samuel 8:3 ¶ **David smote also Hadadezer, the son of Rehob, king of Zobah, as he went to recover his border at the river Euphrates.**

2 Samuel 8:4 **And David took from him a thousand [chariots], and seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: and David hocked all the chariot [horses], but reserved of them [for] an hundred chariots.**

2 Samuel 8:5 **And when the Syrians of Damascus came to succour Hadadezer king of Zobah, David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.**

2 Samuel 8:6 **Then David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus: and the Syrians became servants to David, [and] brought gifts. And the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.**

2 Samuel 8:7 **And David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadadezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.**

2 Samuel 8:8 **And from Bethah, and from Berothai, cities of Hadadezer, king David took exceeding much brass.**

2 Samuel 8:9 ¶ **When Toi king of Hamath heard that David had smitten all the host of Hadadezer,**

2 Samuel 8:10 **Then Toi sent Joram his son unto king David, to salute him, and to bless him, because he had fought against Hadadezer, and smitten him: for Hadadezer had wars with Toi. And [Joram] brought with him vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of brass:**

2 Samuel 8:11 **Which also king David did dedicate unto the LORD, with the silver and gold that he had dedicated of all nations which he subdued;**

28 **Now, O Lord LORD, you are God, and your words are truth, and you have declared this grace to your servant.**

29 **So please bless the house of your servant, that it may endure forever before you. For it is you, Lord LORD, who have spoken, and by your blessing your servant's house shall be blessed forever.**

## 2 Samuel Chapter 8

1 **After this David defeated the Philistines and humiliated them, and he took the reins of their capital from the hand of the Philistines.**

2 **He beat the Moabites, and measured them with a line, causing them to lie on the ground; he measured two lines of it to deliver them to death, and a full line to leave them alive. And the Moabites were subject to David, and paid him tribute.**

3 **David defeated Hadadezer son of Rehob, king of Zobah, when he went to restore his dominion over the river Euphrates.**

4 **David took from him one thousand seven hundred horsemen and twenty thousand foot soldiers; he cut the hocks of all the draft horses, and kept only a hundred teams.**

5 **The Syrians of Damascus came to the aid of Hadadezer king of Zobah, and David defeated twenty-two thousand Syrians.**

6 **David garrisons the Syria of Damascus. And the Syrians were subject to David, and paid him tribute. The Lord protected David wherever he went.**

7 **And David took the shields of gold which the servants of Hadadezer had, and brought them to Jerusalem.**

8 **King David also took a large quantity of bronze from Bethach and Berothai, cities of Hadadezer.**

9 **Toi king of Hamath heard that David had defeated all the army of Hadadezer,**

10 **And he sent Jehoram his son to king David to salute him, and to congratulate him for attacking Hadadezer and defeating him. For Toi was at war with Hadadezer. Joram brought vessels of silver, vessels of gold, and vessels of brass.**

11 **King David consecrated them to the LORD, just as he had consecrated the silver and the gold from all the nations he had conquered,**

2s8.12  
2s8.13  
2s8.14  
2s8.15  
2s8.16  
2s8.17  
2s8.18  
2s9.1  
2s9.2  
2s9.3  
2s9.4  
2s9.5  
2s9.6  
2s9.7

2 Samuel 8:12 **Of Syria, and of Moab, and of the children of Ammon, and of the Philistines, and of Amalek, and of the spoil of Hadadezer, son of Rehob, king of Zobah.**

2 Samuel 8:13 **And David gat [him] a name when he returned from smiting of the Syrians in the valley of salt, [being] eighteen thousand [men].**

2 Samuel 8:14 ¶ **And he put garrisons in Edom; throughout all Edom put he garrisons, and all they of Edom became David's servants. And the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.**

2 Samuel 8:15 **And David reigned over all Israel; and David executed judgment and justice unto all his people.**

2 Samuel 8:16 **And Joab the son of Zeruiah [was] over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud [was] recorder;**

2 Samuel 8:17 **And Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, [were] the priests; and Seraiah [was] the scribe;**

2 Samuel 8:18 **And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada [was over] both the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and David's sons were chief rulers.**

## **2 Samuel Chapter 9**

2 Samuel 9:1 ¶ **And David said, Is there yet any that is left of the house of Saul, that I may show him kindness for Jonathan's sake?**

2 Samuel 9:2 **And [there was] of the house of Saul a servant whose name [was] Ziba. And when they had called him unto David, the king said unto him, [Art] thou Ziba? And he said, Thy servant [is he].**

2 Samuel 9:3 **And the king said, [Is] there not yet any of the house of Saul, that I may show the kindness of God unto him? And Ziba said unto the king, Jonathan hath yet a son, [which is] lame on [his] feet.**

2 Samuel 9:4 **And the king said unto him, Where [is] he? And Ziba said unto the king, Behold, he [is] in the house of Machir, the son of Ammiel, in Lodebar.**

2 Samuel 9:5 ¶ **Then king David sent, and fetched him out of the house of Machir, the son of Ammiel, from Lodebar.**

2 Samuel 9:6 **Now when Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan, the son of Saul, was come unto David, he fell on his face, and did reverence. And David said, Mephibosheth. And he answered, Behold thy servant!**

2 Samuel 9:7 ¶ **And David said unto him, Fear not: for I will surely show thee kindness for Jonathan thy father's sake, and will restore thee all the land of Saul thy father; and thou shalt eat bread at my table continually.**

**12 on Syria, on Moab, on the children of Ammon, on the Philistines, on Amalek, and on the spoil of Hadadezer the son of Rehob, king of Zobah.**

**13 When David returned from his victory over the Syrians, he made a name for himself by defeating eighteen thousand Edomites in the Valley of Salt.**

**14 He put garrisons in Edom, he put garrisons in all Edom. And all Edom was subject to David. The Lord protected David wherever he went.**

**15 David reigned over Israel, and he administered justice and justice to all his people.**

**16 Joab the son of Zeruiah commanded the army; Josaphat, son of Achilud, was an archivist;**

**17 Zadok the son of Ahithub and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar were priests; Seraja was secretary;**

**18 Benaiah son of Jehoiada was chief of the Kerethites and Pelethites; and the sons of David were ministers of state.**

## **2 Samuel Chapter 9**

**1 David said, Is there any of the house of Saul left, that I may do him good for Jonathan's sake?**

**2 There was a servant of the house of Saul, named Ziba, who was brought to David. The king said to him: Are you Tsiba? And he answered: Your servant!**

**3 The king said, Is there no longer any of the house of Saul, that I may show him the kindness of God? And Ziba answered the king, There is still a son of Jonathan crippled in his feet.**

**4 The king said to him, Where is he? And Ziba answered the king, He is in the house of Makir the son of Ammiel in Lodebar.**

**5 King David sent for him from the house of Makir son of Ammiel in Lodebar.**

**6 And Mephibosheth the son of Jonathan the son of Saul came to David, fell on his face, and worshiped. David said: Mephibosheth! And he answered, Behold your servant.**

**7 David said to him, Fear not, for I want to do you good for Jonathan your father's sake. I will give you back all the lands of Saul your father, and you will always eat at my table.**

2s9.8  
2s9.9  
2s9.10  
2s9.11  
2s9.12  
2s9.13  
2s10.1  
2s10.2  
2s10.3  
2s10.4  
2s10.5

2 Samuel 9:8 **And he bowed himself, and said, What [is] thy servant, that thou shouldest look upon such a dead dog as I [am]?**

8 He fell down and said, What is your servant, that you look at a dead dog like me?

2 Samuel 9:9 ¶ **Then the king called to Ziba, Saul's servant, and said unto him, I have given unto thy master's son all that pertained to Saul and to all his house.**

9 The king called Ziba, Saul's servant, and said to him, I give to your master's son all that belonged to Saul and to all his household.

2 Samuel 9:10 **Thou therefore, and thy sons, and thy servants, shall till the land for him, and thou shalt bring in [the fruits], that thy master's son may have food to eat: but Mephibosheth thy master's son shall eat bread alway at my table. Now Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty servants.**

10 Thou shalt cultivate the land for him, thou, thy sons, and thy servants, and thou shalt reap the crops, that thy master's son may have bread to eat; and Mephibosheth, your master's son, will always eat at my table. Now Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty servants.

2 Samuel 9:11 **Then said Ziba unto the king, According to all that my lord the king hath commanded his servant, so shall thy servant do. As for Mephibosheth, [said the king], he shall eat at my table, as one of the king's sons.**

11 He said to the king, Your servant will do whatever the king my lord commands his servant. And Mephibosheth ate at David's table, as one of the king's sons.

2 Samuel 9:12 **And Mephibosheth had a young son, whose name [was] Micha. And all that dwelt in the house of Ziba [were] servants unto Mephibosheth.**

12 Mephibosheth had a young son named Mica, and all who dwelt in Ziba's house were servants of Mephibosheth.

2 Samuel 9:13 **So Mephibosheth dwelt in Jerusalem: for he did eat continually at the king's table; and was lame on both his feet.**

13 Mephibosheth lived in Jerusalem, for he always ate at the king's table. He was lame in both feet.

## 2 Samuel Chapter 10

## 2 Samuel Chapter 10

2 Samuel 10:1 ¶ **And it came to pass after this, that the king of the children of Ammon died, and Hanun his son reigned in his stead.**

1 After this the king of the children of Ammon died, and Hanun his son reigned in his place.

2 Samuel 10:2 **Then said David, I will show kindness unto Hanun the son of Nahash, as his father showed kindness unto me. And David sent to comfort him by the hand of his servants for his father. And David's servants came into the land of the children of Ammon.**

2 David said, I will show kindness to Hanun the son of Nashash, as his father showed me. And David sent his servants to comfort him concerning his father. When the servants of David came into the land of the children of Ammon,

2 Samuel 10:3 **And the princes of the children of Ammon said unto Hanun their lord, Thinkest thou that David doth honour thy father, that he hath sent comforters unto thee? hath not David [rather] sent his servants unto thee, to search the city, and to spy it out, and to overthrow it?**

3 the chiefs of the children of Ammon said to Hanun their master, Do you think it is to honor your father that David is sending you comforters? Is it not to reconnoitre and explore the city, and to destroy it, that he sends his servants to you?

2 Samuel 10:4 **Wherefore Hanun took David's servants, and shaved off the one half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, [even] to their buttocks, and sent them away.**

4 So Hanun seized David's servants, shaved off half of their beards, and cut their clothes down the middle to the top of their thighs. Then he dismissed them.

2 Samuel 10:5 **When they told [it] unto David, he sent to meet them, because the men were greatly ashamed: and the king said, Tarry at Jericho until your beards be grown, and [then] return.**

5 David, being informed, sent men to meet them, for these men were in great confusion; and the king said to them, Stay in Jericho until your beard grows back, and then come back.

2s10.6	2 Samuel 10:6 ¶ <b>And when the children of Ammon saw that they stank before David, the children of Ammon sent and hired the Syrians of Bethrehab, and the Syrians of Zoba, twenty thousand footmen, and of king Maacah a thousand men, and of Ishtob twelve thousand men.</b>	6 The sons of Ammon, seeing that they had made themselves abhorrent to David, took into their pay twenty thousand foot soldiers from the Syrians of Beth Rehob and from the Syrians of Zobah, a thousand from the king of Maacah, and twelve thousand of Tob's people.
2s10.7	2 Samuel 10:7 <b>And when David heard of [it], he sent Joab, and all the host of the mighty men.</b>	7 At this news, David sent against them Joab and all the army, the valiant men.
2s10.8	2 Samuel 10:8 <b>And the children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array at the entering in of the gate: and the Syrians of Zoba, and of Rehob, and Ishtob, and Maacah, [were] by themselves in the field.</b>	8 The children of Ammon went out, and ranged themselves in line at the entrance to the gate; the Syrians of Zobah and Rehob, and the men of Tob and Maacah, were apart in the field.
2s10.9	2 Samuel 10:9 <b>When Joab saw that the front of the battle was against him before and behind, he chose of all the choice [men] of Israel, and put [them] in array against the Syrians:</b>	9 Joab saw that he had to fight in front and behind. He then chose a body out of all the elite of Israel, which he opposed to the Syrians;
2s10.10	2 Samuel 10:10 <b>And the rest of the people he delivered into the hand of Abishai his brother, that he might put [them] in array against the children of Ammon.</b>	10 And he placed the rest of the people under the command of his brother Abishai, to face the children of Ammon.
2s10.11	2 Samuel 10:11 <b>And he said, If the Syrians be too strong for me, then thou shalt help me: but if the children of Ammon be too strong for thee, then I will come and help thee.</b>	11 He said, If the Syrians are stronger than I, you will come to my aid; and if the children of Ammon are stronger than you, I will come to help you.
2s10.12	2 Samuel 10:12 <b>Be of good courage, and let us play the men for our people, and for the cities of our God: and the LORD do that which seemeth him good.</b>	12 Be firm, and let us show courage for our people, and for the cities of our God, and let the LORD do what seems good to him.
2s10.13	2 Samuel 10:13 <b>And Joab drew nigh, and the people that [were] with him, unto the battle against the Syrians: and they fled before him.</b>	13 Joab and his people came forward to attack the Syrians, and they fled before him.
2s10.14	2 Samuel 10:14 <b>And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians were fled, then fled they also before Abishai, and entered into the city. So Joab returned from the children of Ammon, and came to Jerusalem.</b>	14 And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians had fled, they also fled before Abishai and returned to the city. Joab departed from the sons of Ammon and returned to Jerusalem.
2s10.15	2 Samuel 10:15 ¶ <b>And when the Syrians saw that they were smitten before Israel, they gathered themselves together.</b>	15 The Syrians, seeing that they had been defeated by Israel, gathered their forces.
2s10.16	2 Samuel 10:16 <b>And Hadazer sent, and brought out the Syrians that [were] beyond the river: and they came to Helam; and Shobach the captain of the host of Hadazer [went] before them.</b>	16 Hadadezer sent for the Syrians who were on the other side of the river; and they came to Helam, with Shobac the commander of the army of Hadadezer at their head.
2s10.17	2 Samuel 10:17 <b>And when it was told David, he gathered all Israel together, and passed over Jordan, and came to Helam. And the Syrians set themselves in array against David, and fought with him.</b>	17 It was told to David, who gathered all Israel together, crossed the Jordan, and came to Helam. The Syrians prepared to meet David, and gave battle to him.
2s10.18	2 Samuel 10:18 <b>And the Syrians fled before Israel; and David slew [the men of] seven hundred chariots of the Syrians, and forty thousand horsemen, and smote Shobach the captain of their host, who died there.</b>	18 But the Syrians fled before Israel. And David slew their troops of seven hundred chariots and forty thousand horsemen; he also struck the leader of their army, Schobac, who died on the spot.

2s10.19	2 Samuel 10:19	And when all the kings [that were] servants to Hadarezer saw that they were smitten before Israel, they made peace with Israel, and served them. So the Syrians feared to help the children of Ammon any more.	19 All the kings subject to Hadadezer, seeing themselves defeated by Israel, made peace with Israel and became subject to it. And the Syrians dared not help the children of Ammon any more.
2s11.1	2 Samuel Chapter 11 2 Samuel 11:1 ¶	And it came to pass, after the year was expired, at the time when kings go forth [to battle], that David sent Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel; and they destroyed the children of Ammon, and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried still at Jerusalem.	2 Samuel Chapter 11 1 The following year, when the kings were on the march, David sent Joab, with his servants and all Israel, to destroy the children of Ammon and to besiege Rabbah. But David remained in Jerusalem.
2s11.2	2 Samuel 11:2 ¶	And it came to pass in an eveningtide, that David arose from off his bed, and walked upon the roof of the king's house: and from the roof he saw a woman washing herself; and the woman [was] very beautiful to look upon.	2 One evening David got up from his bed; and, as he was walking on the roof of the royal house, he saw from there a woman who was bathing, and who had a very beautiful face.
2s11.3	2 Samuel 11:3	And David sent and inquired after the woman. And [one] said, [Is] not this Bathsheba, the daughter of Eliam, the wife of Uriah the Hittite?	3 David asked who this woman was, and they said to him, Isn't this Bathsheba, daughter of Eliam, wife of Uriah the Hittite?
2s11.4	2 Samuel 11:4	And David sent messengers, and took her; and she came in unto him, and he lay with her; for she was purified from her uncleanness: and she returned unto her house.	4 And David sent men to seek her. She came to him, and he slept with her. After purifying herself of her defilement, she returned to her house.
2s11.5	2 Samuel 11:5	And the woman conceived, and sent and told David, and said, I [am] with child.	5 This woman became pregnant, and she said to David, I am pregnant.
2s11.6	2 Samuel 11:6 ¶	And David sent to Joab, [saying], Send me Uriah the Hittite. And Joab sent Uriah to David.	6 So David sent this command to Joab: Send me Uriah the Hittite. And Joab sent Uriah to David.
2s11.7	2 Samuel 11:7	And when Uriah was come unto him, David demanded [of him] how Joab did, and how the people did, and how the war prospered.	7 Uriah went to David, who asked him about the condition of Joab, the condition of the people, and the condition of the war.
2s11.8	2 Samuel 11:8	And David said to Uriah, Go down to thy house, and wash thy feet. And Uriah departed out of the king's house, and there followed him a mess [of meat] from the king.	8 Then David said to Uriah, Go down to your house, and wash your feet. Uriah came out of the royal household, and he was followed by a present from the king.
2s11.9	2 Samuel 11:9	But Uriah slept at the door of the king's house with all the servants of his lord, and went not down to his house.	9 But Uriah slept at the gate of the royal house, with all his master's servants, and he did not go down to his house.
2s11.10	2 Samuel 11:10	And when they had told David, saying, Uriah went not down unto his house, David said unto Uriah, Camest thou not from [thy] journey? why [then] didst thou not go down unto thine house?	10 They informed David of this, and said to him, Uriah did not go down to his house. And David said to Uriah, Aren't you coming from a trip? Why didn't you go down to your house?
2s11.11	2 Samuel 11:11	And Uriah said unto David, The ark, and Israel, and Judah, abide in tents; and my lord Joab, and the servants of my lord, are encamped in the open fields; shall I then go into mine house, to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife? [as] thou livest, and [as] thy soul liveth, I will not do this thing.	11 Uriah answered David, "The ark and Israel and Judah dwell in tents, my lord Joab and my lord's servants are camping in the open field, and I will come into my house to eat and drink and to sleep with my wife. ! As sure as you are alive and your soul is alive, I will not do that.

2s11.12	2 Samuel 11:12 <b>And David said to Uriah, Tarry here to day also, and to morrow I will let thee depart. So Uriah abode in Jerusalem that day, and the morrow.</b>	12 <b>David said to Uriah, Stay here today, and tomorrow I will send you away. And Uriah remained in Jerusalem that day and the next day.</b>
2s11.13	2 Samuel 11:13 <b>And when David had called him, he did eat and drink before him; and he made him drunk: and at even he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his lord, but went not down to his house.</b>	13 <b>David invited him to eat and drink in his presence, and he made him drunk; and in the evening Uriah went out to lie down with his master's servants, but he did not come down to his house.</b>
2s11.1 4	2 Samuel 11:14 ¶ <b>And it came to pass in the morning, that David wrote a letter to Joab, and sent [it] by the hand of Uriah.</b>	14 <b>The next morning David wrote a letter to Joab, and sent it by the hand of Uriah.</b>
2s11.15	2 Samuel 11:15 <b>And he wrote in the letter, saying, Set ye Uriah in the forefront of the hottest battle, and retire ye from him, that he may be smitten, and die.</b>	15 <b>He wrote in this letter: Place Uriah in the thick of the fight, and withdraw from him, that he be smitten and die.</b>
2s11.1 6	2 Samuel 11:16 <b>And it came to pass, when Joab observed the city, that he assigned Uriah unto a place where he knew that valiant men [were].</b>	16 <b>Joab, besieging the city, placed Uriah in the place which he knew was defended by mighty soldiers.</b>
2s11.17	2 Samuel 11:17 <b>And the men of the city went out, and fought with Joab: and there fell [some] of the people of the servants of David; and Uriah the Hittite died also.</b>	17 <b>The men of the city came out and fought against Joab; many fell among the people, among the servants of David, and Uriah the Hittite was also slain.</b>
2s11.1 8	2 Samuel 11:18 ¶ <b>Then Joab sent and told David all the things concerning the war;</b>	18 <b>Joab sent a messenger to tell David everything that had happened in the battle.</b>
2s11.1 9	2 Samuel 11:19 <b>And charged the messenger, saying, When thou hast made an end of telling the matters of the war unto the king,</b>	19 <b>He commanded the messenger, "When you have finished telling the king all the details of the battle,</b>
2s11.20	2 Samuel 11:20 <b>And if so be that the king's wrath arise, and he say unto thee, Wherefore approached ye so nigh unto the city when ye did fight? knew ye not that they would shoot from the wall?</b>	20 <b>perhaps he will be in a rage and say to you, Why have you come to the city to fight? Don't you know that darts are thrown from the top of the wall?</b>
2s11.21	2 Samuel 11:21 <b>Who smote Abimelech the son of Jerubbesheth? did not a woman cast a piece of a millstone upon him from the wall, that he died in Thebez? why went ye nigh the wall? then say thou, Thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.</b>	21 <b>Who killed Abimelech son of Jerubbesheth? Was it not a woman who threw a piece of millstone at him from the top of the wall, and did he not die at Thebets? Why did you approach the wall? Then you shall say, Your servant Uriah the Hittite is also dead.</b>
2s11.2 2	2 Samuel 11:22 ¶ <b>So the messenger went, and came and showed David all that Joab had sent him for.</b>	22 <b>The messenger departed, and when he came he reported to David all that Joab had commanded him.</b>
2s11.23	2 Samuel 11:23 <b>And the messenger said unto David, Surely the men prevailed against us, and came out unto us into the field, and we were upon them even unto the entering of the gate.</b>	23 <b>The messenger said to David, These people have had the advantage over us; they had made a sortie against us in the fields, and we repulsed them as far as the entrance to the gate;</b>
2s11.24	2 Samuel 11:24 <b>And the shooters shot from off the wall upon thy servants; and [some] of the king's servants be dead, and thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.</b>	24 <b>the archers shot from the top of the wall at your servants, and many of the king's servants were killed, and your servant Uriah the Hittite also died.</b>
2s11.25	2 Samuel 11:25 <b>Then David said unto the messenger, Thus shalt thou say unto Joab, Let not this thing displease thee, for the sword devoureth one as well as another: make thy battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and encourage thou him.</b>	25 <b>David said to the messenger, This is what you are to say to Joab: Do not be grieved over this matter, for the sword will sometimes devour one, sometimes another; vigorously attack the city, and overthrow it. And you, encourage him!</b>

2s11.2  
6

2 Samuel 11:26 ¶ And when the wife of Uriah heard that Uriah her husband was dead, she mourned for her husband.

26 Uriah's wife heard that her husband was dead, and she wept for her husband.

2s11.27

2 Samuel 11:27 And when the mourning was past, David sent and fetched her to his house, and she became his wife, and bare him a son. But the thing that David had done displeased the LORD.

27 When the mourning was over, David sent for her and took her into his house. She became his wife, and bore him a son. What David had done displeased the Lord.

## 2 Samuel Chapter 12

## 2 Samuel Chapter 12

2s12.1

2 Samuel 12:1 ¶ And the LORD sent Nathan unto David. And he came unto him, and said unto him, There were two men in one city; the one rich, and the other poor.

1 The LORD sent Nathan to David. And Nathan came to him, and said unto him, There were two men in a city, one rich and the other poor.

2s12.2

2 Samuel 12:2 The rich [man] had exceeding many flocks and herds:

2 The rich man had many sheep and oxen.

2s12.3

2 Samuel 12:3 But the poor [man] had nothing, save one little ewe lamb, which he had bought and nourished up: and it grew up together with him, and with his children; it did eat of his own meat, and drank of his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was unto him as a daughter.

3 The poor man had nothing at all but a little sheep, which he had bought; he fed her, and she grew up in his house with his children; she ate his bread, drank from his cup, slept on his bosom, and he regarded her as his daughter.

2s12.4

2 Samuel 12:4 And there came a traveller unto the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the wayfaring man that was come unto him; but took the poor man's lamb, and dressed it for the man that was come to him.

4 A traveler came to the rich man's house. And the rich did not want to touch his sheep or his oxen, to prepare a meal for the traveler who had come to his house; he took the poor man's sheep and prepared it for the man who had come to him.

2s12.5

2 Samuel 12:5 And David's anger was greatly kindled against the man; and he said to Nathan, [As] the LORD liveth, the man that hath done this [thing] shall surely die:

5 David's anger was kindled against this man, and he said to Nathan, The LORD lives! The man who did this deserves death.

2s12.6

2 Samuel 12:6 And he shall restore the lamb fourfold, because he did this thing, and because he had no pity.

6 And he will repay four sheep, for having done this deed and for having shown no mercy.

2s12.7

2 Samuel 12:7 ¶ And Nathan said to David, Thou [art] the man. Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I anointed thee king over Israel, and I delivered thee out of the hand of Saul;

7 And Nathan said to David, Thou art that man! Thus says the LORD, the God of Israel: I have anointed you king over Israel, and I have delivered you out of the hand of Saul;

2s12.8

2 Samuel 12:8 And I gave thee thy master's house, and thy master's wives into thy bosom, and gave thee the house of Israel and of Judah; and if [that had been] too little, I would moreover have given unto thee such and such things.

8 I have given you possession of your master's house, I have placed your master's wives in your bosom, and have given you the house of Israel and of Judah. And if that had been little, I would have added to it still more.

2s12.9

2 Samuel 12:9 Wherefore hast thou despised the commandment of the LORD, to do evil in his sight? thou hast killed Uriah the Hittite with the sword, and hast taken his wife [to be] thy wife, and hast slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon.

9 Why then have you despised the word of the LORD, doing what is evil in his eyes? Thou hast struck Uriah the Hittite with the sword; you took his wife to be your wife, and you killed him with the sword of the children of Ammon.

2s12.10

2 Samuel 12:10 Now therefore the sword shall never depart from thine house; because thou hast despised me, and hast taken the wife of Uriah the Hittite to be thy wife.

10 Now shall the sword never depart from your house, because you despised me, and took the wife of Uriah the Hittite to be your wife.



2s12.1  
2s12.1  
2  
2s12.13  
2s12.14  
2s12.15  
2s12.1  
6  
2s12.17  
2s12.18  
2s12.19  
2s12.20  
2s12.21  
2s12.22  
2s12.2  
3

2 Samuel 12:11 **Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will raise up evil against thee out of thine own house, and I will take thy wives before thine eyes, and give [them] unto thy neighbour, and he shall lie with thy wives in the sight of this sun.**

2 Samuel 12:12 **For thou didst [it] secretly: but I will do this thing before all Israel, and before the sun.**

2 Samuel 12:13 **And David said unto Nathan, I have sinned against the LORD. And Nathan said unto David, The LORD also hath put away thy sin; thou shalt not die.**

2 Samuel 12:14 **Howbeit, because by this deed thou hast given great occasion to the enemies of the LORD to blaspheme, the child also [that is] born unto thee shall surely die.**

2 Samuel 12:15 ¶ **And Nathan departed unto his house. And the LORD struck the child that Uriah's wife bare unto David, and it was very sick.**

2 Samuel 12:16 **David therefore besought God for the child; and David fasted, and went in, and lay all night upon the earth.**

2 Samuel 12:17 **And the elders of his house arose, [and went] to him, to raise him up from the earth: but he would not, neither did he eat bread with them.**

2 Samuel 12:18 **And it came to pass on the seventh day, that the child died. And the servants of David feared to tell him that the child was dead: for they said, Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spake unto him, and he would not hearken unto our voice: how will he then vex himself, if we tell him that the child is dead?**

2 Samuel 12:19 **But when David saw that his servants whispered, David perceived that the child was dead: therefore David said unto his servants, Is the child dead? And they said, He is dead.**

2 Samuel 12:20 **Then David arose from the earth, and washed, and anointed [himself], and changed his apparel, and came into the house of the LORD, and worshipped: then he came to his own house; and when he required, they set bread before him, and he did eat.**

2 Samuel 12:21 **Then said his servants unto him, What thing [is] this that thou hast done? thou didst fast and weep for the child, [while it was] alive; but when the child was dead, thou didst rise and eat bread.**

2 Samuel 12:22 **And he said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept: for I said, Who can tell [whether] GOD will be gracious to me, that the child may live?**

2 Samuel 12:23 **But now he is dead, wherefore should I fast? can I bring him back again? I shall go to him, but he shall not return to me.**

11 **Thus says the LORD: Behold, I will bring out evil against you out of your house, and I will take your own wives before your eyes to give them to another, who shall lie down with them in the sight of this sun.**

12 **For you have worked in secret; and I will do this in the presence of all Israel and in the face of the sun.**

13 **David said to Nathan, I have sinned against the LORD! And Nathan said to David, The LORD forgive your sin, you shall not die.**

14 **But because you have caused the enemies of the Lord to blaspheme by doing this, the son who was born to you will die.**

15 **And Nathan went to his house. The Lord struck the child that Uriah's wife had borne to David, and he was dangerously sick.**

16 **David prayed to God for the child, and fasted; and when he returned he spent the night lying on the ground.**

17 **The elders of his house insisted on raising him from the ground; but he would not, and he ate nothing with them.**

18 **On the seventh day the child died. David's servants were afraid to tell him that the child was dead. For they said, Behold, when the child was still alive, we spoke to him, and he did not listen to us; how dare we say to him: The child is dead? He will grieve much more.**

19 **David saw that his servants were whispering among themselves, and he understood that the child was dead. He said to his servants: Is the child dead? And they answered, He is dead.**

20 **Then David arose from the ground. He washed, anointed, and changed his clothes; then he went into the house of the LORD, and worshiped. Back home, he asked for food, and he ate.**

21 **His servants said to him, What is the meaning of what you are doing? While the child lived, you fasted and you wept; and now that the child is dead, you get up and eat!**

22 **He answered, When the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept, for I said, Who knows whether the LORD will have mercy on me, and whether the child shall not live?**

23 **Now that he is dead, why should I fast? Can I bring him back? I will go to him, but he will not come back to me.**

2s12.2 5	2s12.24	2 Samuel 12:24 ¶ <b>And David comforted Bathsheba his wife, and went in unto her, and lay with her: and she bare a son, and he called his name Solomon: and the LORD loved him.</b>	24 David comforted Bathsheba his wife, and he went to her and lay with her. She bore a son, whom he named Solomon, and who was loved by the Lord.
2s12.2 6	2s12.25	2 Samuel 12:25 <b>And he sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet; and he called his name Jedidiah, because of the LORD.</b>	25 He gave him into the hands of Nathan the prophet, and Nathan called his name Jedijah for the sake of the LORD.
2s12.2 7	2s12.26	2 Samuel 12:26 ¶ <b>And Joab fought against Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and took the royal city.</b>	26 Joab, who was besieging Rabbah of the children of Ammon, seized the royal city,
2s12.2 8	2s12.27	2 Samuel 12:27 <b>And Joab sent messengers to David, and said, I have fought against Rabbah, and have taken the city of waters.</b>	27 and sent messengers to David, saying to him, I have attacked Rabbah, and have already captured the city of waters;
2s12.2 9	2s12.28	2 Samuel 12:28 <b>Now therefore gather the rest of the people together, and encamp against the city, and take it: lest I take the city, and it be called after my name.</b>	28 Now gather together the remnant of the people, encamp against the city, and take it, lest I take it myself, and the glory be attributed to me.
2s12.2 10	2s12.29	2 Samuel 12:29 <b>And David gathered all the people together, and went to Rabbah, and fought against it, and took it.</b>	29 David gathered all the people together and marched on Rabbah; he attacked it, and made himself master of it.
2s12.30	2s12.30	2 Samuel 12:30 <b>And he took their king's crown from off his head, the weight whereof [was] a talent of gold with the precious stones: and it was [set] on David's head. And he brought forth the spoil of the city in great abundance.</b>	30 He removed the crown from off the head of his king: it weighed a talent of gold and was adorned with precious stones. They put it on David's head, and he carried away a great deal of spoil from the city.
2s12.31	2s12.31	2 Samuel 12:31 <b>And he brought forth the people that [were] therein, and put [them] under saws, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and made them pass through the brickkiln: and thus did he unto all the cities of the children of Ammon. So David and all the people returned unto Jerusalem.</b>	31 He brought out the inhabitants, and put them under saws, and iron harrows, and iron axes, and made them pass through brick ovens; he did likewise to all the cities of the children of Ammon. David returned to Jerusalem with all the people.
2s13.1		<b>2 Samuel Chapter 13</b>	<b>2 Samuel Chapter 13</b>
2s13.1	2s13.1	2 Samuel 13:1 ¶ <b>And it came to pass after this, that Absalom the son of David had a fair sister, whose name [was] Tamar; and Amnon the son of David loved her.</b>	1 After that, this is what happened. Absalom, son of David, had a sister who was beautiful and whose name was Tamar; and Amnon son of David loved him.
2s13.2	2s13.2	2 Samuel 13:2 <b>And Amnon was so vexed, that he fell sick for his sister Tamar; for she [was] a virgin; and Amnon thought it hard for him to do any thing to her.</b>	2 Amnon was so tormented that he fell ill because of Tamar his sister; for she was a virgin, and it seemed difficult to Amnon to make the slightest attempt upon her.
2s13.3	2s13.3	2 Samuel 13:3 <b>But Amnon had a friend, whose name [was] Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother: and Jonadab [was] a very subtle man.</b>	3 Amnon had a friend named Jonadab, son of Shimeah, brother of David, and Jonadab was a very clever man.
2s13.4	2s13.4	2 Samuel 13:4 <b>And he said unto him, Why [art] thou, [being] the king's son, lean from day to day? wilt thou not tell me? And Amnon said unto him, I love Tamar, my brother Absalom's sister.</b>	4 He said to him, "Why do you grow thinner every morning, you son of a king? Won't you tell me? Amnon answered him: I love Tamar, sister of Absalom, my brother.
2s13.5	2s13.5	2 Samuel 13:5 <b>And Jonadab said unto him, Lay thee down on thy bed, and make thyself sick: and when thy father cometh to see thee, say unto him, I pray thee, let my sister Tamar come, and give me meat, and dress the meat in my sight, that I may see [it], and eat [it] at her hand.</b>	5 Jonadab said unto him, Go to bed, and play sick. When your father comes to see you, you will say to him: Allow Tamar, my sister, to come and feed me; let her prepare a dish before my eyes, so that I can see it and take it from her hand.

2s13.1  
4  
2s13.15  
2s13.16  
2s13.17  
2s13.18  
2s13.6  
2s13.7  
2s13.8  
2s13.9  
2s13.10  
2s13.11  
2s13.12  
2s13.13

2 Samuel 13:6 ¶ **So Amnon lay down, and made himself sick: and when the king was come to see him, Amnon said unto the king, I pray thee, let Tamar my sister come, and make me a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat at her hand.**

2 Samuel 13:7 **Then David sent home to Tamar, saying, Go now to thy brother Amnon's house, and dress him meat.**

2 Samuel 13:8 **So Tamar went to her brother Amnon's house; and he was laid down. And she took flour, and kneaded [it], and made cakes in his sight, and did bake the cakes.**

2 Samuel 13:9 **And she took a pan, and poured [them] out before him; but he refused to eat. And Amnon said, Have out all men from me. And they went out every man from him.**

2 Samuel 13:10 **And Amnon said unto Tamar, Bring the meat into the chamber, that I may eat of thine hand. And Tamar took the cakes which she had made, and brought [them] into the chamber to Amnon her brother.**

2 Samuel 13:11 **And when she had brought [them] unto him to eat, he took hold of her, and said unto her, Come lie with me, my sister.**

2 Samuel 13:12 **And she answered him, Nay, my brother, do not force me; for no such thing ought to be done in Israel: do not thou this folly.**

2 Samuel 13:13 **And I, whither shall I cause my shame to go? and as for thee, thou shalt be as one of the fools in Israel. Now therefore, I pray thee, speak unto the king; for he will not withhold me from thee.**

2 Samuel 13:14 **Howbeit he would not hearken unto her voice: but, being stronger than she, forced her, and lay with her.**

2 Samuel 13:15 ¶ **Then Amnon hated her exceedingly; so that the hatred wherewith he hated her [was] greater than the love wherewith he had loved her. And Amnon said unto her, Arise, be gone.**

2 Samuel 13:16 **And she said unto him, [There is] no cause: this evil in sending me away [is] greater than the other that thou didst unto me. But he would not hearken unto her.**

2 Samuel 13:17 **Then he called his servant that ministered unto him, and said, Put now this [woman] out from me, and bolt the door after her.**

2 Samuel 13:18 **And [she had] a garment of divers colours upon her: for with such robes were the king's daughters [that were] virgins apparelled. Then his servant brought her out, and bolted the door after her.**

**6 Amnon lay down and pretended to be sick. The king came to see him, and Amnon said to the king, I pray thee, let Tamar my sister come and bake two cakes before my eyes, and let me eat them from her hand.**

**7 David sent word to Tamar inside the apartments, Go into the house of your brother Amnon, and prepare food for him.**

**8 Tamar went to the house of Amnon her brother, who was lying down. She took some dough, kneaded it, prepared cakes before him, and baked them;**

**9 Then taking the frying pan, she poured them out in front of him. But Amnon refused to eat. He said: Get everyone out. And everyone left their house.**

**10 Then Amnon said to Tamar, Bring it into the chamber, and let me eat it out of your hand. Tamar took the cakes she had made, and carried them to Amnon, her brother, in the bedroom.**

**11 As she offered them to him to eat, he seized her and said to her, Come, lie with me, my sister.**

**12 She answered him, No, my brother, do not dishonor me, for they do not do so in Israel; do not commit this infamy.**

**13 Where shall I go with my shame? And you, you would be like one of the infamous ones in Israel. Now please speak to the king, and he will not object to my being yours.**

**14 But he would not listen to him; he did violence to her, dishonored her and slept with her.**

**15 Then Amnon had a strong aversion to her, stronger than his love had been. And he said to him: Arise, go away!**

**16 She answered him, Do not increase by driving me away the evil that you have already done me.**

**17 He would not listen to her, and calling the waiter who waited on him, he said, Take this woman away from me and put her outside. And close the door after her!**

**18 She had a tunic of many colors; for it was the garment that the king's daughters wore, as long as they were virgins. Amnon's servant put her out, and closed the door after her.**

2s13.2 1	2s13.19	2 Samuel 13:19 ¶ <b>And Tamar put ashes on her head, and rent her garment of divers colours that [was] on her, and laid her hand on her head, and went on crying.</b>	<b>19 Tamar sprinkled ashes on his head, and tore his variegated tunic; she put her hand on her head, and went away, uttering cries.</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.20	2 Samuel 13:20 <b>And Absalom her brother said unto her, Hath Amnon thy brother been with thee? but hold now thy peace, my sister: he [is] thy brother; regard not this thing. So Tamar remained desolate in her brother Absalom's house.</b>	<b>20 Absalom his brother said to him, Amnon your brother, has he been with you? Now, my sister, shut up, it's your brother; don't take this matter too seriously. And Tamar, desolate, stayed in the house of Absalom, her brother.</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.21	2 Samuel 13:21 ¶ <b>But when king David heard of all these things, he was very wroth.</b>	<b>21 King David heard all these things, and he was very angry.</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.22	2 Samuel 13:22 <b>And Absalom spake unto his brother Amnon neither good nor bad: for Absalom hated Amnon, because he had forced his sister Tamar.</b>	<b>22 Absalom spoke neither good nor evil with Amnon; but he hated him, because he had dishonored Tamar, his sister.</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.23	2 Samuel 13:23 ¶ <b>And it came to pass after two full years, that Absalom had sheepshearers in Baalhazor, which [is] beside Ephraim: and Absalom invited all the king's sons.</b>	<b>23 Two years later, when Absalom had the shearers in Baal Hazor near Ephraim, he invited all the king's sons.</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.24	2 Samuel 13:24 <b>And Absalom came to the king, and said, Behold now, thy servant hath sheepshearers; let the king, I beseech thee, and his servants go with thy servant.</b>	<b>24 Absalom went to the king, and said, Behold, your servant has the shearers; let the king and his servants come to your servant.</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.25	2 Samuel 13:25 <b>And the king said to Absalom, Nay, my son, let us not all now go, lest we be chargeable unto thee. And he pressed him: howbeit he would not go, but blessed him.</b>	<b>25 And the king said to Absalom, No, my son, we will not all go, lest we be a burden to you. Absalom pressed him; but the king would not go, and he blessed him.</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.26	2 Samuel 13:26 <b>Then said Absalom, If not, I pray thee, let my brother Amnon go with us. And the king said unto him, Why should he go with thee?</b>	<b>26 Absalom said, At least allow Amnon, my brother, to come with us. The king answered him: Why should he go to you?</b>
2s13.2 7	2s13.27	2 Samuel 13:27 <b>But Absalom pressed him, that he let Amnon and all the king's sons go with him.</b>	<b>27 At Absalom's entreaty, the king let Amnon and all his sons go with him.</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.28	2 Samuel 13:28 ¶ <b>Now Absalom had commanded his servants, saying, Mark ye now when Amnon's heart is merry with wine, and when I say unto you, Smite Amnon; then kill him, fear not: have not I commanded you? be courageous, and be valiant.</b>	<b>28 Absalom gave this order to his servants: Take heed when the heart of Amnon is gladdened by wine, and I say to you, Strike Amnon! So kill him; do not be afraid, am I not ordering you to do so? Be firm, and show courage!</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.29	2 Samuel 13:29 <b>And the servants of Absalom did unto Amnon as Absalom had commanded. Then all the king's sons arose, and every man gat him up upon his mule, and fled.</b>	<b>29 Absalom's servants treated Amnon as Absalom had commanded. And all the king's sons arose, each mounted his mule, and fled.</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.30	2 Samuel 13:30 ¶ <b>And it came to pass, while they were in the way, that tidings came to David, saying, Absalom hath slain all the king's sons, and there is not one of them left.</b>	<b>30 As they were on their way, word came to David that Absalom had killed all the king's sons, and not one of them was left.</b>
2s13.2 1	2s13.31	2 Samuel 13:31 <b>Then the king arose, and tare his garments, and lay on the earth; and all his servants stood by with their clothes rent.</b>	<b>31 The king arose, tore his clothes, and lay down on the ground; and all his servants were there with their clothes torn.</b>

2s13.32

2 Samuel 13:32 **And Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother, answered and said, Let not my lord suppose [that] they have slain all the young men the king's sons; for Amnon only is dead: for by the appointment of Absalom this hath been determined from the day that he forced his sister Tamar.**

**32 Jonadab the son of Schimea, David's brother, answered and said, Let not my lord think that all the young men, the king's sons, have been slain, for Amnon alone is dead; and it is the effect of a resolution of Absalom, since the day when Amnon dishonored Tamar, his sister.**

2s13.33

2 Samuel 13:33 **Now therefore let not my lord the king take the thing to his heart, to think that all the king's sons are dead: for Amnon only is dead.**

**33 Therefore let not my lord the king be tormented that all the king's sons are dead, for Amnon alone is dead.**

2s13.34

2 Samuel 13:34 **But Absalom fled. And the young man that kept the watch lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came much people by the way of the hill side behind him.**

**34 Absalom fled. Now the young man placed as a sentry raised his eyes and looked. And behold, a great company was coming by the way behind him, from the side of the mountain.**

2s13.35

2 Samuel 13:35 **And Jonadab said unto the king, Behold, the king's sons come: as thy servant said, so it is.**

**35 Jonadab said to the king, Behold, the king's sons are coming! Thus is confirmed what your servant said.**

2s13.36

2 Samuel 13:36 **And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of speaking, that, behold, the king's sons came, and lifted up their voice and wept: and the king also and all his servants wept very sore.**

**36 As he finished speaking, behold, the king's sons came. They lifted up their voices, and wept; the king also and all his servants shed many tears.**

2s13.37

2 Samuel 13:37 ¶ **But Absalom fled, and went to Talmai, the son of Ammihud, king of Geshur. And [David] mourned for his son every day.**

**37 Absalom fled, and went to Talmai son of Ammihur, king of Geshur. And David mourned his son every day.**

2s13.38

2 Samuel 13:38 **So Absalom fled, and went to Geshur, and was there three years.**

**38 Absalom stayed three years in Geshur, where he had gone, after having fled.**

2s13.39

2 Samuel 13:39 **And [the soul of] king David longed to go forth unto Absalom: for he was comforted concerning Amnon, seeing he was dead.**

**39 King David stopped pursuing Absalom, because he was consoled for the death of Amnon.**

**2 Samuel Chapter 14**

**2 Samuel Chapter 14**

2s14.1

2 Samuel 14:1 ¶ **Now Joab the son of Zeruiah perceived that the king's heart [was] toward Absalom.**

**1 Joab son of Zerujah saw that the heart of the king was for Absalom.**

2s14.2

2 Samuel 14:2 **And Joab sent to Tekoah, and fetched thence a wise woman, and said unto her, I pray thee, feign thyself to be a mourner, and put on now mourning apparel, and anoint not thyself with oil, but be as a woman that had a long time mourned for the dead:**

**2 He sent for a wise woman from Tekoa, and said to her, Be sorry, and put on mourning clothes; do not anoint yourself with oil, and be like a woman who has been mourning for a long time.**

2s14.3

2 Samuel 14:3 **And come to the king, and speak on this manner unto him. So Joab put the words in her mouth.**

**3 In this way you shall go to the king and speak to him in this way. And Joab put in her mouth what she was to say.**

2s14.4

2 Samuel 14:4 ¶ **And when the woman of Tekoah spake to the king, she fell on her face to the ground, and did obeisance, and said, Help, O king.**

**4 Tekoa's wife went to talk to the king. She fell face down and prostrated herself, and she said: O king, save me!**

2s14.5

2 Samuel 14:5 **And the king said unto her, What aileth thee? And she answered, I [am] indeed a widow woman, and mine husband is dead.**

**5 The king said to him, What is the matter with you? She replied: Yes, I am a widow, my husband is dead!**

2s14.6	2 Samuel 14:6 <b>And thy handmaid had two sons, and they two strove together in the field, and [there was] none to part them, but the one smote the other, and slew him.</b>	6 <b>Your servant had two sons; they both quarreled in the field, and there was no one to separate them; one struck the other, and killed him.</b>
2s14.7	2 Samuel 14:7 <b>And, behold, the whole family is risen against thine handmaid, and they said, Deliver him that smote his brother, that we may kill him, for the life of his brother whom he slew; and we will destroy the heir also: and so they shall quench my coal which is left, and shall not leave to my husband [neither] name nor remainder upon the earth.</b>	7 <b>And behold, all the family has risen up against your handmaid, saying, Deliver the murderer of his brother! We want him to die, for the life of his brother whom he killed; we want to destroy even the heir! They would thus extinguish the brand that remains to me, so as to leave my husband neither name nor survivor on the face of the earth.</b>
2s14.8	2 Samuel 14:8 <b>And the king said unto the woman, Go to thine house, and I will give charge concerning thee.</b>	8 <b>The king said to the woman, Go to your house. I will give orders about you.</b>
2s14.9	2 Samuel 14:9 <b>And the woman of Tekoah said unto the king, My lord, O king, the iniquity [be] on me, and on my father's house: and the king and his throne [be] guiltless.</b>	9 <b>The wife of Tekoa said to the king, On me, O king my lord, and on the house of my father, the punishment shall fall; the king and his throne will not have to suffer.</b>
2s14.10	2 Samuel 14:10 <b>And the king said, Whosoever saith [ought] unto thee, bring him to me, and he shall not touch thee any more.</b>	10 <b>The king said, If anyone speaks against you, bring him to me, and he will not touch you again.</b>
2s14.11	2 Samuel 14:11 <b>Then said she, I pray thee, let the king remember the LORD thy God, that thou wouldest not suffer the revengers of blood to destroy any more, lest they destroy my son. And he said, [As] the LORD liveth, there shall not one hair of thy son fall to the earth.</b>	11 <b>She said, Let the king remember the LORD your God, lest the avenger of blood increase ruin, and my son not be destroyed. And he said, The LORD liveth! not a hair of your son will fall to the ground.</b>
2s14.12	2 Samuel 14:12 <b>Then the woman said, Let thine handmaid, I pray thee, speak [one] word unto my lord the king. And he said, Say on.</b>	12 <b>The woman said, Let your servant speak a word to my lord the king. And he said: Speak!</b>
2s14.13	2 Samuel 14:13 <b>And the woman said, Wherefore then hast thou thought such a thing against the people of God? for the king doth speak this thing as one which is faulty, in that the king doth not fetch home again his banished.</b>	13 <b>The woman said, "Why do you think so about the people of God, since it follows from the very words of the king that the king is as guilty in not recalling him whom he has proscribed?"</b>
2s14.14	2 Samuel 14:14 <b>For we must needs die, and [are] as water spilled on the ground, which cannot be gathered up again; neither doth God respect [any] person: yet doth he devise means, that his banished be not expelled from him.</b>	14 <b>We must certainly die, and we will be like waters poured out on the ground, which no longer gather together; God does not take life, but He does not want the fugitive to remain banished from His presence.</b>
2s14.15	2 Samuel 14:15 <b>Now therefore that I am come to speak of this thing unto my lord the king, [it is] because the people have made me afraid: and thy handmaid said, I will now speak unto the king; it may be that the king will perform the request of his handmaid.</b>	15 <b>Now, if I came to tell these things to the king my lord, it is because the people terrified me. And your servant said, I want to speak to the king; perhaps the king will do as his servant says.</b>
2s14.16	2 Samuel 14:16 <b>For the king will hear, to deliver his handmaid out of the hand of the man [that would] destroy me and my son together out of the inheritance of God.</b>	16 <b>Yea, the king will listen to his servant, to deliver her out of the hand of those who seek to destroy me and my son from the inheritance of God.</b>
2s14.17	2 Samuel 14:17 <b>Then thine handmaid said, The word of my lord the king shall now be comfortable: for as an angel of God, so [is] my lord the king to discern good and bad: therefore the LORD thy God will be with thee.</b>	17 <b>Your servant said, May the word of my lord the king give me rest. For my lord the king is like an angel of God, ready to hear good and evil. And may the Lord your God be with you!</b>

2s14.18	2 Samuel 14:18 <b>Then the king answered and said unto the woman, Hide not from me, I pray thee, the thing that I shall ask thee. And the woman said, Let my lord the king now speak.</b>	18 <b>The king answered and said to the woman, Do not hide from me what I am about to ask you. And the woman said, Let my lord the king speak!</b>
2s14.19	2 Samuel 14:19 <b>And the king said, [Is not] the hand of Joab with thee in all this? And the woman answered and said, [As] thy soul liveth, my lord the king, none can turn to the right hand or to the left from ought that my lord the king hath spoken: for thy servant Joab, he bade me, and he put all these words in the mouth of thine handmaid:</b>	19 <b>Then the king said, Is not Joab's hand with you in all this? And the woman answered, As sure as thy soul liveth, O king my lord, there is nothing to the right nor to the left of all that my lord the king says. It was indeed your servant Joab who gave me orders, and who put all these words into your servant's mouth.</b>
2s14.20	2 Samuel 14:20 <b>To fetch about this form of speech hath thy servant Joab done this thing: and my lord [is] wise, according to the wisdom of an angel of God, to know all [things] that [are] in the earth.</b>	20 <b>Your servant Joab did this to turn things around. But my lord is as wise as an angel of God, to know everything that happens on earth.</b>
2s14.21	2 Samuel 14:21 ¶ <b>And the king said unto Joab, Behold now, I have done this thing: go therefore, bring the young man Absalom again.</b>	21 <b>The king said to Joab, Behold, I will do this; go then, bring back the young man Absalom.</b>
2s14.22	2 Samuel 14:22 <b>And Joab fell to the ground on his face, and bowed himself, and thanked the king: and Joab said, To day thy servant knoweth that I have found grace in thy sight, my lord, O king, in that the king hath fulfilled the request of his servant.</b>	22 <b>Joab fell face down and bowed down, and blessed the king. Then he said, Your servant knows this day that I have found favor in your sight, O king my lord, since the king does according to the word of his servant.</b>
2s14.23	2 Samuel 14:23 <b>So Joab arose and went to Geshur, and brought Absalom to Jerusalem.</b>	23 <b>And Joab arose and went to Geshur, and brought Absalom back to Jerusalem.</b>
2s14.24	2 Samuel 14:24 <b>And the king said, Let him turn to his own house, and let him not see my face. So Absalom returned to his own house, and saw not the king's face.</b>	24 <b>But the king said, Let him go to his house, and see not my face. And Absalom retired to his house, and he did not see the face of the king.</b>
2s14.25	<i>Story of Absalom: [equates to Lucifer being jealous and wanted to sit on the throne of God.]</i> 2S14:25 – 2S18:33: <i>Absalom wanted the throne, wanted people to come to him at the gate, etc..</i>	
2s14.25	2 Samuel 14:25 ¶ <b>But in all Israel there was none to be so much praised as Absalom for his beauty: from the sole of his foot even to the crown of his head there was no blemish in him.</b>	25 <b>There was not a man in all Israel so renowned as Absalom for his beauty; from the sole of his foot to the top of his head, there was no fault in him.</b>
2s14.26	2 Samuel 14:26 <b>And when he polled his head, (for it was at every year's end that he polled [it]: because [the hair] was heavy on him, therefore he polled it:) he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred shekels after the king's weight.</b>	26 <b>When he shaved his head, he shaved it every year, because his hair weighed him down, the weight of the hair of his head was two hundred shekels, the weight of the king.</b>
2s14.27	2 Samuel 14:27 <b>And unto Absalom there were born three sons, and one daughter, whose name [was] Tamar: she was a woman of a fair countenance.</b>	27 <b>There were born to Absalom three sons, and a daughter named Tamar, who was a beautiful woman.</b>
2s14.28	2 Samuel 14:28 ¶ <b>So Absalom dwelt two full years in Jerusalem, and saw not the king's face.</b>	28 <b>Absalom stayed two years in Jerusalem, without seeing the face of the king.</b>
2s14.29	2 Samuel 14:29 <b>Therefore Absalom sent for Joab, to have sent him to the king; but he would not come to him: and when he sent again the second time, he would not come.</b>	29 <b>He sent for Joab to send him to the king; but Joab would not come to him. He asked for it a second time; and Joab would not come.</b>

2s14.30	2 Samuel 14:30 Therefore he said unto his servants, See, Joab's field is near mine, and he hath barley there; go and set it on fire. And Absalom's servants set the field on fire.	30 Absalom then said to his servants, Behold, Joab's field is beside mine; there is barley; go and set it on fire. And Absalom's servants set fire to the field.
2s14.31	2 Samuel 14:31 Then Joab arose, and came to Absalom unto [his] house, and said unto him, Wherefore have thy servants set my field on fire?	31 Joab arose and went to Absalom to his house. He said to him, Why did your servants set fire to my field?
2s14.32	2 Samuel 14:32 And Absalom answered Joab, Behold, I sent unto thee, saying, Come hither, that I may send thee to the king, to say, Wherefore am I come from Geshur? [it had been] good for me [to have been] there still: now therefore let me see the king's face; and if there be [any] iniquity in me, let him kill me.	32 Absalom answered Joab, Behold, I have caused you to say, Come here, and I will send you to the king, that you may say to him, Why have I come back from Geshur? It would be better for me if I were still there. I desire now to see the face of the king; and if there is any crime in me, let him put me to death.
2s14.33	2 Samuel 14:33 So Joab came to the king, and told him: and when he had called for Absalom, he came to the king, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the king: and the king kissed Absalom.	33 Joab went to the king and told him. And the king called for Absalom, who came to him and bowed his face to the ground in his presence. The king kissed Absalom.
	<b>2 Samuel Chapter 15</b>	<b>2 Samuel Chapter 15</b>
2s15.1	2 Samuel 15:1 ¶ And it came to pass after this, that Absalom prepared him chariots and horses, and fifty men to run before him.	1 After this Absalom got himself a chariot and horses, and fifty men to run before him.
2s15.2	2 Samuel 15:2 And Absalom rose up early, and stood beside the way of the gate: and it was [so], that when any man that had a controversy came to the king for judgment, then Absalom called unto him, and said, Of what city [art] thou? And he said, Thy servant [is] of one of the tribes of Israel.	2 He rose early in the morning, and stood by the wayside of the gate. And whenever a man with a dispute went to the king for judgment, Absalom called him, and said, What city are you from? When he answered: I am of such a tribe of Israel,
2s15.3	2 Samuel 15:3 And Absalom said unto him, See, thy matters [are] good and right; but [there is] no man [deputed] of the king to hear thee.	3 Absalom said to him, See, your cause is good and just; but no one from the king will listen to you.
2s15.4	2 Samuel 15:4 Absalom said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that every man which hath any suit or cause might come unto me, and I would do him justice!	4 Absalom said, Who shall make me judge in the land? Any man who had a dispute and a lawsuit would come to me, and I would avenge him.
2s15.5	2 Samuel 15:5 And it was [so], that when any man came nigh [to him] to do him obeisance, he put forth his hand, and took him, and kissed him.	5 And when anyone approached to bow down to him, he stretched out his hand to him, seized him and kissed him.
2s15.6	2 Samuel 15:6 And on this manner did Absalom to all Israel that came to the king for judgment: so Absalom stole the hearts of the men of Israel.	6 Absalom did this to all those of Israel who went to the king to seek justice. And Absalom won the hearts of the people of Israel.
2s15.7	2 Samuel 15:7 ¶ And it came to pass after forty years, that Absalom said unto the king, I pray thee, let me go and pay my vow, which I have vowed unto the LORD, in Hebron.	7 After forty years Absalom said to the king, Let me go to Hebron, to fulfill my vow to the Lord.
2s15.8	2 Samuel 15:8 For thy servant vowed a vow while I abode at Geshur in Syria, saying, If the LORD shall bring me again indeed to Jerusalem, then I will serve the LORD.	8 For your servant made a vow while I was dwelling in Geshur in Syria; I said, If the Lord bring me back to Jerusalem, I will serve the Lord.
2s15.9	2 Samuel 15:9 And the king said unto him, Go in peace. So he arose, and went to Hebron.	9 The king said to him, Go in peace. And Absalom got up and went to Hebron.





2s15.23	2 Samuel 15:23	And all the country wept with a loud voice, and all the people passed over: the king also himself passed over the brook Kidron, and all the people passed over, toward the way of the wilderness.	23	The whole country was in tears and loud cries were uttered as all the people passed by. The king crossed the torrent of Kidron, and all the people passed opposite the road that leads to the desert.
2s15.24	2 Samuel 15:24	¶ And lo Zadok also, and all the Levites [were] with him, bearing the ark of the covenant of God: and they set down the ark of God; and Abiathar went up, until all the people had done passing out of the city.	24	Zadok was also there, and with him all the Levites bearing the ark of the covenant of God; and they laid down the ark of God, and Abiathar went up, while all the people finished leaving the city.
2s15.25	2 Samuel 15:25	And the king said unto Zadok, Carry back the ark of God into the city: if I shall find favour in the eyes of the LORD, he will bring me again, and show me [both] it, and his habitation:	25	The king said to Zadok, Bring back the ark of God into the city. If I find favor in the sight of the LORD, he will bring me back, and he will show me the ark and its dwelling place.
2s15.26 6	2 Samuel 15:26	But if he thus say, I have no delight in thee; behold, [here am] I, let him do to me as seemeth good unto him.	26	But if he says, I take no pleasure in you! here I am, let him do what seems good to me.
2s15.27	2 Samuel 15:27	The king said also unto Zadok the priest, [Art not] thou a seer? return into the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Ahimaaz thy son, and Jonathan the son of Abiathar.	27	Again the king said to Zadok the priest, Do you understand? return in peace to the city, with Ahimaaz your son, and with Jonathan the son of Abiathar, your two sons.
2s15.28 8	2 Samuel 15:28	See, I will tarry in the plain of the wilderness, until there come word from you to certify me.	28	See, I will wait in the plains of the desert, until I hear news from you.
2s15.29 9	2 Samuel 15:29	Zadok therefore and Abiathar carried the ark of God again to Jerusalem: and they tarried there.	29	So Zadok and Abiathar carried the ark of God back to Jerusalem, and they remained there.
2s15.30	2 Samuel 15:30	¶ And David went up by the ascent of [mount] Olivet, and wept as he went up, and had his head covered, and he went barefoot: and all the people that [was] with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weeping as they went up.	30	David went up the hill of olive trees. He would come up weeping and with his head covered, and he would walk barefoot; and all who were with him also covered their heads, and went up weeping.
2s15.31	2 Samuel 15:31	¶ And [one] told David, saying, Ahithophel [is] among the conspirators with Absalom. And David said, O LORD, I pray thee, turn the counsel of Ahithophel into foolishness.	31	They came and said to David, Ahithophel is with Absalom among the conspirators. And David said, O LORD, destroy Ahithophel's counsels!
2s15.32	2 Samuel 15:32	¶ And it came to pass, that [when] David was come to the top [of the mount], where he worshipped God, behold, Hushai the Archite came to meet him with his coat rent, and earth upon his head:	32	When David had come to the top, where he bowed down before God, behold, Hushai the Arkian came to meet him with his tunic torn and his head covered with earth.
2s15.33 3	2 Samuel 15:33	Unto whom David said, If thou passest on with me, then thou shalt be a burden unto me:	33	David said to him, "If you come with me, you will be a burden to me.
2s15.34	2 Samuel 15:34	But if thou return to the city, and say unto Absalom, I will be thy servant, O king; [as] I [have been] thy father's servant hitherto, so [will] I now also [be] thy servant: then mayest thou for me defeat the counsel of Ahithophel.	34	And on the contrary, you will destroy the counsels of Ahithophel in my favor, if you return to the city, and say to Absalom, O king, I will be your servant; I was once your father's servant, but now I am your servant.

2s15.3  
7  
2s15.36  
2s16.1  
2s16.2  
2s16.3  
2s16.4  
2s16.5  
2s16.6  
2s16.7  
2s16.8

2 Samuel 15:35 And [hast thou] not there with thee Zadok and Abiathar the priests? therefore it shall be, [that] what thing soever thou shalt hear out of the king's house, thou shalt tell [it] to Zadok and Abiathar the priests.

2 Samuel 15:36 Behold, [they have] there with them their two sons, Ahimaaz Zadok's [son], and Jonathan Abiathar's [son]; and by them ye shall send unto me every thing that ye can hear.

2 Samuel 15:37 So Hushai David's friend came into the city, and Absalom came into Jerusalem.

**2 Samuel Chapter 16**

2 Samuel 16:1 ¶ And when David was a little past the top [of the hill], behold, Ziba the servant of Mephibosheth met him, with a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred [loaves] of bread, and an hundred bunches of raisins, and an hundred of summer fruits, and a bottle of wine.

2 Samuel 16:2 And the king said unto Ziba, What meanest thou by these? And Ziba said, The asses [be] for the king's household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat; and the wine, that such as be faint in the wilderness may drink.

2 Samuel 16:3 And the king said, And where [is] thy master's son? And Ziba said unto the king, Behold, he abideth at Jerusalem: for he said, To day shall the house of Israel restore me the kingdom of my father.

2 Samuel 16:4 Then said the king to Ziba, Behold, thine [are] all that [pertained] unto Mephibosheth. And Ziba said, I humbly beseech thee [that] I may find grace in thy sight, my lord, O king.

2 Samuel 16:5 ¶ And when king David came to Bahurim, behold, thence came out a man of the family of the house of Saul, whose name [was] Shimei, the son of Gera: he came forth, and cursed still as he came.

2 Samuel 16:6 And he cast stones at David, and at all the servants of king David: and all the people and all the mighty men [were] on his right hand and on his left.

2 Samuel 16:7 And thus said Shimei when he cursed, Come out, come out, thou bloody man, and thou man of Belial:

2 Samuel 16:8 The LORD hath returned upon thee all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose stead thou hast reigned; and the LORD hath delivered the kingdom into the hand of Absalom thy son: and, behold, thou [art taken] in thy mischief, because thou [art] a bloody man.

35 Will not the priests Zadok and Abiathar be there with you? Whatever you learn from the king's house, you will tell the priests Zadok and Abiathar.

36 And since they have their two sons with them there, Ahimaaz the son of Zadok, and Jonathan the son of Abiathar, you will let me know from them all that you have learned.

37 So Hushai, David's friend, returned to the city. And Absalom entered Jerusalem.

**2 Samuel Chapter 16**

1 When David had gone a little over the top, behold, Ziba the servant of Mephibosheth came to meet him with two pack donkeys, on which were two hundred loaves, a hundred masses of raisins, a hundred summer fruits, and a skin of wine.

2 The king said to Ziba, What do you want to do with this? And Ziba replied: The donkeys will serve as mounts for the king's household, the bread and the summer fruits are to feed the young people, and the wine to quench their thirst for those who will be weary in the desert.

3 The king said, Where is your master's son? And Ziba answered the king, Behold, he remained in Jerusalem, for he said, Today the house of Israel will restore to me the kingdom of my father.

4 The king said to Ziba, Behold, all that belongs to Mephibosheth is yours. And Ziba said: I bow down! May I find favor in your eyes, O king my lord!

5 David had come to Bachurim. And behold, there came out of there a man of the family and of the house of Saul, named Shimei the son of Gera. He came forward uttering curses,

6 and he threw stones at David and at all the servants of king David, while all the people and all the valiant men were at the right hand and at the left of the king.

7 Shimei spoke thus, cursing him: Go away, go away, man of blood, wicked man!

8 Yahweh will cause all the blood of the house of Saul, whose throne you occupied, to fall upon you; and Yahweh has delivered the kingdom into the hand of Absalom your son; and here you are unhappy as you deserve, for you are a man of blood!

2s16.9	2 Samuel 16:9 ¶ Then said Abishai the son of Zeruah unto the king, Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? let me go over, I pray thee, and take off his head.	9 Then Abishai the son of Zerujah said to the king, Why does this dead dog curse the king, my lord? Please let me go and chop off his head.
2s16.10	2 Samuel 16:10 And the king said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruah? so let him curse, because the LORD hath said unto him, Curse David. Who shall then say, Wherefore hast thou done so?	10 But the king said, What have I to do with you, son of Tserujah? If he curses, it is because the Lord said to him: Curse David! Who then will say to him: Why are you doing this?
2s16.11	2 Samuel 16:11 And David said to Abishai, and to all his servants, Behold, my son, which came forth of my bowels, seeketh my life: how much more now [may this] Benjamite [do it]? let him alone, and let him curse; for the LORD hath bidden him.	11 And David said to Abishai and to all his servants, Behold, my son, who came out of my womb, seeks my life; with all the more reason this Benjamite! Leave him alone, and let him curse, for the LORD has spoken to him.
2s16.12	2 Samuel 16:12 It may be that the LORD will look on mine affliction, and that the LORD will requite me good for his cursing this day.	12 Perhaps the LORD will look upon my affliction, and will do me good in return for the curses of this day.
2s16.13	2 Samuel 16:13 And as David and his men went by the way, Shimei went along on the hill's side over against him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones at him, and cast dust.	13 David and his people continued on their way. And Shimei walked on the side of the mountain near David, and as he walked he cursed, he threw stones at him, he kicked up the dust.
2s16.14	2 Samuel 16:14 And the king, and all the people that [were] with him, came weary, and refreshed themselves there.	14 The king and all the people who were with him came to Ajephim, and rested there.
2s16.15	2 Samuel 16:15 ¶ And Absalom, and all the people the men of Israel, came to Jerusalem, and Ahithophel with him.	15 Absalom and all the people, the men of Israel, had entered Jerusalem; and Ahithophel was with Absalom.
2s16.16	2 Samuel 16:16 And it came to pass, when Hushai the Archite, David's friend, was come unto Absalom, that Hushai said unto Absalom, God save the king, God save the king.	16 When Hushai the Arkian, friend of David, came to Absalom, he said to him, Long live the king! long live the king!
2s16.17	2 Samuel 16:17 And Absalom said to Hushai, [Is] this thy kindness to thy friend? why wentest thou not with thy friend?	17 And Absalom said to Hushai, So this is your devotion to your friend! Why didn't you go with your friend?
2s16.18	2 Samuel 16:18 And Hushai said unto Absalom, Nay; but whom the LORD, and this people, and all the men of Israel, choose, his will I be, and with him will I abide.	18 Hushai answered Absalom, "I want to be with the Lord and all this people and all the people of Israel, and I want to stay with him.
2s16.19	2 Samuel 16:19 And again, whom should I serve? [should I] not [serve] in the presence of his son? as I have served in thy father's presence, so will I be in thy presence.	19 Besides, who shall I serve? Won't it be his son? As I served your father, so I will serve you.
2s16.20	2 Samuel 16:20 ¶ Then said Absalom to Ahithophel, Give counsel among you what we shall do.	20 Absalom said to Ahithophel, Consult together; what do we have to do?
2s16.21	2 Samuel 16:21 And Ahithophel said unto Absalom, Go in unto thy father's concubines, which he hath left to keep the house; and all Israel shall hear that thou art abhorred of thy father: then shall the hands of all that [are] with thee be strong.	21 And Ahithophel said unto Absalom, Go unto the concubines which thy father hath left to guard the house; so all Israel will know that you have made yourself hateful to your father, and the hands of all who are with you will be strengthened.
2s16.22	2 Samuel 16:22 So they spread Absalom a tent upon the top of the house; and Absalom went in unto his father's concubines in the sight of all Israel.	22 They pitched a tent for Absalom on the roof, and Absalom went to his father's concubines in the sight of all Israel.

2s16.23	2 Samuel 16:23	<p><b>And the counsel of Ahithophel, which he counselled in those days, [was] as if a man had inquired at the oracle of God: so [was] all the counsel of Ahithophel both with David and with Absalom.</b></p>	<p><b>23 The advice given by Ahithophel at that time had as much authority as if one had consulted God himself. So it was with all the advice of Ahithophel, either for David or for Absalom.</b></p>
<b>2 Samuel Chapter 17</b>		<b>2 Samuel Chapter 17</b>	
2s17.1	2 Samuel 17:1	<p><b>¶ Moreover Ahithophel said unto Absalom, Let me now choose out twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after David this night:</b></p>	<p><b>1 Ahithophel said to Absalom, Let me choose twelve thousand men! I will arise, and I will pursue David this very night.</b></p>
2s17.2	2 Samuel 17:2	<p><b>And I will come upon him while he [is] weary and weak handed, and will make him afraid: and all the people that [are] with him shall flee; and I will smite the king only:</b></p>	<p><b>2 I will surprise him while he is weary and his hands are weak, I will terrify him, and all the people who are with him will flee. I will strike the king alone,</b></p>
2s17.3	2 Samuel 17:3	<p><b>And I will bring back all the people unto thee: the man whom thou seekest [is] as if all returned: [so] all the people shall be in peace.</b></p>	<p><b>3 and I will bring all the people to you; the death of the man against whom you are angry will ensure the return of all, and all the people will be at peace.</b></p>
2s17.4	2 Samuel 17:4	<p><b>And the saying pleased Absalom well, and all the elders of Israel.</b></p>	<p><b>4 This word pleased Absalom and all the elders of Israel.</b></p>
2s17.5	2 Samuel 17:5	<p><b>Then said Absalom, Call now Hushai the Archite also, and let us hear likewise what he saith.</b></p>	<p><b>5 But Absalom said, Call Hushai the Arkian again, and let us also hear what he will say.</b></p>
2s17.6	2 Samuel 17:6	<p><b>And when Hushai was come to Absalom, Absalom spake unto him, saying, Ahithophel hath spoken after this manner: shall we do [after] his saying? if not; speak thou.</b></p>	<p><b>6 Hushai came to Absalom, and Absalom said to him, This is how Ahithophel spoke: Shall we do what he said, or not? You speak!</b></p>
2s17.7	2 Samuel 17:7	<p><b>And Hushai said unto Absalom, The counsel that Ahithophel hath given [is] not good at this time.</b></p>	<p><b>7 Hushai answered Absalom, This time Ahithophel's advice is not good.</b></p>
2s17.8	2 Samuel 17:8	<p><b>For, said Hushai, thou knowest thy father and his men, that they [be] mighty men, and they [be] chafed in their minds, as a bear robbed of her whelps in the field: and thy father [is] a man of war, and will not lodge with the people.</b></p>	<p><b>8 And Hushai said, Thou knowest the bravery of thy father and of his people; they are furious as a bear would be in the field when her cubs were taken away. Your father is a man of war, and he will not spend the night with the people;</b></p>
2s17.9	2 Samuel 17:9	<p><b>Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some [other] place: and it will come to pass, when some of them be overthrown at the first, that whosoever heareth it will say, There is a slaughter among the people that follow Absalom.</b></p>	<p><b>9 behold now, he is hidden in some pit or in some other place. And if, from the beginning, there are some who fall under their blows, it will not be long to learn it and it will be said: There is a defeat among the people who follow Absalom!</b></p>
2s17.10	2 Samuel 17:10	<p><b>And he also [that is] valiant, whose heart [is] as the heart of a lion, shall utterly melt: for all Israel knoweth that thy father [is] a mighty man, and [they] which [be] with him [are] valiant men.</b></p>	<p><b>10 Then the most valiant, even if he had the heart of a lion, will be terrified; for all Israel knows that your father is a hero and that he has brave men with him.</b></p>
2s17.11	2 Samuel 17:11	<p><b>Therefore I counsel that all Israel be generally gathered unto thee, from Dan even to Beersheba, as the sand that [is] by the sea for multitude; and that thou go to battle in thine own person.</b></p>	<p><b>11 Therefore I counsel that all Israel gather unto thee, from Dan to Beersheba, a multitude like the sand which is by the seashore.</b></p>
2s17.12	2 Samuel 17:12	<p><b>So shall we come upon him in some place where he shall be found, and we will light upon him as the dew falleth on the ground: and of him and of all the men that [are] with him there shall not be left so much as one.</b></p>	<p><b>12 We will come to him wherever we find him, and we will fall on him as the dew falls on the ground; and not one will escape, neither he nor any of the men who are with him.</b></p>

2s17.13

2 Samuel 17:13 Moreover, if he be gotten into a city, then shall all Israel bring ropes to that city, and we will draw it into the river, until there be not one small stone found there.

13 If he withdraws into a city, all Israel will carry ropes to that city, and we will drag it to the brook, until not a stone is found of it.

2s17.14

2 Samuel 17:14 And Absalom and all the men of Israel said, The counsel of Hushai the Archite [is] better than the counsel of Ahithophel. For the LORD had appointed to defeat the good counsel of Ahithophel, to the intent that the LORD might bring evil upon Absalom.

14 Absalom and all the people of Israel said, The counsel of Hushai the Arkian is better than the counsel of Ahithophel. Now the Eternal had resolved to annihilate the good advice of Ahithophel, in order to bring misfortune on Absalom.

2s17.15

2 Samuel 17:15 ¶ Then said Hushai unto Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, Thus and thus did Ahithophel counsel Absalom and the elders of Israel; and thus and thus have I counselled.

15 Hushai said to the priests Zadok and Abiathar, Ahithophel gave such and such advice to Absalom and to the elders of Israel; and I, I advised such and such a thing.

2s17.16

2 Samuel 17:16 Now therefore send quickly, and tell David, saying, Lodge not this night in the plains of the wilderness, but speedily pass over; lest the king be swallowed up, and all the people that [are] with him.

16 Now send immediately to inform David, and tell him to say, Do not spend the night in the plains of the desert, but go farther, lest the king and all the people who are with him perish.

2s17.17

2 Samuel 17:17 Now Jonathan and Ahimaaz stayed by Enrogel; for they might not be seen to come into the city: and a wench went and told them; and they went and told king David.

17 Jonathan and Ahimaaz stood at En Rogel. A servant came and told them to go and inform King David; for they dared not show themselves and enter the city.

2s17.18

2 Samuel 17:18 Nevertheless a lad saw them, and told Absalom: but they went both of them away quickly, and came to a man's house in Bahurim, which had a well in his court; whither they went down.

18 A young man saw them and reported them to Absalom. But they both departed in haste, and they came to Bachurim at the house of a man who had a well in his yard, and they went down there.

2s17.19

2 Samuel 17:19 And the woman took and spread a covering over the well's mouth, and spread ground corn thereon; and the thing was not known.

19 The woman took a blanket and spread it over the mouth of the well, and she sprinkled it with crushed grain so that no one would suspect anything.

2s17.20

2 Samuel 17:20 And when Absalom's servants came to the woman to the house, they said, Where [is] Ahimaaz and Jonathan? And the woman said unto them, They be gone over the brook of water. And when they had sought and could not find [them], they returned to Jerusalem.

20 The servants of Absalom came into the house to this woman, and said, Where are Ahimaaz and Jonathan? The woman answered them: They crossed the stream. They searched, and not finding them, they returned to Jerusalem.

2s17.21

2 Samuel 17:21 And it came to pass, after they were departed, that they came up out of the well, and went and told king David, and said unto David, Arise, and pass quickly over the water: for thus hath Ahithophel counselled against you.

21 After they left, Ahimaaz and Jonathan came up from the well and went to tell King David. They said to David, Rise up and pass the water quickly, for Ahithophel has counseled such a thing against you.

2s17.22

2 Samuel 17:22 Then David arose, and all the people that [were] with him, and they passed over Jordan: by the morning light there lacked not one of them that was not gone over Jordan.

22 David and all the people who were with him got up and crossed the Jordan; in the morning light, there was not one who had remained aloof, not one who had not crossed the Jordan.

2s17.23

2 Samuel 17:23 ¶ And when Ahithophel saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled [his] ass, and arose, and gat him home to his house, to his city, and put his household in order, and hanged himself, and died, and was buried in the sepulchre of his father.

23 Ahithophel, seeing that his advice was not followed, saddled his donkey and left to go home to his city. He gave his orders to his house, and he choked. So he died, and they buried him in his father's tomb.

2s17.24

2 Samuel 17:24 Then David came to Mahanaim. And Absalom passed over Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him.

24 David came to Mahanaim. And Absalom crossed the Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him.

2s17.25  
2s17.26  
6  
2s17.27  
2s17.28  
2s17.29  
2s18.1  
2s18.2  
2s18.3  
2s18.4  
2s18.5  
2s18.6

2 Samuel 17:25 ¶ **And Absalom made Amasa captain of the host instead of Joab: which Amasa [was] a man's son, whose name [was] Ithra an Israelite, that went in to Abigail the daughter of Nahash, sister to Zeruiah Joab's mother.**

**25 Absalom put Amasa in charge of the army, replacing Joab; Amasa was the son of a man called Jithra, the Israelite, who went to Abigail, daughter of Nashash and sister of Tserujah, mother of Joab.**

2 Samuel 17:26 **So Israel and Absalom pitched in the land of Gilead.**

**26 Israel and Absalom encamped in the land of Gilead.**

2 Samuel 17:27 ¶ **And it came to pass, when David was come to Mahanaim, that Shobi the son of Nahash of Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and Machir the son of Ammiel of Lodebar, and Barzillai the Gileadite of Rogelim,**

**27 When David came to Mahanaim, Shobi the son of Nashash of Rabbah of the children of Ammon, Makir the son of Ammiel of Lodebar, and Barzillai the Gileadite of Rogelim,**

2 Samuel 17:28 **Brought beds, and basins, and earthen vessels, and wheat, and barley, and flour, and parched [corn], and beans, and lentiles, and parched [pulse],**

**28 brought beds, basins, earthen vessels, wheat, barley, flour, roasted grain, beans, lentils, roasted peas,**

2 Samuel 17:29 **And honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of kine, for David, and for the people that [were] with him, to eat: for they said, The people [is] hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.**

**29 honey, cream, sheep, and cow cheeses. They brought these things to David and to the people who were with him, that they might eat; for they said, This people must have suffered from hunger, fatigue and thirst in the wilderness.**

**2 Samuel Chapter 18**

**2 Samuel Chapter 18**

2 Samuel 18:1 ¶ **And David numbered the people that [were] with him, and set captains of thousands and captains of hundreds over them.**

**1 David surveyed the people who were with him, and appointed over them captains of thousands and captains of hundreds.**

2 Samuel 18:2 **And David sent forth a third part of the people under the hand of Joab, and a third part under the hand of Abishai the son of Zeruiah, Joab's brother, and a third part under the hand of Ittai the Gittite. And the king said unto the people, I will surely go forth with you myself also.**

**2 He placed a third of the people under Joab, a third under Abishai the son of Zerujah the brother of Joab, and a third under Ittai of Gath. And the king said to the people, I also want to go out with you.**

2 Samuel 18:3 **But the people answered, Thou shalt not go forth: for if we flee away, they will not care for us; neither if half of us die, will they care for us: but now [thou art] worth ten thousand of us: therefore now [it is] better that thou succour us out of the city.**

**3 But the people said, Thou shalt not go out! Because if we take flight, it is not on us that the attention will be focused; and when half of us would succumb, we wouldn't care; but you, you are like ten thousand of us, and now it is better that from the city you can come to our aid.**

2 Samuel 18:4 **And the king said unto them, What seemeth you best I will do. And the king stood by the gate side, and all the people came out by hundreds and by thousands.**

**4 The king answered them, I will do what seems good to you. And the king stood by the gate, while all the people went out by the hundreds and by the thousands.**

2 Samuel 18:5 **And the king commanded Joab and Abishai and Ittai, saying, [Deal] gently for my sake with the young man, [even] with Absalom. And all the people heard when the king gave all the captains charge concerning Absalom.**

**5 The king gave this order to Joab, to Abishai and to Ittai: For my love, be gentle with young Absalom! And all the people heard the command of the king to all the chiefs concerning Absalom.**

2 Samuel 18:6 ¶ **So the people went out into the field against Israel: and the battle was in the wood of Ephraim;**

**6 The people went out into the field to meet Israel, and the battle took place in the forest of Ephraim.**

2s18.7	2 Samuel 18:7	Where the people of Israel were slain before the servants of David, and there was there a great slaughter that day of twenty thousand [men].	7	There the people of Israel were defeated by the servants of David, and there was a great defeat that day of twenty thousand men.
2s18.8	2 Samuel 18:8	For the battle was there scattered over the face of all the country: and the wood devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.	8	The battle spread over all the land, and the forest devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.
2s18.9	2 Samuel 18:9 ¶	And Absalom met the servants of David. And Absalom rode upon a mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head caught hold of the oak, and he was taken up between the heaven and the earth; and the mule that [was] under him went away.	9	Absalom found himself in the presence of David's people. He was riding a mule. The mule penetrated under the intertwining branches of a great terebinth, and Absalom's head was caught in the terebinth; he remained suspended between heaven and earth, and the mule that was under him passed on.
2s18.10	2 Samuel 18:10	And a certain man saw [it], and told Joab, and said, Behold, I saw Absalom hanged in an oak.	10	A man having seen this came and said to Joab, Behold, I saw Absalom hanging on an oak tree.
2s18.11	2 Samuel 18:11	And Joab said unto the man that told him, And, behold, thou sawest [him], and why didst thou not smite him there to the ground? And I would have given thee ten [shekels] of silver, and a girdle.	11	And Joab said to the man who brought him this news, Thou hast seen him! why didn't you shoot him on the spot? I would have given you ten shekels of silver and a belt.
2s18.12	2 Samuel 18:12	And the man said unto Joab, Though I should receive a thousand [shekels] of silver in mine hand, [yet] would I not put forth mine hand against the king's son: for in our hearing the king charged thee and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Beware that none [touch] the young man Absalom.	12	But this man said to Joab, If I weigh in my hand a thousand shekels of silver, I will not lay my hand on the king's son; for we have heard this order which the king gave to you, to you, to Abishai and to Ittai: Take heed, each one, of young Absalom!
2s18.13	2 Samuel 18:13	Otherwise I should have wrought falsehood against mine own life: for there is no matter hid from the king, and thou thyself wouldest have set thyself against [me].	13	And if I had attempted treacherously on his life, nothing would have been hidden from the king, and you yourself would have been against me.
2s18.14	2 Samuel 18:14	Then said Joab, I may not tarry thus with thee. And he took three darts in his hand, and thrust them through the heart of Absalom, while he [was] yet alive in the midst of the oak.	14	Joab said, I will not stay with you! And he took three javelins in his hand, and thrust them into the heart of Absalom still full of life in the midst of the terebinth.
2s18.15	2 Samuel 18:15	And ten young men that bare Joab's armour compassed about and smote Absalom, and slew him.	15	Ten young men, bearing the armor of Joab, surrounded Absalom, struck him down, and put him to death.
2s18.16	2 Samuel 18:16	And Joab blew the trumpet, and the people returned from pursuing after Israel: for Joab held back the people.	16	Joab sounded the trumpet; and the people returned, thus ceasing to pursue Israel, because Joab forbade them.
2s18.17	2 Samuel 18:17	And they took Absalom, and cast him into a great pit in the wood, and laid a very great heap of stones upon him: and all Israel fled every one to his tent.	17	They took Absalom, threw him into a great pit in the middle of the forest, and laid a very large heap of stones on him. All Israel fled, each in his tent.
2s18.18	2 Samuel 18:18 ¶	Now Absalom in his lifetime had taken and reared up for himself a pillar, which [is] in the king's dale: for he said, I have no son to keep my name in remembrance: and he called the pillar after his own name: and it is called unto this day, Absalom's place.	18	While he was alive, Absalom had a monument erected in the valley of the king; for he said, I have no son by whom the memory of my name can be preserved. And he gave his own name to the monument, which is still called Absalom's monument today.



2s18.19	2 Samuel 18:19 ¶ Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok, Let me now run, and bear the king tidings, how that the LORD hath avenged him of his enemies.	19 Ahimaaz the son of Zadok said, Let me run and tell the king the good news that the LORD has done him justice by delivering him out of the hand of his enemies.
2s18.20	2 Samuel 18:20 And Joab said unto him, Thou shalt not bear tidings this day, but thou shalt bear tidings another day: but this day thou shalt bear no tidings, because the king's son is dead.	20 Joab said unto him, It is not thou that should bear the news today; you will wear them another day, but not today, since the king's son is dead.
2s18.21	2 Samuel 18:21 Then said Joab to Cushi, Go tell the king what thou hast seen. And Cushi bowed himself unto Joab, and ran.	21 And Joab said to Cushi, Go, and tell the king what you have seen. Cushi bowed down to Joab and ran.
2s18.22	2 Samuel 18:22 Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok yet again to Joab, But howsoever, let me, I pray thee, also run after Cushi. And Joab said, Wherefore wilt thou run, my son, seeing that thou hast no tidings ready?	22 Ahimaaz the son of Zadok said again to Joab, Whatever happens, let me run after Cushi. And Joab said, Why do you want to run, my son? This is not a message that will benefit you.
2s18.23	2 Samuel 18:23 But howsoever, [said he], let me run. And he said unto him, Run. Then Ahimaaz ran by the way of the plain, and overran Cushi.	23 Whatever happens, I want to run, continued Ahimaaz. And Joab said unto him, Run! Ahimaaz ran by the way of the plain, and he preceded Cushi.
2s18.24	2 Samuel 18:24 And David sat between the two gates: and the watchman went up to the roof over the gate unto the wall, and lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold a man running alone.	24 David was sitting between the two gates. The sentry went to the roof of the gate towards the wall; she looked up and looked. And behold, a man was running alone.
2s18.25	2 Samuel 18:25 And the watchman cried, and told the king. And the king said, If he [be] alone, [there is] tidings in his mouth. And he came apace, and drew near.	25 The watchman shouted and warned the king. The king says: If he is alone, he brings news. And this man was coming ever closer.
2s18.26	2 Samuel 18:26 And the watchman saw another man running: and the watchman called unto the porter, and said, Behold [another] man running alone. And the king said, He also bringeth tidings.	26 The watchman saw another man running; she cried to the porter: Here is a man running alone. The king said: He also brings news.
2s18.27	2 Samuel 18:27 And the watchman said, Me thinketh the running of the foremost is like the running of Ahimaaz the son of Zadok. And the king said, He [is] a good man, and cometh with good tidings.	27 The watchman said, The way of running of the first seems to me that of Ahimaaz the son of Zadok. And the king said, He is a good man, and he brings good tidings.
2s18.28	2 Samuel 18:28 And Ahimaaz called, and said unto the king, All is well. And he fell down to the earth upon his face before the king, and said, Blessed [be] the LORD thy God, which hath delivered up the men that lifted up their hand against my lord the king.	28 Ahimaaz cried, and said to the king, It is well! He bowed down before the king with his face to the ground, and said, Blessed be the LORD your God, who has delivered the men who lifted up their hands against the king my lord!
2s18.29	2 Samuel 18:29 And the king said, Is the young man Absalom safe? And Ahimaaz answered, When Joab sent the king's servant, and [me] thy servant, I saw a great tumult, but I knew not what [it was].	29 The king said, Is young Absalom well? Ahimaaz answered, I saw a great tumult when Joab sent the king's servant and I your servant; but I don't know what it was.
2s18.30	2 Samuel 18:30 And the king said [unto him], Turn aside, [and] stand here. And he turned aside, and stood still.	30 And the king said, Stand aside there. And Ahimaaz stood aside.
2s18.31	2 Samuel 18:31 And, behold, Cushi came; and Cushi said, Tidings, my lord the king: for the LORD hath avenged thee this day of all them that rose up against thee.	31 Immediately Cushi came. And he said, Let the king my lord hear the glad tidings! Today the Lord has done you justice by delivering you from the hand of all who rose up against you.

2s18.32  
2s18.33  
2s19.1  
2s19.2  
2s19.3  
2s19.4  
2s19.5  
2s19.6  
2s19.7  
2s19.8  
2s19.9  
2s19.10

2 Samuel 18:32 **And the king said unto Cush, Is the young man Absalom safe? And Cush answered, The enemies of my lord the king, and all that rise against thee to do [thee] hurt, be as [that] young man [is].**

2 Samuel 18:33 **¶ And the king was much moved, and went up to the chamber over the gate, and wept: and as he went, thus he said, O my son Absalom, my son, my son Absalom! would God I had died for thee, O Absalom, my son, my son!**

**2 Samuel Chapter 19**

2 Samuel 19:1 **¶ And it was told Joab, Behold, the king weepeth and mourneth for Absalom.**

2 Samuel 19:2 **And the victory that day was [turned] into mourning unto all the people: for the people heard say that day how the king was grieved for his son.**

2 Samuel 19:3 **And the people gat them by stealth that day into the city, as people being ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.**

2 Samuel 19:4 **But the king covered his face, and the king cried with a loud voice, O my son Absalom, O Absalom, my son, my son!**

2 Samuel 19:5 **And Joab came into the house to the king, and said, Thou hast shamed this day the faces of all thy servants, which this day have saved thy life, and the lives of thy sons and of thy daughters, and the lives of thy wives, and the lives of thy concubines;**

2 Samuel 19:6 **In that thou lovest thine enemies, and hatest thy friends. For thou hast declared this day, that thou regardest neither princes nor servants: for this day I perceive, that if Absalom had lived, and all we had died this day, then it had pleased thee well.**

2 Samuel 19:7 **Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably unto thy servants: for I swear by the LORD, if thou go not forth, there will not tarry one with thee this night: and that will be worse unto thee than all the evil that befell thee from thy youth until now.**

2 Samuel 19:8 **Then the king arose, and sat in the gate. And they told unto all the people, saying, Behold, the king doth sit in the gate. And all the people came before the king: for Israel had fled every man to his tent.**

2 Samuel 19:9 **¶ And all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, The king saved us out of the hand of our enemies, and he delivered us out of the hand of the Philistines; and now he is fled out of the land for Absalom.**

2 Samuel 19:10 **And Absalom, whom we anointed over us, is dead in battle. Now therefore why speak ye not a word of bringing the king back?**

32 **The king said to Cush, Is the young man Absalom in good health? Cush answered: Let them be like this young man, the enemies of the king my lord and all those who rise up against you to harm you!**

33 **¶ Then the king, overcome with emotion, went up into the room above the door and wept. He said as he walked: My son Absalom! my son, my son Absalom! Why didn't I die in your place! Absalom, my son, my son!**

**2 Samuel Chapter 19**

1 **They came and said to Joab, Behold, the king weeps and mourns for Absalom.**

2 **And the victory that day was turned into mourning for all the people, for in that day the people heard it said, The king mourns for his son.**

3 **That same day the people stole into the city, as people would have done ashamed of having fled in battle.**

4 **The king had covered his face, and he cried aloud: My son Absalom! Absalom, my son, my son!**

5 **Joab entered into the chamber where the king was, and said, "You have confounded the faces of all your servants today, who have saved your life today, and the lives of your sons and daughters, and the lives of your wives. and your concubines.**

6 **You love those who hate you and you hate those who love you, for you show today that there are no rulers or servants for you; and I see now that if Absalom lived and we all died that day, it would be pleasing to you.**

7 **Arise therefore, go out, and speak to the hearts of your servants! For I swear by the LORD that if you do not go out, there will not be a man left with you tonight; and it will be worse for you than all the misfortunes that have befallen you from your youth until now.**

8 **Then the king arose and sat down at the door. They said to all the people, Behold, the king sits at the gate. And all the people came before the king. However, Israel had fled, each in his tent.**

9 **And in all the tribes of Israel all the people were in contention, saying, The king delivered us out of the hand of our enemies, it is he who saved us out of the hand of the Philistines; and now he had to flee from the land before Absalom.**

10 **Now Absalom, whom we anointed to reign over us, died in battle: why do you not speak of bringing back the king?**

2s19.1  
2  
2s19.13  
2s19.14  
2s19.15  
2s19.16  
2s19.17  
2s19.18  
2s19.19  
2s19.20  
2s19.21  
2s19.22  
2s19.2  
3

2 Samuel 19:11 ¶ And king David sent to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, saying, Speak unto the elders of Judah, saying, Why are ye the last to bring the king back to his house? seeing the speech of all Israel is come to the king, [even] to his house.

2 Samuel 19:12 Ye [are] my brethren, ye [are] my bones and my flesh: wherefore then are ye the last to bring back the king?

2 Samuel 19:13 And say ye to Amasa, [Art] thou not of my bone, and of my flesh? God do so to me, and more also, if thou be not captain of the host before me continually in the room of Joab.

2 Samuel 19:14 And he bowed the heart of all the men of Judah, even as [the heart of] one man; so that they sent [this word] unto the king, Return thou, and all thy servants.

2 Samuel 19:15 So the king returned, and came to Jordan. And Judah came to Gilgal, to go to meet the king, to conduct the king over Jordan.

2 Samuel 19:16 ¶ And Shimei the son of Gera, a Benjamite, which [was] of Bahurim, hasted and came down with the men of Judah to meet king David.

2 Samuel 19:17 And [there were] a thousand men of Benjamin with him, and Ziba the servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went over Jordan before the king.

2 Samuel 19:18 And there went over a ferry boat to carry over the king's household, and to do what he thought good. And Shimei the son of Gera fell down before the king, as he was come over Jordan;

2 Samuel 19:19 And said unto the king, Let not my lord impute iniquity unto me, neither do thou remember that which thy servant did perversely the day that my lord the king went out of Jerusalem, that the king should take it to his heart.

2 Samuel 19:20 For thy servant doth know that I have sinned: therefore, behold, I am come the first this day of all the house of Joseph to go down to meet my lord the king.

2 Samuel 19:21 But Abishai the son of Zeruiah answered and said, Shall not Shimei be put to death for this, because he cursed the LORD'S anointed?

2 Samuel 19:22 And David said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruiah, that ye should this day be adversaries unto me? shall there any man be put to death this day in Israel? for do not I know that I [am] this day king over Israel?

2 Samuel 19:23 Therefore the king said unto Shimei, Thou shalt not die. And the king sware unto him.

11 King David also sent word to the priests Zadok and Abiathar, Speak to the elders of Judah, and say to them, Why should you be the last to bring the king back to his house? reached the king.

12 You are my brothers, you are my bones and my flesh; why would you be the last to bring the king back?

13 You will also say to Amasa: Are you not my bone and my flesh? May God treat me with all his rigor, if you do not become before me forever chief of the army in place of Joab!

14 David softened the hearts of all Judah, as if they were one man; and they sent to say to the king, Come back, thou and all thy servants.

15 The king returned and came to the Jordan; and Judah went to Gilgal to meet the king and bring him across the Jordan.

16 Shimei the son of Gera, Benjamite, who was from Bachurim, hurried down with those of Judah to meet King David.

17 He had with him a thousand men of Benjamin, and Ziba the servant of the house of Saul, and the fifteen sons and the twenty servants of Ziba. They crossed the Jordan in sight of the king.

18 The ship, placed at the disposal of the king, made the crossing to transport his house; and when the king was about to cross the Jordan, Shimei, son of Gera, prostrated himself before him.

19 And he said unto the king, Let my lord not regard my iniquity, let him forget that thy servant trespassed him on the day that the king my lord went out from Jerusalem, and let the king have no regard for it. !

20 For your servant acknowledges that he has sinned. And behold, I come this day first of all the house of Joseph to meet the king my lord.

21 Then Abishai the son of Zerujah answered and said, Should not Shimei die for having cursed the anointed of the LORD?

22 But David said, What have I to do with you, son of Tserujah, and why do you show yourselves my adversaries today? Would a man be put to death in Israel today? Don't I know that I reign today over Israel?

23 And the king said to Shimei, Thou shalt not die! And the king swore it to him.

2s19.3  
6  
2s19.3  
4  
2s19.3  
3  
2s19.32  
2s19.31  
2s19.30  
9  
2s19.28  
2s19.27  
2s19.26  
2s19.25  
2s19.24

2 Samuel 19:24 ¶ And Mephibosheth the son of Saul came down to meet the king, and had neither dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day the king departed until the day he came [again] in peace.

2 Samuel 19:25 And it came to pass, when he was come to Jerusalem to meet the king, that the king said unto him, Wherefore wentest not thou with me, Mephibosheth?

2 Samuel 19:26 And he answered, My lord, O king, my servant deceived me: for thy servant said, I will saddle me an ass, that I may ride thereon, and go to the king; because thy servant [is] lame.

2 Samuel 19:27 And he hath slandered thy servant unto my lord the king; but my lord the king [is] as an angel of God: do therefore [what is] good in thine eyes.

2 Samuel 19:28 For all [of] my father's house were but dead men before my lord the king: yet didst thou set thy servant among them that did eat at thine own table. What right therefore have I yet to cry any more unto the king?

2 Samuel 19:29 And the king said unto him, Why speakest thou any more of thy matters? I have said, Thou and Ziba divide the land.

2 Samuel 19:30 And Mephibosheth said unto the king, Yea, let him take all, forasmuch as my lord the king is come again in peace unto his own house.

2 Samuel 19:31 ¶ And Barzillai the Gileadite came down from Rogelim, and went over Jordan with the king, to conduct him over Jordan.

2 Samuel 19:32 Now Barzillai was a very aged man, [even] fourscore years old: and he had provided the king of sustenance while he lay at Mahanaim; for he [was] a very great man.

2 Samuel 19:33 And the king said unto Barzillai, Come thou over with me, and I will feed thee with me in Jerusalem.

2 Samuel 19:34 And Barzillai said unto the king, How long have I to live, that I should go up with the king unto Jerusalem?

2 Samuel 19:35 I [am] this day fourscore years old: [and] can I discern between good and evil? can thy servant taste what I eat or what I drink? can I hear any more the voice of singing men and singing women? wherefore then should thy servant be yet a burden unto my lord the king?

2 Samuel 19:36 Thy servant will go a little way over Jordan with the king: and why should the king recompense it me with such a reward?

24 Mephibosheth son of Saul also came down to meet the king. He had not taken care of his feet, nor shaved his hair, nor washed his clothes, from the day the king left until the day he returned in peace.

25 When he went to meet the king in Jerusalem, the king said to him, Why did you not come with me, Mephibosheth?

26 And he answered, O king my lord, my servant has deceived me, for thy servant, who is lame, had said, I will saddle my ass, and I will ride him, and I will go with the king.

27 And he slandered your servant to my lord the king. But my lord the king is like an angel of God. Do what feels good to you.

28 For all of my father's house have been but men worthy of death before the king my lord; and yet you have made your servant one of those who eat at your table. What right can I still have, and what have I to ask the king?

29 The king said to him, What good are all your words? I declared it: You and Ziba will share the land.

30 And Mephibosheth said unto the king, Let him even take the whole, since the king my lord shall return unto his house in peace.

31 Barzillai the Gileadite came down from Rogelim, and crossed the Jordan with the king, to accompany him beyond the Jordan.

32 Barzillai was very old, eighty years old. He had supported the king during his stay in Mahanaim, for he was a very rich man.

33 The king said to Barzillai, Come with me, I will feed you at my house in Jerusalem.

34 But Barzillai answered the king, How many more years shall I live, that I go up with the king to Jerusalem?

35 I am now eighty years old. Can I know what is good and what is bad? Can your servant taste what he eats and what he drinks? Can I still hear singers' voices? And why should your servant still be a burden to my lord the king?

36 Your servant will go a little beyond Jordan with the king. Besides, why should the king grant me this boon?

2s19.37

2 Samuel 19:37 Let thy servant, I pray thee, turn back again, that I may die in mine own city, [and be buried] by the grave of my father and of my mother. But behold thy servant Chimham; let him go over with my lord the king; and do to him what shall seem good unto thee.

37 Let your servant return, and let me die in my city, near the tomb of my father and my mother. But behold your servant Kimham, who shall pass over with the king my lord; do for him what you will find good.

2s19.38

2 Samuel 19:38 And the king answered, Chimham shall go over with me, and I will do to him that which shall seem good unto thee: and whatsoever thou shalt require of me, [that] will I do for thee.

38 The king said, Let Kimham pass over with me, and I will do for him whatever pleases you; whatever you want from me, I will give it to you.

2s19.39

2 Samuel 19:39 And all the people went over Jordan. And when the king was come over, the king kissed Barzillai, and blessed him; and he returned unto his own place.

39 When all the people had crossed the Jordan and the king had also crossed it, the king kissed Barzillai and blessed him. And Barzillai returned to his dwelling.

2s19.40

2 Samuel 19:40 Then the king went on to Gilgal, and Chimham went on with him: and all the people of Judah conducted the king, and also half the people of Israel.

40 The king went to Gilgal, and Kimham went with him. All the people of Judah and half of the people of Israel had brought the king across the Jordan.

2s19.41

2 Samuel 19:41 ¶ And, behold, all the men of Israel came to the king, and said unto the king, Why have our brethren the men of Judah stolen thee away, and have brought the king, and his household, and all David's men with him, over Jordan?

41 But behold, all the men of Israel came to the king, and said unto him, Why did our brethren the men of Judah take thee away, and bring the king across Jordan to his house, and to all of David's people?

2s19.42

2 Samuel 19:42 And all the men of Judah answered the men of Israel, Because the king [is] near of kin to us: wherefore then be ye angry for this matter? have we eaten at all of the king's [cost]? or hath he given us any gift?

42 All the men of Judah replied to the men of Israel, "Because the king is keeping us closer; and what is there to irritate you? Have we lived at the king's expense? Did he give us presents?"

2s19.43

2 Samuel 19:43 And the men of Israel answered the men of Judah, and said, We have ten parts in the king, and we have also more [right] in David than ye: why then did ye despise us, that our advice should not be first had in bringing back our king? And the words of the men of Judah were fiercer than the words of the men of Israel.

43 And the men of Israel answered the men of Judah, The king belongs to us ten times as much, and David even more than to you. Why did you despise us? Were we not the first to propose bringing our king back? And the men of Judah spoke with more violence than the men of Israel.

2 Samuel Chapter 20

2 Samuel Chapter 20

2s20.1

2 Samuel 20:1 ¶ And there happened to be there a man of Belial, whose name [was] Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjamite: and he blew a trumpet, and said, We have no part in David, neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to his tents, O Israel.

1 There was a wicked man there, named Sheba the son of Bicri, Benjamite. He sounded the trumpet, and said, No portion for us with David, no inheritance for us with the son of Jesse! Each to his own tent, Israel!

2s20.2

2 Samuel 20:2 So every man of Israel went up from after David, [and] followed Sheba the son of Bichri: but the men of Judah clave unto their king, from Jordan even to Jerusalem.

2 And all the men of Israel departed from David, and followed Sheba the son of Bicri. But the men of Judah remained faithful to their king, and accompanied him from the Jordan to Jerusalem.

2s20.3

2 Samuel 20:3 ¶ And David came to his house at Jerusalem; and the king took the ten women [his] concubines, whom he had left to keep the house, and put them in ward, and fed them, but went not in unto them. So they were shut up unto the day of their death, living in widowhood.

3 David returned to his house in Jerusalem. The king took the ten concubines he had left to guard the house, and he put them in a place where they were sequestered; he provided for their maintenance, but he did not go to them. And they were locked up until the day they died, living in a state of widowhood.

2s20.4	2 Samuel 20:4 ¶ Then said the king to Amasa, Assemble me the men of Judah within three days, and be thou here present.	4 The king said to Amasa, Summon me the men of Judah within three days; and you, be here.
2s20.5	2 Samuel 20:5 So Amasa went to assemble [the men of] Judah: but he tarried longer than the set time which he had appointed him.	5 Amasa went to summon Judah; but he delayed beyond the time fixed by the king.
2s20.6	2 Samuel 20:6 And David said to Abishai, Now shall Sheba the son of Bichri do us more harm than [did] Absalom: take thou thy lord's servants, and pursue after him, lest he get him fenced cities, and escape us.	6 David then said to Abishai, Sheba son of Bicri will now harm us more than Absalom. Take your master's servants yourself and pursue him, lest he find fortified cities and hide from our sight.
2s20.7	2 Samuel 20:7 And there went out after him Joab's men, and the Cherethites, and the Pelethites, and all the mighty men: and they went out of Jerusalem, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.	7 And Abishai departed, followed by the people of Joab, and the Kerethites, and the Pelethites, and all the valiant men; they came out of Jerusalem to pursue Sheba son of Bicri.
2s20.8	2 Samuel 20:8 When they [were] at the great stone which [is] in Gibeon, Amasa went before them. And Joab's garment that he had put on was girded unto him, and upon it a girdle [with] a sword fastened upon his loins in the sheath thereof; and as he went forth it fell out.	8 When they were near the great stone which is in Gibeon, Amasa came before them. Joab was girded with a sword over the clothes he was wearing; it was tied to his loins in the scabbard, from which it slipped, as Joab advanced.
2s20.9	2 Samuel 20:9 And Joab said to Amasa, [Art] thou in health, my brother? And Joab took Amasa by the beard with the right hand to kiss him.	9 Joab said to Amasa, Are you well, my brother? And with his right hand he grabbed Amasa's beard to kiss him.
2s20.10	2 Samuel 20:10 But Amasa took no heed to the sword that [was] in Joab's hand: so he smote him therewith in the fifth [rib], and shed out his bowels to the ground, and struck him not again; and he died. So Joab and Abishai his brother pursued after Sheba the son of Bichri.	10 Amasa paid no heed to the sword that was in Joab's hand; and Joab struck him in the stomach with it, and spilled his entrails on the ground, without striking him a second blow. And Amasa died. Joab and his brother Abishai went in pursuit of Sheba son of Bicri.
2s20.11	2 Samuel 20:11 And one of Joab's men stood by him, and said, He that favoureth Joab, and he that [is] for David, [let him go] after Joab.	11 A man of Joab's people stood by Amasa, and said, Who wants of Joab, and who is for David? Let him follow Joab!
2s20.12	2 Samuel 20:12 And Amasa wallowed in blood in the midst of the highway. And when the man saw that all the people stood still, he removed Amasa out of the highway into the field, and cast a cloth upon him, when he saw that every one that came by him stood still.	12 Amasa was rolling in blood in the middle of the road; and this man, having seen that all the people stood still, pushed Amasa out of the way into a field, and threw a garment over him, when he saw that all who came near him stood still.
2s20.13	2 Samuel 20:13 When he was removed out of the highway, all the people went on after Joab, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.	13 When he was taken out of the way, everyone followed Joab to pursue Sheba son of Bicri.
2s20.14	2 Samuel 20:14 ¶ And he went through all the tribes of Israel unto Abel, and to Bethmaachah, and all the Berites: and they were gathered together, and went also after him.	14 Joab passed through all the tribes of Israel towards Abel Beth Maacah, and all the chosen men gathered together and followed him.
2s20.15	2 Samuel 20:15 And they came and besieged him in Abel of Bethmaachah, and they cast up a bank against the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people that [were] with Joab battered the wall, to throw it down.	15 They came and besieged Sheba in Abel Beth Maacah, and they raised a terrace against the city that reached to the wall. All the people who were with Joab undermined the wall to bring it down.
2s20.16	2 Samuel 20:16 ¶ Then cried a wise woman out of the city, Hear, hear; say, I pray you, unto Joab, Come near hither, that I may speak with thee.	16 Then a shrewd woman began to cry out from the city, Listen, listen! Say, please, to Joab: Approach here, I want to talk to you!

2s20.17	2 Samuel 20:17 <b>And when he was come near unto her, the woman said, [Art] thou Joab? And he answered, I [am he]. Then she said unto him, Hear the words of thine handmaid. And he answered, I do hear.</b>	17 He approached her, and the woman said, Art thou Joab? He replied: I am. And she said unto him, Hear the words of thy servant. He replied: I am listening.
2s20.18	2 Samuel 20:18 <b>Then she spake, saying, They were wont to speak in old time, saying, They shall surely ask [counsel] at Abel: and so they ended [the matter].</b>	18 And she said, Formerly they used to say, Let Abel be consulted! And it all ended like this.
2s20.19	2 Samuel 20:19 <b>I [am one of them that are] peaceable [and] faithful in Israel: thou seekest to destroy a city and a mother in Israel: why wilt thou swallow up the inheritance of the LORD?</b>	19 I am one of the peaceful and faithful cities in Israel; and you seek to destroy a city which is a mother in Israel! Why would you destroy the inheritance of the Eternal?
2s20.20	2 Samuel 20:20 <b>And Joab answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy.</b>	20 Joab answered, Far, far be it from me to destroy and ruin!
2s20.21	2 Samuel 20:21 <b>The matter [is] not so: but a man of mount Ephraim, Sheba the son of Bichri by name, hath lifted up his hand against the king, [even] against David: deliver him only, and I will depart from the city. And the woman said unto Joab, Behold, his head shall be thrown to thee over the wall.</b>	21 This is not so. But a man from the hill country of Ephraim, named Sheba son of Bicri, lifted up his hand against King David; hand him over, he alone, and I'll leave the city. The woman said to Joab, Behold, his head shall be thrown to thee by the wall.
2s20.22	2 Samuel 20:22 <b>Then the woman went unto all the people in her wisdom. And they cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bichri, and cast [it] out to Joab. And he blew a trumpet, and they retired from the city, every man to his tent. And Joab returned to Jerusalem unto the king.</b>	22 And the woman went to all the people with her wisdom; and they cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bicri, and threw it to Joab. Joab sounded the trumpet; they dispersed far from the city, and each one went to his tent. And Joab returned to Jerusalem to the king.
2s20.23	2 Samuel 20:23 <b>¶ Now Joab [was] over all the host of Israel: and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada [was] over the Cherethites and over the Pelethites:</b>	23 Joab commanded all the army of Israel; Benaja, son of Jehoiada, was at the head of the Kerethites and Pelethites;
2s20.24	2 Samuel 20:24 <b>And Adoram [was] over the tribute: and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud [was] recorder:</b>	24 Adoram was a tax collector; Josaphat, son of Achilud, was an archivist;
2s20.25	2 Samuel 20:25 <b>And Sheva [was] scribe: and Zadok and Abiathar [were] the priests:</b>	Scheja was a secretary; Zadok and Abiathar were priests;
2s20.26	2 Samuel 20:26 <b>And Ira also the Jairite was a chief ruler about David.</b>	26 and Ira of Jair was David's minister.
	<b>2 Samuel Chapter 21</b>	<b>2 Samuel Chapter 21</b>
2s21.1	2 Samuel 21:1 <b>¶ Then there was a famine in the days of David three years, year after year; and David inquired of the LORD. And the LORD answered, [It is] for Saul, and for [his] bloody house, because he slew the Gibeonites.</b>	1 In the days of David there was a famine which lasted three years. David sought the face of the Lord, and the Lord said, It is because of Saul and his bloodthirsty house, because he slew the Gibeonites.
2s21.2	2 Samuel 21:2 <b>And the king called the Gibeonites, and said unto them; (now the Gibeonites [were] not of the children of Israel, but of the remnant of the Amorites; and the children of Israel had sworn unto them: and Saul sought to slay them in his zeal to the children of Israel and Judah.)</b>	2 The king called the Gibeonites to speak to them. The Gibeonites were not of the children of Israel, but were a remnant of the Amorites; the children of Israel had bound themselves to them by an oath, and nevertheless Saul had wanted to strike them, in his zeal for the children of Israel and Judah.

2s21.3	2 Samuel 21:3 <b>Wherefore David said unto the Gibeonites, What shall I do for you? and wherewith shall I make the atonement, that ye may bless the inheritance of the LORD?</b>	3 David said to the Gibeonites, <b>What can I do for you, and with what shall I make atonement, that you may bless the inheritance of the LORD?</b>
2s21.4	2 Samuel 21:4 <b>And the Gibeonites said unto him, We will have no silver nor gold of Saul, nor of his house; neither for us shalt thou kill any man in Israel. And he said, What ye shall say, [that] will I do for you.</b>	4 The Gibeonites answered him, <b>It is not for us a question of silver and gold with Saul and with his house, and it is not for us to put anyone to death in Israel. And the king said, What do you want me to do for you?</b>
2s21.5	2 Samuel 21:5 <b>And they answered the king, The man that consumed us, and that devised against us [that] we should be destroyed from remaining in any of the coasts of Israel,</b>	5 They answered the king, <b>"Because this man has consumed us, and he intended to destroy us, to wipe us out of all the territory of Israel,</b>
2s21.6	2 Samuel 21:6 <b>Let seven men of his sons be delivered unto us, and we will hang them up unto the LORD in Gibeah of Saul, [whom] the LORD did choose. And the king said, I will give [them].</b>	6 Let seven of his sons be delivered to us, and we will hang them before the LORD at Gibeah of Saul, the elect of the LORD. And the king said, I will deliver them.
2s21.7	2 Samuel 21:7 <b>But the king spared Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan the son of Saul, because of the LORD'S oath that [was] between them, between David and Jonathan the son of Saul.</b>	7 The king spared Mephibosheth the son of Jonathan the son of Saul, because of the oath that David and Jonathan the son of Saul had sworn among themselves before the LORD.
2s21.8	2 Samuel 21:8 <b>But the king took the two sons of Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, whom she bare unto Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth; and the five sons of Michal the daughter of Saul, whom she brought up for Adriel the son of Barzillai the Meholathite:</b>	8 But the king took the two sons which Ritzpa the daughter of Ajja had borne to Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth, and the five sons which Merab the daughter of Saul had borne to Adriel de Meholah the son of Barzillai;
2s21.9	2 Samuel 21:9 <b>And he delivered them into the hands of the Gibeonites, and they hanged them in the hill before the LORD: and they fell [all] seven together, and were put to death in the days of harvest, in the first [days], in the beginning of barley harvest.</b>	9 and he delivered them into the hands of the Gibeonites, who hung them up on the mountain before the LORD. All seven perished together; they were put to death in the first days of the harvest, at the beginning of the barley harvest.
2s21.10	2 Samuel 21:10 ¶ <b>And Rizpah the daughter of Aiah took sackcloth, and spread it for her upon the rock, from the beginning of harvest until water dropped upon them out of heaven, and suffered neither the birds of the air to rest on them by day, nor the beasts of the field by night.</b>	10 Ritzpa, daughter of Ajja, took a sackcloth and spread it under her against the rock, from the beginning of the harvest until the rain from heaven fell on them; and she kept the birds of the air from approaching them by day, and the beasts of the field by night.
2s21.11	2 Samuel 21:11 <b>And it was told David what Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, the concubine of Saul, had done.</b>	11 David was told what Ritzpa the daughter of Ajjah, Saul's concubine, had done.
2s21.12	2 Samuel 21:12 ¶ <b>And David went and took the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son from the men of Jabeshgilead, which had stolen them from the street of Bethshan, where the Philistines had hanged them, when the Philistines had slain Saul in Gilboa:</b>	12 And David went and took the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son from the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead, who had taken them from the place of Beth-Shan, where the Philistines had hung them when they defeated Saul at Gilboa .
2s21.13	2 Samuel 21:13 <b>And he brought up from thence the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son; and they gathered the bones of them that were hanged.</b>	13 He took away the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son; and they also collected the bones of those who had been hanged.



2s21.14	2 Samuel 21:14 <b>And the bones of Saul and Jonathan his son buried they in the country of Benjamin in Zelah, in the sepulchre of Kish his father: and they performed all that the king commanded. And after that God was entreated for the land.</b>	14 <b>They buried the bones of Saul and of Jonathan his son in the land of Benjamin, at Zela, in the tomb of Kis the father of Saul. And they did everything the king had ordered. After that, God was appeased to the land.</b>
2s21.15	2 Samuel 21:15 ¶ <b>Moreover the Philistines had yet war again with Israel; and David went down, and his servants with him, and fought against the Philistines: and David waxed faint.</b>	15 <b>The Philistines again made war against Israel. David went down with his servants, and they fought the Philistines. David was tired.</b>
2s21.16	2 Samuel 21:16 <b>And Ishbibenob, which [was] of the sons of the giant, the weight of whose spear [weighed] three hundred [shekels] of brass in weight, he being girded with a new [sword], thought to have slain David.</b>	16 <b>And Jischbi Benob, one of the children of Rapha, thought of killing David; he had a spear weighing three hundred shekels of brass, and he was girded with a new sword.</b>
2s21.17	2 Samuel 21:17 <b>But Abishai the son of Zeruah succoured him, and smote the Philistine, and killed him. Then the men of David swore unto him, saying, Thou shalt go no more out with us to battle, that thou quench not the light of Israel.</b>	17 <b>Abishai son of Zerujah came to David's aid, struck down the Philistine, and killed him. Then David's men swore, saying unto him, Thou shalt not go out with us to fight any more, neither shalt thou quench the lamp of Israel.</b>
2s21.18	2 Samuel 21:18 <b>And it came to pass after this, that there was again a battle with the Philistines at Gob: then Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Saph, which [was] of the sons of the giant.</b>	18 <b>After this there was also a battle in Gob with the Philistines. So Sibbecai, the Huschatite, slew Saph, who was one of Rapha's children.</b>
2s21.19	2 Samuel 21:19 <b>And there was again a battle in Gob with the Philistines, where Elhanan the son of Jaareoregim, a Bethlehemite, slew [the brother of] Goliath the Gittite, the staff of whose spear [was] like a weaver's beam.</b>	19 <b>There was another battle in Gob with the Philistines. And Elchanan the son of Jaare Oregim of Bethlehem slew Goliath of Gath, who had a spear, the wood of which was like a weaver's beam.</b>
2s21.20	2 Samuel 21:20 <b>And there was yet a battle in Gath, where was a man of [great] stature, that had on every hand six fingers, and on every foot six toes, four and twenty in number; and he also was born to the giant.</b>	20 <b>There was yet another battle at Gath. There was a tall man there, who had six fingers on each hand and on each foot, twenty-four in all, and who was also from Rapha.</b>
2s21.2 1	2 Samuel 21:21 <b>And when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimeah the brother of David slew him.</b>	21 <b>He challenged Israel; and Jonathan the son of Schimea, David's brother, slew him.</b>
2s21.2 2	2 Samuel 21:22 <b>These four were born to the giant in Gath, and fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.</b>	22 <b>These four men were children of Rapha in Gath. They perished by the hand of David and by the hand of his servants.</b>
	<b>2 Samuel Chapter 22</b>	<b>2 Samuel Chapter 22</b>
2s22.1	2 Samuel 22:1 ¶ <b>And David spake unto the LORD the words of this song in the day [that] the LORD had delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, and out of the hand of Saul:</b>	1 <b>David spoke the words of this song to the LORD, when the LORD had delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies and out of the hand of Saul.</b>
2s22. 2	2 Samuel 22:2 <b>And he said, The LORD [is] my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;</b>	2 <b>He said, The LORD is my rock, my fortress, my deliverer.</b>
2s22.3	2 Samuel 22:3 <b>The God of my rock; in him will I trust: [he is] my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.</b>	3 <b>God is my rock, where I find shelter, My shield and the strength that saves me, My high retreat and my refuge. O my Saviour! you guarantee me violence.</b>
2s22.4	2 Samuel 22:4 <b>I will call on the LORD, [who is] worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.</b>	4 <b>I cry out, Praise the LORD! And I am delivered from my enemies.</b>

2s22.5	2 Samuel 22:5 <b>When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of ungodly men made me afraid;</b>	5 For the waves of death had surrounded me, The torrents of destruction had terrified me;
2s22.6	2 Samuel 22:6 <b>The sorrows of hell compassed me about; the snares of death prevented me;</b>	6 The bonds of the tomb had surrounded me, The nets of death had overwhelmed me.
2s22.7	2 Samuel 22:7 <b>In my distress I called upon the LORD, and cried to my God: and he did hear my voice out of his temple, and my cry [did enter] into his ears.</b>	7 In my distress I called on the LORD, I called on my God; From his palace he heard my voice, And my cry reached his ears.
2s22.8	2 Samuel 22:8 <b>Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations of heaven moved and shook, because he was wroth.</b>	8 The earth shook and quaked, the foundations of the heavens quaked, and they were shaken, because he was angry.
2s22.9	2 Samuel 22:9 <b>There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.</b>	9 Smoke rose from his nostrils, and devouring fire issued from his mouth; burning coals sprang from it.
2s22.10	2 Samuel 22:10 <b>He bowed the heavens also, and came down; and darkness [was] under his feet.</b>	10 He lowered the heavens, and he came down: There was a thick cloud under his feet.
2s22.11	2 Samuel 22:11 <b>And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: and he was seen upon the wings of the wind.</b>	11 He was mounted on a cherub, and he flew, He appeared on the wings of the wind.
2s22.12	2 Samuel 22:12 <b>And he made darkness pavilions round about him, dark waters, [and] thick clouds of the skies.</b>	12 He made darkness a tent around him, he was enveloped in masses of water and dark clouds.
2s22.13	2 Samuel 22:13 <b>Through the brightness before him were coals of fire kindled.</b>	13 From the splendor that preceded him Coals of fire sprang up.
2s22.14	2 Samuel 22:14 <b>The LORD thundered from heaven, and the most High uttered his voice.</b>	14 The LORD thundered from heaven, the Most High uttered his voice;
2s22.15	2 Samuel 22:15 <b>And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightning, and discomfited them.</b>	15 He shot arrows and scattered my enemies, lightning, and routed them.
2s22.16	2 Samuel 22:16 <b>And the channels of the sea appeared, the foundations of the world were discovered, at the rebuking of the LORD, at the blast of the breath of his nostrils.</b>	16 The bed of the sea appeared, The foundations of the world were laid bare, By the threat of the LORD, By the sound of the breath of his nostrils.
2s22.17	2 Samuel 22:17 <b>He sent from above, he took me; he drew me out of many waters;</b>	17 He stretched out his hand from above, he seized me, he rescued me from many waters;
2s22.18	2 Samuel 22:18 <b>He delivered me from my strong enemy, [and] from them that hated me: for they were too strong for me.</b>	18 He delivered me from my mighty adversary, from my enemies who were stronger than me.
2s22.19	2 Samuel 22:19 <b>They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD was my stay.</b>	19 They surprised me in the day of my trouble, but the LORD was my support.
2s22.20	2 Samuel 22:20 <b>He brought me forth also into a large place: he delivered me, because he delighted in me.</b>	20 He has set me free, He has saved me, because He loves me.
2s22.21	2 Samuel 22:21 <b>The LORD rewarded me according to my righteousness: according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.</b>	21 The LORD hath dealt with me according to my righteousness, He has rewarded me according to the purity of my hands;
2s22.22	2 Samuel 22:22 <b>For I have kept the ways of the LORD, and have not wickedly departed from my God.</b>	22 For I have observed the ways of the LORD, and have not been guilty toward my God.

2s22.2  
3  
2s22.2  
4  
2s22.25  
2s22.26  
2s22.27  
2s22.28  
2s22.29  
2s22.30  
2s22.31  
2s22.32  
2s22.33  
2s22.34  
2s22.35  
2s22.36  
2s22.37  
2s22.38  
2s22.39  
2s22.40

2 Samuel 22:23 For all his judgments [were] before me: and [as for] his statutes, I did not depart from them.

2 Samuel 22:24 I was also upright before him, and have kept myself from mine iniquity.

2 Samuel 22:25 Therefore the LORD hath recompensed me according to my righteousness; according to my cleanness in his eye sight.

2 Samuel 22:26 With the merciful thou wilt show thyself merciful, [and] with the upright man thou wilt show thyself upright. *[Psalm 18:25; Matthew 5:7]*

2 Samuel 22:27 With the pure thou wilt show thyself pure; and with the froward thou wilt show thyself unsavoury.

2 Samuel 22:28 And the afflicted people thou wilt save: but thine eyes [are] upon the haughty, [that] thou mayest bring [them] down.

2 Samuel 22:29 For thou [art] my lamp, O LORD: and the LORD will lighten my darkness.

2 Samuel 22:30 For by thee I have run through a troop: by my God have I leaped over a wall.

2 Samuel 22:31 [As for] God, his way [is] perfect; the word of the LORD [is] tried: he [is] a buckler to all them that trust in him.

2 Samuel 22:32 For who [is] God, save the LORD? and who [is] a rock, save our God?

2 Samuel 22:33 God [is] my strength [and] power: And he maketh my way perfect.

2 Samuel 22:34 He maketh my feet like hinds' [feet]: and setteth me upon my high places.

2 Samuel 22:35 He teacheth my hands to war; so that a bow of steel is broken by mine arms.

2 Samuel 22:36 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy gentleness hath made me great.

2 Samuel 22:37 Thou hast enlarged my steps under me; so that my feet did not slip.

2 Samuel 22:38 I have pursued mine enemies, and destroyed them; and turned not again until I had consumed them.

2 Samuel 22:39 And I have consumed them, and wounded them, that they could not arise: yea, they are fallen under my feet.

2 Samuel 22:40 For thou hast girded me with strength to battle: them that rose up against me hast thou subdued under me.

23 All his ordinances were before me, and I did not turn aside from his statutes.

24 I have been blameless toward him, and have kept myself on guard against my iniquity.

25 Therefore the LORD has rewarded me according to my righteousness, according to my purity before his eyes.

26 With the good you show yourself good, With the upright you act according to your righteousness,

27 With the pure you show yourself pure, And with the wicked you act according to his wickedness.

28 You save the people who humble themselves, and with your eyes you humble the proud.

29 Yes, you are my light, O Lord! The Lord enlightens my darkness.

30 With you I rush against an armed force, With my God I break through a wall.

31 The ways of God are perfect, the word of the LORD is tried; He is a shield for all who trust in him.

32 For who is God but the LORD? And who is a rock, if not our God?

33 It is God who is my mighty fortress, Who leads me in the straight way.

34 He makes my feet like those of deer, And he places me on my high places.

35 He trains my hands for battle, And my arms bend the bow of bronze.

36 You give me the shield of your salvation, and I become great through your kindness.

37 You widen the way under my feet, And my feet do not falter.

38 I pursue my enemies and destroy them; I'm not coming back until I destroy them.

39 I destroy them, I break them, and they do not rise again; They fall under my feet.

40 You gird me with strength for battle, You make my adversaries bend under me.

2s22.4  
1  
2s22.4  
2  
2s22.43  
2s22.44  
2s22.4  
5  
2s22.4  
6  
2s22.4  
7  
2s22.4  
8  
2s22.49  
2s22.50  
2s22.51  
2s23.1  
2s23.  
2  
2s23.3  
2s23.4

2 Samuel 22:41 **Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies, that I might destroy them that hate me.**

2 Samuel 22:42 **They looked, but [there was] none to save; [even] unto the LORD, but he answered them not.**

2 Samuel 22:43 **Then did I beat them as small as the dust of the earth, I did stamp them as the mire of the street, [and] did spread them abroad.**

2 Samuel 22:44 **Thou also hast delivered me from the strivings of my people, thou hast kept me [to be] head of the heathen: a people [which] I knew not shall serve me.**

2 Samuel 22:45 **Strangers shall submit themselves unto me: as soon as they hear, they shall be obedient unto me.**

2 Samuel 22:46 **Strangers shall fade away, and they shall be afraid out of their close places.**

2 Samuel 22:47 **The LORD liveth; and blessed [be] my rock; and exalted be the God of the rock of my salvation.**

2 Samuel 22:48 **It [is] God that avengeth me, and that bringeth down the people under me,**

2 Samuel 22:49 **And that bringeth me forth from mine enemies: thou also hast lifted me up on high above them that rose up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.**

2 Samuel 22:50 **Therefore I will give thanks unto thee, O LORD, among the heathen, and I will sing praises unto thy name. [Psalm 18:49, Romans 15:9]**

2 Samuel 22:51 **[He is] the tower of salvation for his king: and showeth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.**

## 2 Samuel Chapter 23

2 Samuel 23:1 ¶ **Now these [be] the last words of David. David the son of Jesse said, and the man [who was] raised up on high, the anointed of the God of Jacob, and the sweet psalmist of Israel, said,**

2 Samuel 23:2 **The spirit of the LORD spake by me, and his word [was] in my tongue.**

2 Samuel 23:3 **The God of Israel said, the Rock of Israel spake to me, He that ruleth over men [must be] just, ruling in the fear of God.**

2 Samuel 23:4 **And [he shall be] as the light of the morning, [when] the sun riseth, [even] a morning without clouds; [as] the tender grass [springing] out of the earth by clear shining after rain.**

41 **You turn away my enemies before me, And I destroy those who hate me.**

42 **They look around, and no one to save them! They cry out to the Lord, and he does not answer them!**

43 **I crush them like the dust of the earth, I crush them, I tread them down like the mud of the streets.**

44 **You deliver me from the dissensions of my people; You keep me as ruler of the nations; A people I did not know are enslaved to me.**

45 **The sons of foreigners flatter me, They obey me in the first order.**

46 **The sons of foreigners are failing, They tremble outside their strongholds.**

47 **Long live the LORD liveth, and blessed be my rock! May God, the rock of my salvation, be exalted,**

48 **The God who is my avenger, who subjugates the peoples to me,**

49 **And who makes me escape from my enemies! You raise me above my adversaries, You deliver me from the violent man.**

50 **Wherefore I will praise thee among the nations, O LORD! And I will sing to the glory of your name.**

51 **He gives great deliverance to his king, And he shows mercy to his anointed, David, and to his seed forever.**

## 2 Samuel Chapter 23

1 **These are the last words of David. Word of David, son of Jesse, Word of the high man, Of the anointed of the God of Jacob, Of the pleasing singer of Israel.**

2 **The spirit of the LORD speaks through me, and his word is on my tongue.**

3 **The God of Israel has spoken, The rock of Israel has spoken to me, He who rules among men in righteousness, He who rules in the fear of God,**

4 **Is like the morning light, when the sun shines And the morning is cloudless; Its rays after the rain bring greenery out of the ground.**

2s23.5

2 Samuel 23:5 Although my house [be] not so with God; yet he hath made with me an everlasting covenant, ordered in all [things], and sure: for [this is] all my salvation, and all [my] desire, although he make [it] not to grow.

5 Is it not so with my house before God, since he has made an eternal covenant with me, in all points well regulated and offering full security? Will it not germinate all my salvation and all my desires?

2s23.6

2 Samuel 23:6 ¶ But [the sons] of Belial [shall be] all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:

6 But the wicked are all like thorns that are thrown away, and not taken up with the hand;

2s23.7

2 Samuel 23:7 But the man [that] shall touch them must be fenced with iron and the staff of a spear; and they shall be utterly burned with fire in the [same] place.

7 Anyone who touches them takes an iron or wooden spear, And they burn them with fire on the spot.

2s23.8

2 Samuel 23:8 ¶ These [be] the names of the mighty men whom David had: The Tachmonite that sat in the seat, chief among the captains; the same [was] Adino the Eznite: [he lift up his spear] against eight hundred, whom he slew at one time.

8 These are the names of the mighty men who served David. Josheb Basshebeth, the Tashkemonite, one of the chief officers. He brandished his spear at eight hundred men, whom he slew in one fell swoop.

2s23.9

2 Samuel 23:9 And after him [was] Eleazar the son of Dodo the Ahohite, [one] of the three mighty men with David, when they defied the Philistines [that] were there gathered together to battle, and the men of Israel were gone away:

9 After him, Eleazar the son of Dodo the son of Achochi. He was one of the three warriors who faced with David the Philistines gathered to fight, while the men of Israel retreated to the heights.

2s23.10

2 Samuel 23:10 He arose, and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand clave unto the sword: and the LORD wrought a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

10 He arose and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary and clung to his sword. The Lord wrought a great deliverance that day. The people returned after Eleazar, only to take the spoils.

2s23.11

2 Samuel 23:11 And after him [was] Shammah the son of Agee the Hararite. And the Philistines were gathered together into a troop, where was a piece of ground full of lentils: and the people fled from the Philistines.

11 After him, Shammah the son of Agee, of Harar. The Philistines had gathered at Lechi. There was a piece of land there filled with lentils; and the people fled before the Philistines.

2s23.12

2 Samuel 23:12 But he stood in the midst of the ground, and defended it, and slew the Philistines: and the LORD wrought a great victory.

12 Shammah stood in the middle of the field, protected it, and defeated the Philistines. And the Lord wrought a great deliverance.

2s23.13

2 Samuel 23:13 And three of the thirty chief went down, and came to David in the harvest time unto the cave of Adullam: and the troop of the Philistines pitched in the valley of Rephaim.

13 Three of the thirty chiefs went down at harvest time and came to David in the cave of Adullam, when a band of Philistines was encamped in the Valley of Rephaim.

2s23.14

2 Samuel 23:14 And David [was] then in an hold, and the garrison of the Philistines [was] then [in] Bethlehem.

14 David was then in the fortress, and there was a post of Philistines in Bethlehem.

2s23.15

2 Samuel 23:15 And David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Bethlehem, which [is] by the gate!

15 David had a desire, and said, Who will give me water to drink from the cistern which is at the gate of Bethlehem?

2s23.16

2 Samuel 23:16 And the three mighty men brake through the host of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Bethlehem, that [was] by the gate, and took [it], and brought [it] to David: nevertheless he would not drink thereof, but poured it out unto the LORD.

16 Then the three mighty men passed through the camp of the Philistines, and drew water from the cistern which is at the gate of Bethlehem. They brought it and presented it to David; but he would not drink it, and he poured it out before the LORD.

2s23.17  
2s23.18  
2s23.19  
2s23.20  
2s23.21  
2s23.22  
2s23.23  
2s23.24  
2s23.25  
2s23.26  
2s23.27  
2s23.28  
2s23.29  
2s23.30  
2s23.31  
2s23.32  
2s23.33

2 Samuel 23:17 **And he said, Be it far from me, O LORD, that I should do this: [is not this] the blood of the men that went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he would not drink it. These things did these three mighty men.**

2 Samuel 23:18 **And Abishai, the brother of Joab, the son of Zeruah, was chief among three. And he lifted up his spear against three hundred, [and] slew [them], and had the name among three.**

2 Samuel 23:19 **Was he not most honourable of three? therefore he was their captain: howbeit he attained not unto the [first] three.**

2 Samuel 23:20 **And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man, of Kabzeel, who had done many acts, he slew two lionlike men of Moab: he went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:**

2 Samuel 23:21 **And he slew an Egyptian, a goodly man: and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.**

2 Samuel 23:22 **These [things] did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had the name among three mighty men.**

2 Samuel 23:23 **He was more honourable than the thirty, but he attained not to the [first] three. And David set him over his guard.**

2 Samuel 23:24 **Asahel the brother of Joab [was] one of the thirty; Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,**

2 Samuel 23:25 **Shammah the Harodite, Elik the Harodite,**

2 Samuel 23:26 **Helez the Paltite, Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite,**

2 Samuel 23:27 **Abiezer the Anethothite, Mebunnai the Hushathite,**

2 Samuel 23:28 **Zalmon the Ahohite, Maharai the Netophathite,**

2 Samuel 23:29 **Heleb the son of Baanah, a Netophathite, Ittai the son of Ribai out of Gibeah of the children of Benjamin,**

2 Samuel 23:30 **Benaiah the Pirathonite, Hiddai of the brooks of Gaash,**

2 Samuel 23:31 **Abialbon the Arbathite, Azmaveth the Barhumite,**

2 Samuel 23:32 **Eliashba the Shaalbonite, of the sons of Jashen, Jonathan,**

2 Samuel 23:33 **Shammah the Hararite, Ahiam the son of Sharar the Hararite,**

17 **He said, Far be it from me, O LORD, to do this! Would I drink the blood of those men who risked their lives? And he didn't want to drink it. This is what these three gallant men did.**

18 **Abishai the brother of Joab the son of Zerujah was the chief of the three. He brandished his spear at three hundred men, and slew them; and he had renown among the three.**

19 **He was the most esteemed of the three, and he was their leader; but he did not equal the first three.**

20 **Benaja, son of Jehoiada, son of a man of Kabtzeel, full of valor and famous for his exploits. He smote the two lions of Moab. He descended into the middle of a cistern, where he struck a lion one snowy day.**

21 **He smote an Egyptian of a formidable appearance and having a spear in his hand; he descended against him with a stick, snatched the spear from the Egyptian's hand, and used it to kill him.**

22 **This is what Benaiah the son of Jehoiada did; and he had renown among the three valiant men.**

23 **He was the most esteemed of the thirty; but he did not equal the first three. David admitted him into his secret council.**

24 **Asael, brother of Joab, of the number of the thirty. Elchanan, son of Dodo, of Bethlehem.**

25 **Schamma, of Harod. Elik, of Harod.**

26 **Helets, of Peleth. Ira, son of Ikkesh, of Tekoa.**

27 **Abiezer of Anathoth. Mebunnai, from Huscha.**

28 **Tsalmon, of Achoach. Maharai, from Nethopha.**

29 **Heleb the son of Baanah of Nethopha. Ittai the son of Ribai, of Gibeah of the sons of Benjamin.**

30 **Benaja, from Pirathon. Hiddai, by Nachalé Gaasch.**

31 **Abi Albon, of Araba. Azmaveth, of Barchum.**

32 **Eliashba, of Schaalbon. Bene Jaschen. Jonathan.**

33 **Schamma, of Harar. Achiam son of Sharar, of Arar.**

2s23.3  
4  
2s23.3  
5  
2s23.3  
6  
2s23.3  
7  
2s23.3  
8  
2s23.3  
9  
2s24.1  
2s24.2  
2s24.3  
2s24.4  
2s24.5  
2s24.6  
2s24.7  
2s24.8

2 Samuel 23:34 **Eliphelet the son of Ahasbai, the son of the Maachathite, Eliam the son of Ahithophel the Gilonite,**

2 Samuel 23:35 **Hezrai the Carmelite, Paarai the Arbite,**

2 Samuel 23:36 **Igal the son of Nathan of Zobah, Bani the Gadite,**

2 Samuel 23:37 **Zelek the Ammonite, Nahari the Beerothite, armourbearer to Joab the son of Zeruiah,**

2 Samuel 23:38 **Ira an Ithrite, Gareb an Ithrite,**

2 Samuel 23:39 **Uriah the Hittite: thirty and seven in all.**

## **2 Samuel Chapter 24**

2 Samuel 24:1 ¶ **And again the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he moved David against them to say, Go, number Israel and Judah.**

2 Samuel 24:2 **For the king said to Joab the captain of the host, which [was] with him, Go now through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even to Beersheba, and number ye the people, that I may know the number of the people.**

2 Samuel 24:3 **And Joab said unto the king, Now the LORD thy God add unto the people, how many soever they be, an hundredfold, and that the eyes of my lord the king may see [it]: but why doth my lord the king delight in this thing?**

2 Samuel 24:4 **Notwithstanding the king's word prevailed against Joab, and against the captains of the host. And Joab and the captains of the host went out from the presence of the king, to number the people of Israel.**

2 Samuel 24:5 ¶ **And they passed over Jordan, and pitched in Aroer, on the right side of the city that [lieth] in the midst of the river of Gad, and toward Jazer:**

2 Samuel 24:6 **Then they came to Gilead, and to the land of Tahtimhodshi; and they came to Danjaan, and about to Zidon,**

2 Samuel 24:7 **And came to the strong hold of Tyre, and to all the cities of the Hivites, and of the Canaanites: and they went out to the south of Judah, [even] to Beersheba.**

2 Samuel 24:8 **So when they had gone through all the land, they came to Jerusalem at the end of nine months and twenty days.**

**34 Eliphelet the son of Ahasbai, the son of a Maacathite. Eliam, son of Ahithophel, of Gilo.**

**35 Hetzrai, of Carmel. Paarai, from Arab.**

**36 Jigueal son of Nathan, of Zoba. Bani, from Gad.**

**37 Tselek, the Ammonite. Naharai of Beeroth, who bore the arms of Joab son of Zeruiah.**

**38 Ira, of Jether. Gareb, of Jether.**

**39 Uriah, the Hittite. In all, thirty-seven.**

## **2 Samuel Chapter 24**

**1 The anger of the LORD was kindled again against Israel, and he stirred up David against them, saying, Go, number Israel and Judah.**

**2 And the king said to Joab, who was captain of the army and who was near him, Go through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even to Beersheba; let the people be counted, and let me know how many there are.**

**3 Joab said to the king, May the LORD your God increase the number of the people a hundred times, and let the eyes of my lord the king see it. But why does the king my lord want to do this?**

**4 The king persisted in ordering Joab and the captains of the army; and Joab and the commanders of the army left the king to number the people of Israel.**

**5 They crossed the Jordan and encamped at Aroer, to the right of the city which is in the middle of the valley of Gad, and near Jazer.**

**6 They went to Gilead and to the land of Thachthim Hodschi. They went to Dan Jaan, and around Sidon.**

**7 They went to the fortress of Tire and to all the towns of the Hivites and the Canaanites. They ended in southern Judah at Beersheba.**

**8 So they went through all the land, and they came to Jerusalem after nine months and twenty days.**

2s24.9  
2s24.10  
2s24.1  
2s24.12  
2s24.13  
2s24.14  
2s24.15  
2s24.16  
2s24.17  
2s24.18  
2s24.1  
9

2 Samuel 24:9 **And Joab gave up the sum of the number of the people unto the king: and there were in Israel eight hundred thousand valiant men that drew the sword; and the men of Judah [were] five hundred thousand men.**

2 Samuel 24:10 ¶ **And David's heart smote him after that he had numbered the people. And David said unto the LORD, I have sinned greatly in that I have done: and now, I beseech thee, O LORD, take away the iniquity of thy servant; for I have done very foolishly.**

2 Samuel 24:11 **For when David was up in the morning, the word of the LORD came unto the prophet Gad, David's seer, saying,**

2 Samuel 24:12 **Go and say unto David, Thus saith the LORD, I offer thee three [things]; choose thee one of them, that I may [do it] unto thee.**

2 Samuel 24:13 **So Gad came to David, and told him, and said unto him, Shall seven years of famine come unto thee in thy land? or wilt thou flee three months before thine enemies, while they pursue thee? or that there be three days' pestilence in thy land? now advise, and see what answer I shall return to him that sent me.**

2 Samuel 24:14 **And David said unto Gad, I am in a great strait: let us fall now into the hand of the LORD; for his mercies [are] great: and let me not fall into the hand of man.**

2 Samuel 24:15 ¶ **So the LORD sent a pestilence upon Israel from the morning even to the time appointed: and there died of the people from Dan even to Beersheba seventy thousand men.**

2 Samuel 24:16 **And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem to destroy it, the LORD repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed the people, It is enough: stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD was by the threshingplace of Araunah the Jebusite.**

2 Samuel 24:17 **And David spake unto the LORD when he saw the angel that smote the people, and said, Lo, I have sinned, and I have done wickedly: but these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I pray thee, be against me, and against my father's house.**

2 Samuel 24:18 ¶ **And Gad came that day to David, and said unto him, Go up, rear an altar unto the LORD in the threshingfloor of Araunah the Jebusite.**

2 Samuel 24:19 **And David, according to the saying of Gad, went up as the LORD commanded.**

9 Joab gave the king the role of numbering the people: there were in Israel eight hundred thousand warriors who drew swords, and in Judah five hundred thousand.

10 David felt his heart beating after he had thus numbered the people. And he said to the Lord, I have committed a great sin in doing this! Now, O Lord, deign to forgive the iniquity of your servant, for I have acted utterly foolish!

11 The next day when David arose, the word of the Lord came thus to Gad the prophet, David's seer:

12 Go and tell David, Thus saith the LORD: I offer thee three plagues; pick one, and I'll hit you with it.

13 Gad went to David and told him, saying, Do you want seven years of famine in your land, or three months of flight from your enemies who will pursue you, or three days of pestilence in your land? Now choose, and see what I must reply to him who sends me.

14 David answered Gad, "I am in great distress! Oh! let us fall into the hands of the Eternal, for his mercies are immense; but that I do not fall into the hands of men!

15 The LORD sent a pestilence on Israel from morning until the appointed time; and from Dan to Beersheba there died seventy thousand of the people.

16 As the angel stretched out his hand against Jerusalem to destroy it, the LORD repented of this evil, and said to the angel who was destroying the people, Enough! Now take your hand away. The angel of the Lord was near the threshing floor of Aravna, the Jebusite.

17 David, seeing the angel knocking among the people, said to the LORD, Behold, I have sinned! It is I who am guilty; but these sheep, what did they do? May your hand be on me and on my father's house!

18 That day Gad came to David, and said unto him, Go up, build an altar unto the LORD in the threshing-floor of Aravna the Jebusite.

19 David went up according to the word of Gad, as the LORD commanded.



2s24.20

2 Samuel 24:20 **And Araunah looked, and saw the king and his servants coming on toward him: and Araunah went out, and bowed himself before the king on his face upon the ground.**

20 Aravna looked, and he saw the king and his servants coming towards him; and Aravna came out, and bowed down to the king with her face to the ground.

2s24.21

2 Samuel 24:21 **And Araunah said, Wherefore is my lord the king come to his servant? And David said, To buy the threshingfloor of thee, to build an altar unto the LORD, that the plague may be stayed from the people.**

21 Aravna said, Why does my lord the king come to his servant? And David answered, To buy the threshing-floor of thee, and to build an altar thereon unto the LORD, that the plague may be taken away from off the people.

2s24.22

2 Samuel 24:22 **And Araunah said unto David, Let my lord the king take and offer up what [seemeth] good unto him: behold, [here be] oxen for burnt sacrifice, and threshing instruments and [other] instruments of the oxen for wood.**

22 Aravna said to David, Let my lord the king take the threshing floor, and offer there whatever sacrifices he pleases; see, the oxen will be for the burnt offering, and the chariots with the team will be for wood.

2s24.23

2 Samuel 24:23 **All these [things] did Araunah, [as] a king, give unto the king. And Araunah said unto the king, The LORD thy God accept thee.**

23 Aravna gave it all to the king. And Aravna said to the king, May the LORD your God be favorable to you!

2s24.24

2 Samuel 24:24 **And the king said unto Araunah, Nay; but I will surely buy [it] of thee at a price: neither will I offer burnt offerings unto the LORD my God of that which doth cost me nothing. So David bought the threshingfloor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.**

24 But the king said to Aravna, No! I want to buy it from you with money, and I will not offer to the LORD my God burnt offerings that cost me nothing. And David bought the threshing-floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

2s24.25

2 Samuel 24:25 **And David built there an altar unto the LORD, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings. So the LORD was entreated for the land, and the plague was stayed from Israel.**

25 David built an altar there to the LORD, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings. Then the LORD was appeased to the land, and the plague departed from Israel.